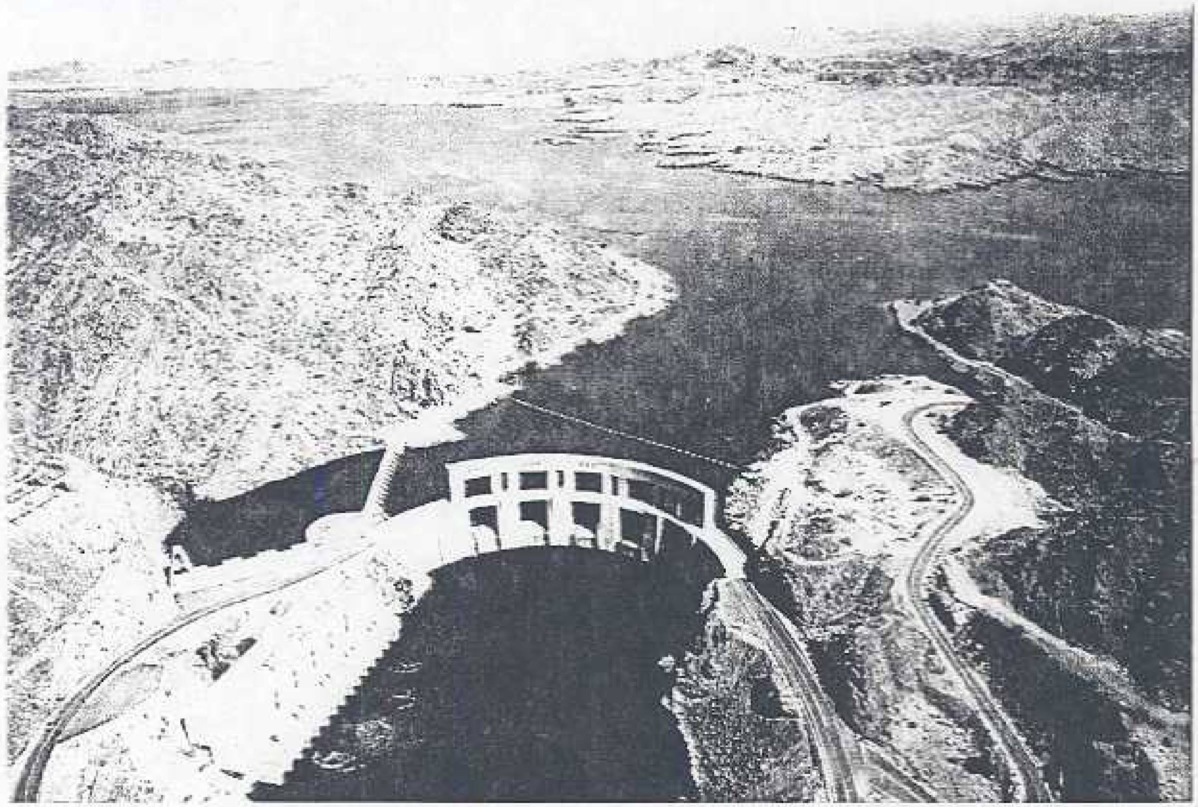
Draft
Environmental Impact Statement
Volume I



Implementation Agreement, Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy, and Related Federal Actions

January 2002

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Reclamation

LIST OF KEY ACRONYMS

AAC	All-American Canal
AF	Acre-feet
AFY	Acre-feet per year
AQED	Air Quality Division of the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
BA	Biological Assessment
BCPA	Boulder Canyon Project Act
BO	Biological Opinion
CAP	Central Arizona Project
CAWCD	Central Arizona Water Conservation District
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CRA	Colorado River Aqueduct
CRIT	Colorado River Indian Tribes
CVWD	Coachella Valley Water District
CVWMP	Coachella Valley Water Management Plan
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
FWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
IA	Implementation Agreement
IID	Imperial Irrigation District
IOP	Inadvertent Overrun Policy
ISG	Interim Surplus Guidelines
ITA	Indian Trust Asset
KAFY	Thousand acre-feet per year
MAF	Million acre-feet
MAFY	Million acre-feet per year
MSCP	Multi-Species Conservation Program
MWD	The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
PEIR	Program Environmental Impact Report
PPR	Present Perfected Right
PVID	Palo Verde Irrigation District
QSA	Quantification Settlement Agreement
ROD	Record of Decision
SDCWA	San Diego County Water Authority
SIB	Southerly International Boundary
U.S.	United States
USBR	United States Bureau of Reclamation
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture

Note: A complete list of acronyms is provided in Chapter 7.0.

Draft Environmental Impact Statement
Implementation Agreement (IA), Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy (IOP), and
Related Federal Actions
Lower Colorado River and the States of Arizona, California and Nevada

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation

This draft environmental impact statement (EIS) describes the environmental effects of the proposed execution of an Implementation Agreement (IA) that would commit the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary) to making Colorado River water deliveries in accordance with the terms and conditions of the IA to enable certain Southern California water agencies to implement the proposed Quantification Settlement Agreement (QSA). (The QSA is an agreement in principle among several southern California water agencies. It establishes a framework of conservation measures and water transfers within Southern California for up to 75 years. It provides a substantial mechanism for California to reduce its diversions of Colorado River water in normal years to its 4.4 million acre-feet per year apportionment.) The three major components of the proposed action of the EIS include the following:

- Execution of the IA, wherein the Secretary agrees to changes in the amount and/or location of deliveries of Colorado River water that are necessary to implement the QSA.
- Adoption of an Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy (IOP), which establishes requirements for payback of inadvertent overuse of Colorado River water by Colorado River water users in the Lower Division States. The IOP is a condition precedent to the execution of the IA and QSA and must be in place by the time these agreements go into effect.
- Implementation of the biological conservation measures identified in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's *Biological Opinion for Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements, and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River, Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary Arizona, California, and Nevada* to offset potential impacts from the proposed action that could occur to federally listed fish and wildlife species or their associated critical habitats within the historic floodplain of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.

In addition to the proposed action, an alternative is considered that would eliminate a provision, under the proposed IOP, to forgive any accumulated amount in an overrun account in a year during which the Secretary makes a flood control or a space building release. Under this alternative, during a flood control or space building release year, the overrun account would be deferred, but not forgiven. Payback would resume in the next year when such releases are not scheduled. A No-Action Alternative is also considered under which no transfers would occur, the IOP would not be adopted, and no biological conservation measures would be implemented.

For further information regarding this draft EIS, please contact: Mr. Bruce D. Ellis, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office (PXAO-1500), P.O. Box 81169, Phoenix, AZ 85069-1169, (602) 216-3854.

Comments should be received by: March 12, 2002. Mail comments to: Mr. Bruce D. Ellis, Chief, Environmental Resource Management Division, at the Phoenix Area Office address above. Facsimile number: (602) 216-4006.

Statement Number: DES-01-43 ~~Filing Number:~~ ______

Filing Date: JAN 4 2002, ~~2001~~

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

California has historically been legally diverting more than its normal year apportionment of 4.4 million acre-feet (MAF) of Colorado River water. Prior to 1996, California's demands in excess of 4.4 million acre-feet per year (MAFY) were met solely by unused apportionments of other Lower Division States (Arizona and Nevada) that were made available by the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary). Since 1996, California also has utilized surplus water made available by Secretarial determination. The other Lower Division States are, however, approaching full utilization of their apportionments, and declared surpluses of Colorado River water are expected to diminish in future years. California, therefore, needs to reduce its consumptive use of Colorado River water to its 4.4 MAF apportionment in normal years. In a major step toward achieving this goal, the Colorado River Board of California developed California's draft Colorado River Water Use Plan (California Plan). The California water agencies consisting of The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD), Coachella Valley Water District (CVWD), Imperial Irrigation District (IID), and San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA) negotiated the Key Terms for Quantification Settlement (Key Terms), and developed a draft Quantification Settlement Agreement (QSA). The QSA, which is described in more detail below and in Chapter 2, establishes a framework of conservation measures and water transfers between the participating agencies for a period of up to 75 years. These provide an important mechanism for California to reduce its diversions of Colorado River water in normal years to its 4.4 MAF apportionment.

PURPOSE AND NEED

The Secretary, pursuant to the Boulder Canyon Project Act (BCPA) and *Arizona v. California*, 1964 Supreme Court Decree (Decree), proposes to take Federal actions necessary to support the implementation of the QSA. The purpose of the Federal action is to facilitate implementation of the QSA, which incorporates contractual agreements necessary for California to reduce its use of Colorado River water. The need for the Federal action is to assist California's efforts to reduce its use of Colorado River water to a 4.4 MAF apportionment in a normal year. This reduction in California's use of Colorado River water would benefit the entire Colorado River Basin.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

This Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) describes the potential environmental impacts of the proposed action, which is the execution of an Implementation Agreement (IA) that would commit the Secretary to making Colorado River water deliveries in accordance with the terms and conditions of the IA to enable implementation of the QSA, and related accounting and environmental actions. The three major components of the proposed action are as follows:

- Execution of the IA, wherein the Secretary agrees to changes in the amount and/or location of deliveries of Colorado River water that are necessary to implement the QSA.

- Adoption of an Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy (IOP), which establishes requirements for payback of inadvertent overuse of Colorado River water by Colorado River water users in the Lower Division States. The IOP is a condition precedent to the execution of the IA and QSA and must be in place by the time these agreements go into effect.

- Implementation of biological conservation measures to offset potential impacts from the proposed action that could occur to federally listed fish and wildlife species or their associated critical habitats within the historic floodplain of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. These measures were developed and agreed to by Reclamation and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) in response to Reclamation's August 2000 *Biological Assessment for Proposed Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements for California Water Plan Components and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River (Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary)* (BA) and were incorporated into the January 2001 *Biological Opinion for Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements, and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River, Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary Arizona, California, and Nevada* (BO).

Execution of the Implementation Agreement

The IA component of the proposed action would commit the Secretary to make Colorado River water deliveries in accordance with the terms and conditions of the IA to enable implementation of the QSA. For purposes of the analysis in this EIS, the IA includes all of the components of the QSA that relate to water transfers and changes in delivery of Colorado River water.

The QSA is an agreement among CVWD, IID, and MWD to budget their portion of California's apportionment of Colorado River water among themselves, and to make available water conserved in the IID service area to SDCWA (these water agencies are collectively referred to as the participating agencies). The QSA quantifies, by agreement, the amount of Colorado River water available to the participating agencies and calls for specific, changed distribution of that water among the agencies for the next 75 years. This is referred to as the "quantification period" and extends for up to 75 years, from 2002 to 2077. The QSA is a major component of the California Plan (described in section 1.5) and is part of the means by which California would reduce its Colorado River water consumptive use to 4.4 MAF in a normal year. By approving the IA, the Secretary would agree to make Colorado River water deliveries to the participating agencies to implement this changed distribution. The agencies' service areas, as well as the affected portion of the Colorado River, are shown on the project location map (Figure 2.2-1). Table 2.2-1 lists the Federal actions associated with the QSA components and the various NEPA and/or CEQA documents that have been or are being prepared to address impacts of these components.

Implementation of the IA and QSA would not affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by the States of Arizona and Nevada; nor would the IA and QSA affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by the Upper Division States. Also, the IA and QSA would not affect Colorado River water deliveries to Mexico under the U.S.–Mexico Water Treaty and other applicable agreements and would not affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water within Mexico. Within the State of California, the IA and QSA would only affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by the participating agencies (CVWD, IID, MWD, and SDCWA). The IA and QSA would not affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by other agencies within California that hold rights to Colorado River water under the Seven Party Agreement (i.e., Priorities 1, 2, 3b, 6b, and 7); nor would the IA and QSA affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by any present perfected right (PPR) holders (including PPR holders in the States of Arizona and Nevada) as identified in the Decree, and supplemental Decrees.

Adoption of an Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

The IOP component of the proposed action includes adoption of a policy that would identify inadvertent overruns of Colorado River water, establish procedures that account for inadvertent overruns, and define subsequent payback requirements. The IOP would not be materially modified for a 30-year period. The IOP is a condition precedent to the IA and QSA; that is, the IOP must be in place prior to implementation of the IA and QSA.

An inadvertent overrun is defined as Colorado River water that is diverted, pumped, or received by an entitlement holder in excess of the water user's entitlement for that year. The overrun is termed inadvertent because it is deemed to be beyond the control of the water user. The IOP applies to all quantified Colorado River water entitlements in the Lower Basin and can only be applied to quantified consumptive use entitlements or entitlements that would take the remaining quantity of a State's fixed apportionment. A procedure has not been established for applying the IOP to unquantified Colorado River water entitlements since entitlements that are not quantified would have no baseline from which to make a determination that an overage occurred. (Unquantified Colorado River water entitlements are entitlements that specify the diversion of Colorado River water for irrigation of a certain acreage or specific area of land.)

Under the IOP, payback would be required to begin in the calendar year that immediately follows the release date of the Decree Accounting Record that reports inadvertent overruns for a Colorado River water user. The IOP includes the following provisions:

- Payback must be made only from water management measures that are above and beyond the normal consumptive use of water; actions must be taken to conserve water that otherwise would not return to the mainstream of the Colorado River and be available for beneficial consumptive use in the United States or to satisfy the U.S.–Mexico Water Treaty obligation.

- Maximum cumulative inadvertent overrun accounts for individual entitlement holders are 10 percent of an entitlement holder's normal year consumptive use entitlement.

- The number of years within which an overrun, calculated from consumptive uses reported in final Decree Accounting Records, must be paid back, and the minimum payback required for each year shall be as follows:

- In a year in which the Secretary makes a flood control release[1] or a space building release[2], any accumulated amount in the overrun account would be forgiven.
- If the Secretary has declared a 70R[3] surplus in the Annual Operating Plan, any payback obligation would be deferred at the entitlement holder's option.
- When Lake Mead's elevation is between the elevation for a 70R surplus declaration and elevation 1,125 feet above mean sea level on January 1, the payback obligation must be paid back in full within 3 years. The minimum payback that year would be the greater of 20 percent of the individual entitlement holder's maximum allowable cumulative overrun account amount, or 33.3 percent of the total account balance.
- When Lake Mead's elevation is at or below elevation 1,125 feet above mean sea level on January 1, the total account balance must be paid back in full in that calendar year.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

This component of the proposed action involves implementation of the biological conservation measures identified in the BO. They were developed to fully compensate for impacts of the changes in point of delivery of Colorado River water that would occur under the IA.[4] This EIS addresses these measures programmatically. As detailed plans are developed and specific land disturbing activities are identified, Reclamation will determine and carry out supplemental NEPA compliance evaluations, as appropriate. The conservation measures related to the IA water transfers consist of the following:

1. Reclamation would stock 20,000 razorback suckers, 25 centimeters (cm) or greater in length, into the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. This would be a continuation of present efforts and would bring the total number of razorbacks of 25 cm or greater in length stocked below Parker Dam to 70,000. This would be completed by 2006.

2. Reclamation would restore or create 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. This effort could include restoring existing decadent backwaters for which no ongoing effort provides funding or responsibility for restoration, or the creation of new backwaters where water availability, access, and other considerations can be met. Maintenance of these backwaters for native fish and wildlife would be ensured for the life of the water transfers. This would be completed within 5 years of the first water transfers under the IA (excluding the ongoing water transfer under the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and subsequent agreements).

---

1 Flood control release is a release of water from Lake Mead for the purpose of meeting specific criteria as specified by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

2 Space building release is a release of water from Lake Mead for the purpose of obtaining the required August 1 to January 1 available flood control storage space in Lake Mead as specified by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

3 The "R" Strategy is an operating strategy for distributing surplus water and avoiding spills. The R strategy assumes a particular percentile historical runoff, along with a normal year, or 7.5 MAF delivery to Lower Division States, for the next year. Applying these values to current reservoir storage, the projected reservoir storage at the end of next year is calculated. If the calculated space available at the end of next year is less than the space required by flood control criteria, then a surplus condition is determined to exist.

4 The conservation measures evaluated in this EIS are related to the change in point of delivery of up to 400 KAFY while IA related changes in points of delivery may range up to 388 KAFY.

3. Reclamation would provide $50,000 in funding for the capture of wild-born or first generation (F1) bonytails from Lake Mohave to be incorporated into the broodstock for this species and/or to support rearing efforts at Achii Hanyo, a satellite rearing facility of Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. These efforts would be funded for 5 years.

4. A two-tiered conservation plan has been developed to minimize potential impacts to occupied willow flycatcher habitat that could result due to reduced flows on the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams as water transfers and associated changes in point of delivery are implemented. The details of the Plan may be found below, and in the BO.

ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Implementation Agreement Alternatives

Because the purpose of the proposed action is to provide Federal approval of an agreement negotiated among the California parties, no other action alternatives are being considered. The QSA is a consensual agreement among three parties (CVWD, IID, and MWD) that resolves long-standing disputes regarding the priority, use, and transferability of Colorado River water. The proposed IA reflects that consensual agreement. The IA and QSA have been developed in response to the Secretary's 1996 statement that California must implement a strategy to enable the State to limit its use of Colorado River water to 4.4 MAF during a normal year or develop the means to meet its water needs from sources that do not jeopardize the delivery of Colorado River water to other States. Development of a strategy to reduce California's diversions of Colorado River water is considered by the Secretary to be a prerequisite for Secretarial approval of any further cooperative Colorado River water transfers among California agencies. The other Colorado River Basin States are also aware of the implications of the IA and QSA, and are very interested in and supportive of California's progress in reducing its Colorado River water diversions.

Inadvertent Overrun Policy Alternatives

Many alternative concepts and issues were considered in the development of the proposed IOP. Much interest and many ideas were identified during the scoping process and in response to the draft policy published in the Federal Register. As a result of considering public comment, one additional IOP alternative has been developed, and is considered, along with the proposed action, in this EIS.

No Forgiveness During Flood Releases Alternative

The proposed IOP contains a provision that in a year during which the Secretary makes a flood control release or a space building release, any accumulated amount in an overrun account would be forgiven. The No-Forgiveness Alternative would eliminate that provision. Under this alternative, during a flood control or space building release year, the overrun account would be deferred, but not forgiven. Payback would resume in the next year when such releases are not scheduled. All other provisions would be the same as the proposed IOP.

Alternative Biological Conservation Measures

No alternatives to the biological conservation measures identified in the BO are considered in this EIS. These conservation measures, which were included by Reclamation in its BA, would be implemented by Reclamation as specified in the BO. If Reclamation were unable to implement these measures as proposed, reinitiated consultation with FWS would be required.

NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No-Action Alternative, the IA, IOP, and the biological conservation measures would not be implemented.

No Action for Implementation Agreement

Execution of the IA commits the Secretary to make Colorado River water deliveries to the participating agencies according to the terms and conditions of the IA to enable implementation of the QSA; execution of the IA is a condition precedent to the QSA. Therefore, under the No-Action Alternative, the QSA also would not be implemented. The Secretary would continue to make deliveries of Colorado River water subject to existing legal requirements, including the Law of the River, the existing priority system, and Section 5 contracts. Because the QSA components are interdependent and represent a negotiated compromise of differing agency positions, under the No-Action Alternative it is assumed that none of the QSA components would be jointly and consensually approved, constructed, or implemented by CVWD, IID, and MWD.

Significant unresolved issues would remain regarding how California would divide Colorado River water among the participating agencies so as to limit the State's normal year diversion of Colorado River water to 4.4 MAFY. This would involve a reduction of approximately 600 KAFY from the 1990 to 1999 average Colorado River water diversion for the State of California, as required by the Secretary (pursuant to the Decree, and the Long-Range Operation of Colorado River Reservoirs (LROC), and in accordance with the California Limitation Act). Specific implications of the No-Action Alternative are as follows:

- The IID/MWD 1988 Agreement, IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement, and MWD/CVWD 1989 Agreement to Supplement Approval Agreement, which have been implemented, would continue;
- There would be no consensual implementation of the new, cooperative, voluntary management plans or programs for water conservation, exchanges or transfers among the parties to the IA, and additional funding to support further agricultural conservation would be subject to pending disputes;
- The structural projects embodied in the QSA that would help conserve Colorado River water, such as lining the All-American Canal (AAC) and the Coachella Canal, could lose $200 million in State funding and may not be implemented; therefore, there may not be water available from canal lining projects to facilitate implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act;

- There would be no consensual agreement between CVWD, IID, and MWD to forego use of water to permit the Secretary to satisfy the water demands of holders of Miscellaneous and Federal PPRs not within the Priorities contained in the Seven Party Agreement, up to the amount of each PPR, whereby satisfaction of PPRs would otherwise reduce the amount of water available to the lowest priority user (which, in a normal year, would be MWD); and,
- In the event that California contractors have not executed the QSA by December 31, 2002, the Interim Surplus determinations identified in the Interim Surplus Guidelines (ISG) Record of Decision (ROD) will be suspended and surplus determinations will be based upon the 70R Strategy, until such time California completes all actions and complies with reductions in water use identified in Section 5(c) of the ISG ROD. Section 5(c) establishes benchmark quantities and dates for reductions in California agricultural usage, and states that in the event California has not reduced its use to meet the benchmark quantities, the Interim Surplus determinations identified in the ISG ROD will be suspended and determinations will be based on the 70R strategy. Section 5(c) also provides conditions regarding reinstatement of ISG surplus determinations if missed benchmarks are later met.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun Policy

Under the No-Action Alternative, the IOP would not be adopted, and the Secretary would enforce the obligations under the Decree to ensure that no Colorado River water user exceeds its entitlement amount. Diversions of Colorado River water are reported monthly for most water users, and Reclamation releases a monthly tabulation of the cumulative years diversions and return flows as discussed in Section 1.2.3. Under the No-Action Alternative, Reclamation would enforce its obligations under the Decree, which may include reducing deliveries for those water users that would overrun based on diversions to date and projected diversions for the remainder of the year, and/or stopping deliveries for water users that are at their entitlement amount. However, due to the nature of measurement, reporting, and accounting practices, there would continue to be some level of inadvertent overruns. The Secretary may determine at a future date that there is a need for a policy to assure these are addressed in a consistent fashion.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

Under the No-Action Alternative, the applicable biological conservation measures identified in the BO would not be implemented. Reconsultation with FWS would be required to effectuate any additional water transfers.

PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND SCOPING PROCESS

On January 18, 2001, Reclamation published a Federal Register Notice of Public Comment Period on a proposed policy that would identify inadvertent overruns, and define subsequent payback requirements to the Colorado River mainstream. On March 9, 2001, a second Federal Register notice was published, extending the public comment period to April 10, 2001. Sixteen letters of comment were received by Reclamation on the proposed IOP. Also on March 9, 2001, Reclamation published in the Federal Register a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an EIS and initiation of scoping process for the IA, IOP, and implementation of the biological conservation measures. The scoping comment period also ended April 10, 2001. Six letters of comment were received in response to the NOI. Comments addressed a number of issues including the following:

- Project description (the need for flexibility to accommodate future shifts in water policy and consideration of in-stream and other public interest beneficial uses in long-term water resource planning; the need for detailed descriptions of implementation, monitoring, and enforcement strategies).
- EIS content (the geographic scope of the analysis and the need to identify the relationship of the proposed action to all major proposed and related Federal and State actions along the lower portion of the Colorado River; specific resources to be analyzed; the need for a detailed mitigation plan; the need to include sufficient information and analysis from documents incorporated by reference; the need for an appropriate baseline and no-action scenario).
- Expansion of the range of project alternatives.
- The need for compliance with the Endangered Species Act.

On April 26, 2001, a separate letter was sent to 55 Indian Tribal representatives, initiating government-to-government coordination pursuant to CEQ Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the NEPA (40 CFR 1500-1508, § 1501.7); the National Historic Preservation Act (§ 101[d][2]) (16 U.S.C. § 470f), the new Section 106 regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 CFR Part 800.2[c][2]); and Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000, pertaining to consultation and coordination with Indian tribal governments. The only comment letter received in response to this letter was from the Fort Mohave Indian Tribe, which requested that it be placed on the distribution list for the EIS. No concerns or issues were raised in this letter.

On February 15, 2001, Reclamation staff met with members of seven interested environmental groups at their request to discuss the proposed IOP. In addition, informal discussions and a meeting on March 22, 2001, were held with representatives of the Colorado River Basin States to discuss the technical details of the proposed IOP. A conference call to discuss these technical aspects was held with the same seven environmental groups on April 3, 2001. Coordination with the FWS pursuant to the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act was initiated in April 2001, and several meetings and informal discussions were carried out. Extensive coordination with the FWS had been previously conducted pursuant to the Section 7 consultation on ISG and the IA. In August and September 2001, Reclamation met with the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) and Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT) to review the impacts to power generation from the proposed water transfers. In addition, numerous meetings were held with the four affected California agencies regarding coordination of NEPA and CEQA compliance, and on July 26, 2001, Reclamation met with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) staff to provide an overview of the proposed action. On November 7, 2001, Reclamation met with the Torres Martinez Indian Tribe to discuss potential impacts to the Salton Sea.

A scoping summary report was prepared to provide a synopsis of the scoping process conducted for the proposed action. The scoping summary report identifies efforts made to notify interested agencies, organizations, and individuals about the proposed action and to obtain input from those entities regarding the range of alternatives to be evaluated and the issues to be addressed in the EIS. The report also presents the major points made in the public comments received during the scoping process. The scoping summary report can be obtained from Reclamation upon request.

Summary of Potential Impacts

The potential impacts of the execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures are evaluated for the following resources in this EIS: Hydrology/Water Quality/Water Supply, Biological Resources, Hydroelectric Power, Land Use, Recreational Resources, Agricultural Resources, Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, Cultural Resources, Tribal Resources, Air Quality, and Transboundary Impacts. Based on a detailed resource-specific analysis, Reclamation has determined that implementation of the proposed action would result in negligible impacts to the following resource areas: geology, soils and mineral resources, noise, aesthetics, and public services. Therefore, these resource areas are not specifically addressed in this EIS. However, to the extent that an aspect of any of these resource areas may impact another resource, discussion has been incorporated.

Table ES-1 summarizes, by resource area, the potential impacts for each component of the proposed action.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 1 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY	
Implementation Agreement		
<u>Potential impacts to Colorado River flows</u> from transfers authorized by the IA.	Projected Average Annual Flow (MAFY): Glen Canyon to Hoover Dam: 8.23 to 10 Hoover Dam to Parker Dam: 8.54 to 9.72 Parker Dam to Imperial Dam: *At Headgate Rock Dam:* 6.72 to 6.8 *Below Palo Verde Diversion Dam:* 6.02 to 6.16	Primary impacts are in the reach between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. Below Parker Dam, due to transfers authorized by the IA, average annual flows would decrease from 138 KAF to 388 KAF. This could result in lowering of median annual surface water levels by up to 4.4 inches in this reach.
<u>Potential impacts to reservoir levels</u> from transfers authorized by the IA.	Lake Powell levels are expected to be lower than historic levels due to increased Upper Basin depletions. Median Lake Powell levels are expected to decline for a number of years and then stabilize. In the short term (years 2002-2010), Lake Mead levels would be greater than that needed to produce electricity. However, after year 2011, there would be a 44% probability that Lake Mead would fall below 1083 feet msl. Through 2017, modeling results show that Lake Mead levels would exceed that needed for operation of SNWA's original intake (1050 feet msl), after 2017, reservoir levels would decline and there would be a 40% probability that Lake Mead would be lower than 1050 feet mean sea level (msl). During years 2002 through 2049, modeling shows that Lake Mead levels would be greater than necessary to operate Southern Nevada Water Authority's (SNWA) second water intake (1000 feet msl). But after 2049 there would be a 6% probability that Lake Mead elevation would be below elevation 1000 feet msl.	Lake Powell and Lake Mead water surface elevations would decline under No Action and this trend would continue with implementation of the IA. The IA would not cause a significant change relative to No Action in the anticipated lake levels.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 2 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY		
Potential impacts to water quality from transfers authorized by the IA.	Under No Action, salinity concentrations below Hoover, Parker, and Imperial Dams are projected to reach objectives by the year 2006. Salinity control projects will ensure these objective levels are not exceeded.	Under the IA, projected salinity is similar to that of No Action. Below Hoover Dam and Parker Dam, projected salinity under the IA is no more than 1 mg/L higher than would be expected under No Action. At Imperial Dam, salinity is no more than 8 mg/L higher than would occur under No Action. However, these impacts will be fully mitigated by implementation of authorized salinity control projects, which will ensure that objective levels are not exceeded.
Potential impacts to groundwater from transfers authorized by the IA.	In the valleys below Parker, it is estimated that for every 1 unit in drop in river elevation, groundwater under irrigated fields will drop by half a unit. In a non-irrigated reach, groundwater elevation drop is assumed to be equal to the river drop.	The decline in median river stage could result in similar declines in median groundwater levels (as much as 4.4 inches) relative to the No-Action Alternative. Reduction in groundwater elevation would be greatest in non-irrigated areas and less severe in irrigated areas.
Implementation Agreement/Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impacts to Colorado River flood releases from inadvertent overruns and payback policy.	None.	Proposed IOP: Under the worst case scenario, excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 61 KAF. On average, excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 24 KAF. For both the maximum and average overrun account balances, probability of a flood release was decreased by 1 to 3.5 percent in some of the years modeled. No Forgiveness Alternative: Same as the proposed project.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 3 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY	
Potential impacts to Colorado River flows from inadvertent overruns and payback policy.	Without passage of the IOP, the Secretary would be required to enforce the provisions of the Decree. The Secretary would continue with the existing policy of not delivering water in excess of a State's, water district's, or entity's entitlement. No impact on flow.	Proposed IOP: With implementation of the IOP, the average increase in annual flow during overruns in the Hoover to Parker River reach would be approximately 90 KAF. An increase of 90 KAF to annual flow represents an increase from historic average annual flows of 0.8 percent and an increase over flows under No Action as great as 1.1 percent[1]. The average decrease in flow due to paybacks would be roughly 72 KAF, or 0.6 percent less than average annual historic flows and 0.8 percent less than under No Action. Assuming the worst-case scenario, annual flows from Hoover Dam to Parker Dam could be augmented by overruns by as much as 313 KAF and diminished by payback as great as 206 KAF. However, these represent the most extreme possible annual flow changes. With implementation of the IOP, the average increase in annual flow in the Parker to Imperial River reach would be approximately 90 KAF. An increase of 90 KAF to annual flow represents an increase from historic average annual flows of 0.9 percent and an increase over flows under No Action as great as 1.3 percent[2]. The average decrease in flow would be roughly 63 KAF, or 0.7 percent less than average annual historic flows and 0.9 percent less than under No Action. Assuming the worst-case scenario, annual flows below Parker Dam could be augmented by overruns by as much as 313 KAF and diminished by payback as great as 176 KAF. However, these represent the most extreme possible annual flow changes.

1 Increased and decreased flows resulting from implementation of the IOP were compared to estimated flows under No Action at Havasu National NWR.
2 Increased and decreased flows resulting from implementation of the IOP were compared to estimated flows under No Action at Headgate Rock Dam.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 4 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY		
Potential impacts to Colorado River flows from inadvertent overruns (continued).		The potential elevation change from combined IOP and IA impacts is anticipated to be within the historic fluctuation and the fluctuation that would be seen under No Action. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP, except would have more extended payback periods which would result in lower flow a greater percentage of the time.
Biological Conservation Measures		
The potential impacts to hydrology resulting from the biological conservation measures.	None.	Potentially minor reduction in river flows.
The potential impacts to water quality resulting from the biological conservation measures.	None.	Potential impacts to water quality during construction activities.
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-VEGETATION		
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential loss of vegetation from decreased water levels (and associated drop in groundwater level) of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to vegetation would occur.	Drop in groundwater levels may impact riparian and marsh vegetation with shallow roots, such as cottonwood and willow trees. Full mitigation of these impacts would be accomplished through implementation of the biological conservation measures.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential loss of native vegetation from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	There is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA were not implemented. This could result in impacts comparable to the proposed IA.	Construction activities have the potential to cause both temporary and permanent losses of native vegetation, depending on the exact location and extent of such activities. Conservation measures could result in a reduction of flow and changes in water quality within drain water, which may reduce emergent marsh and riparian vegetation.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 5 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-VEGETATION		
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential loss of native vegetation from construction and operation of new facilities and from increased groundwater levels.	Some facilities considered under the IA may still be constructed as part of the CVWMP, resulting in impacts to biological resources that are similar to the IA.	Construction activities have the potential to cause both temporary and permanent losses of native vegetation, depending on the exact location and extent of such activities. Increased groundwater levels would increase the levels of drain water, which is expected to maintain current riparian and marsh vegetation in the drains even if water conservation measures are implemented.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to vegetation would occur.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to vegetation would occur.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential loss of marsh and riparian vegetation from decreased water levels of the Salton Sea.	The impacts identified for the IA would occur, but at a slower rate.	The potential for a more rapidly declining Sea level has the potential to result in the loss of marsh and riparian vegetation, especially in the southern portion of the Sea. The declining sea level could impact wetland and riparian vegetation along the drains, rivers and streams entering the Sea, as well as the confluence of the fresh waters with the Sea.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impact to riparian and aquatic vegetation from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	No change to vegetation would occur.	Proposed IOP: Any yearly changes within the River flow would be within the historical hydrological parameters of the River and are not expected to impact riparian and aquatic vegetation. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 6 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-VEGETATION	
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to native and non-native vegetation from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to vegetation would occur.	Construction may disrupt native and non-native vegetation, but this disruption would be temporary and it is anticipated that additional, better quality vegetation would be established once restoration is completed (beneficial impact). It is likely that areas where vegetation is removed would contain primarily introduced species, and native vegetation would be removed only on an incidental basis.
Potential impact to native and non-native vegetation from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	No change to vegetation would occur.	Construction may disrupt native and non-native vegetation, but this disruption would be temporary and it is anticipated that additional, better quality vegetation would be established once restoration is completed (beneficial impact). It is likely that areas where vegetation is removed would contain primarily introduced species, and native vegetation would be removed only on an incidental basis.
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-FISH AND WILDLIFE	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential impact to fish and wildlife from decreased water levels (and associated drop in groundwater level) of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam and associated loss of vegetation habitat.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	Drop in groundwater may reduce wetland and riparian habitat along the Colorado River, which is used by amphibians, reptiles, riparian and marsh obligate birds, and mammals. Full mitigation of these impacts would be accomplished through implementation of the biological conservation measures.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 7 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-FISH AND WILDLIFE		
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential impact to fish and wildlife from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	There is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA were not implemented. This could result in impacts comparable to the proposed IA.	Any loss of marsh and riparian habitat resulting from reduced flow in the drains could adversely impact bird and amphibian species using that habitat. Loss of native vegetation from construction activities, while not expected to be substantial, could impact common and typical wildlife species using those habitats.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential impact to fish and wildlife from construction and operation of new facilities and from increased groundwater levels.	Some facilities considered under the IA may still be constructed as part of the CVWMP, resulting in impacts to biological resources that are similar to the IA.	Construction of new facilities may impact wildlife habitat, but it is anticipated that these areas would be primarily in disturbed areas such as roadways or adjacent to existing facilities.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential impact to fish and wildlife from decreased water levels and water quality of the Salton Sea.	The impacts identified for the IA would occur, but at a slower rate.	The acceleration of the increase in Sea salinity would result in an earlier decline of sport fisheries, non-game fish, and fish-eating bird populations.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impact to fish and wildlife from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	Proposed IOP: Any yearly changes within the River flow would be within the historical hydrological parameters of the River and are not expected to adversely impact fish and wildlife. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 8 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-FISH AND WILDLIFE		
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to fish and wildlife from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	Construction may disrupt vegetation and create short-term impacts on fish and wildlife species during the period of restorations. Sedimentation during dredging may also impact aquatic organisms. Removal of vegetation during the nesting season may impact nesting bird species.
Potential impact to fish and wildlife from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	Construction may disrupt vegetation and create short-term impacts on fish and wildlife species during the period of restorations. Sedimentation during dredging may also impact aquatic organisms. Removal of vegetation during the nesting season may impact nesting bird species.
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-SENSITIVE SPECIES		
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from decreased water levels (and associated drop in groundwater level) of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	Drop in groundwater may reduce wetland and riparian habitat along the Colorado River, which may impact sensitive species, such as razorback suckers, bonytail chub, Yuma clapper rail, California black rail, southwestern willow flycatcher, and yellow-billed cuckoo. Impacts and mitigations were addressed in the 2001 FWS Biological Opinion.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	There is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA were not implemented. This could result in impacts comparable to the proposed IA.	A Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) is being prepared for the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project. The HCP will address both plant and fish and wildlife species within the IID service area and the Salton Sea. Construction of conservation projects, potential reduced flow and changed water quality in the drains, possible impacts on Salton Sea, and the potential for fallowing as a conservation method are all addressed in the HCP.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 9 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-SENSITIVE SPECIES		
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from construction and operation of new facilities and from increased groundwater levels.	Some facilities considered under the IA may still be constructed as part of the Coachella Valley Water Management Plan (CVWMP), resulting in impacts to biological resources that are similar to the IA.	None expected. Construction activities within any native plant community areas that could contain sensitive species would be evaluated for such species prior to the work. Potential impacts from increased flow in the drains will be addressed in the Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan (CVMSHCP).
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from decreased water levels and water quality of the Salton Sea.	The impacts identified for the IA would occur, but at a slower rate.	Potential impacts to some of the more notable species of concern include the desert pupfish, Yuma clapper rail, and brown and white pelicans. The desert pupfish could be impacted by the more rapid reduction in water surface elevation of the Sea and potential isolation of drain habitats. The Yuma clapper rail and California black rail could be impacted by the loss or decline in productivity of the marshes near the Salton Sea. Fish-eating birds, such as the California brown pelican and white pelican, would be impacted sooner, since the fish that are food sources for these species would decline sooner.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	Proposed IOP: Any yearly changes within the River flow would be within the historical hydrological parameters of the River and are not expected to adversely impact sensitive species. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 10 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-SENSITIVE SPECIES	
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	Construction would disrupt vegetation and cause sedimentation, which may create short-term impacts on sensitive species, such as the razorback sucker, Yuma clapper rail, and southwestern willow flycatcher. These impacts would be temporary and would lead to enhanced habitat for sensitive fish and wildlife species (beneficial impact).
Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	Construction would disrupt vegetation and cause sedimentation, which may create short-term impacts on sensitive species, such as the razorback sucker, Yuma clapper rail, and southwestern willow flycatcher. These impacts would be temporary and would lead to enhanced habitat for sensitive fish and wildlife species (beneficial impact).
	HYDROELECTRIC POWER	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	Regarding potential impacts to energy, Hoover and Davis Dams would not be measurably impacted. Power produced at Parker and Headgate Rock Dams would be reduced by about 5 percent. MWD could be economically impacted because the reduction in energy would mean less Federal power to pump Colorado River water through the Colorado River Aqueduct. Parker-Davis Project (P-DP) preference customers would potentially be impacted through the loss of or a percentage of loss of excess energy, potential increase in rates, and a reduction in future contract resources. A reduction in energy at Headgate Rock Dam could impact BIA's ability to meet new tribal energy demands.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	The energy production at the hydroelectric power facilities operated by IID could be impacted.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 11 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
HYDROELECTRIC POWER		
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	None.
The Metropolitan Water District. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	MWD could be economically impacted because the reduction in energy would mean less Federal power to pump Colorado River water through the Colorado River Aqueduct.
San Diego County Water Authority. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	None.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impact to hydroelectric power from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	None.	Proposed IOP: The IOP would have positive impacts on power production during overrun years and negative impacts during payback years. Power production at Hoover, Davis, Parker, and Headgate Rock Dams would be impacted. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to the proposed IOP.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to hydroelectric power from restoration or creation of habitat along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	None.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 12 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	LAND USE	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential changes to land use patterns from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	If the IA were not implemented, no significant substantive land use changes in the project study area or conflicts with existing policies are expected to occur. The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA under this alternative, but these agencies might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. None of these actions would be likely to impact development patterns or land use trends.	None.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential changes to land use patterns from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	See Colorado River.	The conservation measures would be implemented on agricultural land and would not change land use patterns. The proposed water conservation measures would not result in any substantive land use impacts.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential changes to land use patterns from construction of new facilities.	See Colorado River.	Pipelines would be placed mainly in existing streets, pump stations would be in agricultural areas, and recharge basins would be in open space, where they would not interfere with surrounding land uses. No substantive alteration of land use in this area is expected.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 13 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	LAND USE	
Salton Sea. Potential decline in recreational use from decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Salton Sea.	None.	Recreational use of the area, including sport fishing, is likely to decline sooner, given the acceleration of impacts to fish that would result from the increased salinity. This potential decrease in recreational activities would eventually occur whether or not the QSA water transfers were implemented since salinity levels of the Sea would increase independently of implementation of the IA and QSA. The lands of the Torres Martinez Reservation, some of which underlie the existing Sea, would be impacted, since their lands would be exposed sooner and to a greater extent than under No Action. If this land were found to be suitable for agriculture or other purposes, such as recreational uses, it could be developed by the Torres Martinez Indians.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential changes to land use patterns from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	None.	Proposed IOP: None. No Forgiveness Alternative: None.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential changes to land use patterns from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	Habitat restoration could result in a change from agricultural use to backwaters.
Potential changes to land use patterns from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	Habitat restoration could result in a change from agricultural use to cottonwood-willow habitat.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 14 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	RECREATIONAL RESOURCES	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential changes to recreational facilities from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	The water level of the River would change slightly, but the change would be within the normal range of variability, and no recreational facilities would be impacted. No changes are anticipated that would impact any recreational activities that are dependent upon fish or wildlife.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential changes to recreational resources from construction and operation of water conservation measures and from reduction in drainage water.	None.	The proposed conservation measures would be located in remote farm areas and would not impact recreational resources.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential changes to swimming and fishing in the Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel from increases in water flow, potential impacts to golf courses from use of Colorado River water instead of groundwater, and potential changes to recreational resources from construction of new facilities.	None.	Increase in flows to the Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel would have no substantial impact on swimming or fishing, but fish may be able to move further upstream than is currently possible. There would have no substantial impact on golf courses or other recreational resources.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	None.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	None.	None.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 15 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
RECREATIONAL RESOURCES		
Salton Sea. Potential decline in recreational use from decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Salton Sea.	Decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Sea would impact recreational uses. The increase in salinity would result in a substantive impact to sport fishing opportunities. The reduction in the Sea elevation would also substantively impact boat launching and mooring facilities once it receded below –230 feet since they would no longer have direct access to the water. Bird watching and waterfowl hunting also would likely decline since fewer birds would be present. Land-based recreational activities, such as camping, would likely decline due to the aesthetic degradation of the area.	Decreased surface area of the Sea would reduce the area that could be used for water-based recreational activities such as fishing and boating. The increase in exposed playa would provide more area for land-based recreation, including camping and picnicking, but may necessitate relocating facilities and trails that are currently near the water. It may also be necessary to remove exposed footings and other features that are currently under water for safety and aesthetic considerations. Increased salinity of the Sea would also impact sport-fishing opportunities, hunting, and wildlife viewing. Land-based recreational activities, such as camping, would likely decline due to the aesthetic degradation of the area.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential decline in recreational use from potential payback requirements.	None.	Proposed IOP: Recreational resources would not be substantively impacted. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to the proposed IOP.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to recreational resources on or near the Colorado River from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	There would be no impact to recreational resources, but the benefits to passive recreational activities (such as bird watching) related to the creation of new habitat along the Colorado River would not be realized.	Establishing additional habitat along the River would benefit passive recreational activities because it would add to the total acreage of wildlife and fish habitat along the Colorado River mainstem (beneficial impact).
Potential impact to recreational resources on or near the Colorado River from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	There would be no impact to recreational resources, but the benefits to passive recreational activities (such as bird watching) related to the creation of new habitat along the Colorado River would not be realized.	Establishing additional habitat along the River would benefit passive recreational activities because it would add to the total acreage of wildlife and fish habitat along the Colorado River mainstem (beneficial impact).

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 16 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential changes to agricultural land from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	Water use would have to be consistent with existing legal entitlements, although the manner in which this would occur is uncertain. The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA under this alternative, but these agencies might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. This could impact the amount of water available for agricultural uses.	Any changes in River elevation would be minor and within current fluctuations and would not impact agricultural land.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential reduction in agricultural production and/or decrease in the amount of land farmed from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	See Colorado River.	These measures would not result in a substantive reduction in agricultural production, although these measures could result in a very slight decrease in the amount of land farmed. If fallowing is chosen as the exclusive method of water conservation, over 10 percent of the irrigated lands within the District could be fallowed.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential changes to agricultural resources from more reliance on Colorado River and SWP water and from construction of new facilities.	See Colorado River.	Colorado River water has good infiltration characteristics because of its higher total dissolved solids (TDS) content, which would benefit some agricultural uses (beneficial impact). Construction of new facilities would not convert farmland to non-agricultural use.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential changes to agricultural resources from decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Salton Sea.	The Salton Sea itself does not contain agricultural resources and therefore no impact would occur.	The Salton Sea itself does not contain agricultural resources and therefore no impact would occur.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 17 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES	
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential decline in crop selection for water users that must meet potential payback requirements.	This could impact short-term productivity on agriculture, but would not have long-term impacts and would not result in the loss of agricultural land or conflict with Williamson Act contracts.	Proposed IOP: Water users that are required to pay back water due to an inadvertent overrun may experience a short-term impact on agricultural productivity during payback years. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential conversion of agricultural land to habit from the restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	Creating backwaters could potentially occur on Prime or Unique Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance, but the acreage proposed for habitat restoration is relatively small (44 acres) and would not result in significant reduction in agricultural production within California or Arizona.
Potential conversion of agricultural land to habitat from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	Creating cottonwood-willow habitat could potentially occur on Prime or Unique Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance, but the acreage proposed for habitat restoration is relatively small (up to 1,116 acres) and would not result in significant reduction in agricultural production within California or Arizona.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 18 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	SOCIOECONOMICS	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential for change to population, housing or socioeconomics from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	The reliability of Colorado River water supplies for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA would not increase, and there is a potential for the need for extreme water conservation or water rationing programs during drought years. These actions would not result in changes to population, employment, or housing trends; however, it is likely that the cost of water would increase due at least in part to the legal challenges and litigation that are expected if other water transfers are attempted. The precise economic impacts will depend on future decisions and legal actions; impacts are likely to be negative, but they cannot be determined at this time.	None.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential for decrease in employment or adverse impacts to population and housing from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	See Colorado River.	The water conservation measures are not anticipated to result in a substantive reduction in agricultural production or the amount of land farmed, and therefore would not adversely impact employment. Construction and operation of new facilities would be located in agricultural areas, and this minor amount of construction would not impact population or housing. If fallowing was chosen as the exclusive method of water conservation, loss of some farm production jobs would occur.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential for adverse impacts to population trends and employment from an increased water supply to the CVWD service area and from construction and operation of new facilities.	See Colorado River.	The increased water supply to the CVWD service area would be used to offset the existing groundwater overdraft and would not change population trends or impact agriculture. Construction and operation of new facilities would be located in agricultural areas or along existing roadways, and this minor amount of construction would not impact population or housing.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 19 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	SOCIOECONOMICS	
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential for adverse impacts to population trends and employment from decreased water levels and water quality of the Salton Sea.	Decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Sea would have negative impacts to the area's biological and recreational resources, which could adversely impact the local economy.	Decrease in water levels and decline in water quality would impact the fisheries and other recreational resources of the Sea, which may indirectly impact employment opportunities in the area. It could possibly lead to a reduction in population, depending on the severity of the impact. This potential loss of employment opportunities, while having social consequences, would not constitute a substantive change to the environment.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential for change to population, housing or socioeconomics from potential payback requirements.	This alternative would not impact housing or population. Reclamation would enforce its obligations under the Decree, which may include reduced deliveries for those diverters that are projected to overrun based on their diversion rate and projected diversions for the remainder of the year, and/or stop deliveries for diverters that are at their entitlement amount. This could result in a short-term reduction in agricultural productivity, with associated economic impacts, in the IID service area, the extent of which is dependent upon the amount of water involved.	Proposed IOP: This policy would impact agricultural uses in the IID service area. Payback measures could include fallowing in the IID service area, which could have a short-term impact on agricultural productivity, employment, and revenue during payback years. Given the comparatively small amount of water to be paid back, the overall impact would be minor. CVWD would likely reduce its recharge efforts during payback years, which would not impact the service area's economy. No aspects of the IOP would impact population or housing. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 20 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	SOCIOECONOMICS	
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential for change to population, housing or socioeconomics from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	Constructing or restoring backwaters would create a small, short-term increase in employment opportunities. This measure potentially could result in the loss of 44 acres of agricultural land, depending on the site(s) selected. This could result in the loss of some agricultural employment opportunities.
Potential for change to population, housing or socioeconomics from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	Constructing or restoring habitat would create a small, short-term increase in employment opportunities. This measure potentially could result in the loss of up to 1,116 acres of agricultural land, depending on the site(s) selected. This could result in the loss of some agricultural employment opportunities.
	ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE	
Implementation Agreement		
Potential for a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	A slight lowering of the surface water elevation along the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams would have an impact on biological resources. These changes would occur throughout this reach of the River, impacting each community in an approximately equal fashion, and would not have a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 21 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE		
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential for a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations from potential payback requirements.	None.	Proposed IOP: This process is equally applicable to all parities with quantified consumptive use settlements but cannot be applied to a diversion entitlement (common with Tribal entities). However, neither does the policy infringe on diversion entitlements. Parties with diversion entitlements seeking to utilize the IOP policy could undertake to work with Reclamation to alter their entitlement to a consumptive use contract, thereby providing sufficient technical basis to administer the IOP policy. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be as described for the proposed action.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential for a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	The locations of restoration sites have not yet been determined; however, the site locations would be determined based on hydrological and biological feasibility and the availability of the land. Because of the increased biological, aesthetic, and recreational values associated with habitat restoration, the primary impact of restoration activities would be beneficial. There would be no disproportionate impact on low-income and minority populations.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 22 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE	
Potential for a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	The locations of restoration sites have not yet been determined; however, the site locations would be determined based on hydrological and biological feasibility and the availability of the land. Because of the increased biological, aesthetic, and recreational values associated with habitat restoration, the primary impact of restoration activities would be beneficial. There would be no disproportionate impact on low-income and minority populations.
	CULTURAL RESOURCES	
Implementation Agreement		
Impacts on historic properties between Parker and Imperial Dams within the River channel and in backwaters, lakes, and marshy areas having a direct connection to the River.	None.	The IA would not impact cultural resources.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Impacts on historic properties along the lower portion of the River; the precise area of potential impacts is to be determined at a later date.	None.	Proposed IOP: Impacts of the IOP are considered part of ongoing River operations. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be described as for the proposed action.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Impacts on historic properties within the historic floodplain of the River between Parker and Imperial Dams.	None.	Impacts of the biological conservation measures are to be determined at a later date, when site-specific information is available.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 23 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	TRIBAL RESOURCES	
Implementation Agreement		
The IA could impact Tribal resources along the lower Colorado River through impacts on hydrology/water rights, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, land use, or hydroelectric power.	Tribal Resources along the lower Colorado River would not be impacted. The structural projects embodied in the QSA that would help conserve Colorado River water, such as lining the AAC and the Coachella Canal, could lose $200 million in State funding and may not be implemented; therefore, there may not be water available from canal lining projects to facilitate implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act.	The IA would facilitate the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement, resulting in a beneficial impact to water rights. Increased salinity levels at Imperial Dam would impact Tribal lands located along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam, but this increase falls within the normal range of fluctuations that occur along the reach. In addition, this impact would be fully mitigated by implementation of authorized salinity control projects. Impacts to biological resources would be avoided through implementation of the proposed biological conservation measures. Regarding hydroelectric power, BIA presently has a duty to supply energy to Indian tribes that cannot acquire energy themselves. A reduction in Headgate energy could impact BIA's ability to meet new Tribal energy demands. Reclamation has concluded that the reduction in power produced at Headgate as a result of the water transfers in not an Indian Trust Asset, and Reclamation does not propose to mitigate or compensate for this reduced opportunity to produce power.
	TRIBAL RESOURCES	
The IOP could impact Tribal resources along the lower Colorado River through impacts on hydrology/water rights, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, land use, or hydroelectric power.	None.	Proposed IOP: Impacts to cultural resources are to be evaluated separately from this EIS. Regarding hydroelectric power, the IOP would have positive impacts on power production during overrun years and negative impacts during payback years. Power production at Hoover, Davis, Parker, and Headgate Rock Dams would be impacted. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be as described for the proposed action.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 24 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
Biological Conservation Measures		
The Biological Conservation Measures could impact Tribal resources along the lower Colorado River through impacts on hydrology/water rights, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, land use, or hydroelectric power.	None.	There could be a short-term impact to water quality associated with construction of habitat restoration sites. Potential short-term impact to biological and cultural resources could occur depending on the locations selected to implement the conservation measures. Regarding hydroelectric power, implementation of the biological conservation measures would have no impact on power generation.
	AIR QUALITY	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential for increase in windblown fugitive dust emissions from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	The amount of land exposed by decreased water levels is relatively small and some may become revegetated. Potential for increase in windblown fugitive dust emissions from these periodically dry lands would be minimal.
	AIR QUALITY	
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential air quality impacts from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	There is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA and QSA were not implemented. This could result in air quality impacts that are similar to those described in the proposed action.	The impact of emissions from construction of on-farm water conservation measures and water treatment/reuse systems would not exceed any ambient air quality standard. Fugitive dust emissions from soil disturbances are considered to be within the realm of typical farm operations. Conservation measures also could include fallowing, which could result in a decrease in combustive emissions. Fallowed lands would no longer be subject to plowing and other agricultural activities that would create windblown dust, but the exposed area of the fallowed lands could in itself create some windblown dust.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 25 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential air quality impacts from construction and operation of new facilities.	There is the likelihood that some of the facilities considered in the proposed action may still be constructed in the CVWD service area to accommodate other elements of the CVWMP not directly related to the IA and QSA. This could result in air quality impacts that are similar to those described in the proposed action. CVWD might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the State Water Project (SWP) or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. Some of these actions might require construction, which would have air quality impacts.	The impact of emissions from construction of new facilities would cause temporary impacts to local air quality and could exceed air emission thresholds established by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) within the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB) project region. Mitigation measures for this impact will be identified in the Programmatic Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) being prepared by CVWD for the CVWMP or in project-level documents prepared for the construction of specific program components. Operation of facilities associated with implementation of the IA and QSA within the CVWD service area would have minimal impacts on air quality.
	AIR QUALITY	
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for MWD under this alternative, and this agency might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. Some of these actions might require construction, which would have air quality impacts.	None.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 26 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for SDCWA under this alternative, and this agency might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. Some of these actions might require construction, which would have air quality impacts.	None.
	AIR QUALITY	
Salton Sea. Potential increase in dust emissions from decreased water levels of the Salton Sea and potential increase in odorous emissions from decreased water quality of the Sea.	The Salton Sea is expected to decline from its current elevation under the No-Action Alternative (i.e., no water transfers). The soils along the Salton Sea shoreline have a moderate potential for wind-blown dust. The level of dust emissions would be contingent upon the amount of human disturbances that would occur on these exposed soils. The reduction of water flow into the Salton Sea could increase odorous emissions in proximity to this body of water. This would occur if reductions in inflow were to cause the Sea's water quality to decline to the point that it (1) contributed to the death of flora or fauna or (2) increased the existing summertime algae bloom, which produces large amounts of sulfurous odors.	IID would undertake conservation actions that have the potential to reduce inflows to the Salton Sea. Depending on how the conservation is accomplished, the impact on inflows from IID could range from essentially no change to a substantial reduction. Under most scenarios, the Salton Sea would shrink at a faster rate than under No Action. Impacts of a reduction generally would be as described under the No-Action Alternative and could include an increase in odorous emissions in proximity to this body of water.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 27 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential air quality impacts from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	None.	Proposed IOP: Implementation of the IOP would produce minimal air quality impacts to this region. If the IOP resulted in the need to fallow fields in the IID service area in order to conserve water to payback an overrun, this impact would generally produce a beneficial impact to air quality, as the elimination of cultivation from these areas would reduce the amount of fugitive dust generated from these areas; unless the fallowed soils were treated with a soil stabilizer, however, they would generate some windblown dust. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be as described for the proposed action.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential increase in combustive emissions due to the use of fossil fuel-fired construction equipment and increase in fugitive dust emissions due to ground-disturbing activities from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	It is expected that the impact of emissions from construction activities would not exceed any ambient air quality standard. Implementation of fugitive dust control measures would effectively minimize PM10 emissions from these activities.
Potential increase in combustive emissions due to the use of fossil fuel-fired construction equipment and increase in fugitive dust emissions due to ground-disturbing activities from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	It is expected that the impact of emissions from construction activities would not exceed any ambient air quality standard. Implementation of fugitive dust control measures would effectively minimize PM_{10} emissions from these activities.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 28 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	TRANSBOUNDARY IMPACTS	
Implementation Agreement		
Potential changes to the probability and magnitude of excess flows to Mexico.	**Hydrology**. From years 2002 to 2026, the probability of excess flows varies from 20 to 25 percent. After 2030, the probability of flood flows decreases to 10 to 15 percent. The magnitude of flood flows varies from 0 to over 6 MAF, with large flood flows (over 250 KAF) anticipated approximately 20 percent of the time and flood flows over 1 MAF less than 15 percent of time.	**Hydrology**. The probability and magnitude of excess flows to Mexico is similar but occasionally higher under the IA.
	TRANSBOUNDARY IMPACTS	
Potential impacts to habitat and species in Mexico.	**Biological Resources.** It is anticipated that flood flow frequency and quantities would be reduced as additional water is used by the Upper Division States. This may result in some reduction of wildlife habitat through the reduction in flows reaching the Delta area. It is expected, however, that much of the existing habitat would remain as it is since most of the riparian habitat is composed of salt cedar, which would be fed by groundwater. No measurable impact is expected to sensitive marine species.	**Biological Resources.** The IA would result in a flood flow probability and magnitude that are generally equal to, or somewhat greater than, the No-Action Alternative. Therefore, this action would have no potential impact on any federally listed species in Mexico.

Table ES-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 29 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential changes to the probability and magnitude of excess flows to Mexico.	See **Hydrology** above.	**Hydrology**. Proposed IOP: Flows below Morelos Dam are dependent solely upon infrequent flood control releases. The overall impact of the IOP would be to decrease both the probability of a flood release and the magnitude of a flood release. Combined, the IA and IOP reduce probability of a flood by 1 to 3.5 percent in some of the years modeled. When there is a flood release, the combined IA and IOP could cause a reduction in the magnitude of excess flows to Mexico by as much as 615 KAF, assuming maximum overrun account balances were held at the time of a flood release. More likely, average account balances would be held at the time of a flood release, which could result in a decrease in excess flows to Mexico of 24 KAF. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be as described for the proposed action.
	TRANSBOUNDARY IMPACTS	
Potential impacts to habitat and species in Mexico.	See **Biological Resources** above.	**Biological Resources.** No substantive impacts to vegetation are anticipated. It is anticipated that impacts to fish and wildlife species within the Delta area and within the Sea of Cortez would be negligible or nonexistent. Habitat is expected to remain much as it is today, and there would be no appreciable change in habitat quality for fish and wildlife. The IOP would have no impact on special status species.
Biological Conservation Measures		
No biological conservation measures would be implemented downstream of Imperial Dam; thus, they would not impact water resources in Mexico.	None.	None.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

Note: All appendices are provided in Volume II of this DEIS.

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

CHAPTER 1

PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

1.0 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

California has historically been legally diverting more than its normal year apportionment of 4.4 million acre-feet (MAF) of Colorado River water. Prior to 1996, California's demands in excess of 4.4 million acre-feet per year (MAFY) were met solely by unused apportionments of other Lower Division States (Arizona and Nevada) that were made available by the Secretary of the Interior (Secretary). Since 1996, California also has utilized surplus water made available by Secretarial determination. The other Lower Division States are, however, approaching full utilization of their apportionments, and declared surpluses of Colorado River water are expected to diminish in future years. California, therefore, needs to reduce its consumptive use of Colorado River water to its 4.4 MAF apportionment in normal years. In a major step toward achieving this goal, the Colorado River Board of California developed California's draft Colorado River Water Use Plan (California Plan). The California water agencies consisting of The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD), Coachella Valley Water District (CVWD), Imperial Irrigation District (IID), and San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA) negotiated the Key Terms for Quantification Settlement (Key Terms), and developed a draft Quantification Settlement Agreement (QSA). The QSA, which is described in more detail below and in Chapter 2, establishes a framework of conservation measures and water transfers between the participating agencies for a period of up to 75 years. These provide an important mechanism for California to reduce its diversions of Colorado River water in normal years to its 4.4 MAF apportionment.

This Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) describes the potential environmental impacts of the proposed action, which is the execution of an Implementation Agreement (IA) that would commit the Secretary to making Colorado River water deliveries in accordance with the terms and conditions of the IA to enable implementation of the QSA, and related accounting and environmental actions. The three major components of the proposed action include the following:

- Execution of the IA, wherein the Secretary agrees to changes in the amount and/or location of deliveries of Colorado River water that are necessary to implement the QSA.

- Adoption of an Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy (IOP), which establishes requirements for payback of inadvertent overuse of Colorado River water by Colorado River water users in the Lower Division States. The IOP is a condition precedent to the execution of the IA and QSA and must be in place by the time these agreements go into effect.

- Implementation of biological conservation measures to offset potential impacts from the proposed action that could occur to federally listed fish and wildlife species or their associated critical habitats within the historic floodplain of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. These measures were developed and agreed to by Reclamation and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) in response to Reclamation's August 2000 *Biological Assessment for Proposed Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements for California Water Plan Components and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River (Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary)* (BA) and were incorporated into the January 2001 *Biological Opinion for Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial*

Implementation Agreements, and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River, Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary Arizona, California, and Nevada (BO).[1]

Each of these three components of the proposed Federal action is described in detail in Chapter 2. The IA, QSA, IOP, BA/Supplemental BA, and BO are attached to this EIS as Appendices A through E, respectively. This EIS is being prepared by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), and Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations for implementing NEPA (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1500-1508), which require the evaluation of potential environmental impacts resulting from Federal actions. Reclamation is also involved in the preparation of the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project Environmental Impact Report (EIR)/EIS, which is described in more detail in section 1.5.1. The Secretary will make a final decision on this Federal action concurrent with a decision on the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS.

To better understand the context in which this proposed Federal action is being considered, background regarding the history and current use of Colorado River water in the lower Colorado River Basin is provided below (Figure 1.1-1 shows the Upper and Lower Basins of the Colorado River). This overview provides a brief explanation of the Colorado River System and its operation for flood control and water supply, the Law of the River, and California's historic Colorado River water use.

1.2 COLORADO RIVER WATER SUPPLY MANAGEMENT AND ALLOCATION

In order to understand the impact analysis in this EIS, it is necessary to have a basic understanding of the Colorado River system and how the system is operated. This section provides a general description of the River system and its associated reservoirs and diversion facilities, summarizes the water supply available in the Colorado River Basin from natural runoff, and describes how that water supply is distributed under the Law of the River, including the water order and accounting process.

1.2.1 Colorado River System and Water Supply

The Colorado River system serves as a source of water for irrigation, domestic and other uses in Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming and in the United States of Mexico (Mexico). The Colorado River also serves as a source of water for a variety of recreational activities, hydroelectric power, and environmental benefits.

Most of the total annual flow into the Colorado River Basin (Figure 1.1-1) is a result of natural runoff from mountainous snowmelt. The natural flow of the River is high in the late spring and early summer, diminishing rapidly by mid-summer. "Natural flow" is an estimate of flows that would exist without reservoir regulation, depletion[2], or transbasin diversion by humans. While flows in the late summer through autumn may increase following rain events, natural flow in the

---

1 The conservation measures evaluated in this EIS are related to the change in point of delivery of up to 400 KAF.

2 Depletion is defined as consumptive use of Colorado River water (diversions minus return flows), and system losses (including, although not limited to, evaporation, and evapotranspiration).

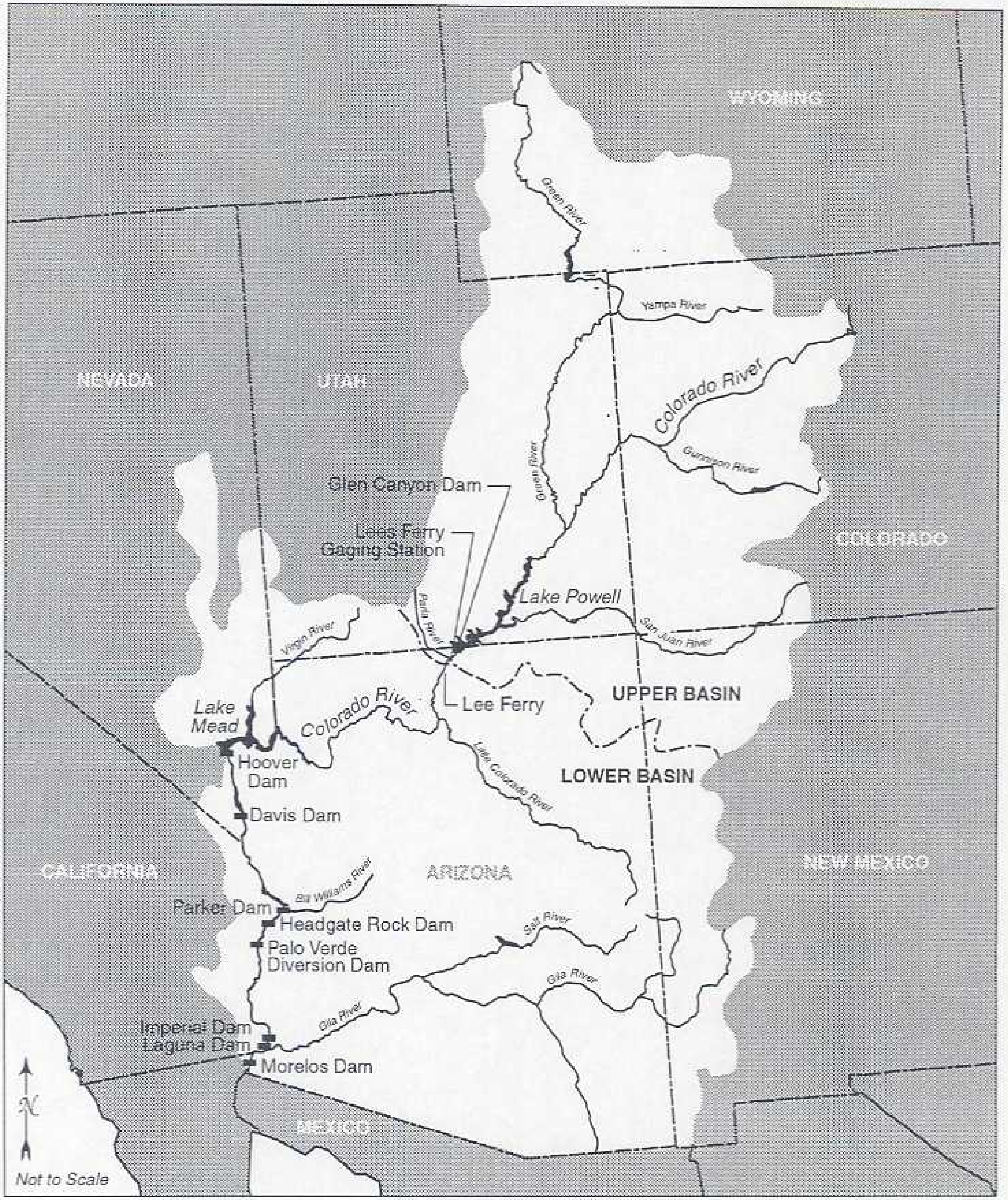


Figure 1.1-1. Upper and Lower Basins of the Colorado River

later summer through winter is generally low. Major tributaries to the Colorado River include the Green, San Juan, Yampa, Gunnison, and Gila Rivers.

The annual flow of the Colorado River varies considerably from year to year. The natural flow at the Lees Ferry gaging station (see Figure 1.1-1), located 17 river miles below Glen Canyon Dam and above Lee Ferry, Arizona,[3] has varied annually from 5 MAF to 24 MAF.

Most of the water in the lower portion of the Colorado River flows into the Lower Basin from the Upper Basin and is accounted for at Lee Ferry, Arizona. In years when the minimum objective release is being made from Glen Canyon Dam, about 92 percent of the annual natural supply is attributed to the releases from the Upper Basin. The remaining 8 percent of the water in the lower portion of the River is attributed to sidewash inflows due to rainstorms and tributary rivers in the Lower Basin. In the Lower Basin, the Colorado River mean annual tributary inflow is approximately 1.3 MAF, excluding the intermittent Gila River inflow. Actual Lower Basin tributary inflows are highly variable from year to year.

1.2.2 The Law of the River

The use of Colorado River water is governed by a group of Federal and State laws, interstate compacts, an international treaty, court decisions, Federal contracts, Federal and State regulations, and multi-party agreements. This body of law is commonly referred to as the "Law of the River." Selected documents that comprise the Law of the River are discussed below, and a more comprehensive list is included in Table 1.2-1.

Colorado River Compact of 1922 (Compact) — The 1922 Compact divided the Colorado River into the Upper Basin and the Lower Basin. As shown on Figure 1.1-1, the Upper Basin includes those portions of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming within and from which waters drain naturally into the Colorado River above Lee Ferry, Arizona. The Lower Basin consists of those portions of Arizona, California, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah within and from which waters drain naturally into the Colorado River system below Lee Ferry. The Compact apportioned to each basin, in perpetuity, the exclusive beneficial consumptive use of 7.5 million acre-feet of water per year (MAFY). In addition to the 7.5 MAFY apportionment to the Lower Basin, the Lower Basin was given the right to increase its beneficial consumptive use by 1.0 MAFY.

The Compact also divided the seven Colorado River Basin States into the Upper Division and Lower Division States. The Upper Division States are Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. The Lower Division States are Arizona, California, and Nevada.

Boulder Canyon Project Act of 1928 (BCPA) — In 1928, Congress enacted the BCPA (45 Stat. 1057), which authorized the Secretary to construct Hoover Dam and the All-American Canal (AAC), and to contract for the delivery and use of water from these facilities for irrigation and domestic uses. Congress conditioned the BCPA upon the ratification of the Compact by at least six of the Colorado River Basin States, including California. The BCPA authorized the States of Arizona, California, and Nevada to enter into an agreement in which Nevada would be entitled to 0.3 MAFY and

3 Lee Ferry, Arizona is the division point between the Upper and Lower Basins as established by the Compact (discussed in section 1.2.2) and is located below the Paria River; Lees Ferry is the site of the gaging station located above the Paria River.

Table 1.2-1. Selected Documents Included in the Law of the River

- The River and Harbor Act, March 3, 1899.
- The Reclamation Act of June 17, 1902.
- Reclamation of Indian Lands in Yuma, Colorado River, and Pyramid Lake Indian Reservations Act of April 21, 1904.
- Yuma Project authorized by the Secretary of the Interior on May 10, 1904, pursuant to section 4 of the Reclamation Act of June 17, 1902.
- Protection of Property Along the Colorado River Act of June 25, 1910.
- Warren Act of February 21, 1911.
- Patents and Water-Right Certificates Acts of August 9, 1912 and August 26, 1912.
- Yuma Auxiliary Project Act of January 25, 1917.
- Availability of Money for Yuma Auxiliary Project Act of February 11, 1918.
- Sale of Water for Miscellaneous Purposes Act of February 25, 1920.
- Federal Power Act of June 10, 1920.
- The Colorado River Compact, 1922.
- The Colorado River Front Work and Levee System Acts of March 3, 1925, June 21, 1927, June 28, 1946
- The Boulder Canyon Project Act of December 21, 1928.
- The California Limitation Act of March 4, 1929.
- The California Seven Party Agreement of August 18, 1931.
- The Rivers and Harbors Act of August 30, 1935.
- The Parker Dam Power Project Appropriation Act of May 2, 1939.
- The Reclamation Project Act of August 4, 1939.
- The Boulder Canyon Project Adjustment Act of July 19, 1940.
- The Flood Control Act of December 22, 1944.
- U.S.–Mexico Water Treaty, February 3, 1944.
- Gila Project Act of July 30, 1947.
- The Upper Colorado River Basin Compact of October 11, 1948.
- Consolidate Parker Dam Power Project and Davis Dam Project Act of May 28, 1954.
- 43 CFR Part 414
- 43 CFR Part 417
- The Parker and Grand Coulee Dams Authorization Act of August 30, 1935.
- Palo Verde Diversion Dam Act of August 31, 1954.
- Change Boundaries, Yuma Auxiliary Project Act of February 15, 1956.
- The Colorado River Storage Project Act of April 11, 1956.
- Water Supply Act of July 3, 1958.
- Boulder City Act of September 2, 1958.
- Report of the Special Master, Simon H. Rifkind, *Arizona* v. *California*, et al., December 5, 1960.
- United States Supreme Court Decree, *Arizona* v. *California*, March 9, 1964.
- International Flood Control Measures, Lower Colorado River Act of August 10, 1964.
- Southern Nevada (Robert B. Griffith) Water Project Act of October 22, 1965.
- The Colorado River Basin Project Act of September 30, 1968.
- Criteria for the Coordinated Long Range Operation of Colorado River Reservoirs, June 8, 1970.
- Supplemental Irrigation Facilities, Yuma Division Act of September 25, 1970.
- Minutes 218, March 22, 1965; 241, July 14, 1972, (replaced 218); and 242, August 30, 1973, (replaced 241) of the International Boundary and Water Commission, pursuant to the U.S.–Mexico Water Treaty.
- The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act of June 24, 1974, as amended.
- United States Supreme Court Supplemental Decrees, *Arizona* v. *California*, January 9, 1979, and April 16, 1984.
- Hoover Powerplant Act of August 17, 1984 (98 Stat. 1333).
- The Numerous Colorado River Water Delivery and Project Repayment Contracts with the States of Arizona and Nevada, cities, water districts, and individuals.
- Hoover and Parker-Davis Power Marketing Contracts.
- The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 (Public Law 101-575, 106 stat. 4669).
- The Reclamation States Emergency Drought Relief Act of March 5, 1992, as extended by the Act of January 24, 2000.
- The Interim Surplus Guidelines Record of Decision, January 25, 2001.

Arizona 2.8 MAFY of the 7.5 MAFY apportioned to the Lower Basin for beneficial use by Article III, paragraph A of the Compact, leaving 4.4 MAFY available for California. The authorized agreement would have also provided Arizona with one-half of the excess or surplus waters unapportioned by the Compact. Such an agreement was never executed by Arizona, California, and Nevada. The BCPA's taking effect was conditioned upon the State of California irrevocably and unconditionally agreeing to the following if Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming had not ratified the Compact within six months of passage of the BCPA:

- Limiting annual consumptive use (diversions less return flow to the River) in California to no more than 4.4 MAFY of the 7.5 MAFY of the waters apportioned to the Lower Division States by the Compact; plus
- Utilizing not more than one-half of any excess or surplus waters unapportioned by the Compact.

California met this requirement by passing the California Limitation Act in 1929.

Section 5 of the BCPA authorizes the Secretary to contract with entities and individuals in the Lower Division States (including the States themselves) for delivery of Colorado River water. These contracts are generally referred to as "Section 5 Contracts," and are for permanent service.

California Seven Party Agreement of 1931 (Seven Party Agreement) — The Compact, the BCPA, and the California Limitation Act established California's apportionment of the Lower Division States' use of Colorado River water; however, these documents did not further apportion the use of water among agencies within California. Prior to entering into Section 5 water delivery contracts with California agencies, the Secretary requested that those agencies recommend to the Secretary an appointment of the California share of Colorado River water among California water users. In response, seven major California entities executed the Seven Party Agreement, in which the California entities agreed to an apportionment of California's share of Colorado River water and agreed to priorities among the seven parties, and recommended the adoption of such by the Secretary. The terms of the Seven Party Agreement were incorporated into the Secretarial regulations dated September 29, 1931 and into the Section 5 water delivery contracts with the Secretary, thereby placing the recommended apportionment into effect. Figure 1.2-1 schematically shows the allocation, by priority, of Colorado River water to entities within California under the Seven Party Agreement. Many of California's major diverters on the Colorado River do not have exact, quantified apportionments, although their entitlements are capped at an overall maximum by priority. The amount of Colorado River water apportioned under the Seven Party Agreement total 5.362 MAFY, or 0.962 MAFY more than California's 4.4 MAF apportionment in a normal year. Therefore, diversions of more than 4.4 MAF under Priorities 5a, 5b, and 6 in any given year are dependent upon the following conditions: surplus water is available; Arizona and/or Nevada do not divert their full apportionments; less than 4.4 MAFY is used within California by entities with higher priorities; or entities with Priorities 1 through 3 and Present Perfected Rights (PPRs) take less than 3.85 MAFY. (PPRs are defined under the discussion of *Arizona v. California*, immediately below.)

United States-Mexico Water Treaty of 1944 (U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty) — Under Article 10(a) of the *Utilization of Waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers and of the Rio Grande — Treaty between the United States of America and Mexico* dated February 3, 1944, Mexico is entitled to an annual amount of 1.5 MAF of Colorado River water. Under Article 10(b) of the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty, Mexico

Priority	Allocation	Volume of Allocation (Acre Feet)
1	PVID	
2	USBR Yuma Project	
3a	IID and CVWD[a] for Imperial and Coachella Valleys	3,850,000
3b	PVID	
4	MWD	550,000
Total Priorities 1 - 4		**4,400,000**
5a	MWD	550,000
5b	City & County of San Diego[b]	112,000
6a	IID and CVWD for Imperial and Coachella Valley	300,000
6b	PVID	
Total Priorities 1 - 6		**5,362,000**
7[c]	Remaining Water for Agricultural use in the Colorado River Basin in California	

[a]Pursuant to the 1934 Compromise Agreement, IID has priority over CVWD within Priority 3a.
[b]Later transferred to MWD when SDCWA joined MWD.
[c]The Colorado River Basin in California is shown on USBR Map no. 23000.

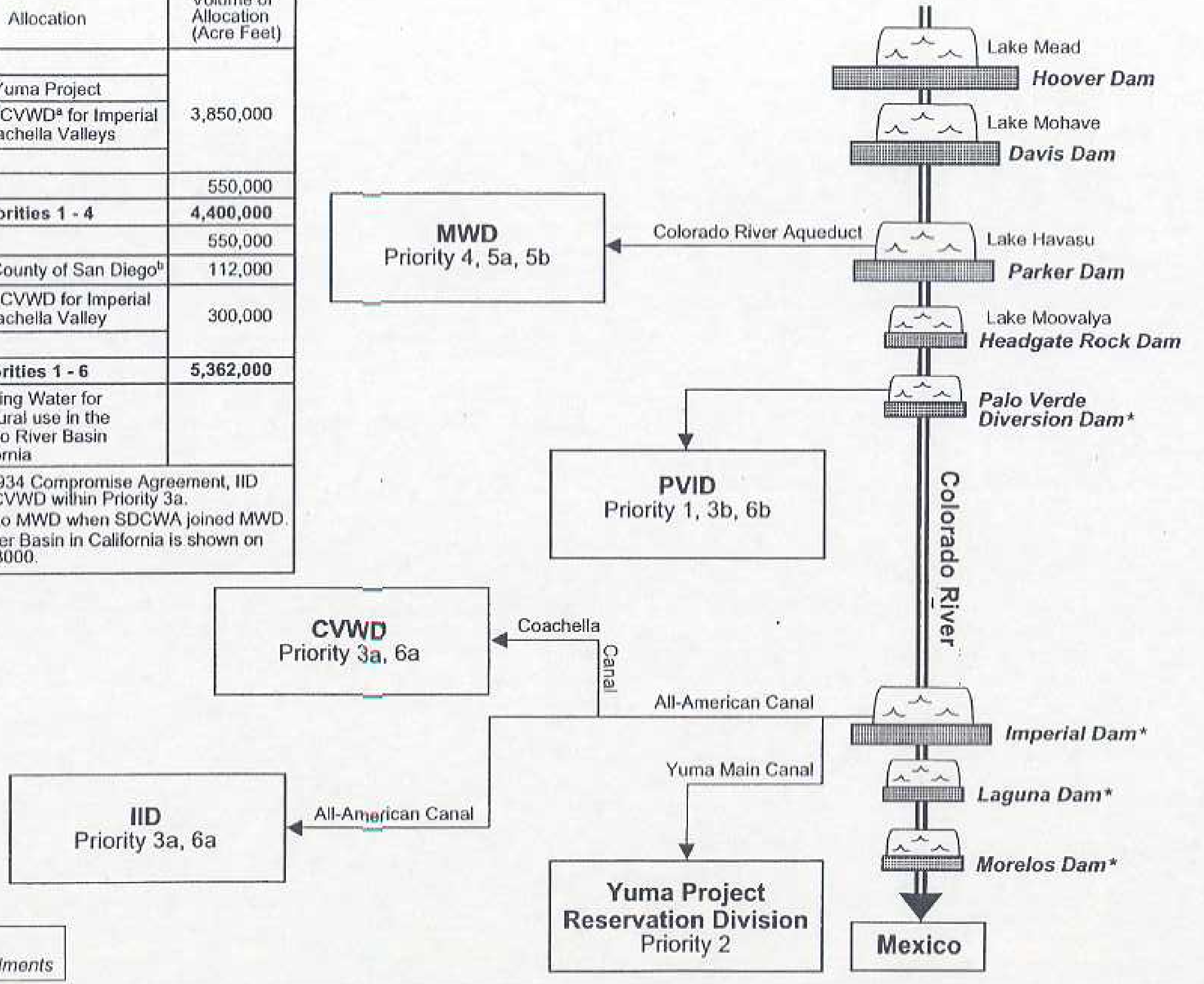


Figure 1.2-1. Colorado River Water Allocation Under the Seven Party Agreement

may schedule up to an additional 0.2 MAF when "there exists a surplus of waters of the Colorado River in excess of the amount necessary to satisfy uses in the United States."

Arizona v. California 1964 Supreme Court Decree (Decree) — In 1964, the Supreme Court of the United States entered its Decree in *Arizona v. California* (376 U.S. 340), and supplemental Decrees were entered in 1979 (439 U.S. 419), 1983 (460 U.S. 605), and 2000 (531 U.S. 1). In accordance with the BCPA, and after providing that water may be released to satisfy the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty, the Decree apportioned water available for release from Colorado River water controlled by the United States for use in the States of Arizona, California, and Nevada. The Decree also recognized certain Federal reserved rights and provided a process for the quantification of all claimed PPRs, all to be supplied from the existing apportionments of the respective States. In the context of Colorado River water, as set forth in the Decree, the term "PPRs" refers to water rights based upon diversion and beneficial use prior to the effective date of the BCPA (June 25, 1929).[4] All PPRs are numbered, and their relative priorities are set forth within the supplemental Decree entered January 9, 1979, although some of the Federal reserved right PPRs have been further modified by the supplemental Decrees entered in 1979, 1983, and 2000. The Federal reserved right PPRs identified in Article II(D)(1)-(5) of the Decree have the highest priority. After Federal and Miscellaneous PPRs are satisfied, the next category of water rights to be satisfied are the PPRs for water projects and water districts, which are identified in the 1979 supplemental decree as numbers 4-6, 26-28, and 82. The miscellaneous PPRs identified in the 1979 supplemental Decree as numbers 7-21 and 29-80 have the next highest priority. The Federal PPRs so identified in Article II(D)(1)-(5) of the Decree are identified in the 1979 supplemental decree as numbers 1-3, 22-25, and 81.

The Decree enjoins the Secretary from releasing or delivering water other than to water users in the United States with valid contracts made pursuant to Section 5 of the BCPA or to specified Federal reservations. The Decree provides the parameters for delivering water in "normal," "surplus," and "shortage" years. The Decree directs the Secretary to release 4.4 MAF of mainstream water controlled by the United States to California in a normal year. In addition to the normal year allocation, in a surplus year as determined by the Secretary, the Secretary shall apportion 50 percent of the water in excess of 7.5 MAF for use in California. In a shortage year, the Secretary must first satisfy all of the PPRs pursuant to the 1964 Decree and subsequent Decrees. The Secretary must then apportion the remaining water consistent with the BCPA and the Decree, but in no event shall more than 4.4 MAF be apportioned for use in California, including use by all PPRs. The Decree also provides that Colorado River water apportioned to a Lower Division State, but not used by that State, may be made available to another Lower Division State (unused apportionment). California, therefore, has historically been allowed to divert water that was apportioned to, but not used by, Arizona and Nevada.

Colorado River Basin Project Act of 1968 (CRBPA). This Act authorized construction of a number of water development projects, including the Central Arizona Project and required the Secretary to develop the Criteria for Coordinated Long-Range Operation of Colorado River Reservoirs (LROC).

4 Federal Reserved Rights do not require diversion and use to be considered valid water rights under the concepts embodied in the Federal Reserved Rights Doctrine.

1.2.3 Operation of the Colorado River

Long-Range Operating Criteria

The CRBPA required the Secretary to adopt operating criteria for the Colorado River by January 1, 1970. The LROC, adopted in 1970, controls the operation of the Colorado River reservoirs in compliance with requirements set forth in the Compact, the Colorado River Storage Project Act of 1956, the BCPA, the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty and other applicable Federal laws. Under the LROC, the Secretary makes annual determinations published in the Annual Operating Plan (discussed in the following section) regarding the availability of Colorado River water for deliveries to the Lower Division States. A requirement to equalize the active storage between Lake Powell and Lake Mead when there is sufficient storage in the Upper Basin is also included in the LROC.

Section 602 of the CRBPA, as amended, provides that the LROC can only be modified after correspondence with the governors of the seven Basin States and appropriate consultation with such State representatives as each governor may designate. The LROC call for formal reviews at least every 5 years. The reviews are conducted as a public involvement process and are attended by representatives of Federal agencies, the seven Basin States, Indian Tribes, the general public including representatives of the academic and scientific communities, environmental organizations, the recreation industry, water contractors, and contractors for the purchase of Federal power produced at Glen Canyon Dam. Past reviews have not resulted in any changes to the LROC.

Annual Operating Plan

The CRBPA also requires the preparation of an Annual Operating Plan (AOP) for the Colorado River reservoirs that guides the operation of the system for the following year. The AOP describes how Reclamation will manage River resources over the 12-month period, consistent with the LROC and the Decree. The AOP is prepared annually by Reclamation in cooperation with the Basin States, other Federal agencies, Indian tribes, State and local agencies and the general public, including governmental interests as required by Federal law. As part of the AOP process, the Secretary makes annual determinations regarding the availability of Colorado River water for deliveries to the Lower Division States as described below.

Normal, Surplus, and Shortage Determinations

The Secretary is required to determine when "normal," "surplus," and "shortage" conditions occur on the lower portion of the Colorado River.[5] These conditions are determined in the AOP and are referred to as "normal," "surplus," and "shortage" years. As generally set forth in the Decree, a "normal year" occurs if sufficient mainstream Colorado River water is available to satisfy 7.5 MAF of annual consumptive use in the three Lower Division States (Arizona, California, and Nevada); a "surplus year" occurs if sufficient mainstream water is available for release to satisfy in excess of 7.5 MAF of annual consumptive use in the three Lower Division States; a "shortage year" occurs if insufficient mainstream water is available for release to satisfy 7.5 MAF of annual consumptive use in the Lower Division States. The Secretary makes an annual determination of the water supply conditions, in consultation with the Basin States, Indian Tribes, and other parties, as described in more detail below.

---

5 For the purposes of this EIS, the "lower portion of the Colorado River" is defined as the historic floodplain between Lake Mead and the Southerly International Boundary, including reservoirs to full-pool elevations.

Interim Surplus Guidelines

As discussed above, California has been legally diverting more than its normal 4.4 MAFY apportionment of Colorado River water for many years and has developed the California Plan to assist the State to reduce its use of Colorado River water to its apportionment of 4.4 MAF in a normal year. The Secretary has developed specific Interim Surplus Guidelines (ISG) that will provide mainstream users of Colorado River water, particularly those in California that currently utilize surplus water, a greater degree of predictability with respect to the likely existence, or lack thereof, of a surplus determination in a given year for the interim period (from 2002 to 2016). The guidelines facilitate California's transition to use of a reduced supply of Colorado River water. A Final EIS was released that assesses the impacts of these guidelines (United States Bureau of Reclamation [USBR] 2000b) and a Record of Decision (ROD) has been adopted (*Federal Register*, Vol. 66, No. 17, January 25, 2001, Notices).

The action addressed in that Final EIS was the adoption of specific ISGs pursuant to Article III (3)(b) of the LROC. The ISGs will be used annually during the interim period to determine the conditions under which the Secretary may declare the availability and volume of surplus water for use within the States of Arizona, California, and Nevada. The ISGs are consistent with both the Decree and the LROC. The water conservation and transfer projects described in the QSA, which would be implemented by the IA, will facilitate compliance with the benchmarks or milestones as defined below. The ISGs will remain in effect for determinations made through calendar year 2015 regarding the availability and volume of surplus water through calendar year 2016. The ISGs may be subject to 5-year reviews conducted concurrently with LROC reviews. The ISGs would be applied each year as part of the AOP for Colorado River Reservoirs. The ISGs, as adopted in the ROD, provide for certain benchmarks for reduction of California's Colorado River water use and other actions. In the event that California contractors have not executed the QSA by December 31, 2002, the Interim Surplus determinations identified in the ISG ROD will be suspended and surplus determinations will be based upon the 70R Strategy[6], until such time California completes all actions and complies with reductions in water use identified in Section 5(c) of the ISG ROD. Section 5(c) establishes benchmark quantities and dates for reductions in California agricultural usage, and states that in the event California has not reduced its use to meet the benchmark quantities, the Interim Surplus determinations identified in the ISG ROD will be suspended and determinations will be based on the 70R strategy. Section 5(c) also provides conditions regarding reinstatement of ISG surplus determinations if missed benchmarks are later met.

Water Orders and Decree Accounting

Water Orders

Each September, Reclamation requires water users to submit diversion schedules, or estimates of the amount of water they would need to divert from the Colorado River during the following calendar year. These schedules, commonly referred to as annual water orders, are estimates of monthly diversions required by the water user for the following calendar year. Reclamation uses

---

6 The "R" Strategy is an operating strategy for distributing surplus water and avoiding spills. The R strategy assumes a particular percentile historical runoff, along with a normal year, or 7.5 MAF delivery to Lower Division States, for the next year. Applying these values to current reservoir storage, the projected reservoir storage at the end of next year is calculated. If the calculated space available at the end of next year is less than the space required by flood control criteria, then a surplus condition is determined to exist.

these annual water orders to determine a tentative schedule of monthly releases for Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, and Parker Dam.

In addition to the annual water order, weekly water orders are also submitted to Reclamation. Each Wednesday, a water user submits a weekly water order to Reclamation for the following week's (Monday through Sunday) water requirement. After Reclamation has accumulated all the weekly water orders from all water users in the Lower Division, Reclamation then prepares a master schedule of flows. Daily changes in water orders are made to accommodate emergencies, changes in weather and daily water schedules, holidays, dam maintenance and construction activities, and various other parameters. In December of each year, Mexico provides the United States with a monthly water order for the upcoming year.

Decree Accounting

In accordance with Article V of the Decree (376 U.S. 340), the Secretary compiles and maintains records for the following: diversions of water from the mainstream of the Colorado River; return flow of such water to the mainstream of the Colorado River as is available for consumptive use in the United States or in satisfaction of the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation; and consumptive use of such water, for each State and diverter. Reclamation reports these data for each calendar year in the Decree Accounting Report. The Decree Accounting Report is released within the calendar year following the calendar year of water use (for example, the Decree Accounting Report for calendar year 1999 was released in July of 2000).

Records of diversions and measured return flows are furnished by a variety of sources including, the United States Geological Survey, International Boundary and Water Commission, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Reclamation, National Park Service, FWS, and Colorado River water users. For most Colorado River water users, diversion and measured return flow records are reported to Reclamation on a monthly basis, with records for any given month due on the 15th of the following month. Reclamation tabulates these reported diversions and measured return flows and issues a monthly report, similar in format to the Decree Accounting Report. These monthly reports contain the cumulative years' provisional diversions, measured return flows and consumptive use for most Colorado River water users (some of the smaller Colorado River water users report diversions on an annual basis only).

Colorado River water may be diverted through wells. The amount of Colorado River water pumped from wells is reported by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and is generally determined from records of power use. For most electric pumps, diversions are computed on a monthly basis from power records and a "kilowatt hour per acre-foot factor" that is determined by discharge measurement. For pumps where no power record is available, a consumptive use factor of 6 acre-feet per irrigated acre of land per year is used to determine annual consumptive use.

Rule for Offstream Storage of Colorado River Water

Reclamation developed, and the Department of the Interior adopted, a rule to facilitate interstate contractual distribution of Colorado River water among Arizona, California, and Nevada (Lower Division States). Reclamation prepared an Environmental Assessment (EA) to assess the environmental impacts of the rule, and a Finding of No Significant Impact was issued on October 1, 1999. The final rule was published in the *Federal Register* on November 1, 1999 and became effective December 1, 1999. It establishes a procedural framework for an expressly authorized storing entity to enter into storage agreements with authorized entities in Consuming States to store Colorado River water offstream. Under the agreements, the Storing State will use water it stores under an interstate agreement and, in return, decrease its consumptive use of Colorado River water, thereby developing "Intentionally Created Unused Apportionment" (ICUA) that the Secretary will release for consumptive use in the Consuming State.

The Arizona Water Banking Authority (AWBA) has entered into an initial interstate banking agreement with Southern Nevada Water Authority (SNWA) and Colorado River Commission of Nevada (CRC) under which Colorado River water will be stored by AWBA for the benefit of Nevada. AWBA, SNWA, CRC, and Reclamation are developing a Storage and Interstate Release Agreement that will cover the actions to be taken by the United States AWBA is developing a third agreement with Central Arizona Water Conservation District (CAWCD) for Development of ICUA under which Arizona will be committed to reduce its consumptive use of Colorado River water when water is recovered from offstream storage. Under these agreements, when, in the future, SNWA wants to receive the benefit of the stored water, AWBA will recover the stored water that will be used in Arizona, permitting CAWCD to reduce its consumptive use of Colorado River water, thereby allowing the Secretary to release the ICUA to SNWA under Article II (B)(6) of the Decree.

1.2.4 System Reservoirs and Diversion Facilities

The Colorado River system contains numerous reservoirs and facilities constructed by Reclamation that combined, provide approximately 60 MAF of active storage. The Lower Basin dams and reservoirs include Hoover, Davis, Parker, Headgate Rock, Palo Verde Diversion, Imperial, Laguna and Morelos Dams. Hoover Dam created Lake Mead, which can store up to 27.4 MAF of live storage. Davis Dam was constructed to re-regulate Hoover Dam's releases to aid in the annual U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty deliveries to Mexico. Davis Dam creates Lake Mohave and provides 1.8 MAF of storage. Parker Dam forms Lake Havasu, which provides up to 0.648 MAF of storage. Headgate Rock Dam forms Lake Moovalya and is a run-of-the-river structure (i.e. creates a small impoundment, but has no substantial storage capacity). Palo Verde Diversion Dam forms an unnamed impoundment and is a run-of-the-river structure. Imperial Dam approximately 28 miles northeast of Yuma, Arizona is a diversion and desilting facility for the AAC and the Gila Main Gravity Canal. Laguna Dam forms an unnamed impoundment and can store up to 700 acre-feet (AF). Morelos Dam, near the northerly International Boundary (NIB), is the primary delivery point for Colorado River water under the U.S. Mexico Water Treaty. Table 1.2-2 summarizes the storage facilities and major diversion dams from Glen Canyon Dam to Morelos Dam (refer to Figure 1.1-1 for general location).

Major Diversions for the State of Arizona — There are several points of diversion of Colorado River water in Arizona, including, but not limited to, the following:

- the Central Arizona Project (CAP) facilities in Lake Havasu, for the CAWCD and Indian contractors;
- water pumped from wells for the Fort Mohave Indian Reservation, near Needles, California;
- diversions at Headgate Rock Dam for the Colorado River Indian Reservation near Parker, Arizona;

- diversions in the Cibola area to irrigate lands adjacent to the River; and
- diversions at Imperial Dam into the Gila Gravity Main Canal, and into the All-American Canal for subsequent release into the Yuma Main Canal.

Table 1.2-2. Colorado River Storage Facilities and Major Diversion Dams from Glen Canyon to Morelos Dam

Facility	*Reservoir*	*Location*	*Storage Capacity (AF)*
Glen Canyon Dam	Lake Powell	Upstream of Lee Ferry, Arizona	24,322,000 Live
Hoover Dam	Lake Mead	Nevada and Arizona near Las Vegas, 270 miles downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	27,400,000 Live
Davis Dam	Lake Mohave	70 miles downstream of Hoover Dam	1,818,000
Parker Dam	Lake Havasu[1]	150 miles downstream of Hoover Dam	648,000
Headgate Rock Dam	Lake Moovalya	164 miles downstream of Hoover Dam	N.A.[3]
Palo Verde Diversion Dam	Unnamed impoundment	209 miles downstream of Hoover Dam	N.A.[3]
Senator Wash regulating facility[5]	Senator Wash Reservoir[2]	290 miles downstream of Hoover Dam near Imperial Dam	13,800[4]
Imperial Dam	Unnamed impoundment	290 miles downstream of Hoover Dam	1000
Laguna Dam	Unnamed impoundment	300 miles downstream of Hoover Dam	700
Morelos Dam	Unnamed impoundment	320 miles downstream of Hoover Dam	NA[3]

1. Lake Havasu provides a relatively constant water level for water diversions.
2. Senator Wash Reservoir is an offstream reservoir with a pumping/generating plant.
3. Run-of-river diversion structure.
4. Current operating restrictions limit storage of water.
5. Elevation restrictions are in place, due to potential piping at West Squaw Lake Dike and Senator Wash Dam. Current elevation restrictions have decreased the storage elevation to 235 feet (from 240 feet), with normal operations ranging from 218 to 233 feet.

Arizona is also apportioned the consumptive use of 50 thousand acre-feet per year (KAFY) of water from the Upper Basin. This water is diverted above Lee Ferry.

Major Diversions for the State of California — California receives most of its Colorado River water at three diversion points:

- the Whitsett Pumping Plant, owned and operated by MWD in Lake Havasu;
- the Palo Verde Diversion Dam, which diverts water for the Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID); and

- the AAC diversion at Imperial Dam, which diverts water for the Yuma Project (Reservation Division), IID, and the CVWD.

Major Diversions for the State of Nevada

- Approximately 90 percent of Nevada's apportionment is diverted at Saddle Island in Lake Mead by the SNWA; and

- the remainder of the State's apportionment is diverted below Davis Dam in the Laughlin area.

1.3 BACKGROUND RELEVANT TO THE PROPOSED PROJECT

1.3.1 Background Relevant to the Implementation Agreement

Key Concepts

The concepts of "apportionment," "entitlement," "beneficial use as reasonably required," and "priority" are key to understanding the Law of the River. "Apportionment" refers to the distribution of Colorado River water between the Upper and Lower Basin States as identified in the Compact, within the Lower Division States as identified in the BCPA and the Decree, and within the State of California as identified in the Seven Party Agreement. "Entitlements" are legal authorization to beneficially consume Colorado River water and are obtained through historical diversion rights under State law and a right recognized under the Decree, a contract with the United States through the Secretary or a Secretarial reservation of water. It is the entitlement, not the apportionment that established a right to consumptively use Colorado River water. "Beneficial use as reasonably required" refers to the appropriate consumptive use of water by an entitlement holder based on such factors as location of use, purpose of use, types of crops, condition of delivery facilities and past record of water orders (see 43 CFR Part 417). As stated in the Seven Party Agreement and the 1931 Secretarial regulations, "Priority" refers to an entity's ability to use its Colorado River water relative to all other entities.

The flow in the Colorado River is variable, and it may not always be possible to meet all water demands. When water demands cannot be met in the aggregate, the entity with the highest priority water rights is entitled to have its request for beneficial use as reasonably required met first. The entity with the next highest priority is entitled to have its request met second, and so on through all subordinate users, as long as supplies are available. In the Seven Party Agreement (described above), priority is ranked numerically, with Priority 1 being the highest. When insufficient water supplies are available to meet all of California's beneficial uses, a reduction in the amount of water available to California for beneficial use as reasonably required would impact those entities with the lower water priority. Under such circumstances, entities with lower priorities may have only some or none of their request met.

Historic Water Diversions by California — The Decree accounting process established after the Decree forms the basis for comparing years of California use of Colorado River water. California's use of Colorado River water from 1964 to 1999 varied from 4.2 to 5.4 MAFY, with an average of 4.9 MAFY. The 1990 to 1999 period includes ranges of 4.5 to 5.2 MAFY, with an average of 5.0 MAFY. To date, California's demands in excess of 4.4 MAFY have been met in part by Colorado River water apportioned to Arizona and Nevada but not used by those States (unused apportionment), and by water designated as surplus by the Secretary. The amount of unused apportionment that previously was available to California is diminishing, and unused apportionment is not likely to be available in future years. This is due to the commencement of operation of the Central Arizona Project in 1985 (a project that delivers Colorado River water to central Arizona irrigation districts, cities, and Indian Tribes), its substantial completion in 1993, and growing demand for water in Nevada. Recently, California water agencies completed a major step toward reducing California's reliance on Colorado River water in excess of its apportionment of 4.4 MAFY in a normal year when they negotiated the Key Terms and developed an overall California Plan. The California Plan describes an overall program that would assist California in limiting the State's use of Colorado River water to its 4.4 MAFY apportionment in a normal year.

The QSA, to be executed by CVWD, IID, and MWD is a key component of the California Plan. Implementation of certain aspects of the QSA requires the approval of the Secretary, as described in the IA. The IA commits the Secretary to deliver Colorado River water in conformance with the QSA terms and conditions, including changes in point of delivery and diversion from the River, which are required to facilitate water transfers. These changes in specific deliveries of Colorado River water are specified in the IA. The execution of the IA constitutes the Secretary's approval of the QSA and is the appropriate action by the Secretary in order to provide for the deliveries contemplated by the participating agencies in the QSA. Prospective water deliveries would be made under the terms of both the existing Section 5 Contracts and the IA, as applicable.

1.3.2 Background Relevant to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

In accordance with Article V of the Decree, the Secretary compiles and maintains records for the following: diversions of water from the mainstream of the Colorado River; return flow of such water to the mainstream of the Colorado River as is available for consumptive use in the United States or in satisfaction of the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation; and consumptive use of such water. Reclamation reports these data each year in the Decree Accounting Report, as described in section 1.2.3 above.

The Secretary annually consults with representatives of the governors of the Colorado River Basin States, general public and others, and then issues an AOP (described in section 1.2.3) for the coordinated operation of the Colorado River reservoirs. This is done pursuant to the LROC (described in section 1.2.3). Reclamation also requires each Colorado River water user in the Lower Division to submit diversion schedules or estimates of the amount of water the users would need to divert, in advance, for the following calendar year (the calendar year is the annual basis for Decree accounting of consumptive use in the Lower Division). Each user must also report actual water diversions and returns to the mainstream.

Pursuant to 43 CFR part 417, prior to the beginning of each calendar year, Reclamation consults, as appropriate, with holders of BCPA Section 5 contracts (Contractors) for the delivery of water. Under these consultations, Reclamation makes recommendations related to water conservation measures and operating practices in the diversion, delivery, distribution, and use of Lower Division water. Reclamation also reviews the Contractor's estimated water requirements for the ensuing calendar year to determine whether or not deliveries of Colorado River water to each Contractor will exceed those reasonably required for beneficial use under the respective BCPA contract or other authorization for use of Colorado River water. Reclamation then monitors the actual water orders, receives reports of measured diversions and return flows from major Contractors and Federal establishments, estimates unmeasured diversions and return flows, calculates consumptive use from preliminary diversions and measured and unmeasured return flows, and reports these records on an individual and aggregate monthly basis. After the end of the reporting year, when final records are available, Reclamation prepares and publishes the final Decree Accounting Report.

For various reasons, a user may inadvertently consumptively use Colorado River water in an amount that exceeds the amount available under its entitlement (inadvertent overrun). Further, the final Decree Accounting Report may show that an entitlement holder inadvertently diverted water in excess of the quantity of the entitlement that may not have been evident from the preliminary records. As noted in the QSA, IID, MWD, and CVWD have indicated that implementation of the water conservation and transfer projects as described in the QSA cannot be undertaken without the flexibility to payback inadvertent overruns over time. Reclamation is therefore proposing an administrative policy that defines inadvertent overruns, establishes procedures that account for the inadvertent overruns, and defines the subsequent requirements for payback to the Colorado River mainstream. The application of the IOP has been determined by IID, CVWD, and MWD to be essential to their willingness to enter into the QSA and related agreements.

1.3.3 Background Relevant to the Biological Conservation Measures

In August 2000, Reclamation submitted a BA to the FWS. This assessment covered potential effects to endangered species in the Lower Basin from the proposed ISG (formerly referred to as "Interim Surplus Criteria" and described above in section 1.2.3) and changes in points of delivery and diversion, or water transfers, of up to 400 KAFY pursuant to the IA. As part of the BA, and to reduce impacts to endangered species, Reclamation included as part of the project a number of biological conservation measures, such as creation of additional backwaters, and other specific measures. The FWS issued its BO on January 12, 2001. The FWS concluded the proposed Federal actions, with implementation of the proposed conservation measures, would not jeopardize the continued existence of any threatened or endangered species. This EIS provides the analysis of impacts for the biological conservation measures at a programmatic level, based on available information. Although additional environmental assessment may be required to be undertaken by Reclamation prior to implementation of certain biological conservation measures, no additional assessment is required in order to implement the change in the point of delivery of up to 400 KAFY pursuant to the IA and QSA.

1.4 PURPOSE AND NEED

The Secretary, pursuant to the BCPA and Decree, proposes to take Federal actions necessary to support the implementation of the QSA. The purpose of the Federal action is to facilitate implementation of the QSA, which incorporates contractual agreements necessary for California to reduce its use of Colorado River water. The need for the Federal action is to assist California's efforts to reduce its use of Colorado River water to its 4.4 MAF apportionment in a normal year. This reduction in California's use of Colorado River water would benefit the entire Colorado River Basin.

The major components of the proposed action include execution of the IA, adoption of an IOP, and implementation of biological conservation measures associated with the water transfers included in the IA. The proposed IA identifies specific deliveries of Colorado River water that are to be made consistent with the components of the QSA (see Table 2.2-1). These deliveries are needed to implement actions being taken to conserve and transfer Colorado River water among the participating California water agencies, the ultimate goal being to reduce California's use of Colorado River water to its 4.4 MAF apportionment during a normal year.

The IOP establishes Decree accounting practices that account for overruns and provides a mechanism for payment of inadvertent overuse back to the River system. Decree accounting is the responsibility of the Secretary. Adoption of an IOP is a condition precedent to execution of the QSA. The underlying need for the IOP is to ensure that Colorado River water users do not exceed their entitlements, by providing a mechanism to "pay back" the River system for inadvertent overuse. The QSA cannot be fully implemented without the approval of the Secretary, since it involves transfers of Colorado River water among the three parties, and requires changes in points of delivery and diversion from the River, which must be approved by the Secretary. As indicated in the IA, the Secretary acknowledges the ongoing importance of the IOP to the QSA.

The biological conservation measures proposed to be implemented were identified in the BA as part of the QSA-related water transfers. These conservation measures are needed to mitigate impacts and avoid adverse modification of critical habitat anticipated to result from the reduction in downstream flow due to the proposed change to an upstream point of diversion of up to 400 KAFY of Colorado River water that is associated with the IA and QSA.

The components of the proposed action and their relationship to one another are explained in more detail in Chapter 2. This EIS, when finalized, will provide the analyses in compliance with NEPA to allow the Secretary to make a determination of whether or not to approve these actions that would support the implementation of the QSA and, in the broader perspective, assist and support California's efforts to manage its water use and stay within its 4.4 MAF Colorado River water apportionment during normal years.

1.5 RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER PLANNED PROJECTS, PROGRAMS, AND ACTIONS

There are several water resources management plans, programs, and actions that affect the allocation and distribution of Colorado River water in California and adjacent States. A description of these plans, programs, and actions is provided below. The intent is to provide the reader a "road map" to the Colorado River water-related activities in California, and whether and how they relate to the IA. As appropriate, these same projects are included in the Chapter 4 analysis of cumulative impacts, where, in conjunction with the proposed action, they have the potential to contribute to a cumulative impact.

1.5.1 Related Projects to and Components of the IA

California's Colorado River Water Use Plan

The California Plan has been developed by the Colorado River Board of California (CRB) to prepare for likely reductions of Colorado River water available to California. The California Plan, which was released in draft form in May 2000, is available for public review at http://ceres.ca.gov/crb/reports.htm. California's use of Colorado River water varied from 4.2 to 5.4 MAFY from 1964 to 1999, with an average of 4.9 MAFY. The goal of the California Plan is to put in place a realistic strategy to assure that California will be able to reduce its use of Colorado River water to its 4.4 MAFY apportionment in normal years, and to meet its needs from sources that do not jeopardize the apportionments of other States.

The California Plan provides a policy framework by which programs, projects, and other activities would be coordinated and cooperatively implemented, allowing California to most effectively satisfy its annual water supply needs within its annual apportionment of Colorado River water. It includes the conservation of water within Southern California and the transfer of conserved water from agricultural to predominantly urban uses. It also identifies future groundwater conjunctive use projects that could be used to store Colorado River water when available. The California Plan also outlines how California could continue to use surplus Colorado River water during the ISG period (2002 to 2016).

Quantification Settlement Agreement

The QSA provides for implementation of major components of the California Plan and incorporates the contractual agreements necessary for California to reduce its use of Colorado River water. The IA directly relates to the QSA in that the IA reflects the Secretary's agreement to make Colorado River water deliveries, which will enable implementation of the agreements specified in the QSA. However, the Secretary is not a signatory to the QSA, which is an agreement among IID, CVWD and MWD. SDCWA, although not a signatory to the QSA, is a recipient of water pursuant to the QSA, since the QSA would implement a 1998 agreement between IID and SDCWA for transfer of conserved water. The QSA would be in effect for up to 75 years. The QSA is the subject of a Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), which is being prepared in parallel with this EIS. The components of the IA and QSA are described in detail in Chapter 2 of this EIS. The Draft PEIR will be made available at CVWD, Highway 111 at Avenue 52, Coachella, CA 92236; IID Headquarters, 333 East Barioni Blvd., Imperial, CA 92251; MWD Headquarters, 700 N. Alameda St., Los Angeles, CA 90012; and San Diego County Water Authority, 4677 Overland Avenue, San Diego, CA 92123.

Interim Surplus Guidelines

These guidelines are discussed in section 1.2.3 above.

Coachella Valley Water Management Plan

CVWD prepared the Coachella Valley Water Management Plan (CVWMP) (CVWD 2000a) to establish an overall program for managing its surface and groundwater resources in the future. The CVWMP involves a number of actions to reduce the current overdraft of the groundwater basin in the Coachella Valley. These actions include increased use of Colorado River water to reduce groundwater pumping, water recycling, and conservation measures to decrease the overall consumption of water. The CVWMP (CVWD 2000a) is available from CVWD, Highway 111 at Avenue 52, Coachella, CA 92236, and is published on the Internet at http://www.cvwd.org/Public_Docs.htm. The potential environmental impacts of the overall CVWMP will be addressed in a PEIR by CVWD.

Water that becomes available through implementation of the IA and QSA will be used to reduce groundwater overdraft in the Coachella Valley. The IA/QSA related elements of the CVWMP are described in detail in Chapter 2 of this EIS. Under the IA and QSA, from 55 to 155 KAFY of Colorado River and an exchange of State Water Project (SWP) water would be used to replace an equivalent portion of the groundwater now used, or would be used for direct groundwater recharge. Reducing the amount of groundwater pumpage and increasing the use of imported water would allow the overdrafted aquifer to recover.

San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement

On November 17, 1988, the President approved the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act (Title I of Public Law 100-675) as amended by the Act of October 27, 2000, and Public Law 106-377. The San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act authorizes a source of water to settle the reserved water rights claims of the La Jolla, Rincon, San Pasqual, Pauma, and Pala Bands of Mission Indians, the City of Escondido, the Escondido Mutual Water Company (which is no longer in existence), and Vista Irrigation District. (La Jolla, Rincon, San Pasqual, Pauma, and Pala Bands of Mission Indians, the City of Escondido, the Escondido Mutual Water Company, and Vista Irrigation District are collectively termed the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties within this EIS). The Act authorizes the Secretary to arrange for development of a water supply for the benefit of the bands of not more than 16 KAFY and authorized the Secretary to use water conserved from the works authorized by Title II of the same Act for this purpose. The IA provides that the Secretary deliver Priority 3a water conserved from the All-American and Coachella Canal lining projects (described below) to MWD and/or IID and make water available for the benefit of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties. The October 27, 2000 Amendment states the Secretary shall permanently furnish annually 16 KAF of the water conserved by the works authorized by Title II for the benefit of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties in accordance with the settlement agreement. The settlement agreement is under negotiation.

All-American Canal Lining Project

The lining of the AAC was authorized by Title II of Public Law 100-675, dated November 17, 1988 and in accordance with the terms of the Allocation Agreement. This Act authorizes the Secretary to construct a new lined canal or to line the previously unlined portions of the AAC to reduce seepage of water. Title II authorizes the Secretary to determine the amount of water conserved by this canal lining. The Act further directs that the water so conserved be made available for consumptive use by California contractors within their service areas according to their priority under the Seven Party Agreement. Reclamation prepared a Final EIS/EIR for the AAC Lining Project in March 1994 (USBR and IID 1994). This EIS/EIR states that the preferred alternative for reducing seepage from the AAC would conserve approximately 67.7 KAFY. The Final EIS/EIR was filed with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) on April 14, 1994 and noticed in the *Federal Register* on April 19, 1994. A ROD was prepared and signed by the Lower Colorado Region's Regional Director on July 29, 1994.

The canal-lining project has been approved but not yet constructed. As noted above, use and the change in point of delivery of the conserved water from this project is being assessed in the IA EIS. The Final EIS/EIR is available at IID Headquarters, 333 East Barioni Blvd., Imperial, CA 92251.

The QSA divides the 67.7 KAF of annually conserved water as follows: 56.2 KAFY to MWD and/or IID under certain circumstances and 11.5 KAFY for San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act purposes. The State of California enacted legislation to assist in funding the lining of the AAC to help facilitate implementation of the California Plan. The change in point of delivery and the use of conserved water from this project is considered in this EIS.

Coachella Canal Lining Project

The lining of the previously unlined portions of the Coachella Branch of the AAC (Coachella Canal) was also authorized by Title II of Public Law 100-675. This Act authorizes the Secretary to construct a new lined canal or to line the previously unlined portions of the Coachella Canal to reduce seepage of water. As with the AAC, Title II authorizes the Secretary to determine the amount of conserved water and directs that the water so conserved be made available for consumptive use by California contractors within their service areas according to their priority under the Seven Party Agreement. Reclamation prepared a Draft EIS/EIR for the Coachella Canal Lining Project in December 1993. This draft was updated and recirculated for public review in September 2000. The Final EIS/EIR was filed in April 2001. Issuance of a ROD is pending. The preferred alternative for reducing seepage from the Coachella Canal would result in projected water savings for purposes of the QSA of approximately 26 KAFY.

Title I of Public Law 100-675 authorizes use of some of the conserved water to settle the reserved water rights claims of the La Jolla, Rincon, San Pasqual, Pauma, and Pala Bands of Mission Indians in San Diego County, California.

The QSA divides the 26 KAFY of conserved water as follows: 21.5 KAFY to MWD and/or IID under certain circumstances and 4.5 KAFY for San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act purposes. The legislation enacted by the State of California to fund the lining of the AAC includes funding to line the Coachella Canal. The change in point of delivery and the use of conserved water from this project is considered in this EIS.

IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement

IID, as the lead agency under CEQA, and Reclamation, as the lead agency under NEPA, are preparing the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS to assess the transfer of up to 300 KAFY of water conserved by IID to SDCWA, pursuant to the 1998 IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. Also, this EIR/EIS assesses the water transfers by IID that would apply if the QSA is approved and implemented. The QSA limits SDCWA to 200 KAFY of water conserved by IID; provides an option to CVWD to acquire up to 100 KAFY of conserved water transferred by IID, in two 50 KAFY increments; and provides an option to MWD to acquire any portion of this 100 KAFY that CVWD elects not to acquire. The IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS assesses the IID conservation program and the transfer and use of conserved water by SDCWA at a project level. The impacts of the receipt and use of conserved water by MWD pursuant to the QSA are addressed in the QSA PEIR. The effects of receipt and use of conserved water by CVWD pursuant to the QSA are addressed programmatically in the EIR/EIS and at a project level in the QSA PEIR and the PEIR being prepared for the Coachella Valley Water Management Plan described above.

The IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS also assesses the anticipated effects resulting from FWS's issuance of an Incidental Take permit and approval of a Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) related to the implementation of the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. As indicated in section 1.1, the Secretary will make a final decision on the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS concurrent with this EIS.

1.5.2 Geographically Related Projects

Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program

The Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) is a partnership of State, Federal, Tribal, and other public and private stakeholders with an interest in managing the water and related resources of the Colorado River in the Lower Basin. The underlying need for the MSCP is to implement a conservation plan that enhances the status of protected species and provides the basis for incidental take authorizations under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the California Endangered Species Act (CESA), as amended, for ongoing operations and maintenance and proposed future operations of the lower portion of the Colorado River.

The purpose of the MSCP is to develop a Conservation Plan that will provide the following:

- Conserve habitat and work toward the recovery of "covered species" within the historic floodplain of the Lower Colorado River, pursuant to the ESA and attempt to reduce the likelihood of additional species listings under the ESA; and
- Accommodate current water diversions and power production and optimize opportunities for future water and power development, to the extent consistent with law.

The MSCP covers the mainstem of the lower portion of the Colorado River from below Glen Canyon Dam to the Southerly International Boundary with Mexico. The program area includes the historic floodplain and reservoir full-pool elevations. Specific conservation measures are being developed in the following categories:

- Protection of existing habitat;
- Enhancement of existing habitat;
- Restoration to create new habitat;
- Management of habitat to maintain and preserve ecological functions;
- Avoidance and minimization of direct impacts on individuals and populations of covered species; and
- Population enhancement measures that directly or indirectly increase population levels of covered species.

Conservation measures would be implemented over a 50-year period and would focus on the lower portion of the Colorado River from Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary. The MSCP is intended to cover any incidental take associated with a number of actions, including changes in point of diversion of up to 1.574 MAF of Colorado River water from below Parker Dam. This volume was based on a series of conceptual transfers and changes in points of diversion that would maintain full aqueducts to urban users and provide water for anticipated Federal programs. With the exception of the 400 KAFY change in point of diversion addressed in the BO, none of the conceptual "covered projects" are proposed and considered reasonably foreseeable from a CEQA perspective. An EIS/EIR is being prepared to analyze the impacts of the MSCP Conservation Plan. Reclamation and FWS are the lead agencies under NEPA, and MWD is the lead agency under CEQA.

Salton Sea Restoration Project

As described in the Draft Salton Sea Restoration Project EIS/EIR (USBR and Salton Sea Authority [SSA] 2000), the Salton Sea currently is an excessively saline, nutrient-rich lake in a closed basin. The Sea was formed by an accidental breach of an irrigation structure in 1905, which resulted in an uncontrolled flow from the Colorado River into the basin for 18 months. The Salton Sea is sustained by drainage from agricultural operations in the Imperial Valley. In discussing the legislation to reclaim the Salton Sea, House Report No. 105-621, released on July 14, 1998 by the U.S. House of Representatives Committee on Resources, states the following:

> Land, recreational, and ecological values associated with the Sea have declined over the last decade, due in large part to the rising salinity and surface elevation. Without efforts to reduce and stabilize the salinity level, it will continue to rise and will have severe impacts on the existing fish and wildlife resources, as well as causing odor and land value impacts.

The Salton Sea Reclamation Act of 1998 (Public Law 105-372), developed in response to these conditions, directs the Secretary to do the following:

> ...complete all studies, including, but not limited to environmental and other reviews, of the feasibility and benefit-cost of various options that permit the continued use of the Salton Sea as a reservoir for irrigation drainage and (i) reduce and stabilize the overall salinity of the Salton Sea; (ii) stabilize the surface elevation of the Salton Sea; (iii) reclaim, in the long term, healthy fish and wildlife resources and their habitats; and (iv) enhance the potential for recreational uses and economic development of the Salton Sea.

The Salton Sea study is separate from the proposed action, and can proceed with or without the proposed IA. PL 105-372 specifically directs the Secretary not to include any option that (1) relies on the importation of any new or additional water from the Colorado River; or (2) is not consistent with existing rights and obligations of persons under treaties, laws, decrees, contracts, and agreements that make up the Law of the River. In furtherance of this limitation, PL 105-372 directs the Secretary to

> ...apply assumptions regarding water inflows into the Salton Sea Basin that encourage water conservation, account for transfers of water out of the Salton Sea Basin, and are based on a likely maximum reduction in inflows into the Salton Sea Basin which could be 800,000 acre-feet or less per year.

House Report No. 105-621 specifically refers to efforts underway that would transfer between 130 and 300 KAFY of water from IID to SDCWA and acknowledges that this would reduce the inflow to the Sea.

To implement the directive provided in PL 105-372, the Salton Sea Authority, as the lead California agency under CEQA, and Reclamation, as the lead Federal agency under NEPA, released a Draft EIS/EIR in January 2000, that evaluated alternative methods of restoring the Salton Sea. A revised Draft EIS/EIR that includes different alternatives and revised modeling and impact analysis is now being prepared. Alternatives that are currently being considered for inclusion in the revised Draft EIS/EIR include No Action; Evaporation Ponds; Enhanced Evaporation System (EES) at Bombay Beach; EES at Salton Sea Test Base; Evaporation Ponds and EES; and In-Sea EES in Evaporation Ponds. These alternatives are presented in an alternatives report (scheduled to be released in January 2002) that will be made available to the public in advance of the revised Draft EIS/EIR.

Rule for Offstream Storage of Colorado River Water

This rule is discussed in section 1.2.3 above.

Colorado River Salinity Control Program

The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum determined that 1,477,700 tons of salt must be removed or prevented from entering the system annually to maintain the numeric criteria through 2015. The plan of implementation includes projects that remove the required salt tonnage. To meet the goal of 1.48 million tons of salinity control through 2015, it will be necessary to fund and implement potential new measures that ensure the removal of an additional 756,000 tons annually.

This action, pursuant to the 1974 Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, Public Law 93-320, as amended, provides for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects in the Colorado River Basin to control the salinity of water delivered to Mexico. A wide range of salinity control actions has been undertaken in the Colorado River basin as part of this program. These actions include the construction of a desalting plant at Yuma, Arizona, development of a protective well field along the U.S.-Mexico border, a replacement flow study, a salinity control program on United States Bureau of Land Management (BLM) land, a voluntary on-farm salinity control program by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), and a program for funding basinwide salinity control projects through competitive bid.

Land Management, Crop Rotation, and Water Supply Program in the Palo Verde Valley

MWD and the PVID are developing a land management, crop rotation, and water supply program in the Palo Verde Valley. The program's objective is to develop a flexible and reliable water supply for MWD of approximately 100 KAFY for 35 years and to assist in stabilizing the farm economy within the Palo Verde Valley through sign-up payments and annual payments for participating farmers and through implementation of specific community improvement programs. Participation in the program would be voluntary. Participating farmers would, at MWD's request and with specific notice periods, not irrigate a portion of their farmland. The same land would not be irrigated for a minimum of a 1-year term and a maximum of a 3-year term at the farmer's option. A base area of 6,000 acres would not be irrigated each year of the 35 years. MWD would have the option to increase the non-irrigated area from 6,000 acres up to a maximum of 26,500 acres per year. Overall, a maximum of 24,000 acres per year in any 25-year period or 26,500 acres per year in any 10-year period during the 35-year program would be dedicated to the program. MWD would provide financial compensation to the participating farmers. Not irrigating a portion of the Palo Verde Valley's farmland would result in less Colorado River water being used by PVID. The amount of water conserved by the Program would be determined on an annual basis. An EIR assessing the impacts of this program is being prepared by PVID, and is expected to be available for public review in 2002.

Total Maximum Daily Load Program

Pursuant to the requirements of the Clean Water Act, the Colorado River Regional Board identified and ranked "impaired waterbodies" for which total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) need to be established. The Board will develop and adopt an Implementation Plan for each total maximum daily load (TMDL)/water body combination and identify implementing actions, monitoring and surveillance for compliance, and technical and economic feasibility. The Salton Sea tributaries have been identified as quality limited waters. The Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) has identified the New River, Alamo River, Imperial Valley drains, Salton Sea, Palo Verde outfall drain and CVSC as quality limited waters. The Salton Sea Watershed has also been identified as a priority watershed.

Brawley, California Constructed Wetlands Demonstration Project

The Brawley Constructed Wetlands Demonstration Project (Brawley Wetlands Project) involves the construction of two pilot treatment wetlands to improve water quality in the Imperial Valley's agricultural drains, the New River, and the Salton Sea. A 5-acre wetland has been constructed on a 7-acre site near the city of Brawley, which is designed to divert and improve the quality of approximately 2.4 million gallons of New River water per year. A second, larger wetland (40 acres) has been constructed on a 68-acre site near the City of Imperial. This 40-acre wetland would collect 6.9 million gallons of agricultural water per year from IID's Agricultural Rice 3 Drain. Both wetlands are designed to remove silt from inflows passing through a sedimentation basin and reduce nutrient loads, pesticide/herbicide toxicity, and selenium concentrations as water flows through a series of shallow ponds. A monitoring program has been underway for over 6 months. The purpose of the monitoring program is to determine relative water quality improvement and the effects on wildlife (SSA and Reclamation 2000).

1.6 RELATED DOCUMENTS

As discussed above, a number of projects are related to the actions considered in this EIS. The following three project-specific environmental documents are expected to be out for public review concurrent with the IA EIS. These projects and the associated environmental documentation are discussed above under section 1.5.1.

- QSA PEIR
- Coachella Valley Water Management Plan and PEIR
- IID Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement EIR/EIS

The documents described below were previously completed and are on file at the following locations:

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
Lower Colorado Region	Phoenix Area Office (PXAO)	Southern California Area Office
500 Date Street	2222 W. Dunlap Ave., Suite 100	27710 Jefferson Ave., Suite 201
Boulder City, NV 89006-1470	Phoenix, AZ 85021	Temecula, CA 92590
(702) 293-8414	(602) 216-3999	(909) 695-5310

All-American Canal Lining Project Final EIS/EIR

Reclamation prepared a Final EIS/EIR for the All-American Canal Lining Project in March 1994 (USBR and IID 1994). This EIS/EIR states that the preferred alternative for reducing seepage from the AAC would conserve approximately 67.7 KAFY. The Final EIS/EIR was filed with the EPA on April 14, 1994 and noticed in the *Federal Register* on April 19, 1994. A ROD was prepared and signed by the Lower Colorado Region's Regional Director on July 29, 1994. On November 22, 1999, Reclamation determined that the EIS and the ROD continued to meet the requirements of NEPA.

Coachella Canal Lining Project Final EIS/EIR

A revised and updated Draft EIS/EIR for the Coachella Canal Lining Project was circulated for public review by Reclamation and CVWD in September 2000; a Final EIS/EIR was released in April 2001, the Final EIR was certified by CVWD in May 2001, and a ROD is pending. This project is described in section 1.5 above. As noted, use of the conserved water from this project is being assessed in the IA EIS. The Final EIS/EIR is available from CVWD, Highway 111 at Avenue 52, Coachella, CA 92236.

Final PEIR on the Implementation of a Water Conservation Program by the Imperial Irrigation District and the Potential Initial Transfer of 100 KAFY of Conserved Water

A Final PEIR on the Implementation of a Water Conservation Program by the Imperial Irrigation District and the Potential Initial Transfer of 100 KAFY of Conserved Water was prepared in 1986 by IID. This document evaluates impacts associated with the existing water conservation program agreed to in the *Agreement for Implementation of a Water Conservation Program and Use of Conserved Water* (IID/MWD 1988 Agreement). Two additional agreements were implemented in 1989: (1) the IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement, which represents the approval of CVWD and PVID to the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement, and 2) the MWD/CVWD 1989 Agreement to Supplement Approval Agreement, which deals with a limitation on CVWD's net Colorado River diversions and the circumstances under which MWD would reduce its use of conserved water. The terms of the three agreements extend for a minimum of 35 years after full implementation of the conservation program and continue until terminated. As described in Chapter 2, under the terms of the QSA, the amounts of water available to MWD and CVWD under these agreements would be modified. Implementation of the IA would commit the Secretary to deliver 20 KAFY to CVWD. The PEIR and agreements are available at IID Headquarters, 333 East Barioni Blvd., Imperial, CA 92251 or at MWD Headquarters, 700 N. Alameda St., Los Angeles, CA 90012.

Final EIR for Modified East Lowline and Trifolium Interceptors, and Completion Projects

It was initially assumed that the 14 projects approved as part of the 1986 PEIR described immediately above would adequately meet the conservation terms of the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and subsequent agreements between IID and MWD. It was subsequently determined, however, that additional measures would be needed. The Final EIR for Modified East Lowline and Trifolium Interceptors, and Completion Projects (IID 1994) assesses the impacts of water conservation projects, including two new lateral interceptor systems (lined canals that extend across the lower reaches of lateral canals to capture unused flows) and a set of 13 potential "completion projects," such as additional lateral interceptor systems, seepage recovery, canal/lateral lining, water conservation/flood control through land retirement, and new reservoir construction. The IID Board of Directors certified the Final EIR on June 7, 1994. The Final EIR is available at IID Headquarters, 333 East Barioni Blvd., Imperial, CA 92251.

1.7 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND SCOPING PROCESS

On January 18, 2001, Reclamation published a *Federal Register* Notice of Public Comment Period on a proposed policy that would identify inadvertent overruns, and define subsequent payback requirements to the Colorado River mainstream. On March 9, 2001, a second *Federal Register* notice was published, extending the public comment period to April 10, 2001. Sixteen letters of comment were received by Reclamation on the proposed IOP. Also on March 9, 2001, Reclamation published in the *Federal Register* a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an EIS and initiation of scoping process for the IA, IOP, and implementation of the biological conservation measures. The scoping comment period also ended April 10, 2001. Six letters of comment were received in response to the NOI. Comments addressed a number of issues, including the following:

- Project description (the need for flexibility to accommodate future shifts in water policy and consideration of in-stream and other public interest beneficial uses in long-term water resource planning; the need for detailed descriptions of implementation, monitoring, and enforcement strategies).
- EIS content (the geographic scope of the analysis and the need to identify the relationship of the proposed action to all major proposed and related Federal and State actions along the lower portion of the Colorado River; specific resources to be analyzed; the need for a detailed mitigation plan; the need to include sufficient information and analysis from documents incorporated by reference; the need for an appropriate baseline and no-action scenario).
- Expansion of the range of project alternatives.
- The need for compliance with the ESA.

On April 26, 2001, a separate letter was sent to 55 Indian Tribal representatives, initiating government-to-government coordination pursuant to CEQ Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the NEPA (40 CFR 1500-1508, § 1501.7); the National Historic Preservation Act (§ 101[d][2]) (16 U.S.C. § 470f), the new Section 106 regulations, "Protection of Historic Properties" (36 CFR Part 800.2[c][2]); and Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000, pertaining to consultation and coordination with Indian Tribal governments. The only comment letter received in response to this letter was from the Fort Mohave Indian Tribe, which requested that it be placed on the distribution list for the EIS. No concerns or issues were raised in this letter.

On February 15, 2001, Reclamation staff met with members of seven interested environmental groups at their request to discuss the proposed IOP. In addition, informal discussions and a meeting on March 22, 2001, were held with representatives of the Colorado River Basin States to discuss the technical details of the proposed IOP. A conference call to discuss these technical aspects was held with the same seven environmental groups on April 3, 2001. Coordination with the FWS pursuant to the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act was initiated in April 2001, and several meetings and informal discussions were carried out. Extensive coordination with the FWS had been previously conducted pursuant to the Section 7 consultation on ISG and the IA. In August and September 2001, Reclamation met with the BIA and Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT) to review the impacts to power generation from the proposed water transfers. In addition, numerous meetings were held with the four affected California agencies regarding coordination of NEPA and CEQA compliance, and on July 26, 2001, Reclamation met with EPA staff to provide an overview of the proposed action. On November 7, 2001, Reclamation met with the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians to discuss potential impacts to the Salton Sea.

A scoping summary report was prepared to provide a synopsis of the scoping process conducted for the proposed action. The scoping summary report identifies efforts made to notify interested agencies, organizations, and individuals about the proposed action and to obtain input from those entities regarding the range of alternatives to be evaluated and the issues to be addressed in the EIS.

The report also presents the major points made in the public comments received during the scoping process. The scoping summary report can be obtained from Reclamation upon request.

1.8 EIS ORGANIZATION AND APPROACH

The IA, IOP, and biological conservation measures are described in detail in Chapter 2 of this EIS; the affected environment, environmental impacts of these actions, and mitigation measures for potentially significant effects are described in Chapter 3 for each resource considered; Chapter 4 includes other NEPA considerations, such as the regulatory framework, cumulative impacts, the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and long-term productivity, and irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources. The remaining sections include a list of references; list of persons, agencies, and organizations consulted; a glossary of technical terms; a list of acronyms, list of preparers, and an index.

The EIS describes the direct impacts of the Federal action on the Colorado River, such as changes in flow and reservoir storage. The EIS also describes indirect, off-river impacts that would result from actions taken by the QSA participating agencies as a result of implementing the QSA. This is because the changes in water deliveries agreed to by the Secretary in the IA will enable the QSA to be fully implemented. It is important to recognize that while the EIS describes the indirect off-river impacts of actions taken by the QSA participating agencies, it does not "federalize" those actions, or create a requirement for supplemental NEPA compliance for those actions. The non-Federal actions carried out by the participating agencies pursuant to the QSA will need to comply with CEQA, CESA, and other State and local requirements. As noted above, a PEIR is being prepared for the QSA, and an EIR/EIS is being prepared for the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project pursuant to these local requirements.

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 2

Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives

2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the proposed Federal action and its three components previously presented in section 1.1, the No-Action Alternative (i.e., the likely consequences of not implementing the Federal action), and other alternatives considered.

2.2 PROPOSED ACTION

The proposed action is the execution of the IA, adoption of the IOP, and implementation of the biological conservation measures.

2.2.1 Execution of the Implementation Agreement

The IA component of the proposed action would commit the Secretary to make Colorado River water deliveries in accordance with the terms and conditions of the IA to enable the implementation of the QSA. For purposes of the analysis in this EIS, the IA includes all of the components of the QSA that relate to water transfers and changes in delivery of Colorado River water.

The QSA is an agreement among CVWD, IID, and MWD to budget their portion of California's apportionment of Colorado River water among themselves, and to make available water conserved in the IID service area to SDCWA (these water agencies are collectively referred to as the participating agencies). The QSA quantifies, by agreement, the amount of Colorado River water available to the participating agencies and calls for specific, changed distribution of that water among the agencies for the next 75 years. This is referred to as the "quantification period" and extends for up to 75 years, from 2002 to 2077. The QSA is a major component of the California Plan (described in section 1.5) and is part of the means by which California would reduce its Colorado River water consumptive use to 4.4 MAF in a normal year. By approving the IA, the Secretary would agree to make Colorado River water deliveries to the participating agencies to implement this changed distribution. The agencies' service areas, as well as the affected portion of the Colorado River, are shown on the project location map (Figure 2.2-1). Table 2.2-1 lists the Federal actions associated with the QSA components and the various NEPA and/or CEQA documents that have been or are being prepared to address impacts of these components.

Implementation of the IA and QSA would not affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by the States of Arizona and Nevada; nor would the IA and QSA affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by the Upper Division States. Also, the IA and QSA would not affect Colorado River water deliveries to Mexico under the U.S.–Mexico Water Treaty and other applicable agreements and would not affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water within Mexico. Within the State of California, the IA and QSA would only affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by the participating agencies (CVWD, IID, MWD, and SDCWA). The IA and QSA would not affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by other agencies within California that hold rights to Colorado River water under the Seven Party Agreement (i.e., Priorities 1, 2, 3b, 6b,

Table 2.2-1. QSA Component, IA Federal Action and Associated Environmental Review[1]

Page 1 of 7

Quantification Settlement Agreement Component	*Implementation Agreement Federal Action*	*Associated Environmental Documentation*
Priority 3a Colorado River water capped at 3.1 MAFY IID consensually limits its consumptive use of Priority 3a water to a specified amount of 3.1 MAFY subject to adjustment as provided in the QSA and the IOP.	Secretary shall deliver Colorado River water to Imperial Dam in an amount up to, but not more than, IID's Priority 3a cap as defined in the IA or as may be acquired under the QSA subject to Secretarial approval where necessary.	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the Secretary's delivery of Colorado River water in conformance with IID's Priority 3a cap (as defined in the IA and QSA). 2. The QSA PEIR provides program level CEQA compliance for IID's Priority 3a cap (as defined in the IA and QSA). 3. Project-level CEQA compliance for IID's Priority 3a cap (as defined in the IA and QSA) will be provided in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.
IID/MWD 1988 Agreement, IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement, and MWD/CVWD 1989 Agreement to Supplement Approval Agreement MWD would forego, and would not be charged with, the use of 20 KAFY of IID conserved water. CVWD would be allowed the use of 20 KAFY of this water under terms of the 1989 IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD Approval Agreement, and MWD/CVWD Supplemental Agreement, as amended.	Secretary shall continue to deliver Colorado River water to Lake Havasu in an amount equal to that amount of water conserved by IID for the benefit of MWD in accordance with the provisions of the amended 1988 and 1989 Agreements and the IA. Secretary shall deliver Colorado River water to Imperial Dam in the amount of 20 KAFY for the benefit of CVWD in accordance with the provisions of the amended 1989 Agreements, and the IA.	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the change in point of delivery of 20 KAFY from Lake Havasu to Imperial Dam. 2. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the Secretary's reduced delivery to MWD, and increased delivery to CVWD, of this water. 3. NEPA compliance for the 1988 IID/MWD Agreement was provided by Categorical Exclusion No. LC-89-2, dated January 6, 1989. 4. Program level CEQA compliance for the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement was included in the 1986 IID Proposed Water Conservation Program and Initial Water Transfer EIR. 5. CEQA compliance for the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement was included in 1994 IID Modified East Lowline and Trifolium Interceptors, and Completion Projects EIR. 6. CEQA compliance for MWD use of conserved water for the 1989 Approval Agreement was included in the 1986 IID Proposed Water Conservation Program and Initial Water Transfer EIR. 7. CEQA compliance for CVWD use of conserved water will be included in the Coachella Valley Water Management Plan PEIR. 8. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for MWD's reduction in use of conserved water. 9. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the change in point of diversion of 20 KAFY from Lake Havasu to Imperial Dam.

Table 2.2-1. QSA Component, IA Federal Action and Associated Environmental Review[1]

Page 2 of 7

Quantification Settlement Agreement Component	*Implementation Agreement Federal Action*	*Associated Environmental Documentation*
IID/SDCWA Transfer of conserved water (up to 200 KAFY) An amount of water equivalent to the amount of water conserved in the IID service area would be transferred to SDCWA. At SDCWA's election, the water would be delivered to Lake Havasu.	Secretary shall deliver Colorado River water to Lake Havasu in an amount equal to that amount of water conserved by IID for the benefit of SDCWA in accordance with the provisions, including the point of delivery of the 1998 IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement and the IA.	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the change in point of delivery of up to 200 KAFY from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu. 2. This EIS provides programmatic NEPA compliance for the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, as modified by the QSA. 3. Project-level NEPA and CEQA compliance for the water conservation and transfers by IID, and for the Habitat Conservation Plan for impacts to the IID service area and Salton Sea will be provided in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. 4. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the change in point of diversion of up to 200 KAFY from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu. 5. The QSA PEIR provides program level CEQA compliance for the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. 6. Project-level CEQA compliance for this component of the QSA will be provided in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.
MWD/SDCWA Exchange of conserved water (up to 200 KAFY) SDCWA would exchange water conserved by IID under the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement with MWD; MWD would divert that water into the CRA at Lake Havasu; MWD would deliver an equivalent amount of water to SDCWA at the SDCWA/MWD delivery point in San Diego County.	No Federal action required.	1. No NEPA compliance is required for the MWD/SDCWA Exchange of Conserved Water Agreement. 2. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the MWD/SDCWA Exchange of Conserved Water Agreement. 3. CEQA Notice of Exemption prepared by SDCWA for the MWD/SDCWA Exchange of Conserved Water Agreement.

Table 2.2-1. QSA Component, IA Federal Action and Associated Environmental Review[1]

Page 3 of 7

Quantification Settlement Agreement Component	*Implementation Agreement Federal Action*	*Associated Environmental Documentation*
IID/CVWD/MWD Transfer of conserved water (up to 100 KAFY, also known as the First and Second 50 KAFY) **First 50 KAFY** An amount of water equivalent to the amount of water conserved in the IID serve area, which CVWD elects to acquire, would be made available at Imperial Dam; any amount not acquired by CVWD may be acquired by MWD, and could be diverted at Lake Havasu. **Second 50 KAFY** An amount of water equivalent to the amount of water conserved in the IID service area, which CVWD elects to acquire, would be made available at Imperial Dam; any amount not acquired by CVWD may be acquired by MWD, and could be diverted at Lake Havasu. After year 45, MWD would bear the obligation to provide the Second 50 KAFY to CVWD.	Secretary shall deliver Colorado River water to Imperial Dam in an amount equal to that amount of water conserved by IID for the benefit of CVWD in accordance with the provisions of the IA. In the event CVWD may decline a portion of this water, the Secretary shall instead deliver such portion of water to IID or MWD in accordance with the provisions of the IA. Secretary shall deliver Colorado River water to Imperial Dam in the amount of up to 50 KAFY of water made available by MWD in Year 46 and thereafter, for the benefit of CVWD in accordance with the provisions of the IA.	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the potential change in point of delivery of up to 100 KAFY from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu, and for delivery of conserved water to CVWD and/or MWD. 2. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the change in point of diversion of up to 100 KAFY from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu. 3. The QSA PEIR provides program level CEQA compliance for this water conservation and transfer component. 4. Project-level NEPA and CEQA compliance for the water conservation and transfers by IID, and for the HCPfor impacts to the IID service area and Salton Sea will be provided in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. 5. CEQA compliance for CVWD use of conserved water will be included in the CVWMP PEIR. 6. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for MWD use of any amount of conserved water not acquired by CVWD. 7. After Year 45, MWD would bear the obligation to provide the Second 50 KAFY to CVWD. The source of water and mechanisms for MWD to fulfill this obligation are speculative at this time and may be subject to further NEPA compliance in the future.

Table 2.2-1. QSA Component, IA Federal Action and Associated Environmental Review[1]

Quantification Settlement Agreement Component	*Implementation Agreement Federal Action*	*Associated Environmental Documentation*
Transfer of conserved water (67.7 KAFY) An amount of water equivalent to the amount of water conserved by lining a section of the AAC would be diverted by MWD (56.2 KAFY) and delivered to San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties (11.5 KAFY) via MWD and SDCWA facilities.	Secretary shall deliver Priority 3a Colorado River water to Lake Havasu in an amount equal to that amount of water conserved by lining this section of the AAC to MWD, and/or to IID, and make available Colorado River water for the benefit of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties in accordance with the provisions of the IA and section 106 of Public Law 100-675.	1. NEPA compliance for the All-American Canal lining was provided in the All-American Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR. 2. Environmental impacts from the use of conserved water by MWD were described in the All-American Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR, and are also described in this EIS. 3. NEPA compliance for the change in point of delivery of up to 67.7 KAFY from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu was provided in the All-American Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR, and is supplemented by this EIS. 4. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the delivery of water for implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act, and describes the environmental impacts form the use of this water by the City of Escondido, and Vista Irrigation District. 5. Use of water by the Indian Bands is not included in this EIS and would require additional NEPA compliance. 6. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the change in point of diversion of up to 67.7 KAFY from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu. 7. CEQA compliance for canal lining was included in the All-American Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR. 8. CEQA compliance for use of the conserved water in the MWD service area was provided in the All-American Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR. 9. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the diversion of water for implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act. 10. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for use of the conserved water by the City of Escondido, and Vista Irrigation District through implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act.
Priority 6a Colorado River priorities and volume allocations Diversion of Priority 6a water in the following priorities and volumes: 38 KAFY to MWD, 63 KAFY to IID, and 119 KAFY to CVWD, when available.	Secretary shall deliver Priority 6a Colorado River water, when available, to the diversion points for MWD, IID, and CVWD in the following order and volumes: (i) 38 KAFY to MWD; (ii) 63 KAFY to IID; and (iii) 119 KAFY to CVWD in accordance with the provisions of the IA.	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the Secretary's delivery of this water for use by MWD, IID, and CVWD. 2. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for Priority 6a Colorado River priority and volume allocations, including use by MWD within the MWD service area.

Table 2.2-1. QSA Component, IA Federal Action and Associated Environmental Review[1]

Page 5 of 7

Quantification Settlement Agreement Component	*Implementation Agreement Federal Action*	*Associated Environmental Documentation*
Priority 3a Colorado River capped at 330 KAFY CVWD consensually limits its consumptive use of Priority 3a water to a specified amount of 330 KAFY, subject to adjustment as provided in the QSA and the IOP.	Secretary shall deliver Colorado River water to Imperial Dam in an amount up to, but not more than, CVWD's Priority 3a cap as defined in the IA or as may be acquired under the QSA subject to Secretarial approval where necessary.	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the Secretary's delivery of Colorado River water in conformance with CVWD's Priority 3a cap (as defined in the IA and QSA). 2. QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for CVWD's Priority 3a cap (as defined in the IA and QSA).
Transfer of conserved water (26 KAFY) An amount of water equivalent to the amount of water conserved by lining portions of the Coachella Canal would be diverted by MWD (21.5 KAFY) and delivered to San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties (4.5 KAFY) via MWD and SDCWA facilities.	Secretary shall deliver Priority 3a Colorado River water to Lake Havasu or Imperial Dam in an amount equal to the amount of water conserved by lining the unlined portions of the Coachella Canal to MWD, and/or to IID, and make available Colorado River water for the benefit of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties, in accordance with the provisions of the IA and section 106 of Public Law 100-675.	1. NEPA compliance was provided for the Coachella Canal lining project in the Coachella Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR. 2. Environmental impacts from the use of the conserved water by MWD were described in the Coachella Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR, and are also described in this EIS. 3. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the delivery of water for implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act, and describes the environmental impacts from the use of this water by the City of Escondido, and Vista Irrigation District. 4. NEPA compliance for the change in point of delivery of up to 26 KAFY from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu was provided in the Coachella Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR, and is supplemented by this EIS. 5. Use of water by the Indian Bands is not included in this EIS and would require additional NEPA compliance. 6. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the change in point of diversion of up to 26 KAFY from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu. 7. CEQA compliance for canal lining was included in the Coachella Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR. 8. CEQA compliance for use of the conserved water in the MWD service area was provided in the Coachella Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR. 9. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the diversion of water for implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act. 10. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for use of the conserved water by the City of Escondido, and Vista Irrigation District through implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act.

Table 2.2-1. QSA Component, IA Federal Action and Associated Environmental Review[1]

Page 6 of 7

Quantification Settlement Agreement Component	*Implementation Agreement Federal Action*	*Associated Environmental Documentation*
Transfer of water (35 KAFY) MWD would transfer 35 KAFY of its SWP entitlement to CVWD. CVWD would deliver 35 KAFY of its SWP entitlement to MWD at the Devil Canyon Afterbay, in exchange, MWD would forgo the use of 35 KAFY of Colorado River water for use by CVWD.	Secretary shall deliver Colorado River water to Imperial Dam in the amount of 35 KAFY for the benefit of CVWD, in accordance with the provisions of the IA. Per the MWD/CVWD SWP Transfer and Exchange Agreement, water may be delivered elsewhere.	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the change in point of delivery of up to 35 KAFY from Lake Havasu to Imperial Dam, and describes the environmental impacts from the use of the 35 KAFY by CVWD. 2. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the change in point of diversion of up to 35 KAFY from Lake Havasu to Imperial Dam. 3. Project-level CEQA compliance for the use of this water by CVWD will be included in the CVWMP PEIR.
Over and Under Run of Priorities 1, 2 and 3b MWD shall be responsible, when necessary, in conjunction with the IOP for repayment of any overrun as a result of the aggregate use by Priorities 1, 2 and 3b in excess of 420 KAFY; to the extent that Priorities 1, 2 and 3b use less than 420 KAFY, MWD shall have the exclusive right to consumptively use such unused water.	Secretary shall deliver Colorado River water in accordance with the provisions of the IA and IOP.	1. This EIS describes the environmental impacts of MWD's repayment of any overrun as a result of the aggregate use by Priorities 1, 2 and 3b in excess of 420 KAFY, and for MWD's use of unused Priorities 1, 2 and 3b in the event that these priorities use less than 420 KAFY. 2. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for this QSA component.
Use by Miscellaneous and Federal Present Perfected Rights, including certain Indian Reservations Water forborne, when necessary, by CVWD and IID in the amount of 3 and 11.5 KAFY respectively, and water forborne by MWD in the aggregate amount in excess of 14.5 KAFY necessary to satisfy Miscellaneous and Federal PPR's, including Indian Reservations (amount forborne by MWD has been estimated by Reclamation at 47 KAFY).	Secretary may reduce the amount of water otherwise available for consumptive use to IID and CVWD by up to 11.5 KAFY and up to 3 KAFY, respectively, as a result of the satisfaction within the State of California of the Miscellaneous and Federal PPRs recognized in the Decree. The Secretary may reduce the amount of water otherwise available for MWD's consumptive use by the amount necessary to satisfy within the State of California the Miscellaneous and Federal PPRs, recognized in the Decree and not within Priority 2 of the Seven Party Agreement to the extent those uses exceed 14.5 KAFY.	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the Secretary's reduced delivery of water to IID, CVWD, and MWD due to future use by Miscellaneous and certain Indian PPR holders, and for the change in points of delivery from Lake Havasu and Imperial Dam to various points along the Colorado River in the Lower Basin. 2. The QSA PEIR provides program level CEQA compliance for this QSA component. 3. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the change in point of diversion from Lake Havasu and Imperial Dam to various points along the Colorado River in the Lower Basin, due to the future use by Miscellaneous and certain Indian PPR holders. 4. Project-level CEQA compliance for IID's forbearance will be included in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. 5. Project-level CEQA compliance for CVWD's forbearance will be included in the Coachella Valley Water Management Plan PEIR.

Table 2.2-1. QSA Component, IA Federal Action and Associated Environmental Review[1]

Page 7 of 7

Quantification Settlement Agreement Component	*Implementation Agreement Federal Action*	*Associated Environmental Documentation*
Shortage Sharing Agreement If there is less than 3.85 MAF of Colorado River water available under Priorities 1, 2, and 3 in any one year during the 75-year quantification period, there would be no termination of the QSA. Shortages would be shared pursuant to the particular provisions of the Acquisition Agreements[2] and the Allocation Agreement[3].	If, for any reason, there is less than 3.85 MAFY available under Priorities 1, 2, and 3 during the quantification period, any water that is made available by the Secretary to IID shall be delivered to IID, CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA in accordance with the shortage sharing provisions in the IA and the Acquisition Agreements[2].	1. This EIS provides NEPA compliance for the Secretary's water deliveries per the shortage sharing provisions among IID, MWD, CVWD and SDCWA. 2. The QSA PEIR provides project-level CEQA compliance for the impacts of the shortage sharing provisions among IID, MWD, CVWD and SDCWA.

(1) All QSA Components and IA Related Federal Actions would terminate prior to, or at the end of the quantification period pursuant to the terms and conditions of the IA and QSA, with the exception of the water transferred to the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties. The Secretary shall continue to deliver up to 16 KAFY for the benefit of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties as identified in the IA and QSA.

(2) The Acquisition Agreements are collectively the IID/SDWCA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, the IID/SDCWA Early Water Transfer Agreement, the CVWD/MWD Acquisition Agreement, the IID/MWD Acquisition Agreement, the IID/CVWD Acquisition Agreement, and the MWD/CVWD SWP Transfer and Exchange Agreement.

(3) The Allocation Agreement is an agreement among the City of Escondido, PVID, SDCWA, San Luis Rey River Indian Water Authority, Vista Irrigation District, the La Jolla, Pala, Pauma, Rincon and San Pasqual bands of Mission Indians, and the Secretary concerning the allocation of conserved water created by the All-American and Coachella Canal lining projects.

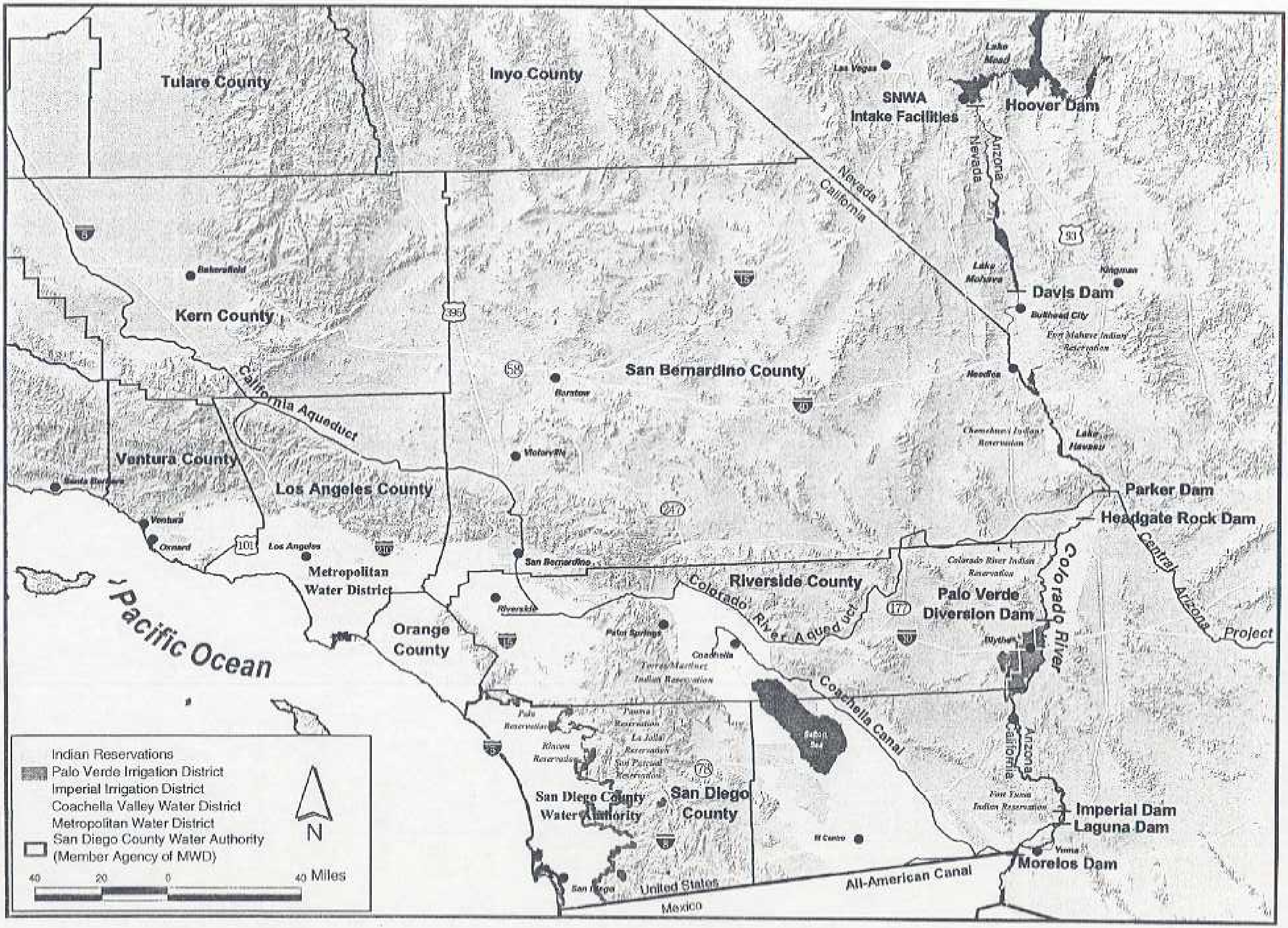


Figure 2.2-1. Project Location

and 7); nor would the IA and QSA affect the delivery, distribution, and/or use of Colorado River water by any PPR holders (including PPR holders in the States of Arizona and Nevada) as identified in the Decree, and supplemental Decrees.

Water Conservation, Transfers, and Exchanges

The cooperative and voluntary water conservation measures and transfers comprising the QSA play a critical role in California's ability to limit its use of Colorado River water to 4.4 MAF in a normal year. Execution of the IA commits the Secretary to make Colorado River water deliveries to the participating agencies according to the terms and conditions of the IA to enable implementation of the QSA.

The IA anticipates a transition period of approximately 25 years prior to full implementation of the water conservation/transfers and exchange projects. Many of the water conservation and transfer components of the IA and QSA would be implemented in a stepped, or phased fashion over a period of several years. For example, the water transfer under the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, as amended by the IA and QSA, would be expected to begin in 2002 and increase by 20 KAF yearly until full implementation under the IA and QSA between 2008 and 2011 (full implementation of this agreement, as amended by the IA and QSA is considered to be between 130 and 200 KAFY of water conserved in the IID service area and transferred to SDCWA). Full implementation of all IA and QSA water conservation and transfer components is expected in 2026, as shown on Figure 2.2-2.

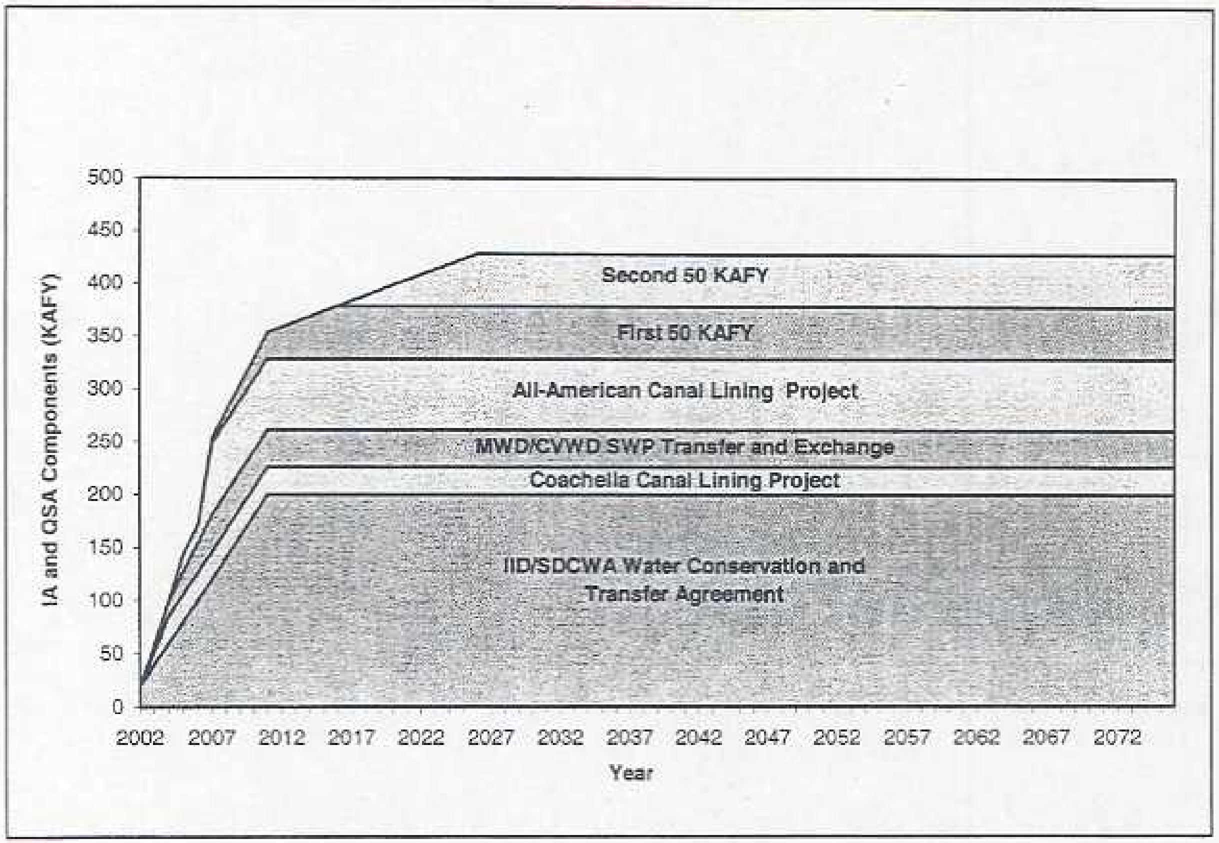


Figure 2.2-2. Timeline for Implementation of the Water Transfer Components of the IA and QSA

Water Conservation Measures

Cooperative and voluntary water conservation measures that are the basis of the IA consist of both agricultural conservation measures within the IID service area and conservation through reduction of canal seepage losses by lining sections of the All-American and Coachella Canals.

Conservation measures within the IID service area are expected to conserve up to 300 KAFY for transfer purposes. These measures could include both on-farm conservation and water delivery system improvements and may include fallowing, subject to certain contractual limitations set forth in the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. On-farm measures would improve the effectiveness and efficiency of irrigation by farmers. Water delivery system improvements would improve the effectiveness and efficiency of IID's water delivery system. IID is envisioning a flexible program that would permit the implementation of various methods of both on-farm conservation and water delivery system improvements to conserve water over the 75-year time period. The measures required to conserve water in the IID service area are evaluated on a programmatic level in this EIS. IID is preparing an HCP in support of IID's applications for incidental take permits in conformance with the Federal and California Endangered Species Acts. NEPA and CEQA evaluations for the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement and related Habitat Conservation Plan will be provided by the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS, which is in preparation.

Water conservation also would be achieved through lining sections of the All-American and Coachella Canals, which would reduce seepage from these canals. IID obtains water from the 82-mile long AAC, through which water is diverted from the Colorado River at Imperial Dam. It is estimated that 67.7 KAFY would be conserved by lining a 25-mile section of this canal (USBR and IID 1994). Transfers of water conserved by lining a section of the AAC would be expected to begin in 2005, with full implementation (67.7 KAFY conserved and transferred) in 2007. Environmental impacts of the AAC lining project were described in the All-American Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR (USBR and IID 1994). CVWD obtains water from the 122-mile long Coachella Canal, through which water is diverted from the All-American Canal. Lining the remaining unlined portions of Coachella Canal would result in approximately 26 KAFY of conserved water available for transfer under the IA. Transfers of water conserved by lining the unlined portion of the Coachella Canal would be expected to begin in 2003, with full implementation (26 KAFY conserved and transferred) in 2006. The NEPA and CEQA compliance evaluations for the Coachella Canal lining project is provided in the Coachella Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR (USBR and CVWD 2001).

As noted above, construction of both the All-American and Coachella Canal lining projects have been covered under completed, separate NEPA analyses, therefore, the impacts of lining the canals are not addressed in this EIS. However, this EIS does consider impacts from the change in point of delivery of Colorado River water (from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu) as a result of the canal lining projects specified in the IA and QSA.

Water Transfers

The water transfers are, for the most part, conserved Colorado River water from one area being made available to meet the needs of existing Colorado River water uses in another area, resulting in a net reduction in consumptive use of Colorado River water by users within the State of California. The following is a description of the various water conservation and transfer agreements that comprise the QSA and the associated actions under the IA.

IID/MWD 1988 AGREEMENT; IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 APPROVAL AGREEMENT; AND MWD/CVWD 1989 AGREEMENT TO SUPPLEMENT APPROVAL AGREEMENT

The IID/MWD 1988 Agreement (entitled "Agreement for Implementation of a Water Conservation Program and Use of Conserved Water," dated December 22, 1988) calls for MWD to bear the costs of various conservation projects implemented by IID within the IID service area. For bearing the costs, MWD is entitled to request and divert from the Colorado River an amount equal to the amount of water conserved by the conservation projects, estimated to range from 100 to 110 KAFY. Water transfers under this agreement began in 1990, and reached full implementation in 1998. Environmental impacts of the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement are not addressed in this EIS, as impacts of this agreement are assessed under a completed, separate NEPA analysis, and the agreement has been fully implemented.

The IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement, and the MWD/CVWD 1989 Agreement to Supplement Approval Agreement, amended the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement. The IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement provided the approval from other Colorado River water contractors for the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and specified certain circumstances under which MWD would have to forebear the use of a portion of the conserved water. The MWD/CVWD 1989 Agreement to Supplement Approval Agreement further specified the conditions under which MWD would forebear use of the conserved water and CVWD would be allowed the use of this water. Environmental impacts of the IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement and the MWD/CVWD 1989 Agreement to Supplement Approval Agreement are not addressed in this EIS, as impacts of these agreements are assessed under a completed, separate NEPA analysis, and the agreements have been fully implemented.

Under the above agreements, MWD is entitled to request and divert from the Colorado River an amount of water equal to the amount of water conserved by the conservation projects within the IID service area. This amount is estimated to range from 100 to 110 KAFY. Under certain conditions, CVWD is entitled to up to 50 KAFY of this water. Since the above agreements were implemented, the conditions necessary for CVWD's diversion of 50 KAFY have not existed, and all water conserved under these agreements has been diverted by MWD. Therefore, in this EIS, the description of existing conditions assumes that the amount of water conserved and transferred under the above agreements is 110 KAFY and that all conserved water is used by MWD.

Under the terms of the IA and QSA, the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement, IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement and MWD/CVWD 1989 Agreement to Supplement Approval Agreement would be amended so that MWD would be entitled to an annual maximum of 90 KAF, and CVWD would be entitled to an annual maximum of 20 KAF of water conserved by IID (therefore, CVWD would be entitled to annually divert 20 KAF in lieu of diverting 50 KAF only in years where the necessary conditions exist, as specified in the above agreements). Under the terms of the IA and QSA, the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement would also be amended to delete the parties' early termination rights after year 45, in order to maintain the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and subsequent agreements, as modified, throughout the quantification period. Implementation of the IA would commit the Secretary to deliver this 20 KAFY to CVWD at Imperial Dam. Under the IA and QSA, CVWD would begin receiving 20 KAFY starting in 2003. This EIS provides the NEPA analysis of MWD's reduction in use of conserved water and for the change in point of delivery of 20 KAFY of Colorado River water from Lake Havasu to Imperial Dam. This EIS also provides the NEPA analysis of CVWD's use of the conserved water.

IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement

The IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement provides for the transfer of between 130 and 200 KAFY of water conserved by IID to SDCWA, plus an optional amount of an additional 100 KAFY. SDCWA would take delivery of the water at Lake Havasu. Implementation of the IA would commit the Secretary to deliver between 130 and 200 KAFY of water conserved by IID to SDCWA at Lake Havasu. Transfers of water under the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, as amended by the IA and QSA, would be expected to begin in 2002 and increase by 20 KAF yearly until full implementation under the IA and QSA between 2008 and 2011 (full implementation of this agreement, as amended by the IA and QSA, is considered to be between 130 and 200 KAFY). This EIS provides the NEPA analysis for the change in point of delivery of Colorado River water from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu associated with the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. This EIS provides the programmatic NEPA analysis for other related actions including IID's water conservation program, the transfer of conserved water to SDCWA, and use of conserved water by SDCWA related to the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. NEPA and CEQA analysis for these actions will be provided by the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS, which is in preparation.

IID/SDCWA Early Water Transfers — Under the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, and associated agreements, IID would conserve and transfer Colorado River water to SDCWA in the following years and amounts: 2.5 KAF in 2005; 5 KAF in 2006; and 2.5 KAF in 2007. SDCWA would also receive a one-time transfer of 10 KAF from IID prior to full implementation of the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. This water is in addition to the water to be transferred to SDCWA under the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, although the total amount of water transferred to SDCWA would not cumulatively exceed 200 KAFY, including years with early water transfers.

MWD/SDCWA Exchange of Conserved Water Agreement

The MWD/SDCWA Exchange of Conserved Water Agreement provides the mechanism for exchanging the IID conserved and transferred water to SDCWA. SDCWA would take delivery of the IID conserved water at Lake Havasu. MWD would divert this water at the Whitsett Pumping Plant in Lake Havasu. MWD would then exchange with SDCWA, the water received under the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement for an equivalent amount of water at the SDCWA/MWD delivery point in Northern San Diego County. A CEQA notice of exemption for this action was issued by SDCWA. No further environmental documentation is required. No Federal action is required to implement the MWD/SDCWA Exchange of Conserved Water Agreement.

CVWD/IID/MWD Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement (First and Second 50 KAFY)

Under the terms of the IA and QSA, the parties to the QSA would consent to the transfer of 130 to 200 KAFY to SDCWA pursuant to the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. The additional 100 KAFY, optional water to SDCWA identified in the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, would be replaced by what is referred to as the First and Second 50 KAFY transfers of conserved water to CVWD and/or MWD. CVWD would have the first option to acquire this conserved and transferred water and would divert this water at Imperial Dam. If CVWD chooses not to exercise part of or it's full option to this water, MWD could exercise an option to divert this water at Lake Havasu. The First and Second 50 KAFY would be supplied by conservation measures implemented by IID from Year 1 to Year 45. After Year 45, the obligation to provide the Second 50 KAFY to CVWD would no longer be the obligation of IID, but would become the obligation of MWD. Transfers of water under the First 50 KAFY would be expected to begin in 2007, and increase by 5 KAF yearly until full implementation in 2016. Transfers of water under the Second 50 KAFY would begin in the year following the transfer of the full First 50 KAFY, which is expected to be 2017, and would increase by 5 KAF yearly until full implementation in 2026. The IA provides that the Secretary deliver this water to the agreed upon Colorado River water point of diversion for CVWD and/or MWD as described in the QSA.

MWD would also receive a "secondary option" to acquire from IID conserved and transferred water in the following years and amounts: 5 KAF in 2007, and 10 KAF each year from 2008 to 2014, as part of the CVWD/IID/MWD Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement. MWD would annually receive this "secondary option" water in the years specified above provided that the First 50 KAFY is transferred to MWD (i.e., in the event that CVWD elects not to take the First 50 KAFY in any year from 2007 to 2014, and the First 50 KAFY is transferred to MWD, MWD would receive both the First 50 KAFY and the secondary water). In the event that CVWD elects to take the First 50 KAFY in any year from 2007 to 2014, CVWD does not have an option to this secondary option water. This secondary option water is in addition to the amount of water that would be transferred to MWD under the First 50 KAFY, although the total amount of secondary water and the First 50 KAFY water transferred to MWD would not cumulatively exceed 50 KAFY.

Associated Early Water Agreements — Under associated agreements, IID would conserve and transfer Colorado River water (termed "early water") to MWD in the following years and amounts: 2.5 KAF in 2005; 5 KAF in 2006; and, 2.5 KAF in 2007. This "early water" is in addition to the amount of water that would be transferred to MWD under the First 50 KAFY including the "secondary option water," although the total amount of early water, secondary option water, and the First 50 KAFY water transferred to MWD would not cumulatively exceed 50 KAFY.

This EIS describes the environmental impacts based on available information, for the diversion and use of this water by CVWD and/or MWD. It also describes the impacts of the change in point of delivery from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu in the event that MWD diverts all or a portion of the First and Second 50 KAFY. There is no change in point of delivery on the Colorado River associated with CVWD's diversion of water conserved by IID.

After Year 45, the obligation to provide the Second 50 KAFY to CVWD would no longer be the obligation of IID, but would become the obligation of MWD. The source of this water and mechanisms for MWD to fulfill this obligation are speculative at this time and could be subject to further NEPA analysis in the future if Federal action or approval is required.

San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement

The San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act, enacted by Congress in 1988 (Title I of Public Law 100-675, as amended), authorized a settlement of water rights claims to San Luis Rey River water among the La Jolla, Rincon, San Pasqual, Pauma, and Pala Bands of Mission Indians, and the City of Escondido, the Escondido Mutual Water Company (which is no longer in existence) and Vista Irrigation District. This settlement is expected to be facilitated through the use of 11.5 KAFY of water conserved by the All-American Canal lining project and 4.5 KAFY of water conserved by the Coachella Canal lining project. Under the IA, the Secretary would deliver this 16 KAFY of Priority 3a conserved Colorado River water to Lake Havasu. MWD would divert this water at the Whitsett Pumping Plant in Lake Havasu and would make water available for the benefit of the San

Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties, in accordance with terms of a separate allocation agreement and a separate transportation agreement. MWD would then deliver an equivalent amount of water to SDCWA at the SDCWA/MWD delivery point in San Diego County. SDCWA would then deliver an equivalent amount of water to the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties. Transfers of water conserved by lining a section of the AAC are expected to begin in 2005, with full implementation in 2007. Transfers of water conserved by lining the unlined portion of the Coachella Canal are expected to begin in 2003, with full implementation in 2006.

This EIS evaluates the delivery, diversion and transport of water associated with this settlement, and use by the City of Escondido, and Vista Irrigation District. This EIS also provides the NEPA analysis for the change in point of delivery from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu. Use of the water by the Indian bands is not included in this analysis and will require additional NEPA analyses if Federal action or approval is required. NEPA evaluations for the conservation of this water was included in the Coachella Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR and the All-American Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR.

MISCELLANEOUS AND FEDERAL PRESENT PERFECTED RIGHTS

Under the IA and QSA, CVWD, IID, and MWD have agreed, when necessary, to divide responsibility for foregoing use of Colorado River water to permit the Secretary to satisfy the water demands by holders of Miscellaneous and Federal PPRs specified in Decree and supplemental Decrees, and not within the priorities contained in the Seven Party Agreement. When necessary, CVWD and IID would forbear 3 KAFY and 11.5 KAFY, respectively, for use by Miscellaneous and Federal PPRs. If needed, additional water would be forborne by MWD. Reclamation has estimated that MWD may eventually need to forbear up to approximately 47 KAFY, although the actual amount could vary. PPRs have more senior water rights and therefore are satisfied before water is allocated under the Seven Party Agreement. This EIS evaluates the change in water deliveries to CVWD, IID, and MWD, based on the use Colorado River water by Miscellaneous and Federal PPR holders. This EIS also evaluates the change in volumes of Colorado River water provided to CVWD, IID, and MWD. PPR holders currently use water at numerous locations along the Colorado River, and the specific locations of their diversions would not change under the IA and QSA.

MWD/CVWD SWP TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

The IA and QSA include an exchange between CVWD and MWD involving water from the Colorado River and the SWP. The SWP is a large water supply, storage, and distribution system authorized by an act of the California State Legislature in 1959 and operated by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR). Currently, the SWP includes 32 storage facilities, reservoirs, and lakes; 17 pumping plants; three pumping-generating plants; five hydroelectric powerplants; and approximately 660 miles of aqueducts and pipelines. Total planned annual delivery from the SWP and total entitlements to SWP are approximately 4.1 MAFY. SWP deliveries from 1990 to 1999 varied from 0.55 MAFY to 3.4 MAFY. The primary purpose of the SWP is to distribute water to 29 urban and agricultural water contractors in Northern California, the San Francisco Bay Area, the San Joaquin Valley, Central Coast, and Southern California.

The MWD/CVWD SWP Transfer and Exchange Agreement would facilitate a multifaceted exchange of SWP entitlement and Colorado River water deliveries. The individual actions are as follows:

- MWD would transfer 35 KAFY of its SWP entitlement to CVWD. This would reduce MWD's total SWP annual entitlement to 1,976.5 KAF and would increase CVWD's total annual entitlement to 58.1 KAF.
- CVWD would request and pay for SWP water deliveries via the existing system administered by the Department of Water Resources (DWR). The delivery would be made to MWD at the existing Devil Canyon Afterbay located south of Victorville, California.
- In exchange for the deliveries of SWP water requested by CVWD, MWD would arrange with Reclamation for the delivery of 35 KAFY of Colorado River water to CVWD. It is expected that the delivery would be made via the diversion structure at Imperial Dam to the AAC for diversion into the Coachella Canal. However, at MWD's option, it is also possible that the delivery could be made from the Colorado River Aqueduct to CVWD.

If diverted at Imperial Dam, this exchange would result in the delivery and diversion of 35 KAFY of Colorado River water at Imperial Dam that would have otherwise been diverted at the MWD facility at Lake Havasu. If diverted at the MWD facility at Lake Havasu and delivered to CVWD, this exchange would not result in a change in point of delivery on the Colorado River as this water is currently being delivered to MWD. The MWD/CVWD SWP Transfer and Exchange Agreement is expected to begin in 2003 and be fully implemented in 2007. Environmental evaluations for the use of the water in the MWD and CVWD service areas, as well as for the change in point of delivery of Colorado River water from Lake Havasu to Imperial Dam is provided by this EIS.

MWD and CVWD requests for and DWR deliveries of SWP water vary from year to year depending on a variety of conditions, including anticipated demands within each SWP contractor's service area, and the anticipated supplies available from various sources. The 35 KAFY entitlement exchange would not affect current or anticipated water deliveries by the SWP. Diversions of water for the SWP system are consistent with State Water Resources Control Board orders, the ESA and CESA, and other regulations and agreements, as applicable.

SURPLUS DISTRIBUTION

If a surplus year is declared by the Secretary or unused Colorado River water apportionments are available to California users holding Priority 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, and 7 water rights, the water would be used in accordance with the existing priority system, with the exception of Priority 6a water. Priority 6a water would be divided as follows: the first 38 KAFY would go to MWD, the next 63 KAFY would go to IID, and the remaining 119 KAFY would go to CVWD.

SHORTAGE DISTRIBUTION

Shortage conditions as defined by the IA and QSA would occur in years when there is less than 3.85 MAFY available to Priorities 1, 2, 3a, and 3b. (In this EIS, shortage conditions under the IA and QSA are referred to as "IA shortage conditions." Note that the IA shortage conditions are different than shortage years as defined by the Law of the River and specifically, the Decree. The IA, QSA, and QSA-related agreements, do not limit the Secretary's authority under II(B)(3) of the Decree.) If IA shortage conditions occur, and less than 3.85 MAF of Colorado River water is available under Priorities 1, 2, 3a, and 3b in any one year during the 75-year quantification period, shortages would be shared pursuant to the particular provisions of the IA and the Acquisition Agreements. The Acquisition Agreements are collectively the IID/SDWCA Water Conservation and Transfer

Agreement, the IID/SDCWA Early Water Transfer Agreement, the CVWD/MWD Acquisition Agreement, the IID/MWD Acquisition Agreement, the IID/CVWD Acquisition Agreement, and the MWD/CVWD SWP Transfer and Exchange Agreement.

Key Actions that Would Occur as a Result of Implementation of the IA

Under the IA, the Secretary would commit to certain actions required to facilitate implementation of the QSA. This section summarizes the key actions, by geographic area/service area, that would occur either directly or indirectly as a result of implementation of the IA and QSA and that could result in a change to the physical environment. Figure 2.2-3 illustrates the changed water deliveries with the implementation of the IA.

Colorado River

The IA would result in a change in the amount of water the Secretary would deliver to MWD's diversion point at Lake Havasu (above Parker Dam), and Imperial Dam, CVWD's and IID's diversion point. In a normal year, in aggregate, deliveries to Imperial Dam would be reduced by 183 to 388 KAF, and this water would instead be delivered to the MWD facility at Lake Havasu. Therefore, there would be a reduction in flow in the Colorado River between 183 and 388 KAFY from Parker to Imperial Dam.[1] The IA components that would reduce deliveries at Imperial Dam include the following:

- water conserved and transferred by IID (130 KAFY to 300 KAFY — minimum of 130 KAFY in the event that only 130 KAFY is transferred to SDCWA, and the First and Second 50 KAFY is transferred to CVWD — maximum of 300 KAFY in the event that the 200 KAFY is transferred to SDCWA and the First and Second 50 KAFY is transferred to MWD);

- reduced deliveries as a result of the All-American and Coachella Canal lining projects (together totaling 93.7 KAFY);

- reduced deliveries by CVWD and IID to account for Miscellaneous and Federal PPRs (together totaling 14.5 KAFY).

Conversely, some IA components could increase deliveries at Imperial Dam, including the 20 KAFY transfer from MWD to CVWD per the amendments to the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and subsequent amended agreements, and potentially the 35 KAFY transferred from MWD to CVWD per the MWD/CVWD SWP Transfer and Exchange Agreement, depending on where MWD elects to have the water delivered (Imperial Dam for diversion into the All-American and Coachella Canals or at Lake Havasu for diversion at the Whitsett Pumping Plant and delivery to CVWD). Table 2.2-2 outlines the various IA components that result in changes in River flows between Parker and Imperial Dams in a normal year.

Imperial Irrigation District

Under the IA, IID would agree to limit its consumptive use of Colorado River water under Priority 3a to 3.1 MAFY for the quantification period, less the amount of water equal to that conserved by

1 The conservation measures evaluated in this EIS are related to the change in point of delivery of up to 400 KAFY.

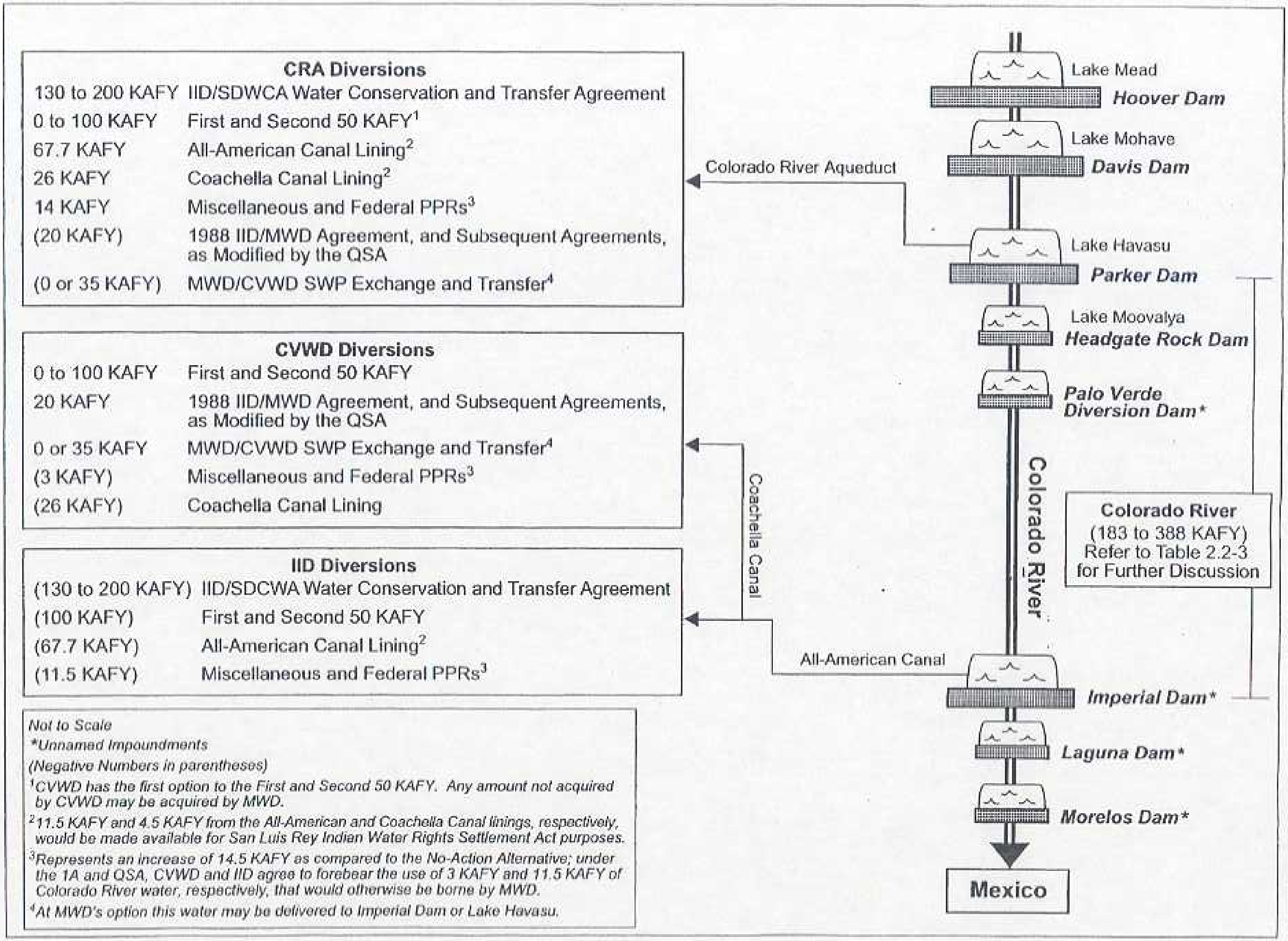


Figure 2.2-3. Changed Water Deliveries Under the IA

Table 2.2-2. IA Anticipated Changes in River Flow from Parker to Imperial Dams in a Normal Year
(negative numbers in parentheses)

	Minimum (KAFY)	*Maximum (KAFY)*
Amendment to the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and Subsequent Agreements	20	20
IID/SDCWA Conservation and Transfer	(130)	(200)
First and Second 50 KAFY	0	(100)
All-American Canal Lining Project[1]	(67.7)	(67.7)
Coachella Canal Lining Project[1]	(26)	(26)
CVWD/MWD SWP Transfer and Exchange	35	0
Miscellaneous and Federal PPRs	(14.5)	(14.5)
Total	**(183.2)**	**(388.2)**

1) 11.5 KAFY and 4.5 KAFY from the All-American and Coachella Canal linings, respectively, would be made available for San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act purposes.

IID for the benefit of others as outlined in the IA and QSA, and subject to adjustment as proved in the IOP. This consensual limitation of Priority 3a consumptive use constitutes a forbearance of IID's right to divert, for beneficial use, up to the entire balance (after Priorities 1 and 2) of the 3.85 MAFY amount allocated in the aggregate to Priorities 1, 2 and 3. This forbearance increases the certainty of water available to agencies with lower priorities (or higher priority numbers). With the implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would conserve between 230 and 300 KAFY for transfer purposes (in addition to the 100 to 110 KAFY of conservation under the existing IID/MWD 1988 Agreement). Additional conservation by IID may be needed to comply with IID's consensual Priority 3a Colorado River water diversion cap and the IOP. IID anticipates implementing a variety of methods in different combinations in order to achieve the desired amount of conservation. These may include the following:

- *On-Farm Conservation Measures* — On-farm conservation measures would be implemented by individual landowners or farmers within the IID service area, and could include, although are not limited to use of: tailwater return systems; cascading tailwater systems; level basins, shortening furrows/border strip improvements; narrow border strips; cutback irrigation techniques, laser-leveling of fields, multi-sloping of fields; and drip irrigation. On-farm conservation measures may also include on-farm irrigation management techniques such as irrigation scheduling, water measurement, soil moisture measurements, and use of additional farm labor.

- *Water Delivery System Improvements* — These would entail construction and/or modification of the infrastructure of IID's water distribution system, including, but not limited to lateral interceptors, reservoirs, seepage interceptors, and conveyance lining.

- *Fallowing* — Subject to certain contractual limitations set forth in the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, fallowing could be implemented within the IID service area by individual landowners or farmers, or by IID. Methods could include removal of land from agricultural production or reduction of multiple crops to fewer crops or a single crop for one or more growing seasons or for multiple years.

A more detailed description of these measures will be included in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement EIR/EIS, which is under preparation.

Coachella Valley Water District

Under the IA, CVWD would agree to limit its consumptive use of Colorado River water under Priority 3a to 330 KAFY for the quantification period, less the amount of water equal to that conserved by CVWD for the benefit of others as outlined in the IA and QSA, and subject to adjustment as proved in the IOP. CVWD also would receive Colorado River water and SWP water via transfers from both IID and MWD, resulting in an additional 55 to 155 KAFY of Colorado River water, of which 35 KAFY would be exchanged for SWP water. This water is part of the overall water supply addressed in the CVWMP (CVWD 2000a), which was prepared by CVWD to establish an overall program for managing its surface and groundwater resources in the future. The CVWMP involves a number of actions to reduce the current overdraft of groundwater in the Coachella Valley. The water delivered under the IA would be used to the benefit of Improvement District No. 1 (ID-1), which includes the lower portion of the Coachella Valley and a small portion of the Upper Valley. (The Upper Valley consists of primarily open desert lands and resort areas, whereas the Lower Valley area is primarily agricultural land.)

Under the IA, from between 55 and 155 KAFY of additional Colorado River and SWP water would replace current use of groundwater or would be used for direct groundwater recharge. This would involve the use of the existing canal and distribution systems and potential expansion of those systems. Construction of pumping stations and other facilities may also be required, along with recharge facilities for direct groundwater recharge. Construction of these facilities is evaluated in this EIS based on available information. The exact location of these facilities is not known at this stage of plan development, but two areas under consideration include the vicinity of Dike 4 (a flood control dike) and the Martinez Canyon alluvial fan located east of the community of Valerie Jean. Expansion of the distribution system and construction of the recharge project would be the subject of separate NEPA review once specific sites have been selected, since both sites under consideration would require construction of facilities that are on Federal land or otherwise involve Federal action(s).

The Metropolitan Water District

In a year where only 4.4 MAFY of Colorado River water is available in the State of California, MWD is limited to 550 KAF of Priority 4 water, less the amount of water needed to satisfy PPRs, plus up to 110 KAF of water conserved by IID under the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement. Under the IA and in a normal year, MWD would receive up to 52.6 KAFY from the All-American Canal Lining Project, 21.5 KAFY from the Coachella Canal Lining Project, and up to 100 KAFY from the First and Second 50 KAFY (in the event that CVWD elects not to take this water); under the IA and in a normal year, MWD would transfer 35 KAFY of Colorado River water to CVWD under the MWD/CVWD SWP Exchange and Transfer Agreement, and would transfer 20 KAFY to CVWD under the amended IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and subsequent amended agreements.

Under the IA and in a normal year, MWD would also divert into the Colorado River Aqueduct (CRA), between 130 to 200 KAFY of conserved IID water transferred to SDCWA and 16 KAFY to facilitate implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act. The water that would be diverted as part of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act would result in a more secure water supply for the City of Escondido and/or Vista Irrigation District, which are part of the MWD service area.

Implementation of the IA would not require the construction of new MWD facilities or the modification of existing MWD facilities.

Under the IA and QSA, MWD would be responsible, pursuant to the IOP, for repayment of any overrun as a result of aggregate use by Priorities 1, 2, and 3b in excess of 420 KAFY. (These priorities are established by the 1931 Secretarial regulations incorporating the recommendations of the Seven Party Agreement to PVID [Priorities 1 and 3b] and the Yuma Project Reservation Division [Priority 2]). If Priorities 1, 2, and 3b used less than 420 KAFY, MWD would have the exclusive right to consumptively use any remaining water under these priorities until the net use of water reached 420 KAFY.

San Diego County Water Authority

SDCWA would receive 130 to 200 KAFY of Colorado River water conserved by IID. Implementation of the IA would not require the construction of new SDCWA facilities nor would the implementation of the IA require the modification of existing SDCWA facilities.

2.2.2 Adoption of an Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

The IOP component of the proposed action includes adoption of a policy that would identify inadvertent overruns of Colorado River water, establish procedures that account for inadvertent overruns, and define subsequent payback requirements. The IOP would not be materially modified for a 30-year period. The IOP is a condition precedent to the IA and QSA; that is, the IOP must be in place prior to implementation of the IA and QSA.

An inadvertent overrun is defined as Colorado River water that is diverted, pumped, or received by an entitlement holder in excess of the water user's entitlement for that year. The overrun is termed inadvertent because it is deemed to be beyond the control of the water user. The IOP applies to all quantified Colorado River water entitlements in the Lower Basin and can only be applied to quantified consumptive use entitlements or entitlements that would take the remaining quantity of a State's fixed apportionment. A procedure has not been established for applying the IOP to unquantified Colorado River water entitlements since entitlements that are not quantified would have no baseline from which to make a determination that an overage occurred. (Unquantified Colorado River water entitlements are entitlements that specify the diversion of Colorado River water for irrigation of a certain acreage or specific area of land.)

Under the IOP, payback would be required to begin in the calendar year that immediately follows the release date of the Decree Accounting Record that reports inadvertent overruns for a Colorado River water user. The IOP includes the following provisions:

- Payback must be made only from water management measures that are above and beyond the normal consumptive use of water; actions must be taken to conserve water that otherwise would not return to the mainstream of the Colorado River and be available for beneficial consumptive use in the United States or to satisfy the U.S.–Mexico Water Treaty obligation.

- Maximum cumulative inadvertent overrun accounts for individual entitlement holders are 10 percent of an entitlement holder's normal year consumptive use entitlement.

- The number of years within which an overrun, calculated from consumptive uses reported in final Decree accounting records, must be paid back, and the minimum payback required for each year shall be as follows:

  - In a year in which the Secretary makes a flood control release[2] or a space building release[3], any accumulated amount in the overrun account would be forgiven.
  - If the Secretary has declared a 70R[4] surplus in the AOP, any payback obligation would be deferred at the entitlement holder's option.
  - When Lake Mead's elevation is between the elevation for a 70R surplus declaration and elevation 1,125 feet above mean sea level on January 1, the payback obligation must be paid back in full within 3 years. The minimum payback that year would be the greater of 20 percent of the individual entitlement holder's maximum allowable cumulative overrun account amount, or 33.3 percent of the total account balance.
  - When Lake Mead's elevation is at or below elevation 1,125 feet above mean sea level on January 1, the total account balance must be paid back in full in that calendar year.

2.2.3 Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

This component of the proposed action involves implementation of the biological conservation measures identified in the BO. They were developed to fully compensate for impacts of the changes in point of delivery of Colorado River water that would occur under the IA.[5] This EIS addresses these measures programmatically. As detailed plans are developed and specific land disturbing activities are identified, Reclamation will determine and carry out supplemental NEPA compliance evaluations, as appropriate. The conservation measures related to the IA water transfers consist of the following:

1. Reclamation would stock 20,000 razorback suckers, 25 centimeters (cm) or greater in length, into the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. This would be a continuation of present efforts and would bring the total number of razorbacks of 25 cm or greater in length stocked below Parker Dam to 70,000. This would be completed by 2006.

---

2 Flood control release is a release of water from Lake Mead for the purpose of meeting specific criteria as specified by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

3 Space building release is a release of water from Lake Mead for the purpose of obtaining the required August 1 to January 1 available flood control storage space in Lake Mead as specified by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

4 The "R" Strategy is an operating strategy for distributing surplus water and avoiding spills. The R strategy assumes a particular percentile historical runoff, along with a normal year, or 7.5 MAF delivery to Lower Division States, for the next year. Applying these values to current reservoir storage, the projected reservoir storage at the end of next year is calculated. If the calculated space available at the end of next year is less than the space required by flood control criteria, then a surplus condition is determined to exist.

5 The conservation measures evaluated in this EIS are related to the change in point of delivery of up to 400 KAFY while IA related changes in points of delivery may range up to 388 KAFY.

2. Reclamation would restore or create 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. This effort could include restoring existing decadent backwaters for which no ongoing effort provides funding or responsibility for restoration, or the creation of new backwaters where water availability, access, and other considerations can be met. Maintenance of these backwaters for native fish and wildlife would be ensured for the life of the water transfers. This would be completed within 5 years of the first water transfers under the IA (excluding the ongoing water transfer under the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and subsequent agreements).

3. Reclamation would provide $50K in funding for the capture of wild-born or first generation (F1) bonytails from Lake Mohave to be incorporated into the broodstock for this species and/or to support rearing efforts at Achii Hanyo, a satellite rearing facility of Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. These efforts would be funded for 5 years.

4. A two-tiered conservation plan has been developed to minimize potential effects to occupied willow flycatcher habitat that could result due to reduced flows on the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams as water transfers and associated changes in point of delivery are implemented. The details of the Plan may be found below, and in the BO.

Backwaters

No specific location has been identified for the restoration or creation of the 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. Identification and design of these backwater habitats would be the subject of further site-specific studies and site-specific impacts would be addressed as further actions in subsequent NEPA evaluations, as deemed appropriate. Creation of the backwater habitat may involve dredging and other grading activities. It is expected that development of these backwater areas would not increase consumptive use. These activities could include vegetation clearing, grading, and channel deepening. This backwater habitat restoration may be located in one area or may be scattered in several locations along the lower portion of the Colorado River. It is not expected that the backwater habitat restoration or creation would materially increase consumptive use of Colorado River water.

Two-Tiered Conservation Plan

The following discussion of the Two-Tiered Conservation Plan has been extracted directly from the January 2001 BO.

Tier One

The primary strategy of Tier One of the two-tiered conservation plan is to use management actions to prevent changes in the existing microhabitat and prey base of occupied willow flycatcher habitat. Reclamation would identify and monitor 372 acres of currently occupied habitat that may be affected by the water transfers and changes in point of delivery . Soil moisture would be monitored, and if soil moisture levels decrease, measures would be taken to maintain the monitored habitat. The monitoring program would be reviewed every 5 years to determine whether this is an appropriate level of effort to monitor the effects of the water transfer actions. Monitoring would continue for up to 5 years after implementation of all water transfer actions, unless it becomes part of a broader effort associated with other Reclamation recovery actions.

In addition, Reclamation would restore and maintain 372 acres of new replacement willow flycatcher habitat along the lower portion of the Colorado River. All 372 acres of new replacement would be in place within 5 years of the effective date of the IA.

Tier Two

A two-step contingency strategy would be initiated if Reclamation, in consultation with FWS, determines that management actions to prevent adverse changes to monitored habitat are no longer viable or would not be successful in maintaining "baseline" soil moisture conditions.

The two-step contingency strategy emphasizes replacement of the monitored habitat in Tier One impacted as a result of the IA. The status of willow flycatchers relative to success of recovery efforts along the lower portion of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams would form the primary basis for determining the level of habitat replacement under this strategy using the two approaches outlined below.

Flycatcher Status Improving: If it is determined that the number of flycatchers along the lower portion of the Colorado River is increasing appreciably when compared to the year 2000, then 1 acre would be restored and maintained for every 1 acre that is adversely impacted. In combination with the 372 acres of newly enhanced habitat established under Tier One, the maximum acreage conserved would be 744 acres, and no further replacement of acreage would be required.

Flycatcher Status is Stable or Decreasing: Step 1 — If it is determined that the willow flycatcher population along the lower portion of the Colorado River is exhibiting an appreciable downward trend that is likely attributable to habitat factors along the River, then 2 acres would be restored and maintained for every 1 acre of monitored habitat that is impacted for the first 186 acres. Under this step, Reclamation would replace up to a maximum of 372 additional acres. Step 2 — If, after implementing Step 1, additional acreage of the monitored habitat is affected, then Reclamation would addresses the following two questions:

1. Are flycatchers occupying the 372 acres of replacement habitat already being maintained under Tier One?

2. Are the flycatchers along the lower portion of the Colorado River exhibiting an appreciable upward trend?

If the answer to questions 1 or 2 is yes, Reclamation would have no further requirement to restore acreage. If the answer to both questions is no, Reclamation would restore and maintain 2 acres for every 1 acre of monitored habitat that is impacted by the IA for the remaining 186 acres of monitored habitat. Under this step, Reclamation would replace and maintain up to a maximum of 372 additional acres. Should it be necessary to implement all of the Tier Two steps (744 acres) in addition to the Tier One actions (372 acres), a total of 1,116 acres would be replaced and maintained.

No specific locations for these actions have been identified; therefore, site-specific impacts would be addressed in subsequent NEPA evaluations, as appropriate. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that the habitat creation or restoration may include the following:

1. Removal of large stands of salt cedar by mechanical means and revegetation with willow and cottonwood seedlings. Irrigation and monitoring would be required to ensure the development of the habitat.

2. Creation of cottonwood-willow "islands" within areas dominated by salt cedar. These "islands" would be expected to increase the overall habitat suitability for willow flycatcher in the area. Irrigation and monitoring would be required to ensure the development of the habitat.

3. Conversion of agricultural areas to cottonwood-willow habitat. Irrigation and monitoring would also be required for this process.

The manner of delivering water for the implementation of the biological conservation measures (i.e., for irrigation of revegetated areas) has not been identified since this would be site-dependent. The source and use of water for implementation of the biological conservation measures would be evaluated in future NEPA analyses if deemed appropriate.

2.3 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

Under the No-Action Alternative, the IA, IOP, and the biological conservation measures would not be implemented.

2.3.1 No Action for Implementation Agreement

Execution of the IA commits the Secretary to make Colorado River water deliveries to the participating agencies according to the terms and conditions of the IA to enable implementation of the QSA; execution of the IA is a condition precedent to the QSA. Therefore, under the No-Action Alternative, the QSA also would not be implemented. The Secretary would continue to make deliveries of Colorado River water subject to existing legal requirements, including the Law of the River, the existing priority system, and Section 5 contracts. Because the QSA components are interdependent and represent a negotiated compromise of differing agency positions, under the No-Action Alternative it is assumed that none of the QSA components would be jointly and consensually approved, constructed, or implemented by CVWD, IID, and MWD.

Significant unresolved issues would remain regarding how California would divide Colorado River water among the participating agencies so as to limit the State's normal year diversion of Colorado River water to 4.4 MAFY. This would involve a reduction of approximately 600 KAFY from the 1990 to 1999 average Colorado River water diversion for the State of California, as required by the Secretary (pursuant to the Decree, and the LROC, and in accordance with the California Limitation Act). Specific implications of the No-Action Alternative are as follows:

- The IID/MWD 1988 Agreement, IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement, and MWD/CVWD 1989 Agreement to Supplement Approval Agreement which have been implemented, would continue;
- There would be no consensual implementation of the new, cooperative, voluntary management plans or programs for water conservation, exchanges or transfers among the parties to the IA, and additional funding to support further agricultural conservation would be subject to pending disputes;

- The structural projects embodied in the QSA that would help conserve Colorado River water, such as lining the AAC and the Coachella Canal, could lose $200 million in State funding and may not be implemented; therefore, there may not be water available from canal lining projects to facilitate implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act;
- There would be no consensual agreement between CVWD, IID, and MWD to forego use of water to permit the Secretary to satisfy the water demands of holders of Miscellaneous and Federal PPRs not within the Priorities contained in the Seven Party Agreement, up to the amount of each PPR, whereby satisfaction of PPRs would otherwise reduce the amount of water available to the lowest priority user (which, in a normal year, would be MWD); and,
- In the event that California contractors have not executed the QSA by December 31, 2002, the Interim Surplus determinations identified in the ISG ROD will be suspended and surplus determinations will be based upon the 70R Strategy, until such time California completes all actions and complies with reductions in water use identified in Section 5(c) of the ISG ROD. Section 5(c) establishes benchmark quantities and dates for reductions in California agricultural usage, and states that in the event California has not reduced its use to meet the benchmark quantities, the Interim Surplus determinations identified in the ISG ROD will be suspended and determinations will be based on the 70R strategy. Section 5(c) also provides conditions regarding reinstatement of ISG surplus determinations if missed benchmarks are later met.

Defining a Reasonably Foreseeable Division of Colorado River Supply among California Agencies

The Seven Party Agreement established the relative priorities of Colorado River water use among various California agencies. Water delivery contracts between the United States and the various California public agencies or individuals provide for water storage and delivery from Lake Mead in excess of 5.362 MAFY. This 5.362 MAFY was the amount prioritized in the Seven Party Agreement and incorporated into the water delivery contracts. Some of the PPRs specified in the Decree and supplemental Decrees were not included in the Seven Party Agreement or subsequent water delivery contracts. PPRs have more senior water rights and therefore are satisfied before water is allocated under the Seven Party Agreement.

Under the No-Action Alternative, in a normal year, and in the event that there is no unused Arizona and Nevada apportionment, California would be required to reduce diversions from the Colorado River to the State's 4.4 MAFY apportionment. Significant issues related to how California would reduce diversions to the apportioned level would remain unresolved. There are currently no alternative consensual water budgets established for the No-Action Alternative that identify how California could achieve reductions in overall use of Colorado River water; it is likely that such issues would be resolved only after protracted conflict and litigation. It is also likely that attention would be focused on the reasonable and beneficial use of water.

In addition to the 4.4 MAFY apportionment in a normal year described earlier, California is entitled to 50 percent of the surplus water in the Lower Basin and water allocated to, but not used by, other States when such water is made available by the Secretary. The surplus water and the unused portion of Arizona's and Nevada's apportionment historically have been used by holders of California's Priority 5a and 5b (allocated to MWD) and Priority 6 (allocated to PVID, IID, and CVWD) as defined in the Seven Party Agreement, although in the event that this water is available in the future, it would be utilized pursuant to the Law of the River. Under the No-Action Alternative, the availability of water for California's Priority 5a and 5b (together totaling 662 KAFY) and Priority 6 (300 KAFY) users would be uncertain. Depending on hydrologic conditions, the Secretary may determine a surplus on the Colorado River consistent with Article III(3)(b) of the LROC and Article II(B)(2) of the Decree, and the ISG.

Under the No-Action Alternative, there would be no further quantification of Priority 3a water between CVWD and IID. In a normal year, Priorities 1, 2, 3a, and 3b, in combination, would be limited to 3.85 MAFY. In a normal year, MWD would be required to reduce Colorado River water diversions to 550 KAFY of Priority 4 water, less the amount of water needed to satisfy PPRs, and pursuant to the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement and subsequent agreements, could divert up to an additional 110 KAFY of water conserved by IID. In a normal year, and in the event that holders of Priorities 1 through 3 together use less than 3.85 MAFY, MWD may divert the remainder up to the State's cumulative diversion amount of 4.4 MAFY or up to MWD's Priority 5a and 5b apportionment of 662 KAFY. However, in a normal year, MWD's diversions may be reduced below the amounts specified above by the amount of Colorado River water diverted by PPRs in California that is not accounted for under Priorities 1, 2, 3a, and 3b. Colorado River water diversions to the State of California could be greater than 4.4 MAF in a normal year in the event that there is unused Arizona and Nevada apportionment; this water would be allocated to entities within the State of California pursuant to the Law of the River.

Under the No-Action Alternative, MWD would be able to draw upon the approximately 80 KAF MWD has stored in central Arizona under an agreement with the CAWCD and may also be able to draw, annually, up to 111 KAF from the PVID Land Management, Crop Rotation, and Water Supply Program; however, diversions of Colorado River water by MWD would still likely be less than MWD's historic diversions because surplus or unused apportionment water historically has been diverted to fill a portion of the CRA.

The Secretary would continue to complete annual review and approval of water orders from users of Colorado River water in the Lower Division States. This process would be completed pursuant to Title 43 CFR Part 417, to ensure that water orders are limited to amounts required for reasonable and beneficial use. Under the No-Action Alternative, it is likely that during normal years these reviews would be more detailed and involve greater scrutiny from Reclamation and interest by other Colorado River water users than in surplus years. In the absence of unused apportionment in the states of Arizona and Nevada, California would be required to reduce its use to 4.4 MAFY in a normal year. Past legal threats and challenges among California Colorado River water users related to reasonable and beneficial use would likely occur again in normal years under the No-Action Alternative.

Since the components of the IA and QSA are interdependent, under the No-Action Alternative, any transfer of conserved Colorado River water among California agencies would likely be subject to challenges and litigation with the attendant increased costs and uncertainty. Thus, opportunities for effectuating intra-California water transfers of Colorado River water would be diminished.

Defining Reasonably Foreseeable Agency Responses

Under the No-Action Alternative, there would be a decrease in Colorado River water supplies for CVWD, IID, MWD, and SDCWA. These agencies might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply and its reliability, including increased water conservation, increased reliance on other existing water supplies such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through water recycling or desalination. If reliability is not increased through these types of actions, additional water conservation or water rationing programs might be required during years of normal and shortage conditions on the Colorado River.

Under the No-Action Alternative, each agency would also be expected to continue to implement projects already undertaken independent of the IA and QSA to increase water supply and reliability. However, additional new agency-specific projects responding to non-implementation of the IA and QSA and reduced water supply and reliability are speculative and therefore, are not part of the No-Action Alternative.

2.3.2 No Action for Inadvertent Overrun Policy

Under the No-Action Alternative, the IOP would not be adopted, and the Secretary would enforce the obligations under the Decree to ensure that no Colorado River water user exceeds its entitlement amount. Diversions of Colorado River water are reported monthly for most water users, and Reclamation releases a monthly tabulation of the cumulative years diversions and return flows as discussed in Section 1.2.3. Under the No-Action Alternative, Reclamation would enforce its obligations under the Decree, which may include reducing deliveries for those water users that would overrun based on diversions to date and projected diversions for the remainder of the year, and/or stopping deliveries for water users that are at their entitlement amount. However, due to the nature of measurement, reporting, and accounting practices, there would continue to be some level of inadvertent overruns. The Secretary may determine at a future date that there is a need for a policy to assure these are addressed in a consistent fashion.

2.3.3 No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

Under the No-Action Alternative, the applicable biological conservation measures identified in the BO would not be implemented. Reconsultation with FWS would be required to effectuate any additional water transfers.

2.4 ALTERNATIVES

2.4.1 Implementation Agreement Alternatives

Because the purpose of the proposed action is to provide Federal approval of an agreement negotiated among the California parties, no other action alternatives are being considered. The QSA is a consensual agreement among three parties (CVWD, IID, and MWD) that resolves longstanding disputes regarding the priority, use, and transferability of Colorado River water. The proposed IA reflects that consensual agreement. The IA and QSA have been developed in response to the Secretary's 1996 statement that California must implement a strategy to enable the State to limit its use of Colorado River water to 4.4 MAF during a normal year or develop the means to meet its water needs from sources that do not jeopardize the delivery of Colorado River water to other States. Development of a strategy to reduce California's diversions of Colorado River water is considered by the Secretary to be a prerequisite for Secretarial approval of any further cooperative Colorado River water transfers among California agencies. The other Colorado River Basin States are also aware of the implications of the IA and QSA, and are very interested in and supportive of California's progress in reducing its Colorado River water diversions.

2.4.2 Inadvertent Overrun Policy Alternatives

Many alternative concepts and issues were considered in the development of the proposed IOP. Much interest and many ideas were identified during the scoping process and in response to the draft policy published in the *Federal Register*. As a result of considering public comment, one additional IOP alternative has been developed, and is considered, along with the proposed action, in this EIS.

No Forgiveness During Flood Releases Alternative

The proposed IOP contains a provision that in a year during which the Secretary makes a flood control release or a space building release, any accumulated amount in an overrun account would be forgiven. The No-Forgiveness Alternative would eliminate that provision. Under this alternative, during a flood control or space building release year, the overrun account would be deferred, but not forgiven. Payback would resume in the next year when such releases are not scheduled. All other provisions would be the same as the proposed IOP.

2.4.3 Alternative Biological Conservation Measures

No alternatives to the biological conservation measures identified in the BO are considered in this EIS. These conservation measures, which were included by Reclamation in its BA, would be implemented by Reclamation as specified in the BO. If Reclamation were unable to implement these measures as proposed, reinitiated consultation with FWS would be required.

2.5 SUMMARY COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

The potential impacts of the execution of the IA, adoption of the IOP, and implementation of Biological Conservation Measures are evaluated for the following resources in this EIS: Hydrology/Water Quality/Water Supply, Biological Resources, Hydroelectric Power, Land Use, Recreational Resources, Agricultural Resources, Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, Cultural Resources, Tribal Resources, Air Quality, and Transboundary Impacts. Based on a resource-specific detailed analysis, Reclamation has determined that implementation of the proposed action would result in negligible impacts to the following resource areas: geology, soils, and mineral resources; noise; aesthetics; and public services. Therefore, these resource areas are not specifically addressed in this EIS. However, to the extent that an aspect of any of these resource areas may impact another resource, discussion had been incorporated.

Table 2.5-1 summarizes, by resource area, the potential impacts for each component of the proposed action.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 1 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY		
Implementation Agreement		
Potential impacts to Colorado River flows from transfers authorized by the IA.	Projected Average Annual Flow (MAFY): Glen Canyon to Hoover Dam: 8.23 to 10 Hoover Dam to Parker Dam: 8.54 to 9.72 Parker Dam to Imperial Dam: *At Headgate Rock Dam:* 6.72 to 6.8 *Below Palo Verde Diversion Dam:* 6.02 to 6.16	Primary impacts are in the reach between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. Below Parker Dam, due to transfers authorized by the IA, average annual flows would decrease from 138 KAF to 388 KAF. This could result in lowering of median annual surface water levels by up to 4.4 inches in this reach.
Potential impacts to reservoir levels from transfers authorized by the IA.	Lake Powell levels are expected to be lower than historic levels due to increased Upper Basin depletions. Median Lake Powell levels are expected to decline for a number of years and then stabilize. In the short term (years 2002-2010), Lake Mead levels would be greater than that needed to produce electricity. However, after year 2011, there would be a 44% probability that Lake Mead would fall below 1083 feet msl. Through 2017, modeling results show that Lake Mead levels would exceed that needed for operation of SNWA's original intake (1050 feet msl), after 2017, reservoir levels would decline and there would be a 40% probability that Lake Mead would be lower than 1050 feet mean sea level (msl). During years 2002 through 2049, modeling shows that Lake Mead levels would be greater than necessary to operate Southern Nevada Water Authority's (SNWA) second water intake (1000 feet msl). But after 2049 there would be a 6% probability that Lake Mead elevation would be below elevation 1000 feet msl.	Lake Powell and Lake Mead water surface elevations would decline under No Action and this trend would continue with implementation of the IA. The IA would not cause a significant change relative to No Action in the anticipated lake levels.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 2 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY	
Potential impacts to water quality from transfers authorized by the IA.	Under No Action, salinity concentrations below Hoover, Parker, and Imperial Dams are projected to reach objectives by the year 2006. Salinity control projects will ensure these objective levels are not exceeded.	Under the IA, projected salinity is similar to that of No Action. Below Hoover Dam and Parker Dam, projected salinity under the IA is no more than 1 mg/L higher than would be expected under No Action. At Imperial Dam, salinity is no more than 8 mg/L higher than would occur under No Action. However, these impacts will be fully mitigated by implementation of authorized salinity control projects, which will ensure that objective levels are not exceeded.
Potential impacts to groundwater from transfers authorized by the IA.	In the valleys below Parker, it is estimated that for every 1 unit in drop in river elevation, groundwater under irrigated fields will drop by half a unit. In a non-irrigated reach, groundwater elevation drop is assumed to be equal to the river drop.	The decline in median river stage could result in similar declines in median groundwater levels (as much as 4.4 inches) relative to the No-Action Alternative. Reduction in groundwater elevation would be greatest in non-irrigated areas and less severe in irrigated areas.
Implementation Agreement/Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impacts to Colorado River flood releases from inadvertent overruns and payback policy.	None.	Proposed IOP: Under the worst case scenario, excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 61 KAF. On average, excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 24 KAF. For both the maximum and average overrun account balances, probability of a flood release was decreased by 1 to 3.5 percent in some of the years modeled. No Forgiveness Alternative: Same as the proposed project.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 3 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY	
Potential impacts to Colorado River flows from inadvertent overruns and payback policy.	Without passage of the IOP, the Secretary would be required to enforce the provisions of the Decree. The Secretary would continue with the existing policy of not delivering water in excess of a State's, water district's, or entity's entitlement. No impact on flow.	Proposed IOP: With implementation of the IOP, the average increase in annual flow during overruns in the Hoover to Parker River reach would be approximately 90 KAF. An increase of 90 KAF to annual flow represents an increase from historic average annual flows of 0.8 percent and an increase over flows under No Action as great as 1.1 percent[1]. The average decrease in flow due to paybacks would be roughly 72 KAF, or 0.6 percent less than average annual historic flows and 0.8 percent less than under No Action. Assuming the worst-case scenario, annual flows from Hoover Dam to Parker Dam could be augmented by overruns by as much as 313 KAF and diminished by payback as great as 206 KAF. However, these represent the most extreme possible annual flow changes. With implementation of the IOP, the average increase in annual flow in the Parker to Imperial River reach would be approximately 90 KAF. An increase of 90 KAF to annual flow represents an increase from historic average annual flows of 0.9 percent and an increase over flows under No Action as great as 1.3 percent[2]. The average decrease in flow would be roughly 63 KAF, or 0.7 percent less than average annual historic flows and 0.9 percent less than under No Action. Assuming the worst-case scenario, annual flows below Parker Dam could be augmented by overruns by as much as 313 KAF and diminished by payback as great as 176 KAF. However, these represent the most extreme possible annual flow changes.

1 Increased and decreased flows resulting from implementation of the IOP were compared to estimated flows under No Action at Havasu National NWR.
2 Increased and decreased flows resulting from implementation of the IOP were compared to estimated flows under No Action at Headgate Rock Dam.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 4 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY	
Potential impacts to Colorado River flows from inadvertent overruns (continued).		The potential elevation change from combined IOP and IA impacts is anticipated to be within the historic fluctuation and the fluctuation that would be seen under No Action. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP, except would have more extended payback periods which would result in lower flow a greater percentage of the time.
Biological Conservation Measures		
The potential impacts to hydrology resulting from the biological conservation measures.	None.	Potentially minor reduction in river flows.
The potential impacts to water quality resulting from the biological conservation measures.	None.	Potential impacts to water quality during construction activities.
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-VEGETATION	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential loss of vegetation from decreased water levels (and associated drop in groundwater level) of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to vegetation would occur.	Drop in groundwater levels may impact riparian and marsh vegetation with shallow roots, such as cottonwood and willow trees. Full mitigation of these impacts would be accomplished through implementation of the biological conservation measures.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential loss of native vegetation from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	There is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA were not implemented. This could result in impacts comparable to the proposed IA.	Construction activities have the potential to cause both temporary and permanent losses of native vegetation, depending on the exact location and extent of such activities. Conservation measures could result in a reduction of flow and changes in water quality within drain water, which may reduce emergent marsh and riparian vegetation.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 6 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-VEGETATION	
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to native and non-native vegetation from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to vegetation would occur.	Construction may disrupt native and non-native vegetation, but this disruption would be temporary and it is anticipated that additional, better quality vegetation would be established once restoration is completed (beneficial impact). It is likely that areas where vegetation is removed would contain primarily introduced species, and native vegetation would be removed only on an incidental basis.
Potential impact to native and non-native vegetation from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	No change to vegetation would occur.	Construction may disrupt native and non-native vegetation, but this disruption would be temporary and it is anticipated that additional, better quality vegetation would be established once restoration is completed (beneficial impact). It is likely that areas where vegetation is removed would contain primarily introduced species, and native vegetation would be removed only on an incidental basis.
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-FISH AND WILDLIFE	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential impact to fish and wildlife from decreased water levels (and associated drop in groundwater level) of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam and associated loss of vegetation habitat.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	Drop in groundwater may reduce wetland and riparian habitat along the Colorado River, which is used by amphibians, reptiles, riparian and marsh obligate birds, and mammals. Full mitigation of these impacts would be accomplished through implementation of the biological conservation measures.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 5 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-VEGETATION	
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential loss of native vegetation from construction and operation of new facilities and from increased groundwater levels.	Some facilities considered under the IA may still be constructed as part of the CVWMP, resulting in impacts to biological resources that are similar to the IA.	Construction activities have the potential to cause both temporary and permanent losses of native vegetation, depending on the exact location and extent of such activities. Increased groundwater levels would increase the levels of drain water, which is expected to maintain current riparian and marsh vegetation in the drains even if water conservation measures are implemented.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to vegetation would occur.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to vegetation would occur.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential loss of marsh and riparian vegetation from decreased water levels of the Salton Sea.	The impacts identified for the IA would occur, but at a slower rate.	The potential for a more rapidly declining Sea level has the potential to result in the loss of marsh and riparian vegetation, especially in the southern portion of the Sea. The declining sea level could impact wetland and riparian vegetation along the drains, rivers and streams entering the Sea, as well as the confluence of the fresh waters with the Sea.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impact to riparian and aquatic vegetation from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	No change to vegetation would occur.	Proposed IOP: Any yearly changes within the River flow would be within the historical hydrological parameters of the River and are not expected to impact riparian and aquatic vegetation. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 7 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-FISH AND WILDLIFE		
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential impact to fish and wildlife from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	There is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA were not implemented. This could result in impacts comparable to the proposed IA.	Any loss of marsh and riparian habitat resulting from reduced flow in the drains could adversely impact bird and amphibian species using that habitat. Loss of native vegetation from construction activities, while not expected to be substantial, could impact common and typical wildlife species using those habitats.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential impact to fish and wildlife from construction and operation of new facilities and from increased groundwater levels.	Some facilities considered under the IA may still be constructed as part of the CVWMP, resulting in impacts to biological resources that are similar to the IA.	Construction of new facilities may impact wildlife habitat, but it is anticipated that these areas would be primarily in disturbed areas such as roadways or adjacent to existing facilities.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential impact to fish and wildlife from decreased water levels and water quality of the Salton Sea.	The impacts identified for the IA would occur, but at a slower rate.	The acceleration of the increase in Sea salinity would result in an earlier decline of sport fisheries, non-game fish, and fish-eating bird populations.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impact to fish and wildlife from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	Proposed IOP: Any yearly changes within the River flow would be within the historical hydrological parameters of the River and are not expected to adversely impact fish and wildlife. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 8 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-FISH AND WILDLIFE	
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to fish and wildlife from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	Construction may disrupt vegetation and create short-term impacts on fish and wildlife species during the period of restorations. Sedimentation during dredging may also impact aquatic organisms. Removal of vegetation during the nesting season may impact nesting bird species.
Potential impact to fish and wildlife from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	No change to fish and wildlife would occur.	Construction may disrupt vegetation and create short-term impacts on fish and wildlife species during the period of restorations. Sedimentation during dredging may also impact aquatic organisms. Removal of vegetation during the nesting season may impact nesting bird species.
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-SENSITIVE SPECIES	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from decreased water levels (and associated drop in groundwater level) of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	Drop in groundwater may reduce wetland and riparian habitat along the Colorado River, which may impact sensitive species, such as razorback suckers, bonytail chub, Yuma clapper rail, California black rail, southwestern willow flycatcher, and yellow-billed cuckoo. Impacts and mitigations were addressed in the 2001 FWS Biological Opinion.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	There is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA were not implemented. This could result in impacts comparable to the proposed IA.	A Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) is being prepared for the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project. The HCP will address both plant and fish and wildlife species within the IID service area and the Salton Sea. Construction of conservation projects, potential reduced flow and changed water quality in the drains, possible impacts on Salton Sea, and the potential for fallowing as a conservation method are all addressed in the HCP.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 9 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-SENSITIVE SPECIES	
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from construction and operation of new facilities and from increased groundwater levels.	Some facilities considered under the IA may still be constructed as part of the Coachella Valley Water Management Plan (CVWMP), resulting in impacts to biological resources that are similar to the IA.	None expected. Construction activities within any native plant community areas that could contain sensitive species would be evaluated for such species prior to the work. Potential impacts from increased flow in the drains will be addressed in the Coachella Valley Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan (CVMSHCP).
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from decreased water levels and water quality of the Salton Sea.	The impacts identified for the IA would occur, but at a slower rate.	Potential impacts to some of the more notable species of concern include the desert pupfish, Yuma clapper rail, and brown and white pelicans. The desert pupfish could be impacted by the more rapid reduction in water surface elevation of the Sea and potential isolation of drain habitats. The Yuma clapper rail and California black rail could be impacted by the loss or decline in productivity of the marshes near the Salton Sea. Fish-eating birds, such as the California brown pelican and white pelican, would be impacted sooner, since the fish that are food sources for these species would decline sooner.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	Proposed IOP: Any yearly changes within the River flow would be within the historical hydrological parameters of the River and are not expected to adversely impact sensitive species. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 10 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES-SENSITIVE SPECIES	
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	Construction would disrupt vegetation and cause sedimentation, which may create short-term impacts on sensitive species, such as the razorback sucker, Yuma clapper rail, and southwestern willow flycatcher. These impacts would be temporary and would lead to enhanced habitat for sensitive fish and wildlife species (beneficial impact).
Potential impact to sensitive plants, fish, and/or wildlife from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	No change to sensitive species would occur.	Construction would disrupt vegetation and cause sedimentation, which may create short-term impacts on sensitive species, such as the razorback sucker, Yuma clapper rail, and southwestern willow flycatcher. These impacts would be temporary and would lead to enhanced habitat for sensitive fish and wildlife species (beneficial impact).
	HYDROELECTRIC POWER	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	Regarding potential impacts to energy, Hoover and Davis Dams would not be measurably impacted. Power produced at Parker and Headgate Rock Dams would be reduced by about 5 percent. MWD could be economically impacted because the reduction in energy would mean less Federal power to pump Colorado River water through the Colorado River Aqueduct. Parker-Davis Project (P-DP) preference customers would potentially be impacted through the loss of or a percentage of loss of excess energy, potential increase in rates, and a reduction in future contract resources. A reduction in energy at Headgate Rock Dam could impact BIA's ability to meet new tribal energy demands.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	The energy production at the hydroelectric power facilities operated by IID could be impacted.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 11 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
HYDROELECTRIC POWER		
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	None.
The Metropolitan Water District. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	MWD could be economically impacted because the reduction in energy would mean less Federal power to pump Colorado River water through the Colorado River Aqueduct.
San Diego County Water Authority. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential impact to hydroelectric power.	None.	None.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential impact to hydroelectric power from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	None.	Proposed IOP: The IOP would have positive impacts on power production during overrun years and negative impacts during payback years. Power production at Hoover, Davis, Parker, and Headgate Rock Dams would be impacted. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to the proposed IOP.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to hydroelectric power from restoration or creation of habitat along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	None.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 12 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	LAND USE	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential changes to land use patterns from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	If the IA were not implemented, no significant substantive land use changes in the project study area or conflicts with existing policies are expected to occur. The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA under this alternative, but these agencies might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. None of these actions would be likely to impact development patterns or land use trends.	None.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential changes to land use patterns from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	See Colorado River.	The conservation measures would be implemented on agricultural land and would not change land use patterns. The proposed water conservation measures would not result in any substantive land use impacts.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential changes to land use patterns from construction of new facilities.	See Colorado River.	Pipelines would be placed mainly in existing streets, pump stations would be in agricultural areas, and recharge basins would be in open space, where they would not interfere with surrounding land uses. No substantive alteration of land use in this area is expected.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 13 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	LAND USE	
Salton Sea. Potential decline in recreational use from decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Salton Sea.	None.	Recreational use of the area, including sport fishing, is likely to decline sooner, given the acceleration of impacts to fish that would result from the increased salinity. This potential decrease in recreational activities would eventually occur whether or not the QSA water transfers were implemented since salinity levels of the Sea would increase independently of implementation of the IA and QSA. The lands of the Torres Martinez Reservation, some of which underlie the existing Sea, would be impacted, since their lands would be exposed sooner and to a greater extent than under No Action. If this land were found to be suitable for agriculture or other purposes, such as recreational uses, it could be developed by the Torres Martinez Indians.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential changes to land use patterns from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	None.	Proposed IOP: None. No Forgiveness Alternative: None.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential changes to land use patterns from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	Habitat restoration could result in a change from agricultural use to backwaters.
Potential changes to land use patterns from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	Habitat restoration could result in a change from agricultural use to cottonwood-willow habitat.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 14 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
RECREATIONAL RESOURCES		
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential changes to recreational facilities from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	The water level of the River would change slightly, but the change would be within the normal range of variability, and no recreational facilities would be impacted. No changes are anticipated that would impact any recreational activities that are dependent upon fish or wildlife.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential changes to recreational resources from construction and operation of water conservation measures and from reduction in drainage water.	None.	The proposed conservation measures would be located in remote farm areas and would not impact recreational resources.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential changes to swimming and fishing in the Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel from increases in water flow, potential impacts to golf courses from use of Colorado River water instead of groundwater, and potential changes to recreational resources from construction of new facilities.	None.	Increase in flows to the Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel would have no substantial impact on swimming or fishing, but fish may be able to move further upstream than is currently possible. There would have no substantial impact on golf courses or other recreational resources.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	None.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	None.	None.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 15 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
RECREATIONAL RESOURCES		
Salton Sea. Potential decline in recreational use from decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Salton Sea.	Decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Sea would impact recreational uses. The increase in salinity would result in a substantive impact to sport fishing opportunities. The reduction in the Sea elevation would also substantively impact boat launching and mooring facilities once it receded below –230 feet since they would no longer have direct access to the water. Bird watching and waterfowl hunting also would likely decline since fewer birds would be present. Land-based recreational activities, such as camping, would likely decline due to the aesthetic degradation of the area.	Decreased surface area of the Sea would reduce the area that could be used for water-based recreational activities such as fishing and boating. The increase in exposed playa would provide more area for land-based recreation, including camping and picnicking, but may necessitate relocating facilities and trails that are currently near the water. It may also be necessary to remove exposed footings and other features that are currently under water for safety and aesthetic considerations. Increased salinity of the Sea would also impact sport-fishing opportunities, hunting, and wildlife viewing. Land-based recreational activities, such as camping, would likely decline due to the aesthetic degradation of the area.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential decline in recreational use from potential payback requirements.	None.	Proposed IOP: Recreational resources would not be substantively impacted. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to the proposed IOP.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential impact to recreational resources on or near the Colorado River from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	There would be no impact to recreational resources, but the benefits to passive recreational activities (such as bird watching) related to the creation of new habitat along the Colorado River would not be realized.	Establishing additional habitat along the River would benefit passive recreational activities because it would add to the total acreage of wildlife and fish habitat along the Colorado River mainstem (beneficial impact).
Potential impact to recreational resources on or near the Colorado River from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	There would be no impact to recreational resources, but the benefits to passive recreational activities (such as bird watching) related to the creation of new habitat along the Colorado River would not be realized.	Establishing additional habitat along the River would benefit passive recreational activities because it would add to the total acreage of wildlife and fish habitat along the Colorado River mainstem (beneficial impact).

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 16 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential changes to agricultural land from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	Water use would have to be consistent with existing legal entitlements, although the manner in which this would occur is uncertain. The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA under this alternative, but these agencies might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. This could impact the amount of water available for agricultural uses.	Any changes in River elevation would be minor and within current fluctuations and would not impact agricultural land.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential reduction in agricultural production and/or decrease in the amount of land farmed from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	See Colorado River.	These measures would not result in a substantive reduction in agricultural production, although these measures could result in a very slight decrease in the amount of land farmed. If fallowing is chosen as the exclusive method of water conservation, over 10 percent of the irrigated lands within the District could be fallowed.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential changes to agricultural resources from more reliance on Colorado River and SWP water and from construction of new facilities.	See Colorado River.	Colorado River water has good infiltration characteristics because of its higher total dissolved solids (TDS) content, which would benefit some agricultural uses (beneficial impact). Construction of new facilities would not convert farmland to non-agricultural use.
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential changes to agricultural resources from decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Salton Sea.	The Salton Sea itself does not contain agricultural resources and therefore no impact would occur.	The Salton Sea itself does not contain agricultural resources and therefore no impact would occur.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 17 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES	
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential decline in crop selection for water users that must meet potential payback requirements.	This could impact short-term productivity on agriculture, but would not have long-term impacts and would not result in the loss of agricultural land or conflict with Williamson Act contracts.	Proposed IOP: Water users that are required to pay back water due to an inadvertent overrun may experience a short-term impact on agricultural productivity during payback years. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential conversion of agricultural land to habit from the restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	Creating backwaters could potentially occur on Prime or Unique Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance, but the acreage proposed for habitat restoration is relatively small (44 acres) and would not result in significant reduction in agricultural production within California or Arizona.
Potential conversion of agricultural land to habitat from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	Creating cottonwood-willow habitat could potentially occur on Prime or Unique Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance, but the acreage proposed for habitat restoration is relatively small (up to 1,116 acres) and would not result in significant reduction in agricultural production within California or Arizona.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 18 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
SOCIOECONOMICS		
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential for change to population, housing or socioeconomics from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	The reliability of Colorado River water supplies for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA would not increase, and there is a potential for the need for extreme water conservation or water rationing programs during drought years. These actions would not result in changes to population, employment, or housing trends; however, it is likely that the cost of water would increase due at least in part to the legal challenges and litigation that are expected if other water transfers are attempted. The precise economic impacts will depend on future decisions and legal actions; impacts are likely to be negative, but they cannot be determined at this time.	None.
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential for decrease in employment or adverse impacts to population and housing from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	See Colorado River.	The water conservation measures are not anticipated to result in a substantive reduction in agricultural production or the amount of land farmed, and therefore would not adversely impact employment. Construction and operation of new facilities would be located in agricultural areas, and this minor amount of construction would not impact population or housing. If fallowing was chosen as the exclusive method of water conservation, loss of some farm production jobs would occur.
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential for adverse impacts to population trends and employment from an increased water supply to the CVWD service area and from construction and operation of new facilities.	See Colorado River.	The increased water supply to the CVWD service area would be used to offset the existing groundwater overdraft and would not change population trends or impact agriculture. Construction and operation of new facilities would be located in agricultural areas or along existing roadways, and this minor amount of construction would not impact population or housing.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 19 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	SOCIOECONOMICS	
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	See Colorado River.	None.
Salton Sea. Potential for adverse impacts to population trends and employment from decreased water levels and water quality of the Salton Sea.	Decreased water levels and increased salinity of the Sea would have negative impacts to the area's biological and recreational resources, which could adversely impact the local economy.	Decrease in water levels and decline in water quality would impact the fisheries and other recreational resources of the Sea, which may indirectly impact employment opportunities in the area. It could possibly lead to a reduction in population, depending on the severity of the impact. This potential loss of employment opportunities, while having social consequences, would not constitute a substantive change to the environment.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential for change to population, housing or socioeconomics from potential payback requirements.	This alternative would not impact housing or population. Reclamation would enforce its obligations under the Decree, which may include reduced deliveries for those diverters that are projected to overrun based on their diversion rate and projected diversions for the remainder of the year, and/or stop deliveries for diverters that are at their entitlement amount. This could result in a short-term reduction in agricultural productivity, with associated economic impacts, in the IID service area, the extent of which is dependent upon the amount of water involved.	Proposed IOP: This policy would impact agricultural uses in the IID service area. Payback measures could include fallowing in the IID service area, which could have a short-term impact on agricultural productivity, employment, and revenue during payback years. Given the comparatively small amount of water to be paid back, the overall impact would be minor. CVWD would likely reduce its recharge efforts during payback years, which would not impact the service area's economy. No aspects of the IOP would impact population or housing. No Forgiveness Alternative: Similar to proposed IOP.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 20 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	SOCIOECONOMICS	
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential for change to population, housing or socioeconomics from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	Constructing or restoring backwaters would create a small, short-term increase in employment opportunities. This measure potentially could result in the loss of 44 acres of agricultural land, depending on the site(s) selected. This could result in the loss of some agricultural employment opportunities.
Potential for change to population, housing or socioeconomics from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	Constructing or restoring habitat would create a small, short-term increase in employment opportunities. This measure potentially could result in the loss of up to 1,116 acres of agricultural land, depending on the site(s) selected. This could result in the loss of some agricultural employment opportunities.
	ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE	
Implementation Agreement		
Potential for a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	A slight lowering of the surface water elevation along the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams would have an impact on biological resources. These changes would occur throughout this reach of the River, impacting each community in an approximately equal fashion, and would not have a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 21 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE		
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential for a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations from potential payback requirements.	None.	Proposed IOP: This process is equally applicable to all parities with quantified consumptive use settlements but cannot be applied to a diversion entitlement (common with Tribal entities). However, neither does the policy infringe on diversion entitlements. Parties with diversion entitlements seeking to utilize the IOP policy could undertake to work with Reclamation to alter their entitlement to a consumptive use contract, thereby providing sufficient technical basis to administer the IOP policy. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be as described for the proposed action.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential for a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	The locations of restoration sites have not yet been determined; however, the site locations would be determined based on hydrological and biological feasibility and the availability of the land. Because of the increased biological, aesthetic, and recreational values associated with habitat restoration, the primary impact of restoration activities would be beneficial. There would be no disproportionate impact on low-income and minority populations.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 22 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE	
Potential for a disproportionate impact on any low-income and minority populations from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	The locations of restoration sites have not yet been determined; however, the site locations would be determined based on hydrological and biological feasibility and the availability of the land. Because of the increased biological, aesthetic, and recreational values associated with habitat restoration, the primary impact of restoration activities would be beneficial. There would be no disproportionate impact on low-income and minority populations.
	CULTURAL RESOURCES	
Implementation Agreement		
Impacts on historic properties between Parker and Imperial Dams within the River channel and in backwaters, lakes, and marshy areas having a direct connection to the River.	None.	The IA would not impact cultural resources.
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Impacts on historic properties along the lower portion of the River; the precise area of potential impacts is to be determined at a later date.	None.	Proposed IOP: Impacts of the IOP are considered part of ongoing River operations. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be described as for the proposed action.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Impacts on historic properties within the historic floodplain of the River between Parker and Imperial Dams.	None.	Impacts of the biological conservation measures are to be determined at a later date, when site-specific information is available.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 23 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	TRIBAL RESOURCES	
Implementation Agreement		
The IA could impact Tribal resources along the lower Colorado River through impacts on hydrology/water rights, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, land use, or hydroelectric power.	Tribal Resources along the lower Colorado River would not be impacted. The structural projects embodied in the QSA that would help conserve Colorado River water, such as lining the AAC and the Coachella Canal, could lose $200 million in State funding and may not be implemented; therefore, there may not be water available from canal lining projects to facilitate implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act.	The IA would facilitate the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement, resulting in a beneficial impact to water rights. Increased salinity levels at Imperial Dam would impact Tribal lands located along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam, but this increase falls within the normal range of fluctuations that occur along the reach. In addition, this impact would be fully mitigated by implementation of authorized salinity control projects. Impacts to biological resources would be avoided through implementation of the proposed biological conservation measures. Regarding hydroelectric power, BIA presently has a duty to supply energy to Indian tribes that cannot acquire energy themselves. A reduction in Headgate energy could impact BIA's ability to meet new Tribal energy demands. Reclamation has concluded that the reduction in power produced at Headgate as a result of the water transfers in not an Indian Trust Asset, and Reclamation does not propose to mitigate or compensate for this reduced opportunity to produce power.
	TRIBAL RESOURCES	
The IOP could impact Tribal resources along the lower Colorado River through impacts on hydrology/water rights, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, land use, or hydroelectric power.	None.	Proposed IOP: Impacts to cultural resources are to be evaluated separately from this EIS. Regarding hydroelectric power, the IOP would have positive impacts on power production during overrun years and negative impacts during payback years. Power production at Hoover, Davis, Parker, and Headgate Rock Dams would be impacted. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be as described for the proposed action.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 24 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
Biological Conservation Measures		
The Biological Conservation Measures could impact Tribal resources along the lower Colorado River through impacts on hydrology/water rights, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, land use, or hydroelectric power.	None.	There could be a short-term impact to water quality associated with construction of habitat restoration sites. Potential short-term impact to biological and cultural resources could occur depending on the locations selected to implement the conservation measures. Regarding hydroelectric power, implementation of the biological conservation measures would have no impact on power generation.
	AIR QUALITY	
Implementation Agreement		
Colorado River. Potential for increase in windblown fugitive dust emissions from decreased water levels of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	The amount of land exposed by decreased water levels is relatively small and some may become revegetated. Potential for increase in windblown fugitive dust emissions from these periodically dry lands would be minimal.
	AIR QUALITY	
Imperial Irrigation District. Potential air quality impacts from construction and operation of water conservation measures.	There is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA and QSA were not implemented. This could result in air quality impacts that are similar to those described in the proposed action.	The impact of emissions from construction of on-farm water conservation measures and water treatment/reuse systems would not exceed any ambient air quality standard. Fugitive dust emissions from soil disturbances are considered to be within the realm of typical farm operations. Conservation measures also could include fallowing, which could result in a decrease in combustive emissions. Fallowed lands would no longer be subject to plowing and other agricultural activities that would create windblown dust, but the exposed area of the fallowed lands could in itself create some windblown dust.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 25 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
Coachella Valley Water District. Potential air quality impacts from construction and operation of new facilities.	There is the likelihood that some of the facilities considered in the proposed action may still be constructed in the CVWD service area to accommodate other elements of the CVWMP not directly related to the IA and QSA. This could result in air quality impacts that are similar to those described in the proposed action. CVWD might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the State Water Project (SWP) or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. Some of these actions might require construction, which would have air quality impacts.	The impact of emissions from construction of new facilities would cause temporary impacts to local air quality and could exceed air emission thresholds established by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) within the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB) project region. Mitigation measures for this impact will be identified in the Programmatic Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) being prepared by CVWD for the CVWMP or in project-level documents prepared for the construction of specific program components. Operation of facilities associated with implementation of the IA and QSA within the CVWD service area would have minimal impacts on air quality.
	AIR QUALITY	
The Metropolitan Water District. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for MWD under this alternative, and this agency might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. Some of these actions might require construction, which would have air quality impacts.	None.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 26 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
San Diego County Water Authority. No new construction or changes in the operation of existing facilities.	The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for SDCWA under this alternative, and this agency might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. Some of these actions might require construction, which would have air quality impacts.	None.
AIR QUALITY		
Salton Sea. Potential increase in dust emissions from decreased water levels of the Salton Sea and potential increase in odorous emissions from decreased water quality of the Sea.	The Salton Sea is expected to decline from its current elevation under the No-Action Alternative (i.e., no water transfers). The soils along the Salton Sea shoreline have a moderate potential for wind-blown dust. The level of dust emissions would be contingent upon the amount of human disturbances that would occur on these exposed soils. The reduction of water flow into the Salton Sea could increase odorous emissions in proximity to this body of water. This would occur if reductions in inflow were to cause the Sea's water quality to decline to the point that it (1) contributed to the death of flora or fauna or (2) increased the existing summertime algae bloom, which produces large amounts of sulfurous odors.	IID would undertake conservation actions that have the potential to reduce inflows to the Salton Sea. Depending on how the conservation is accomplished, the impact on inflows from IID could range from essentially no change to a substantial reduction. Under most scenarios, the Salton Sea would shrink at a faster rate than under No Action. Impacts of a reduction generally would be as described under the No-Action Alternative and could include an increase in odorous emissions in proximity to this body of water.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 27 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential air quality impacts from increases and decreases in the Colorado River flow during select portions of the 75-year time period.	None.	Proposed IOP: Implementation of the IOP would produce minimal air quality impacts to this region. If the IOP resulted in the need to fallow fields in the IID service area in order to conserve water to payback an overrun, this impact would generally produce a beneficial impact to air quality, as the elimination of cultivation from these areas would reduce the amount of fugitive dust generated from these areas; unless the fallowed soils were treated with a soil stabilizer, however, they would generate some windblown dust. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be as described for the proposed action.
Biological Conservation Measures		
Potential increase in combustive emissions due to the use of fossil fuel-fired construction equipment and increase in fugitive dust emissions due to ground-disturbing activities from restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.	None.	It is expected that the impact of emissions from construction activities would not exceed any ambient air quality standard. Implementation of fugitive dust control measures would effectively minimize PM10 emissions from these activities.
Potential increase in combustive emissions due to the use of fossil fuel-fired construction equipment and increase in fugitive dust emissions due to ground-disturbing activities from restoration or creation of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River.	None.	It is expected that the impact of emissions from construction activities would not exceed any ambient air quality standard. Implementation of fugitive dust control measures would effectively minimize PM_{10} emissions from these activities.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 28 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
	TRANSBOUNDARY IMPACTS	
Implementation Agreement		
Potential changes to the probability and magnitude of excess flows to Mexico.	**Hydrology**. From years 2002 to 2026, the probability of excess flows varies from 20 to 25 percent. After 2030, the probability of flood flows decreases to 10 to 15 percent. The magnitude of flood flows varies from 0 to over 6 MAF, with large flood flows (over 250 KAF) anticipated approximately 20 percent of the time and flood flows over 1 MAF less than 15 percent of time.	**Hydrology**. The probability and magnitude of excess flows to Mexico is similar but occasionally higher under the IA.
	TRANSBOUNDARY IMPACTS	
Potential impacts to habitat and species in Mexico.	**Biological Resources.** It is anticipated that flood flow frequency and quantities would be reduced as additional water is used by the Upper Division States. This may result in some reduction of wildlife habitat through the reduction in flows reaching the Delta area. It is expected, however, that much of the existing habitat would remain as it is since most of the riparian habitat is composed of salt cedar, which would be fed by groundwater. No measurable impact is expected to sensitive marine species.	**Biological Resources.** The IA would result in a flood flow probability and magnitude that are generally equal to, or somewhat greater than, the No-Action Alternative. Therefore, this action would have no potential impact on any federally listed species in Mexico.

Table 2.5-1. Summary of Potential Impacts of the Execution of the IA, Adoption of the IOP, and Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures (Page 29 of 29)

Resource/Issue	*No Action*	*Impacts of Proposed Action/Alternatives*
Inadvertent Overrun Policy		
Potential changes to the probability and magnitude of excess flows to Mexico.	See **Hydrology** above.	**Hydrology**. Proposed IOP: Flows below Morelos Dam are dependent solely upon infrequent flood control releases. The overall impact of the IOP would be to decrease both the probability of a flood release and the magnitude of a flood release. Combined, the IA and IOP reduce probability of a flood by 1 to 3.5 percent in some of the years modeled. When there is a flood release, the combined IA and IOP could cause a reduction in the magnitude of excess flows to Mexico by as much as 615 KAF, assuming maximum overrun account balances were held at the time of a flood release. More likely, average account balances would be held at the time of a flood release, which could result in a decrease in excess flows to Mexico of 24 KAF. No Forgiveness Alternative: Impacts would be as described for the proposed action.
	TRANSBOUNDARY IMPACTS	
Potential impacts to habitat and species in Mexico.	See **Biological Resources** above.	**Biological Resources.** No substantive impacts to vegetation are anticipated. It is anticipated that impacts to fish and wildlife species within the Delta area and within the Sea of Cortez would be negligible or nonexistent. Habitat is expected to remain much as it is today, and there would be no appreciable change in habitat quality for fish and wildlife. The IOP would have no impact on special status species.
Biological Conservation Measures		
No biological conservation measures would be implemented downstream of Imperial Dam; thus, they would not impact water resources in Mexico.	None.	None.

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 3

Affected Environment, Environmental Impacts, and Mitigation Measures

3.0 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS, AND MITIGATION MEASURES

Chapter 3 includes baseline information for each resource potentially affected by the proposed action, as well as a discussion of environmental consequences of the No-Action Alternative and proposed action and alternatives. Mitigation measures are identified as needed for impacts, along with any residual impacts remaining after mitigation. The general methodological approach followed in preparing the discussions of the affected environment and environmental consequences is described below. Due to the nature and extent of the assumptions required to conduct studies associated with this effort, the analysis is more of a comparison of the proposed action and alternative to the No Action rather than a prediction of actual changes that would occur within a particular resource area.

Based on detailed resource-specific analysis, Reclamation has determined that implementation of the proposed action would result in negligible impacts to the following resource areas: geology, soils, and mineral resources; noise; aesthetics; and public services. Therefore, these resource areas are not specifically addressed in this EIS. However, to the extent that an aspect of any of these resource areas may impact another resource, discussion has been incorporated.

AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

For most resources, the description of the affected environment is based on current conditions. Where relevant, however, information is also provided regarding well-defined trends. For example, in section 3.1, Hydrology/Water Quality/Water Supply, data is presented both for current conditions and for the period 1990 to 1999. Hydrologic conditions vary from year to year depending on a variety of factors, and a single year may not be representative of normal conditions. Information also is provided regarding future conditions, where trends are well defined. For example, it is projected that the water level of the Salton Sea will decrease, and the salinity concentration will increase over the life of the proposed action independent of whether or not the proposed action is implemented. This has important implications for water quality and biological resources, as well as local recreation. Since the impacts of the proposed action would be realized over a long period of time, it is appropriate to measure the impacts against both current and projected conditions. Where the potential impacts of the proposed action are measured against more than one baseline, this is noted in the methodology section included under each resource.

The proposed action consists of three related actions: the IA, IOP, and biological conservation measures. Each of these has the potential to affect different geographic areas, and the area affected may differ by resource. Therefore a different geographic region may be described in the affected environment section for each resource.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Many of the environmental impacts associated with the IA and IOP would be a direct result of the following:

- changes in flow from Hoover Dam to the Southerly International Boundary, particularly along the river reach between Parker and Imperial Dams;
- changes in reservoir levels;
- changes in river stage and near-river groundwater elevations; and
- changes in the frequency and magnitude of flood flows.

The analysis performed to determine the extent of these changes for the major components of the proposed action is discussed below.

Implementation Agreement

As discussed in Chapter 2, the water transfers and conservation measures that comprise the IA and QSA would be phased in over a period of approximately 25 years. However, the IA would reduce Colorado River flows in the Parker Dam to Imperial Dam reach by 183 to 388 KAFY. The analysis in this EIS, however, assesses impacts at full implementation in order to address the worst-case scenario.

Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

As discussed in Chapter 2, the IOP would identify inadvertent overruns of Colorado River water and establish procedures for subsequent payback. This analysis assesses the average and maximum (e.g., worst case) changes to river flows during periods when entities have inadvertent overruns and when flow is reduced due to payback conditions. This analysis also assesses the impacts to reservoirs and flood flows resulting from the collective IOP account balance held by potential IOP users (e.g., the amount "borrowed" from the system).

Biological Conservation Measures

The biological conservation measures included as part of the proposed action were developed to fully compensate for impacts of the changes in point of delivery of Colorado River water that would occur as part of the proposed action. As described in Chapter 2, these biological conservation measures were earlier identified in a FWS BO for ISG. At this time, specific construction plans and schedules have not been developed. Site-specific impacts will be addressed in subsequent NEPA evaluations and are analyzed programmatically in this EIS. Given the programmatic nature of this analysis, modeling was not required to evaluate the hydrologic impacts associated with implementation of the biological conservation measures.

Changes to Colorado River Flow and Reservoir Levels

The IA would not measurably impact river flows between Hoover Dam and Parker Dam. To determine the potential impacts of the IA on the Colorado River reservoirs (Mead and Powell), Reclamation used the Riverware computer framework model of the Colorado River Simulation System. River operation parameters modeled and analyzed include the water entering the river system, storage in the system, reservoir releases from storage, and the water demands of, and deliveries to, the Basin States and Mexico. The model assumed natural flow in the system would be similar to that of the 85-year historic record from 1906 through 1990 from 29 individual inflow points on the system. Future Colorado water demands were based on demands and depletion projections prepared by the Basin States. The model simulated operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and other Colorado River system elements consistent with the LROC. The Colorado River Simulation System modeling assumptions are discussed further in section 3.1 of this EIS.

The Colorado River Simulation System was used to develop the following four operational scenarios:

- No-Action Alternative — this scenario assumes that the ISG described in Chapter 1 would be implemented and that water would not be transferred under the IA.
- Implementation Agreement — this scenario assumes that the ISG and IA would be implemented.
- Baseline for Cumulative Analysis — this scenario assumes that neither the ISG nor the IA are implemented.
- Cumulative Analysis — this scenario assumes that both the ISG and the IA are implemented, and also assumes implementation of the PVID Land Management, Crop Rotation, and Water Supply Program described in Chapter 1.

From these four scenarios, the following two analyses were prepared:

- Evaluation of the potential impacts resulting from the proposed IA water transfers. In this analysis the modeling results of No Action/Baseline and IA are compared and are discussed in section 3.1. This analysis isolates the potential impacts of the implementation of the IA.
- Evaluation of the potential cumulative impacts resulting from the Interim Surplus Guidelines, IA water transfers, and the PVID/MWD Land Management, Crop Rotation, and Water Supply Program. In this analysis the modeling results of the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis and Cumulative Analysis are compared. This methodology and impact discussion is contained in section 4.2, Cumulative Impacts.

Layered onto the results of these analyses are the estimated impacts of the IOP. A spreadsheet analysis was performed by Reclamation to determine the potential impacts of the IOP. The spreadsheet model identified possible users of the IOP and bracketed the potential size of overruns and necessary paybacks based on historic overruns, differences in actual and forecasted water use, and the ability of lower priority users to accurately estimate remaining apportionment.

Changes in River Stage and Near-River Groundwater

In association with the preparation of the BA for the IA, Reclamation (2000a) modeled potential impacts to river stage, near-river groundwater, open water, marsh habitat, and riparian habitat as a result of the potential decrease in flow. Reclamation used a hydrological model coupled with a GIS vegetation database to model potential impacts. Reclamation modeled a change in river flows of over 1,574 KAFY, which is a theoretical maximum cumulative change in flow that could occur in the future. At that level, substantial hydrologic changes were detected. Reclamation then interpolated these model results to estimate changes resulting from a decrease in flow of between 200 KAFY to 1,574 KAFY (in increments of 100 KAF). Because the range of flows analyzed under the BA (400 KAFY) captures the changes potentially occurring under the proposed project (reduction up to 388 KAFY), the BA analysis is included, where applicable, as part of this section.

Changes in the Frequency and Magnitude of Flood Flows

To estimate the combined impact of the IOP and IA on the frequency and magnitude of excess flows to Mexico, the mean and maximum values of the estimated future overrun account balances were input into Colorado River Simulation System as depletions to Lake Mead. This approach provided a means of identifying the maximum potential impact that could occur in any given flood release year under each of the modeled IOP scenarios.

3.1 HYDROLOGY/WATER QUALITY/WATER SUPPLY

This chapter discusses the potential changes to hydrologic systems and facilities, water quality, and water supply associated with the implementation of the proposed IA, IOP, and biological conservation measures. Information in this section is based primarily on information provided by the potentially affected agencies, the Colorado River Board of California, the DWR, and Colorado River system operation modeling performed by Reclamation.

3.1.1 Affected Environment

The region of influence for hydrologic systems and facilities includes the Colorado River from Lake Powell to the Southerly International Boundary, the associated reservoirs, and related facilities potentially affected by the implementation of the IA, IOP, and biological conservation measures (refer to Figure 1.2-1 for a schematic of the Colorado River System). However, substantive hydrologic changes caused by the proposed project would occur only in certain portions of the Colorado River system, including the reservoirs of Lake Powell and Lake Mead, as well as the river reaches between Hoover Dam to Parker Dam and Parker Dam to Imperial Dam. Substantive changes are not anticipated in the river reach from Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead. With the exception of flood flows, nor are substantive changes from the proposed project expected in the reach from Imperial Dam to Morelos Dam. Changes in flood flows are addressed under section 3.12, Transboundary Impacts. For brevity, only Lake Powell, Lake Mead and the river reaches between Hoover Dam to Imperial Dam are described in this section. Detailed information on anticipated effects to all Lower Basin river reaches is contained in Appendix G.

General Colorado River

Hydrology

The Colorado River in its entirety is approximately 1,400 miles long. As depicted in Figure 3.1-1, the river is highly variable in flow from year to year. For example, the natural flow at the Lees Ferry gaging station, located 17 river miles below Glen Canyon Dam and above Lee Ferry (the division point between the Upper and Lower Basins of the Colorado River), has varied annually from 5 MAF to 24 MAF (USBR 2000b). Even tributary flow is highly variable from year to year.

The size of the watershed and variability of the natural hydrologic system make managing the Colorado River a challenge. To better control and utilize waters of the Colorado River multiple dams, powerplants, and diversion structures have been constructed, some dating as far back as 1860. The overall system has ten major reservoirs that provide an aggregate of approximately 60 MAF of active storage.

Lower Basin dams include Hoover, Davis, Parker, Headgate Rock, Palo Verde Diversion, Imperial, and Laguna dams. Morelos Dam, located just below the Northerly International Boundary (NIB) is the last dam on the Colorado River. Hoover Dam created Lake Mead and has up to 26.2 MAF of active storage. Davis Dam was constructed to re-regulate Hoover Dam

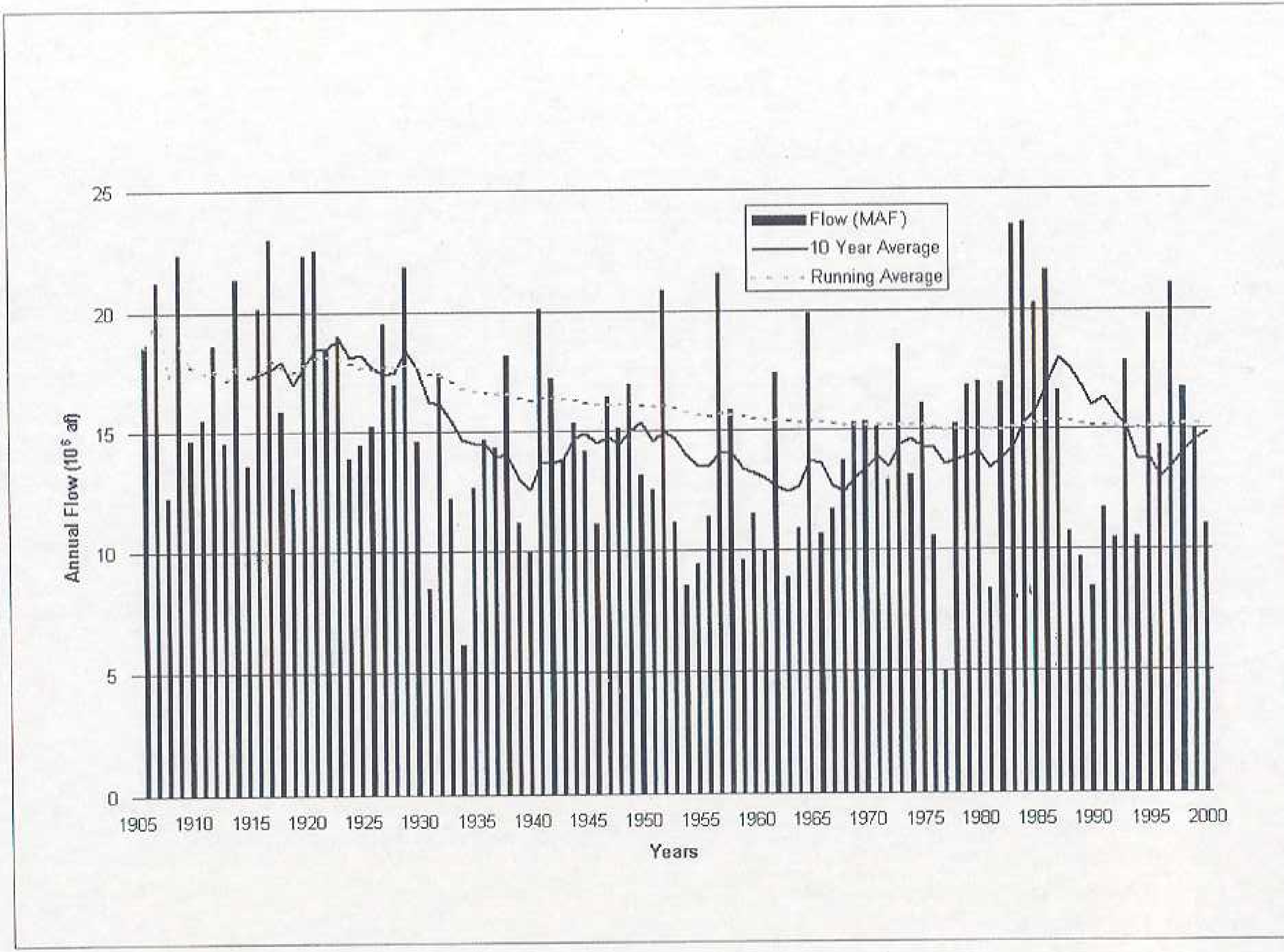


Figure 3.1-1. Natural Flows at Lees Ferry

releases to meet downstream needs and aid in the annual delivery of 1.5 MAF to Mexico. Parker Dam forms Lake Havasu from which water may be diverted by MWD, the CAP, and others. Imperial Dam, approximately 28 miles northeast of Yuma, Arizona is a diversion and desilting facility for the AAC and the Gila Gravity Main Canal. Morelos Dam is the primary delivery point for Colorado River water under the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty. It is the operation of these reservoirs, particularly Lake Mead, that determine the existing hydrology in the Lower Basin. Detail on diversion facilities and their locations is provided in Figure 1.2-1 and section 1.2.4, System Reservoirs and Diversion Facilities.

Apportionment and Management of Water Supply

Apportionment and Management of water supply is discussed in detail in Chapter 1, sections 1.2.2, Law of the River, and section 1.2.3, Operation of the Colorado River, respectively.

Groundwater

Studies on "near-river" (within 400 feet) observation wells in the Yuma area, conducted in the 1970s, showed the influence of river elevation on near-river groundwater elevations. The Yuma area near-river groundwater level changes in response to river level change are considered to be representative of the groundwater response in the valleys below Parker Dam because of similar geohydrology. It is estimated that for every one unit in drop in river elevation, groundwater under irrigated fields will drop by half a unit. In a non-irrigated reach, groundwater elevation drop is assumed to be equal to the river drop (personal communication, D. Watt 2001).

Water Quality

SALINITY

The main water quality concern for the lower portion of the Colorado River is salinity/TDS. Factors influencing salinity levels include, regional geology, salinity levels in tributaries and other inflow sources, drainage from irrigation system return flows, municipal discharge, and concentration of salts due to evaporation and other losses. Approximately 47 percent of the salinity in the Colorado River System is from natural sources (U.S. Department of Interior [DOI] 1999). The remaining 53 percent is due to human activities including agricultural runoff, as well as industrial and municipal sources. The river increases in salinity from its headwaters to its mouth.

Salinity of the river has fluctuated significantly over the period of record 1941 to the present. Monthly salinity of the river below Glen Canyon Dam varied by as much as 1,000 milligrams per liter (mg/L) prior to the construction of Glen Canyon Dam in 1961. By the 1980s, that variation was reduced to about 200 mg/L due to the mixing and dampening effect of the large volume of storage in Lake Powell. Currently, below Hoover Dam the maximum monthly fluctuation in any year is approximately 50 mg/L.

In 1974, the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act was enacted with the purposes of (1) resolving salinity issues associated with U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty deliveries; and (2) creating a salinity control program within the U.S. portion of the Colorado River Basin to meet objectives and standards set by the Clean Water Act. The Federal/State salinity control program is designed to maintain flow-weighted average annual salinity at or below the adopted numeric criteria. The program is not intended to counteract short-term salinity variations due to the highly variable flows caused by natural factors (DOI 2001).

Per the directives of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum (which is made up of the Seven Basin States) adopted numeric criteria for flow-weighted average annual salinity for three points along the Colorado River:

- Below Hoover Dam, 723 mg/L;
- Below Parker Dam, 747 mg/L; and
- At Imperial Dam, 879 mg/L.

The implementation plan for these criteria included the construction of four salinity control units, the application of effluent limitations, the use of saline water whenever possible, and future studies.

The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum reviews the numeric criteria and plan of implementation every three years and makes revisions to accommodate changes occurring in the Basin States, most recently in 1999. At each triennial review, the current and future water uses are analyzed for their impact on the salinity of the Colorado River, including projects proposed as part of Reclamation, USDA, and BLM salinity control programs. If needed, additional salinity control projects are added to the implementation plan to assure compliance with standards. The need for one or more additional salinity control projects is determined by monitoring the salinity of the river and making near-term projections of changes in diversions from and return flows to the river system. When an additional project is needed it is selected from a list of potential projects that have undergone feasibility investigation. In selecting a project, considerable weight is given to the relative cost-effectiveness of the project. Environmental feasibility is another factor considered. For example, the January 2001 Progress Report on Quality of Water Colorado River Basin identified 22 cost-effective projects that could be implemented between 1998 and 2002 that could control up to 416,834 tons per year of salinity (DOI 2001).

Below Imperial Dam salinity is a Federal issue. Per Minute No. 242 of the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty, the United States must deliver water to Mexico with an average annual salinity concentration no greater than 115 parts per million (ppm) +/- 30 ppm over the average annual salinity concentration of the River at Imperial Dam.

The EPA primary drinking water standard for TDS is 500 mg/L, with a secondary standard of 1,000 mg/L. Higher salinity source water requires higher amounts of leaching (salt flushing) water during irrigation and may reduce agricultural productivity of some fruits and vegetables. Salinity concentrations greater than 500 mg/L substantially increase maintenance and operational costs of water systems as salt plugs and corrodes piping and fixtures.

SELENIUM

Selenium in the Colorado River naturally originates from shale sediment deposits along river tributaries. Within the river system, Lake Powell has the highest annual loading of dissolved selenium and the majority of selenium is thought to come from above Lake Powell. Selenium loads drop within Lake Powell and drop again as the Colorado River passes through downstream reservoirs. Due to this decline, it does not appear that selenium is added to the system in the Lower Basin (DOI 1999). Recent studies have indicated that selenium levels in the Lower Basin of the River and associated biota are below the DOI level of concern of 5 mg/L (USBR 2000b). Selenium is not considered a water quality problem in the lower portion of the Colorado River.

MERCURY

A USGS study of mercury and other contaminants found in fish and wildlife concluded that mercury is not a problem in the Yuma Valley; nor is mercury thought to be a problem upstream at Lake Mead. A study by the University of Nevada, Las Vegas found only one fish of approximately 300 sampled in Lake Mead with mercury levels greater than the FDA's 1.0 ppm level of concern and most fish sampled had less than 0.5 ppm (USBR 2000b).

PERCHLORATE

Ammonium perchlorate, the most common form of perchlorate contamination, is manufactured for use as an oxygen-adding component in solid propellant for rockets, missiles, and fireworks (U.S. EPA 1999, 2001a). Perchlorate contamination in surface waters has been given increasing scrutiny due to potential health effects on human thyroid function (U.S. EPA 1999, 2001a). With the development of analytical methods since 1997, perchlorate can now be detected at levels as low as 4 parts per billion (ppb). The use of new methods has allowed the identification of perchlorate in the water supply of over 15 million people in California, Nevada, and Arizona and in the surface or groundwater in another eleven States throughout the country (U.S. EPA 1999).

There is currently no Federal National Primary Drinking Water Regulation for perchlorate. Perchlorate is on the EPA's Safe Drinking Water Act's Contaminant Candidate List as of 1998 (US EPA 1999, 2001a). California's Department of Health Services (CA DHS) and the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) selected 18 ppb as the interim action level for drinking water. The Arizona Department of Health Services set a provisional Health Based Guidance Level of 31 ppb (US EPA 1999; USBR 2000b).

In California, perchlorate is considered to be an "unregulated chemical for which monitoring is required" (Title 22, California Code of Regulations §64450) (CA DHS 2001). CA DHS advises water utilities to remove drinking water supplies from service if they exceed the 18 ppb action level. If the contaminated source is not removed from service due to system demands and if drinking water that is provided by the utility exceeds the action level, CA DHS will advise the utility to arrange for public notification to its customers (US EPA 2001a).

Reservoirs

Lake Powell

Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam are operated to make a minimum release of 8.23 MAF annually, although releases can be greater. Another objective in operating Lake Powell is to fill the reservoir each summer. Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell were designed to operate from a normal maximum water surface elevation of 3700 feet mean sea level (msl) to a minimum elevation of 3490 feet msl, the minimum for efficient hydropower production. At elevation 3695 feet msl the reservoir is considered essentially full. Marinas and boat ramps are operable at elevations greater than 3612 feet msl. Since first reaching equalization storage with Lake Mead in 1974, the reservoir water level has fluctuated from a high of 3708 feet msl to a low of approximately 3612 feet msl.

Per the LROC, another objective in operating Lake Powell is to maintain, to the extent practicable, an equal amount of active storage in Lake Mead and Lake Powell. Because of this equalization provision, changes in Lake Mead, will, in some years, result in changes in annual release volumes from Lake Powell. Equalization is not required when there is insufficient storage in the Upper Basin per the Colorado River Basin Project Act.

Lake Mead

Hoover Dam and Lake Mead are operated with the following three main priorities: (1) river regulation, improvement of navigation, and flood control; (2) irrigation and domestic uses, including the satisfaction of PPRs; and (3) electrical power production. The regulations set forth two primary flood control operations: (1) reserved floodwater space within Lake Mead, and (2) releases based on forecasted runoff. Lake Mead's uppermost 1.5 MAF of storage capacity, between elevations 1219.6 and 1229 feet msl, is allocated exclusively to control floods. Additional flood control space is required through the period August 1 through January 1; releases to create and maintain flood control space are limited to a maximum of 28,000 cubic feet per second (cfs).

In addition to flood control space, flood control releases are required when forecasted inflow exceeds probable available storage space at Lakes Mead and Powell, and allowable space in other Upper Basin reservoirs. This includes accounting for projected bank storage and evaporation losses at both lakes, plus net withdrawals from Lake Mead by water users. Releases are made in steps meant to retain power generation capacity and to protect the downstream river area.

Unless flood control is necessary, Hoover Dam is operated to meet downstream demands, at least 9.0 MAF annually, for consumptive use by the Lower Division States plus the United States' obligation under the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty. Lake Mead provides the majority of the storage capacity for the Lower Basin. Within these operations, Hoover Dam releases are managed on an hourly basis to maximize the value of generated power by providing peaking during high-demand periods. This results in fluctuating flows through Hoover Dam that can range from 1,000 cfs to 49,000 cfs. The upper value is the maximum flow-through capacity through the powerplant at Hoover Dam (49,000 cfs). However, because these flows enter Lake Mohave downstream, the affected zone of fluctuation is only a few miles.

Releases in any month based on water entitlement holders' demand are much less than those to build flood space (up to 28,000 cfs) or releases to generate power (up to 49,000 cfs), normally between 8,000 cfs to 18,000 cfs.

Lake Mead is the primary diversion point for the State of Nevada. About 90 percent of the State's 0.3 MAF apportionment is diverted five miles northwest of Hoover Dam at the SNWA Saddle Island facilities. The minimum Lake Mead water level necessary to operate the pumping units at SNWA's original intake facility is 1050 feet msl. SNWA recently constructed a second pumping plant and the minimum Lake Mead water level required to operate this unit is 1000 feet msl. The new SNWA intake provides only a portion of the capacity required by SNWA to meet its Lake Mead water supply needs. Therefore, the intake elevation of SNWA's original pumping plant is critical to its ability to divert its full Colorado River water entitlement.

In addition to SNWA's diversion, Boulder City and Basic Management, Inc. (BMI) also take water from Lake Mead for use in the Las Vegas area primarily for domestic purposes.

Related to power generation and water supply, there are several "key" Lake Mead water surface elevations. The first elevation is 1083 feet msl, the minimum elevation for the effective generation of power. The second elevation is 1050 feet msl, the minimum elevation required for the operation of SNWA's original intake facility. The final elevation is 1000 feet msl, the elevation required for operation of SNWA's second intake. Historic Lake Mead low water levels have dropped to the minimum rated power elevation of 1083 feet msl of the Hoover Powerplant during two periods (1954 to 1957 and 1965 to 1966). The maximum Lake Mead water surface elevation of approximately 1225.6 feet msl occurred once, in 1983.

WATER QUALITY

Lake Mead has four large sub-basins, including Boulder, Virgin, Temple and Gregg. SNWA's Saddle Island intake facilities and the confluence of Lake Mead and the Las Vegas Wash both occur in the Boulder Basin. Due in large part to urban runoff from the Las Vegas Wash, Boulder Basin has the highest nutrient concentrations in the Lake Mead system (Paulson and Baker 1981). Flows from the wash doubled in volume between 1982 and 1997, increasing the probability that wash water could plume further into the Boulder Basin, retaining its identity and pollutant characteristics for a greater distance before mixing and diluting with reservoir water. There are concerns that given its close proximity to wash intrusion, the SNWA intake at Saddle Island could pick up urban runoff and other wastewater pollutants (La Bounty and Horn 1996).

The Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee (LVWCC), a consortium of local, State, and Federal agencies, business owners and members of the public, has been tasked with the development and implementation of the Las Vegas Wash Comprehensive Adaptive Management Plan (LVWCAMP). The planning phase of the LVWCAMP is complete, and actions are in progress to restore the wash, its wetland, and the wash's ability to improve quality of return flows into Lake Mead.

Salinity. The Las Vegas Wash is a natural drainage channel that provides the only surface water outlet for the entire Las Vegas Valley (approximately 2,193 square miles). The wash conveys storm runoff and wastewater from Las Vegas Valley into Lake Mead. The wash has highly saline soils. Wastewater and runoff in the wash pick up salts that are then delivered into Lake Mead. To limit exposure to saline soils a bypass pipeline was built to separate wastewater discharge and industrial return flows from the wash. This bypass pipeline is estimated to have reduced salt loading into the Colorado River by 3,800 tons per year.

However, growth in the Las Vegas Valley has increased the amount of wastewater discharge, runoff, and industrial cooling waters that enter the wash. Salinity is thought to be increasing in the wash (DOI 1999) and this could lead to increased salinity below Hoover Dam, making it more difficult to meet the 723-mg/L objective immediately downstream.

Ammonia Nitrogen and Phosphorus. Wasteload allocations for ammonia nitrogen and phosphorus have been established by the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection. These wasteload allocations are per the TMDL Program of the Clean Water Act. Wasteload allocations are the mass limits of a contaminant allowed to be discharged by a particular treatment plant; together, all treatment plants combined must not exceed the TMDL. The objective is to limit the total mass of nutrients entering Lake Mead (LVWCC 1999). A total of 970 pounds per day of ammonia nitrogen and 434 pounds per day of phosphorus is allowed amongst dischargers with a portion of the wasteload allocation assigned to non-point sources (LVWCC 1999).

Perchlorate. Perchlorate has been detected in the water of the Colorado River and Lake Mead. Perchlorate concentrations have ranged from less than 4 ppb to 17 ppb at the SNWA's water intake at Lake Mead (US EPA 1999, SNWA unpublished data). The EPA identified two facilities that manufactured ammonium perchlorate in Henderson, Nevada, that were found to have released perchlorate to groundwater. Kerr-McGee Chemical Company, with the NDEP and Reclamation, worked together to begin intercepting a major surface flow of perchlorate-laden water along Las Vegas Wash. This program is now ongoing and has significantly reduced the amount of perchlorate entering the Las Vegas Wash, Lake Mead, and the Colorado River. This remediation program will continue into the future and will continue to reduce perchlorate contamination in groundwater and in Colorado River water in Lake Mead and downstream (USBR 2000b).

Affected River Reaches

Hoover Dam to Parker Dam

Major features between Hoover Dam and Parker Dam include Davis Dam, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) and Bill Williams River. Immediately downstream of Hoover Dam, river flows consist almost entirely of water released from Lake Mead. Minor gains in the river come from tributaries such as the Bill Williams River, groundwater discharge, and return flows from agriculture.

Daily and hourly releases from Hoover Dam reflect the short-term demands of Colorado River water users having diversions located downstream, storage management in Lakes Mohave and Havasu, and power production at Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams. Reclamation combines the total estimated water releases of Davis Dam and the target Lake Mohave elevation to determine the monthly amount of water required downstream of Hoover Dam. This monthly release is formulated into a monthly energy figure for Hoover Dam. The monthly energy figure is used by Western Area Power Administration to meet the daily energy requirements of the electric service customers.

The close proximity of Lake Mohave to Hoover Dam effectively dampens the short-term fluctuations below Hoover Dam. Since 1980, annual release from Mead has varied from a low of 7.4 MAF to a high of 21.4 MAF. Within a given month, daily releases can vary by more than 22,000 cfs. Since 1980, within any given non-flood year, flows through Hoover Dam have ranged from 750 cfs to 27,000 cfs. Hourly flows are managed to optimize hydroelectric production. The fluctuation within daily, monthly, and seasonal flows is generally less than that of hourly flows. In order to paint a picture of long-term lake level trends, as opposed to short-term fluctuations, annual flows have been chosen as the units of analysis.

The primary purpose of Davis Dam is to re-regulate Hoover Dam releases to meet downstream needs and aid the annual delivery of 1.5 MAF to Mexico. Releases at Davis Dam are scheduled on a daily basis to meet the water demands downstream and Lake Havasu storage management. The hourly release profile is determined by the electric service customer requirements, the current downstream river needs and upstream Lake Mohave requirements. Since 1980, annual release from Davis Dam has varied from a low of 7.3 MAF to a high of 21.7 MAF.

Parker Dam's primary purpose is to provide reservoir storage from which water can be pumped into the CRA and the CAP Aqueduct. The CRA delivers water to metropolitan Los Angeles and San Diego areas. The CAP delivers water to cities, industries, Indian communities, and agricultural areas in central and southern Arizona, including the Phoenix and Tucson areas. Parker Dam also has a powerplant function and may provide a minimal amount of flood control, capturing and delaying flash floods into the river from tributaries below Davis Dam. Parker also re-regulates water released from the Hoover and Davis powerplants, thus regulating river flow for downstream irrigators. Releases at Parker Dam are scheduled on a daily basis to meet the short-term demands of Colorado River water users located downstream. The hourly release profile is determined by the electric service customer requirements.

WATER QUALITY

Salinity. Average flow weighted salinity below Hoover Dam for the period 1990 to 1999 varied from 549 to 667 mg/L. This is below the objective of 723 mg/L. Salinity is projected to increase to 790 mg/L by the year 2015 without additional controls (DOI 1999 and DOI 2001). However, it is assumed per the Colorado River Basin Salinity Forum that additional salinity control projects will be constructed to meet the adopted numeric criteria (see section 3.1.1).

Parker Dam to Imperial Dam

Major features between Parker and Imperial Dam include Headgate Rock Dam, Colorado River Indian Tribe Diversion, Palo Verde Diversion Dam, and Cibola and Imperial NWRs.

Flows between Parker and Palo Verde Diversion Dam result primarily from releases from Parker Dam. Since 1980, annual release from Parker Dam has ranged from a low of 5.5 MAF to a high of 20.5 MAF. These releases are adjusted daily to meet the water demands of downstream users unless flood control releases are being made. These releases fluctuate within the day to help meet power demand, but to a much lesser extent than the fluctuations seen at Hoover Dam. Within a given month, daily releases can vary by more than 11,000 cfs. Since 1980, within any given non-flood year, flows through Parker Dam have ranged from approximately 1,500 cfs (with a minimum of 30 cfs during an emergency situation) to approximately 19,500 cfs.

Palo Verde Diversion Dam is the intake for California's Palo Verde Irrigation District. Flows between Palo Verde Diversion Dam and Imperial Dam are set by downstream demands and required deliveries to Mexico. Imperial Dam is the diversion point for the AAC, Yuma Main Canal, and the Gila Gravity Main Canal. The All-American Canal delivers to California's Yuma Project Reservation Division, IID, and CVWD. The Yuma Main Canal delivers to Arizona's Yuma Project, while the Gila Gravity Main Canal delivers to Arizona's Gila and Wellton-Mohawk projects.

There are a few lakes off the mainstem of the Colorado River that are affected by flow and elevations of the river, including lakes associated with NWRs. Cibola Lake, which is part of the Cibola NWR has inlet and outlet structures to maintain desired lake levels. Three Fingers Lake also has inlet and outlet control structures. Ferguson Lake, within Imperial NWR, does not have control structures, although the lake is separated from the river by a sandbar that blocks direct surface water connection to the Colorado River. Water levels at Ferguson Lake are maintained by groundwater inflow derived by percolation of Colorado River flows. Other lakes, such as Adobe and Martinez lakes have no control structures, and water levels are dependent on levels of the river or reservoirs on the river.

GROUNDWATER

The Colorado River is in hydraulic continuity with the groundwater in the underlying alluvium in this reach. Depending on river stage and groundwater elevations, the river can receive inflows from the aquifer, or can provide recharge to the aquifer. The hydraulic connection results in groundwater levels that, at least in part, reflect the stage in the Colorado River.

WATER QUALITY

Salinity. Average flow weighted salinity below Parker Dam for the period 1990 to 1999 varied from 549 to 673 mg/L (DOI 2001). This is below the objective of 747 mg/L. Salinity is projected to increase to 810 mg/L by the year 2015 without additional controls (DOI 1999). Average flow weighted salinity at Imperial Dam for the period 1990 to 1999 varied from 655 to 803 mg/L, below the objective of 879 mg/L (DOI 2001). Salinity is projected to increase at Imperial Dam to 928 mg/L by the year 2015 without additional controls (DOI 1999). However, it is assumed per the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, that additional salinity control projects will be constructed to meet the adopted numeric criteria (see section 3.1.1) in all reaches.

Service Areas

Imperial Irrigation District

HYDROLOGY

The IID service area covers over 1 million acres in the Imperial Valley. Approximately 521,000 acres are used for farming operations, of which 461,000 acres are irrigated (IID 1999). Ninety-eight percent of the water managed by IID goes to agriculture, and 2 percent is treated for municipal use by nine cities in the Imperial Valley.

From 1990 to 1999, IID's annual diversions of Priority 3a and 6a Colorado River water averaged approximately 3,000 KAFY. During these years, per the IID/MWD 1988 Agreement, 1989 Approval Agreement and 1989 Supplement to Approval Agreement, IID conserved between 6.1 KAFY to 108.5 KAFY (67.3 KAFY average) and an equivalent amount of water was made available to MWD.

The majority of drainage from lands within the IID service area is collected and transported through a network of surface drains exceeding 1,400 miles that discharge system-wide into either the New or Alamo Rivers or directly into the Salton Sea.

GROUNDWATER

Groundwater levels in the IID service area are fairly shallow, and some free flowing springs and artesian wells are found in the eastern portion of the district. Imperial Valley groundwater has high salinity — in the 1,000 to 6,000-mg/L range — which severely limits its use as a water supply. There are few groundwater users in the Imperial Valley due to the poor water quality (USBR and SSA 2000).

WATER QUALITY

Surface water quality in the Imperial Valley is heavily dependent on the quality of imported supplies, and thus, on Colorado River quality at Imperial Dam.

Imperial Valley drain water quality is dependent on source water quality, soil type and agricultural practices. Water quality of the Alamo and New Rivers is heavily dependent on agricultural practices in the Imperial Valley and wastewater treatment practices in the Mexicali Valley.

Water quality in the AAC is similar to water quality at Imperial Dam. Data shows that TDS concentration in water from the American Canal changes little between the input at Imperial Dam and the outlet in the IID service area (EPA STORET database).

Coachella Valley Water District

HYDROLOGY

CVWD uses Colorado River water, groundwater, and recycled water to serve the approximate 640,000 acres within its boundaries. Approximately 60,000 acres are irrigated, and CVWD serves an urban population of approximately 192,000 Coachella Valley residents (CVWD 2000a). The total water demand in 1999 in the Coachella Valley was approximately 669 KAF, of which 310 KAF (46 percent) was for urban uses and 359 KAF (54 percent) was for agricultural uses.

From 1990 to 1999, annual average diversions of Priority 3a and 6a Colorado River water by CVWD were 330.9 KAF. CVWD diversions of Colorado River water during the period 1964 to 1999, have ranged from a minimum of approximately 310 KAFY to a maximum of approximately 571 KAFY.

CVWD operates and maintains a collector system of 166 miles of pipes and 21 miles of open ditches, to serve as a drainage network for irrigated lands within the valley. All agricultural drains empty into the Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel (CVSC) except those at the southern end of the valley, which flow directly into the Salton Sea (CVWD 2000a). The CVSC itself also drains into the Salton Sea (CVWD 2000a). This system serves nearly 38,000 acres and receives water from more than 2,293 miles of on-farm drain lines (CVWD 2000a).

GROUNDWATER

The Coachella Valley groundwater basin extends from the northwestern edge of the Upper Valley (roughly defined as the area northwest of Washington Street) near the unincorporated community of Whitewater to the Salton Sea in the Lower Valley (roughly defined as the area southeast of Washington Street). The hydraulic gradient in the Coachella Valley is towards the Salton Sea. The Upper Valley aquifer is generally unconfined, although there is a lens of clay in the southern portion that results in both confined and unconfined conditions. The Lower Valley aquifer occurs in four main hydrogeologic units: the semi-perched aquifer, the upper aquifer, the aquitard and the lower aquifer. The semi-perched aquifer is unconfined, while the upper and lower aquifers are confined.

In 1999, groundwater supplies accounted for approximately 56 percent of the Coachella Valley's water supply (CVWD 2000a). Since the early part of this century, the Coachella Valley has been dependent on groundwater as a source of supply, and a significant decline in groundwater levels was apparent in the early 1980s. The condition of a groundwater basin in which the outflows (demands) exceed the inflows (supplies) to the groundwater basin is called "overdraft." In 1999, the annual overdraft in the Coachella Valley was estimated to be 136.7 KAF; total Coachella Valley overdraft was estimated to be approximately 5,100 KAF. CVWD issued a Draft Water Management Plan in November 2000 to address groundwater overdraft and other water management issues. Environmental documentation for the Coachella Valley Water Management Plan is currently being prepared, and a draft Program EIR is expected in early 2002.

WATER QUALITY

Water quality of CVWD's water supply is heavily dependent on the quality of imported supplies, and thus, on Colorado River quality at Imperial Dam and Coachella Valley groundwater quality. The water quality description for CVWD's Colorado River supplies is the same as IID's Colorado River water quality, which is described above.

As discussed earlier, water quality in the AAC is similar to water quality at Imperial Dam.

The Coachella Canal has had water quality problems. Some parameters, specifically, pH, Iron, TDS, Fluoride, and Thallium did not meet Federal and State drinking water standards at some point in the 1987 to 1999 period. However, the canal water is only used for agricultural purposes and is not a drinking water source.

The water quality in the Upper Coachella Valley unconfined aquifer is characterized by TDS concentrations that are generally lower than those measured in the unconfined aquifers in the Lower Valley (CVWD 2000a). TDS levels in both the Upper Valley confined and unconfined aquifers range from 180 to 750 mg/L. The Upper Valley TDS levels are affected by surface water return flows percolating back into the basin and recharge of Colorado River water in spreading basins causing a gradual increase in TDS over time.

The Lower Valley aquifer is composed of three major water bearing "layers," a semi-perched aquifer (upper-most layer), the upper aquifer, and the lower aquifer (the deepest or furthest underground layer). The groundwater quality of the Lower Coachella Valley varies among these water bearing layers or aquifers. The upper portions and margins of the Lower Valley aquifer system are affected by percolation of relatively high TDS agricultural return flows. The semi-perched aquifer is of generally poor quality, with TDS concentrations averaging about 2,200 mg/L (CVWD 2000a). In the upper aquifer TDS concentrations average approximately 540 mg/L. In the lower aquifer, the average TDS concentration is approximately 160 mg/L. Unlike TDS levels in the upper portion of the aquifer system, TDS concentrations in the lower portions of the aquifer system have remained relatively unchanged since the 1930s.

Water quality in surface drains in the Coachella Valley and in the CVSC is dependent on the source water quality, soil type, and agricultural practices.

The Metropolitan Water District

HYDROLOGY

MWD is a public agency organized in 1928 under the authority of the Metropolitan Water District Act, with the primary purpose of developing, storing and distributing water to member public agencies within the Southern California coastal plain for domestic and municipal uses. MWD sells water to 26-member agencies that serve 5,200 square miles of Southern California and over 17 million people, including SDCWA. MWD obtains most of its water supply from the Colorado River and the California State Water Project.

From 1990 to 1999, MWD diverted on average, 1,19 KAFY of Colorado River water. This includes 550 KAFY of Priority 4 water in all 10 years, an average of 529.2 KAFY of Priority 5a and 5b water (including an average of 67.3 KAFY of Priority 3a water conserved by IID and made available to MWD), an average of 98.7 KAFY of unused Priority 3 water, and an average of 13.3 KAFY of surplus water under the MWD/Reclamation Surplus Flows Contract. The water available under the 1988 IID/MWD Agreement and the 1989 agreements varied from a minimum of 6.1 KAFY to a maximum of 108.5 KAFY.

WATER QUALITY

MWD's Colorado River water supplies are primarily dependent upon the water quality of the Colorado River at Lake Havasu/Parker Dam.

San Diego County Water Authority

HYDROLOGY

SDCWA is the largest water purchaser of the 26-member agencies of MWD. From fiscal year 1990 to 1999 SDCWA purchased, on average, 469.3 KAFY from MWD. SDCWA serves 2.8 million people in a service area of 1,420 square miles. Seventy-five to 95 percent of SDCWA water supply is imported from MWD. Local supplies make up the remainder of the supply to the SDCWA service area. SDCWA delivered 619.4 KAF to its service area during fiscal year 1999 (from July 1, 1998 to June 30, 1999), of which, 453.7 KAF was purchased from MWD (Personal Communication, Tim Bombardier).

Within the SDCWA distribution system are connections to deliver water to two of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties, the City of Escondido and Vista Irrigation District. The collective group, La Jolla, Rincon, San Pasqual, Pauma, and Pala Bands of Mission Indians, and the City of Escondido, and Vista Irrigation District, are named in Public Law 100-675 (1988) that provides for settlement of water right claims and authorizes lining of the All-American and Coachella Canals.

WATER QUALITY

SDCWA water quality is heavily dependent on the water quality of supplies delivered from MWD. SDCWA receives MWD water from both Lake Skinner and from a bypass north of the Lake.

Arizona

The portions of Arizona in the Lower Basin that depend on Colorado River mainstream water consist of the following areas:

- The Colorado River from Lake Mead to the SIB;
- The Gila River Valley upstream from Yuma, Arizona; and
- A large area in the central part of the State served by facilities of the CAP.

Under the BCPA and the Decree, Arizona receives an annual apportionment of 2.8 MAF from the Lower Division States' total of 7.5 MAF. Arizona also has a 50 KAFY annual entitlement from the Upper Basin apportionment that would not be affected by the proposed project or alternatives. Arizona's use of Colorado River water, including that used for groundwater banking, reached its normal year entitlement of 2.8 MAF in 1997. However, its direct consumptive use since then has been less than this amount. Arizona's normal year depletion schedule is projected to reach 2.8 MAF in 2006, and remain at that level thereafter (refer to Appendix G).

Arizona has numerous users of Colorado River water. The largest diversion of water is for the CAP that delivers water to contractors in the central part of the State. CAP's diversion is located at Lake Havasu. The next three largest diversions are those of the Colorado River Indian Reservation at Headgate Rock Dam and the Gila and Yuma Projects, whose diversions are located at Imperial Dam. The remaining diversions serve irrigated areas and community development along the river corridor, including lands of the Fort Mohave Indian Reservation, water used by Federal agencies in Arizona, the cities of Bullhead, Lake Havasu and Parker, Mojave Valley Irrigation District and Cibola Irrigation District. A portion of the water from the river corridor is also diverted by wells located along the river.

The CAP and other fourth priority Arizona users that contracted for Colorado River water after September 30, 1968, have the lowest priority. The exceptions are lower priority contractors that contracted for unused normal year entitlement and surplus year supplies when available. Included in the non-CAP category are Bullhead City, Lake Havasu City, Mojave Valley Irrigation District and others. For the most part, the non-CAP contracts total 164,652 AFY. The non-CAP users include PPRs or other rights that predate the BCPA and users that contracted before September 30, 1968.

Under shortage conditions, initial shortages in the United States are shared between Nevada and Arizona on a four and 96 percent basis, respectively. When a "First level shortage" is declared (e.g., when Lake Mead water elevations fall below that needed to protect power generation), CAP diversions are limited to 1 MAF. All first level shortages are absorbed by the CAP and SNWA. "Second level shortages," (e.g., when Lake Mead elevations fall below the 1000 feet msl needed for Nevada water diversion) are absorbed by the CAP and SNWP until CAP deliveries go to zero.

Within Arizona, any use of water occurring under contracts for unused entitlement is eliminated first (along with groundwater recharge) under shortage conditions. Any remaining reduction in Arizona would be shared prorata between the CAP and the non-CAP holders of fourth priority entitlements. More severe shortages would result in holders of higher priority entitlements having to incur reduction in their water use.

Arizona's basic strategy for meeting short-term shortages in CAP M&I supply centers on reduced uses for recharge, reduced agricultural deliveries and an increased use of groundwater. In addition to naturally occurring groundwater, Arizona has established a groundwater bank, which is managed by the Arizona Water Banking Authority (AWBA). Arizona established the AWBA in 1996. The State legislation that authorized the AWBA states that it was created (1) to increase Arizona's use of Colorado River water by delivering through the CAP system and storing water that otherwise would be unused by Arizona; (2) to ensure an adequate water supply to CAP municipal and industrial (M&I) users in times of shortages or disruptions of the CAP system; (3) to meet water management plan objectives of the Arizona State groundwater code; (4) to assist in settling Indian water rights claims; and (5) to provide an opportunity for authorized agencies in California and Nevada to store unused Colorado River water in Arizona for future use. Currently Arizona is actively storing CAP water that is excess to its current needs. Groundwater banking is occurring with the intent of providing a source for withdrawal during periods when the amount of Colorado River water available for diversion under the

CAP priority is curtailed by shortage conditions. Additionally, CAWCD has stored a substantial amount of CAP water in central Arizona.

Nevada

The portion of Nevada that depends on Colorado River water is limited to southern Nevada, primarily the Las Vegas Valley and the Laughlin areas. The Colorado River Commission and SNWA manage Nevada's Colorado River water supply. The SNWA coordinates the distribution and use of the water by its member agencies whose systems provide retail distribution.

Nevada has five principal points of diversion for Colorado River water. The largest of these is the Las Vegas Valley that pumps water from Lake Mead at Saddle Island (on the west shore of the lake's Boulder Basin) through facilities of SNWA. The water is pumped at two adjacent pumping plants. The pumped water is treated before beirrg distributed to the Las Vegas Valley and to Boulder City water distribution systems. Three other diversion points are downstream of Davis Dam. They serve the community of Laughlin, Southern California Edison's coal fired Mohave Generating Station and uses on that portion of the Fort Mohave Indian Reservation lying in Nevada. The fifth diversion consists of water used by Federal agencies in Nevada, primarily the National Park Service and its concessionaires at various points on Lakes Mead and Mohave.

Nevada's current Colorado River water demand is slightly above its Colorado River normal water apportionment under the BCPA and the Decree of 300,000 AFY. SNWA depletions represent approximately 90 percent of this amount.

SNWA's Integrated Resource Plan calls for optimizing both the use of Colorado River water and the use of the Las Vegas Valley shallow aquifer before developing water from additional sources, including the lower Virgin River and Muddy River. The SNWA has been supporting groundwater recharge in the Las Vegas Valley through facilities of member agencies. The artificial recharge of Colorado River water into the Las Vegas Valley groundwater basin is intended to help meet summer peak demands, provide an interim future water supply and stabilize declining groundwater tables. Water agencies in the valley will be able to withdraw water to meet temporary shortfalls in supply. However, such withdrawals would be coupled with the opportunity for replenishment of the aquifer.

Salton Sea

The Salton Sea is a large saline lake, inundating the lowest elevations of the Imperial and Coachella Valleys. The current Sea was created when a temporary canal on the Colorado River failed in 1905, resulting in an uncontrolled diversion of the Colorado River into the Imperial and Coachella valleys for 18 months. The Salton Sea is a terminal lake without a surface water outlet. The water level in the Sea has varied since the 1905 flood, but has been relatively stable, near elevation –228 feet msl since the 1980's (USBR and SSA 2000). This consistent elevation indicates that annual inflow to the Sea has approximately equaled the annual rate of evaporation. However, more recent trends indicate that the sea elevation is in decline (personal communication, P. Weghorst, 2001).

Inflow to the Salton Sea varies from year to year depending on rainfall and drainage from local runoff and irrigation districts. Table 3.1-1 summarizes the relative contributions of source inflows to the Salton Sea. Agricultural flows reach the Salton Sea via the Alamo River, New River, agricultural drains, and Whitewater River. Groundwater and direct precipitation account for only a small percentage of the Sea's inflow. Further information regarding the surface hydrology associated with the Salton Sea is available in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.

Table 3.1-1. Sources of Salton Sea Inflow

Source of Inflow	*Total Average Annual Inflow (AF)*	*Percent Contribution of Total Inflow*
Alamo River	623,678	46.4
New River	441,475	32.9
IID Agricultural Drains (that directly drain to the Sea)	93,250	6.9
Surface Flows from CVWD (including Whitewater River)	115,053	8.6
Subsurface flows from CVWD	1,539	0.1
Unmeasured inflows[a]	68,400	5.1
Total	1,343,395	100 percent

[a] Unaccounted for direct runoff, unmeasured inflows from IID and CVWD as well as errors and/or emissions resulting from development of historic water balance.

Source: Personal communication. P. Weghorst, 2001

The water quality of the Salton Sea is a function of its source waters, agricultural and municipal wastewater. Because the Sea has no natural outlet salt loads entering the water tend to accumulate. Given the Sea's evaporation rate of nearly 6 feet per year and minimal precipitation, the entire Sea would evaporate within about 10 years if all inflows were stopped. In the 1950's and 1960's salinity fluctuated between about 31,000 and 39,000 mg/L. From 1990-1999 the average salinity was 42,600 mg/L and in year 2000, the average salinity of the Sea (measured as TDS concentration) was approximately 44,000 mg/L (personal communication, P. Weghorst 2001).

The RWQCB, Colorado River Region has identified the Salton Sea and a number of its tributaries as impaired and subject to planned TMDL requirements for bacteria, nutrients, pesticides, selenium, silt, and volatile organic compounds. Colorado River water is reported to be the sole source of selenium to the Sea (USGS Water Resource Investigation Report 93-4014). Nutrient loading (ammonia, nitrate, phosphate) is a result of agricultural practices and wastewater management practices within the Salton Sea basin as well as industrial and municipal effluent from Mexico (USBR and SSA 2000).

3.1.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

This section outlines the general impact assessment methodology, including the hydrologic modeling framework. Specific information on the modeling process for IA and IOP are provided in Appendices G and C, respectively. Modeling was not necessary for the biological conservation measures, as noted in section 3.0.

Different but interrelated modeling efforts and impact analyses were necessary to estimate changes due to the IA and IOP. The IA and IOP have differing impacts on the river. The IA program is in effect at all times, with a stepped decrease in diversions as transfers are implemented, but in every year representing a decrease in diversion from the existing condition.

The IOP represents a variable year-to-year change to the river, sometimes increasing flow and sometimes decreasing flow, which is not consistent from one year to the next. The degree to which inadvertent overruns would occur depends largely on unplanned actions by individual water districts, which in turn are affected by cropping patterns. In many years some water districts could use less than or equal to their normal apportionments. In other years districts may have inadvertent overruns. For this reason, the IOP has been modeled separately from the IA. Within the impact analysis, both the average and the "worst-case" IOP impacts are layered onto impacts of the IA. However, it should be stressed that impacts due to the IOP could vary from year to year, and that the worst-case change to river flows or reservoir elevations is the most extreme adverse change anticipated and is expected only once over the entire 75 years of analysis. Thus this methodology provides an overly conservative assessment of impacts due to the IOP and the combination of the IOP and IA.

Modeling of the IA

Baseline Colorado River System conditions (also known as the No-Action Alternative or "Future Without" project conditions) and the conditions resulting from the action alternatives were simulated using Reclamation's Colorado River Simulation System (CRSS) as currently implemented in the computerized modeling framework called Riverware. River operation parameters modeled and analyzed include the water entering the river system, storage in the system, reservoir releases from storage, and the water demands of, and deliveries to, the Basin States and Mexico. The model uses the 85-year natural flow record from 1906 through 1990 to estimate future inflows. Future Colorado water demands are based on demands and depletion projections supplied by the Basin States. The model simulates operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, and other Colorado River system elements consistent with the LROC. CRSS was used to model the following four operational scenarios:

- No-Action Alternative (assuming ISG would be implemented, but no new water transfers would take place);
- IA (assuming the ISG would be implemented and the new water transfers proposed under the IA would take place);
- Baseline for Cumulative Analysis (the future assuming that neither the ISG nor water transfers per the IA would take place); and
- Cumulative Analysis (the future assuming that the ISG, IA water transfers, and the PVID Program would take place).

From these four scenarios two analyses were prepared:

- Evaluation of the potential impacts resulting from the implementation of the proposed IA water transfers. In this analysis the modeling results of No Action and IA were compared, focusing upon potential changes in river operations and water deliveries; and

- Evaluation of the potential cumulative impacts resulting from the ISG, IA water transfers, and the PVID Program. In this analysis the modeling results of the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis and Cumulative Analysis were compared. This methodology and impact discussion is contained in section 4.2, Cumulative Impacts.

The modeling of the operational scenarios required certain assumptions with regard to various aspects of water delivery and system operations. Important assumptions common to all four operational scenarios include:

- Reservoir starting conditions were based on the projections of Reclamation's monthly operations model;

- Upper Basin States' depletion estimates were taken from the ISG Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS);

- Upper Basin reservoir operating rules (including Lake Powell) were those used in the ISG FEIS;

- Pursuant to the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty, water deliveries to Mexico would be 1.5 MAF under normal conditions and up to 1.7 MAF under Lake Mead flood control release conditions. The model assumes all U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty deliveries are made at Morelos Dam.

- Lake Mead would operate to meet downstream demands and to follow the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) flood control procedures;

- All Arizona shortages would be absorbed by the Central Arizona Project; and

- "First level shortages" would be declared when Lake Mead water elevations fall below a pre-determined "trigger elevation." The trigger elevation was set to protect Mead's minimum effective power generation elevation of 1,083 feet msl with an 80 percent probability. Under a first level shortage, CAP delivery would be reduced to 1,000 KAF and the SNWA would be reduced by 4 percent of the total shortage. "Second level shortages" would be declared when Lake Mead water surface elevations are forecasted (at the beginning of the year) to fall below a level where neither of SNWA's water intakes are operable (1,000 feet msl). Second level shortages would be absorbed by CAP and SNWA until CAP deliveries go to zero, at which time MWD and Mexico would equally share any additional shortages necessary to keep Lake Mead above 1,000 feet msl.

The modeling of the operational scenarios required certain assumptions to differ, primarily the assumptions of water transfers and ISG. The following assumptions were used for specific operational scenarios.

- For the No-Action Alternative, no new water transfers were assumed, i.e., only the 1988/1989 IID to MWD transfer was assumed. Appendix G details each entity's assumed normal schedule. The ISG were assumed to be effective for the years 2002 through 2016 and ISG ROD benchmark reductions were assumed to be met by MWD.

- For the proposed action, new water transfers under the IA were assumed. These transfers would total approximately 388 KAF by 2026, dropping to 338 KAF in 2047. Appendix G details each entity's assumed normal schedule. The ISG was assumed to be effective for the years 2002 through 2016.

- For the Cumulative Baseline scenario, entity's normal schedules were the same as the No Action condition. ISG was not assumed, but rather the 70R Strategy[1] as specified in the ISG FEIS was assumed for the years 2002 through 2076.

- For the Cumulative Analysis scenario, entity's normal schedules were those assumed under the IA scenario, with the addition of the PVID Program. These schedules are detailed in Appendix G. The ISG were assumed effective for the years 2002 through 2016.

To quantify the uncertainty with respect to future inflows, each operational scenario was analyzed for a range of possible inflows. Each future inflow scenario was generated from the historic natural flow recorded by cycling through that record. For example, the first simulation assumed that the inflows for 2002 through 2076 would be the inflows for 1906 through 1980, the second simulation assumed that inflows for 2002 through 2076 would be the inflows for years 1907 through 1981, and so on. As the method progressed, the historic record was assumed to "wrap around" (i.e., after 1990 the record reverted back to 1906). In all there were 85 separate inflow scenarios, related to the 85 years (1906 – 1990) of the historic record.

The model contained 300 "nodes" (locations) related to geographic areas on the river system. The model generated monthly data for these 300 nodes given the 85 different inflow scenarios for the years 2002 through 2076. This huge amount of data was then aggregated to facilitate comparing the various alternatives and No Action. Two basic categories of aggregation are common, those that aggregate in time, space, or both, and those that aggregate the 85 possible outcomes related to the 85 inflow scenarios. Three aggregated periods are routinely used in the analysis: the 15 year period that coincides with the Interim Surplus Guidelines (2002 - 2016); the period following the ISG (2017 – 2076); and the entire 75 year period of analysis. The primary spatial aggregations relate to four river system components: Lake Powell; the River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead; Lake Mead; and the River below Hoover Dam. Once the

---

1 The 70R Strategy defined one of the factors considered by Reclamation prior to adoption of the Interim Surplus Guidelines. The 70R Strategy process assumed a 70-percentile inflow into the system and after subtracting out consumptive uses and system loses and checks the results to see if all of the water could be stored or if flood control releases from Lake Mead would be required. If flood control releases from Lake Mead would be required, surplus water would be made available to the Lower Basin beyond 7.5 MAF.

appropriate temporal and spatial aggregation was chosen, standard statistical techniques were used to analyze the 85 possible outcomes. Statistical measures include mean, median, percentile, and standard deviation. Specific details on IA modeling are provided in Appendix G.

Estimating Changes to River Stage and Groundwater Elevations Due to the IA

Very detailed river stage and groundwater elevation modeling was performed for specific reaches under various flow regimes for the Biological Assessment for the Proposed ISG (see Appendix D). Specifically, river stage at seven points between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam were examined:

- River Mile 192.2, Parker Dam;
- River Mile 177.7, Headgate Rock Diversion Dam;
- River Mile 152.0, Waterwheel gage;
- River Mile 133.8, Palo Verde Diversion Dam ;
- River Mile 106.6, Taylor Ferry Gage ;
- River Mile 87.3, Cibola Gage; and
- River Mile 49.2, Imperial Dam.

Assuming reductions in flow in the Parker to Imperial River reach from 200 KAFY to 1,574 KAFY (in increments of 100 KAF) River flow was calculated at these seven points. From these River flows, the River elevations were computed using the step-back water surface computations of the Corps of Engineers HEC-RAS computer program using cross-sectional survey data for 20 representative type-areas distributed throughout the impacted reach. In addition, water surface elevations were used to calculate the impact on groundwater levels in areas adjacent to, but not directly connected to the River. Reduction in surface area of backwater and open river also was based on cross sectional data and backwater areas delineated in GIS. Because the range of flows analyzed under the BA (400 KAFY) captures the changes potentially occurring under the proposed project (reduction up to 388 KAFY), where applicable the BA analysis is included as part of this section.

Modeling of the IOP

In addition to assessing impacts due to water transfers under the IA, this EIS also assesses impacts resulting from implementation of the IOP. Potential changes to River flows, reservoir storage and flood flows were estimated using a spreadsheet analysis. Historical water use identified possible users of the IOP and the potential size of overruns based on historic overruns; differences in forecasted and actual use; and the ability of lower priority users to accurately estimate remaining apportionment. The potential for the CAP to have overruns was deemed minimal and the CAP was not included in the spreadsheet analysis, nor were the potential impacts of overrun and payback for Nevada modeled. This is due in large part because Nevada's apportionment is relatively small and because its diversion and return flows (and thus IOP effects) are contained within Lake Mead. Only overrun and payback actions by California entities PVID/Yuma Project Reservation Division (YPRD), IID, CVWD, and MWD, were considered to have the potential to impact River flows, flood flows, and reservoir storage.

Using historic fluctuations in depletions, baselines were developed for years 2002 through 2076. Overruns were then estimated based on fluctuation from the baseline. PVID and YPRD have historically used an average of about 420 KAF, though this varies. PVID/YPRD are heavily agricultural and demand is tied to rainfall and cropping patterns. Although neither PVID nor YPRD have quantified water entitlements, overruns were considered to occur whenever combined PVID and YPRD use exceeded 420 KAF. Per the terms of the QSA, MWD would take responsibility for repaying PVID/YPRD "overruns." MWD would benefit by receiving water when PVID/YPRD use is less than 420 KAF. Priority 1 through 3 users are allowed a total apportionment not to exceed 3.85 MAF; within this, IID and CVWD are limited to 3.38 MAF[2] and any depletions over this amount are considered overruns.

The IOP modeling also analyzed different scenarios based on length of payback periods (1 or 3-year) and the maximum allowable overrun (e.g., 5 percent or 10 percent of entitlement). For each modeled scenario, the estimated future overrun account balances and paybacks was then ranked and analyzed statistically. Key statistics identified for each modeled scenario included the mean and maximum values and cumulative distribution. These statistics were then used to analyze effects on river flow, reservoir elevation, and other resources.

Specific details on IOP modeling are provided in Appendix C.

Modeling of Salinity Levels

In addition to modeling future reservoir levels and volumetric river flows, the CRSS model simulates the impacts of scheduled water development projects on future salinity levels. This model has been used extensively to estimate the amount of new salinity control projects required to reduce the river's salinity to meet the numeric criteria at some point in the future for the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program (SCP). The model itself does not include future salinity controls because implementation of future salinity control projects is dependent upon future Federal appropriations. By definition, the SCP is designed to be flexible enough to adjust for any changes caused by the various alternatives being considered. Therefore, it could be concluded that there would be no change in compliance with the standards caused by selecting any one of the alternatives. However, for the purposes of this analysis, each operational scenario has been evaluated to identify the differences between the No Action and proposed action. Specific details on salinity modeling are provided in Appendix G.

General impacts of salinity were determined from review of records of historic river flow and salinity data available and economic impacts presented in *Quality of Water Colorado River Basin – Progress Report No. 19*, 1999, U.S. Department of the Interior; *Water Quality Standards for Salinity Colorado River System, 1999 Review*, June 1999, Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum and

---

2 The 3.38 designation for IID and CVWD inadvertent overrun is derived as follows: 3.85 MAFY allocated to Priorities 1 through 3, less 0.420 MAFY assumed to be used by Priorities 1&2 (PVID/YPRD), less the 0.11 MAFY transfer between MWD, plus 0.05 MAFY of water received by CVWD as part of the IID/MWD transfer (First 50 KAFY).

Salinity Management Study, Technical Appendices, June 1999, Bookman-Edmonston Engineering, Inc.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

In the hydrologic modeling the No-Action Alternative and baseline condition are the same. The No-Action Alternative represents expected future conditions in the absence of the proposed Federal actions.

Under No Action, the following were assumed to occur:

- California would reduce its use of Colorado River water to meet targets defined in the ISG ROD. For modeling purposes, it was assumed that MWD would have primary responsibility for meeting the ISG ROD conservation targets.
- The 1988 MWD/IID Transfer Agreement (110 KAF from IID to MWD) would continue;
- The ISG would be in effect through 2016;
- Implementation of new, cooperative voluntary management plans or programs for water conservation, exchanges, or transfers as specified by the QSA would not occur. Additional funding to support further agricultural conservation would be subject to dispute; and
- Structural projects embodied in the QSA that would help conserve Colorado River water, such as lining the AAC and the Coachella Canal, would lose $200 million in State funding. Water transfers dependent on canal lining projects would not occur.

Currently California is able to divert other States' unused apportionments as the Secretary of the Interior allows. Historically the unused portion of Arizona and Nevada entitlements have been used by California's Priority 5 (allocated to MWD) and Priority 6 (allocated to PVID, IID, and CVWD). As Arizona and Nevada begin to utilize their full entitlements, availability of water for Priorities 5 and 6 would be uncertain. Further, if the IOP were not adopted, the Secretary would enforce obligations under the Decree to ensure that no water contractor exceeds their contracted amount. Without the water transfers authorized by the IA and QSA, the biological conservation measures identified in the January 2001 BO would be unnecessary.

RESERVOIRS AND IMPACTED RIVER REACHES

In a broad sense, hydrology would not change dramatically as California decreases its use and Arizona and Nevada increase their use. In normal years, lower basin depletions would remain 7.5 MAFY though diversion points and amounts diverted at those points would change. Tables 3.1-2 and 3.1-3 illustrate the projected flows and trends in reservoir elevations for the No Action condition.

Table 3.1-2. Projected Trends in Reservoir Levels Under the No Action Condition

Lake Powell	
	Under No Action, Lake Powell levels are expected to be lower than historic levels due to increased Upper Basin depletions. Median Lake Powell levels are expected to decline for a number of years and then stabilize under the No-Action Alternative. Elevations in Lake Powell may fluctuate between 3,700 msl and 3,537 feet msl.
Lake Mead	
	Under the No-Action Alternative reservoir levels are expected to vary overtime. There is a 12 to 26 percent probability that Lake Mead levels would be 1200 feet msl or higher throughout the period 2002 to 2076. Modeled median water levels decline to approximately 1108 feet msl by the year 2040 under the No-Action Alternative and fluctuate between 1,106 feet msl and 1,116 feet msl through the year 2076.
Elevation to Efficiently Produce Electricity	Under No Action, over the period 2002 to 2010, there is a 100 percent probability that Lake Mead levels would be greater than needed to produce electricity (1,083 feet msl). Over the period 2011 to 2030, that probability declines to about 73 percent and remains there through year 2040. After 2040, the probability again declines and in year 2053 is about 56 percent, remaining there through year 2076.
Elevation to Support SNWA's 1,050 intake	Under No Action, Lake Mead levels are expected to exceed 1,050 feet msl, with a nearly 100 percent probability over the period 2002-2017. Beginning in 2018, the probability declines and by year 2030 is about 76 percent, remaining there through year 2050. After 2050, the probability further declines to about 61 percent by 2057 and remains there through 2076.
Elevation to Support SNWA's 1,000 intake	Under No Action, Lake mead levels are expected to exceed 1000 feet msl, with a 100 percent probability over the period 2002-2049. After 2049, that probability declines and by year 2058 is about 94 percent, remaining there through year 2076.

For more information refer to Appendix G.

Table 3.1-3. Projected Flows of the Lower Colorado River Under the No Action Condition

(All numbers rounded and in MAFY)

River Reach	*Maximum Projected Annual Flow*	*Projected Average Annual Flow*	*Minimum Projected Annual Flow*
Hoover Dam to Parker Dam			
At Havasu NWR	12.61	8.54 to 9.73	8.13
Parker Dam to Imperial Dam			
At Headgate Rock Dam	9.58	6.73 to 6.80	6.48
Below Palo Verde Diversion Dam	8.96	6.02 to 6.17	6.02

For more information refer to Appendix G.

WATER QUALITY

Under No Action, assuming no additional salinity control projects were undertaken, salinity concentrations below Hoover, Parker, and Imperial Dams are projected to exceed numeric criteria established by the Salinity Control Forum by the year 2006. However, it is assumed that salinity control programs would continue to be implemented and objectives would be met in all reaches.

SERVICE AREAS

California. Under No Action conditions, for the period 2002 to 2076 the probability that California would have normal Colorado River supplies is about 67 percent. The probability of surplus Colorado supplies being available would be about 32 percent for this period, with that probability being higher in the early years. The anticipated maximum surplus depletion is anticipated to be 5.468 MAFY. The probability of shortage conditions would be about 1 percent, and minimum depletions are anticipated to be approximately 3.847 MAFY over this period.

ARIZONA. Under No Action, for the period 2002 to 2076 the probability that Arizona would have normal Colorado River supplies is about 25 percent, with that probability being higher in the early years. The probability of surplus Colorado supplies being available would be about 19 percent for this period. The anticipated maximum surplus depletion is anticipated to be 3.24 MAFY. The probability of shortage conditions would be about 56 percent[3], and minimum depletions are anticipated to be approximately 1.405 MAFY over this period.

It is projected that CAP water would be used for groundwater recharge until about 2040 under normal and surplus conditions. This use will be terminated first in case of shortage. For other interim and long-term contract users, agriculture has the lowest priority. Therefore, irrigation users will be reduced before CAP M&I or Indian users in case of shortage conditions. Most irrigation users have rights to pump groundwater as a replacement supply. The increased use of the groundwater supplies and the management of the groundwater basins are expected to be consistent with the State's groundwater management goals.

NEVADA. Under No Action, for the period 2002 to 2076, the probability that Nevada would have normal Colorado River supplies is 17 percent. The probability of surplus Colorado supplies would be 31 percent. When surplus would be available, Nevada's water depletions would rise steadily from a current value of approximately 338 KAFY to approximately 514 KAFY in approximately 50 years and remain at that level thereafter. The probability of shortage conditions would be about 52 percent. Should a first level shortage be declared Nevada's depletions would be approximately 236,300 AFY.

SALTON SEA

According to modeling carried out by the Bureau of Reclamation for the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS, the Salton Sea is expected to decline from its

---

3 First level shortages are expected approximately 47 percent of the time. Second level shortages are anticipated rarely, less than 9 percent of the time.

current elevation of about –227 feet to about elevation –235 feet over the 75-year study period (2002 – 2076) under the No Action condition (i.e., no water transfers). During the same period, salinity would continue to increase from its current 44,000 mg/L to about 86,000 mg/L. At salinity levels of approximately 60,000 mg/L fish are not expected to survive, and this could occur in approximately year 2023 (personal communication, P. Weghorst, 2001). Detailed analysis can be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

The Secretary would apply existing law and not deliver water in excess of a State's, water district's, and other entity's entitlement. This would severely limit the operational flexibility of users with limited storage capability and those with highly variable demand patterns (such as agricultural water users).

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

Under this alternative, the biological conservation measures would not be implemented.

Proposed Action

The following sections describe the projected impacts from the proposed action relative to the No Action scenario for different features of the Colorado River system and user service areas. This section focuses upon impacts from the water transfers under the IA and implementation of the IOP.

Specific actions taken under the proposed action are described in Chapter 2. In normal water supply years, California would be limited to 4.4 MAF (assuming no unused apportionment is available). For this EIS, it was assumed that under No Action California would meet the ISG ROD benchmarks. Under No Action, water apportionment in California would follow the Law of the River. Under the proposed project California water would be apportioned per the Law of the River and allocated to the various users as modified by the QSA and IA. In surplus years, under No Action, California would divert amounts similar to the recent past (average of 4.9 MAF). With the proposed project, conservation actions in IID would be used in both normal and surplus years to meet demands of California agencies. These conservation actions would continue in some surplus years, thereby reducing overall demand.

The potential impacts to hydrology, water quality, and water supply resulting from the biological conservation measures are uncertain. Creation of 44 acres of backwater, Tier 1 conservation measures including soil moisture maintenance, as well as Tier 2 conservation measures including restoration, revegetation, and maintenance of habitat are all planned within the Parker to Imperial reach of the Colorado River. These actions could result in the removal of some water from the mainstem of the Colorado River, as well as some dredging and construction activities. All biological conservation measures would be subject to Federal site-specific review. Potential impacts could include an increase in consumptive use of river water in the Parker to Imperial reach, as well as possible water quality impacts during construction.

Implementation Agreement and Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

GENERAL COLORADO RIVER

Hydrology. The focus of this analysis is the reach between Hoover Dam and Imperial Dam where transfers proposed under the IA and QSA could have impacts. Transfers under the IA would shift diversion of between 183 KAF and 388 KAF from Imperial Dam to Parker Dam, decreasing flow in this reach. This could result in lowering of median annual water levels by up to 4.4[4] inches in this reach (USBR 2000a).

The IOP adds a second "layer" of actions that could potentially change river flows. Inadvertent overruns would result in an increase in flows. Because water is being released from Lake Mead to fill these inadvertent overrun water orders. Conversely, during a payback water orders would be lower and less water would be released from Lake Mead. As indicated in Chapter 2, the IOP does not constitute a change in an entity's entitlement, but rather the IOP allows an entity to temporarily vary from its permissible depletion, in some years having a minor overrun, with full payback occurring in no more than 3 years following the issuance of the decree record. Overall, because water taken per inadvertent overrun would be paid back (except following a flood control release), over time there would generally be no net increase or decrease in river flows.

As an example, if PVID/YPRD users took water in excess of 420 KAF, additional water would be released from Lake Mead and flows would be increased from Hoover Dam to the PVID diversion below Parker Dam and the Gila Gravity Main Canal at Imperial Dam. If IID/CVWD had an overrun, flows would again increase from Hoover Dam downstream to the AAC diversion at Imperial Dam. When MWD took action to pay back use in excess of 420 KAF by PVID/YPRD users, flows would be reduced from Hoover Dam to Parker Dam. When IID/CVWD enter into payback, flows would be reduced from Hoover Dam to Imperial Dam.

The most extreme impacts due to the IOP would be seen if all entities, within the same year, either: inadvertently incurred their maximum allowed overrun; or entered 1-year payback after accruing their full overrun account. In actuality, the likelihood of all entities being in maximum payback or maximum overrun in the same year is unlikely. A more reasonable estimate is to look at average payback and average overrun amounts.

Changes in system storage (i.e., storage in Lakes Powell and Mead) due to the IA is expected to be minor. The IA allows transfers of water between California entities within the State's total apportionment of 4.4 MAF. Therefore under normal conditions, these transfers would have no impact on Lake Mead's storage. However, under surplus conditions, the total delivery to California would be somewhat less under the IA compared to baseline conditions, the result of reduced agricultural use due to transfers and the ISG, which do not provide surplus water to the agricultural entities at the "Full" and "Partial Domestic" surplus levels. The impact of the reduced California deliveries under these surplus levels would be a slight increase in Lake

4 This data comes from the BA (USBR 2000a). The BA data assumed a decrease in annual river flows of 400 KAF, whereas the IA would actually only result in a reduction of flows up to 388 KAF.

Mead's contents, and under equalization conditions, a corresponding minor increase in Lake Powell.

Conversely, the IOP would result in some reduction in system storage due to overrun account balances. In any given year, system storage would be reduced compared to No Action conditions, by the total of the account balances. Modeling of the IOP showed that the long-term average overrun account balance would be 66 KAF, and in he extreme case analyzed overrun account balances could total up to 331 KAF (see Appendix C). These reductions in storage would occur primarily at Lake Mead; however, under equalization conditions, the reduction would essentially be split between Lakes Powell and Mead.

Groundwater. Groundwater level impacts were evaluated by considering changes in river stage. The BA prepared by Reclamation (2000a, Appendix D) shows that changing the point of diversion from Imperial to Parker Dam of 400 KAFY could lower the annual median river stage relative to the No Action as much as 4.4 inches. The decline in median river stage could result in similar declines in median groundwater levels, again as much as 4.4 inches, relative to the No-Action Alternative. Reduction in groundwater elevation would be greatest in non-irrigated areas and less in irrigated areas.

Water Quality. Under the IA, projected salinity would be similar to that of No Action. Below Hoover Dam and Parker Dam, projected salinity under the IA is no more than 1 mg/L higher than would be expected under No Action. At Imperial Dam, salinity would be no more than 8 mg/L higher than would occur under No Action. Table 3.1-4 compares the estimated Colorado River Salinity for No Action and IA, for the years 2016, 2050, and 2076.

Table 3.1-4. Change in Colorado River Salinity in 2016, 2050, and 2076 IA versus No Action [a]
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)

River Reach	*Year 2016*	*Year 2050*	*Year 2076*
Below Hoover Dam	+1	0	0
Below Parker Dam	+1	+1	+1
At Imperial Dam	+7	+8	+8

[a] No Action conditions assume that further salinity controls would be implemented to ensure compliance with the numeric criteria established by the Salinity Control Forum.

Increases in salinity from the IA, relative to the No-Action Alternative would be within the current fluctuation observed from month to month. However, it is assumed that additional salinity control measures would be implemented and water quality objectives would be met; the greater, albeit minor, salinity levels anticipated under the IA could require that salinity control measures be implemented on a different schedule than would be necessary under No Action.

RESERVOIRS

Lake Powell. The IA could cause minor increases to Lake Powell elevations. Under the IA, California would reduce its use of surplus Colorado River water compared to the No Action, leaving slightly more water in Lake Mead. With more water in Lake Mead, less water would leave Lake Powell under equalization operations and there could be minor increases in elevation.

The trends seen under No Action conditions would also occur under the IA. As can be seen in Figure 3.1-2, summertime Lake Powell water elevations would be almost identical for the No Action and IA, with an occasional slight increase (less than 2.5 feet) under the IA. Under the IA the probability that Lake Powell would be at full reservoir (above elevation 3695) would be approximately 1 percent greater than under No Action for the period 2002-2076. Further, with the IA, there would be an approximately 1 percent greater probability that Lake Powell would exceed elevation 3612 feet msl (the threshold for marina and boat ramps) relative to No Action.

In the most extreme scenario, IOP overrun accounts totaling 331 KAF could be "owed" to the Colorado River system. While overrun and payback primarily influence Lake Mead water elevations, given the equalization rule between these two reservoirs, Lake Powell could also potentially be impacted. In the worst-case scenario as much as half (165 KAF) of the overrun accounts could be delivered from Lake Powell to Lake Mead through equalization. This could translate into an elevation change as great as 2.5 feet. It should be stressed that this is a worst-case scenario, and would occur only infrequently, if at all. The average total account balance from the system would only be 66 KAF, meaning no more than 33 KAF would be delivered from Lake Powell. A 33 KAF change in lake storage would translate to roughly a 3 to 9 inch change in reservoir elevation, depending on the reservoir's starting condition. Table 3.1-5 shows the potential change in Lake Powell elevation given specific starting elevations. The starting elevations displayed in Table 3.1-5 relate to a nearly full reservoir, the current (year 2000) annual elevation, elevation for boat ramp operation, and the lowest elevation anticipated under the IA. Since first reaching equalization storage with Lake Mead in 1974, the reservoir water level has fluctuated from a high of 3708 feet msl to a low of approximately 3612 feet msl, a a variation of 96 feet. The potential elevation change from combined IOP and IA effects is

Table 3.1-5. Potential Change in Lake Powell Elevation for Specific Starting Elevation (Change in Storage Due to the IOP Relative to the No Action Alternative)

Starting Elevation	*Decrease in Storage*	*Resulting Elevation*	*Change in Elevation*
3680' msl (nearly full)	165 KAF 33 KAF	3678.9' msl 3679.75	1.1 ft 0.75 ft
3662' msl (current elevation)	165 KAF 33 KAF	3660.65' msl 3661.5' msl	1.35 ft 0.25 ft
3612' msl (operation of boat ramps)	165 KAF 33 KAF	3610.38' msl 3611.7' msl	1.62 ft 0.3 ft
3537' msl (lowest anticipated under IA)	165 KAF 33 KAF	3534.5' msl 3536.5' msl	2.5 ft 0.5 ft

anticipated to be within the historic fluctuation and the fluctuation that would be seen under No Action.

Lake Mead. Like Lake Powell, under the No-Action Alternative, Lake Mead water surface elevations would decline over time. Figure 3.1-3 compares the relative differences in general lake level trends anticipated under No Action and IA. Figure 3.1-3 also illustrates that lake levels would be similar or slightly higher (less than 5 feet) under IA than the No Action

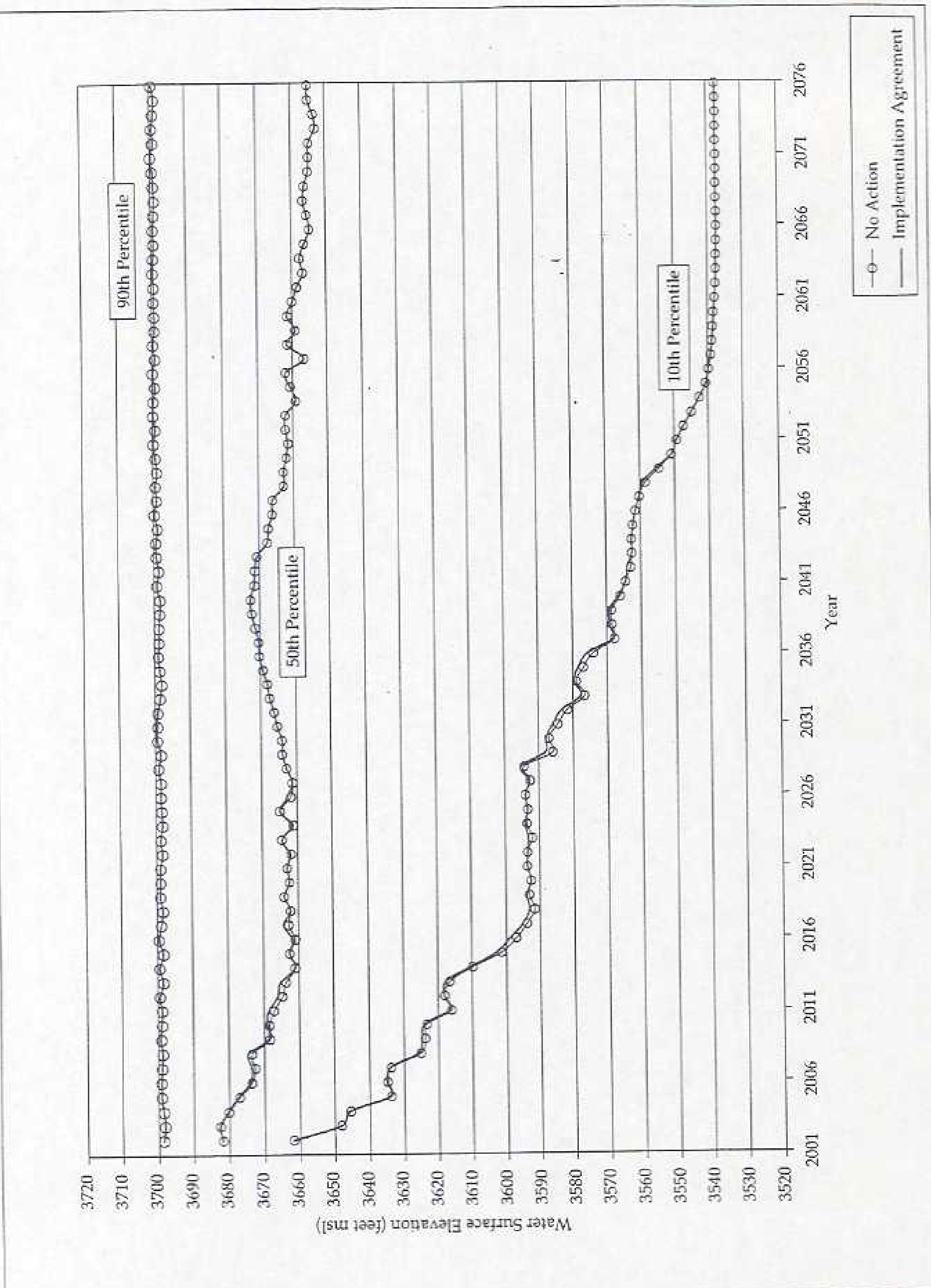


Figure 3.1-2. Modeled Annual Lake Powell Summertime Elevations, Comparison of the No-Action and the IA Alternatives

condition. This again would be due to the fact that, under the IA, California would reduce its use of surplus Colorado River water compared to the No-Action Alternative, leaving more water in Lake Mead.

In terms of elevation to support power generation, the effects of the IA would be nearly indistinguishable from the No-Action Alternative (refer to Figure 3.1-4). Like No Action, in the short term (years 2002-2010) under the IA, there would be a 100 percent probability that Lake Mead levels would be greater than needed to produce electricity. However, after year 2010, under both the IA and No Action, there would be a 44 percent probability that Lake Mead would fall below 1083 feet msl .

As illustrated in Figure 3.1-4, in the short term, through 2017, modeling results show that there would be a 100 percent probability that Lake Mead's level would exceed that needed for operation of SNWA's original intake (1050 feet msl), under both the IA and No-Action Alternative. After 2017, under both the No Action and IA, reservoir levels are projected to decline and there would be a 38 percent probability that the Lake's elevation would be lower than 1050 feet msl.

Figure 3.1-4 also illustrates that the IA and No Action Alternative would not differ with regard to operation of SNWA's second intake. Under both No Action and IA, during years 2002 through 2049, modeling shows that there would be a 100 percent probability that Lake Mead would be greater than necessary to operate SNWA's second water intake (1000 feet msl). After year 2049, Lake Mead elevation is projected to decline and there is a 6 percent probability that the Lake would fall below 1000 feet msl.

Overrun accounts would be "borrowed" and would be paid back in later years or be "replaced" by floodwater, but until they were fully paid back they would represent a decrease in the water storage. It is estimated that the long-term average overrun account "borrowed" would be 66 KAF (about 0.24 percent of active Lake Mead storage). Assuming that there was no equalization with Lake Powell[5], a 66 KAF change in Mead storage would translate to a 0 to 2 foot change in reservoir elevation (depending on the Lake's initial elevation). In the worst-case scenario overrun accounts could total 331 KAF (about 1.2 percent of active Lake Mead storage). This could translate into an elevation change as great as 5 feet. It should be stressed that, this is a worst-case scenario, and would occur only infrequently, if at all. Historically, in the period 1980 to 2000 annual Lake Mead elevation ranged from 1170 to 1220 feet msl, a variation of 50 feet. The potential elevation change from combined IOP and IA effects is anticipated to be within the historic fluctuation and the fluctuation that would be seen under No Action.

Implementation of the IOP, in addition to the IA, does not significantly decrease the probability of exceeding key Lake Mead elevations. Table 3.1-6 compares probabilities of exceedance for the No Action, IA, and combined IA and IOP.

5 Equalization between Lake Mead and Lake Powell does not necessarily occur in every year. Equalization is not required when there is insufficient storage in the Upper Basin per the Colorado River Basin Project Act. By assuming there is not equalization with Powell, this analysis assumes that the IOP could result in a greater decrease in Lake Mead elevations than may actually occur.

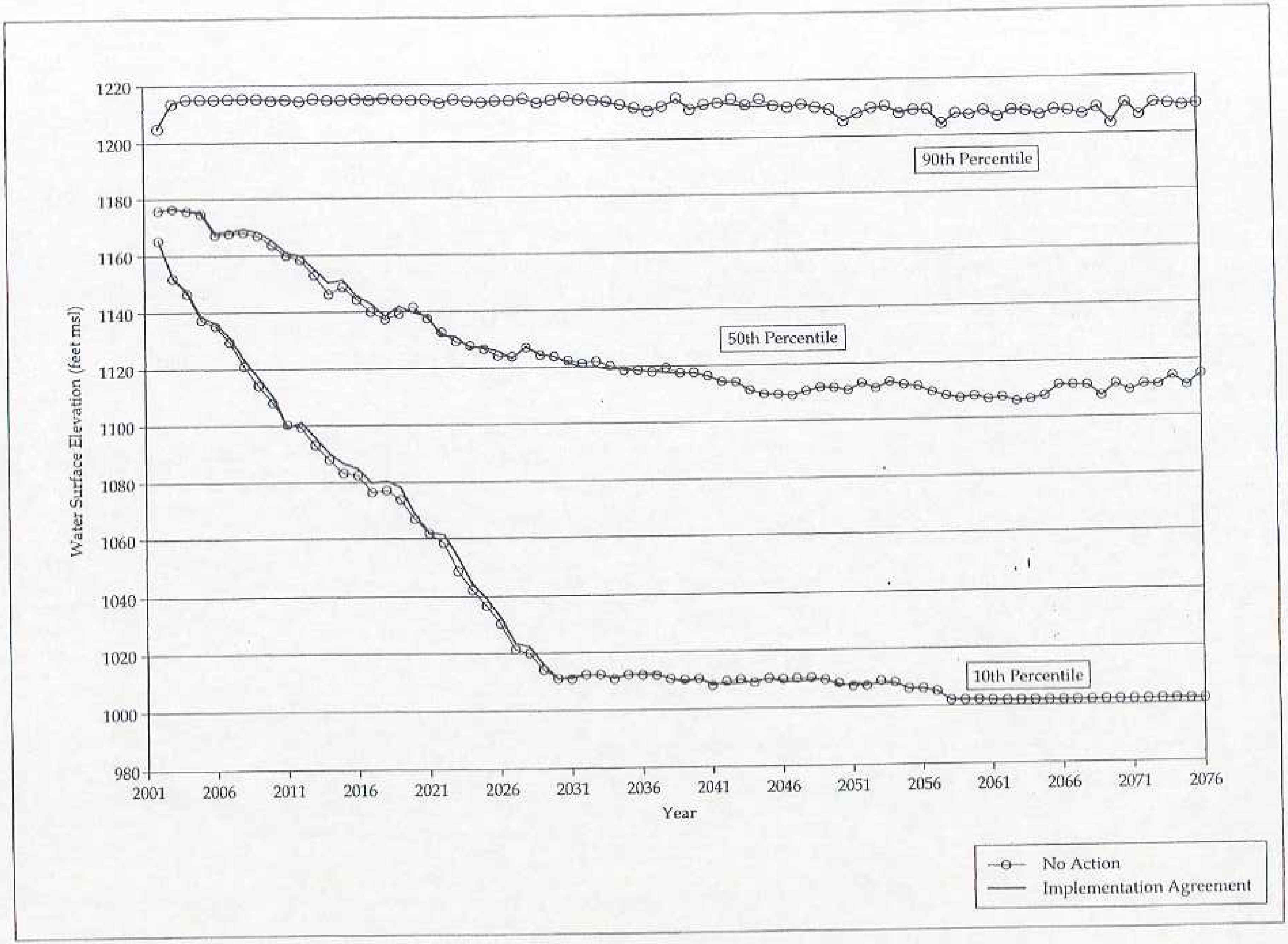


Figure 3.1-3. Modeled Annual Water Levels of Lake Mead, Comparison of No-Action and the IA Alternatives

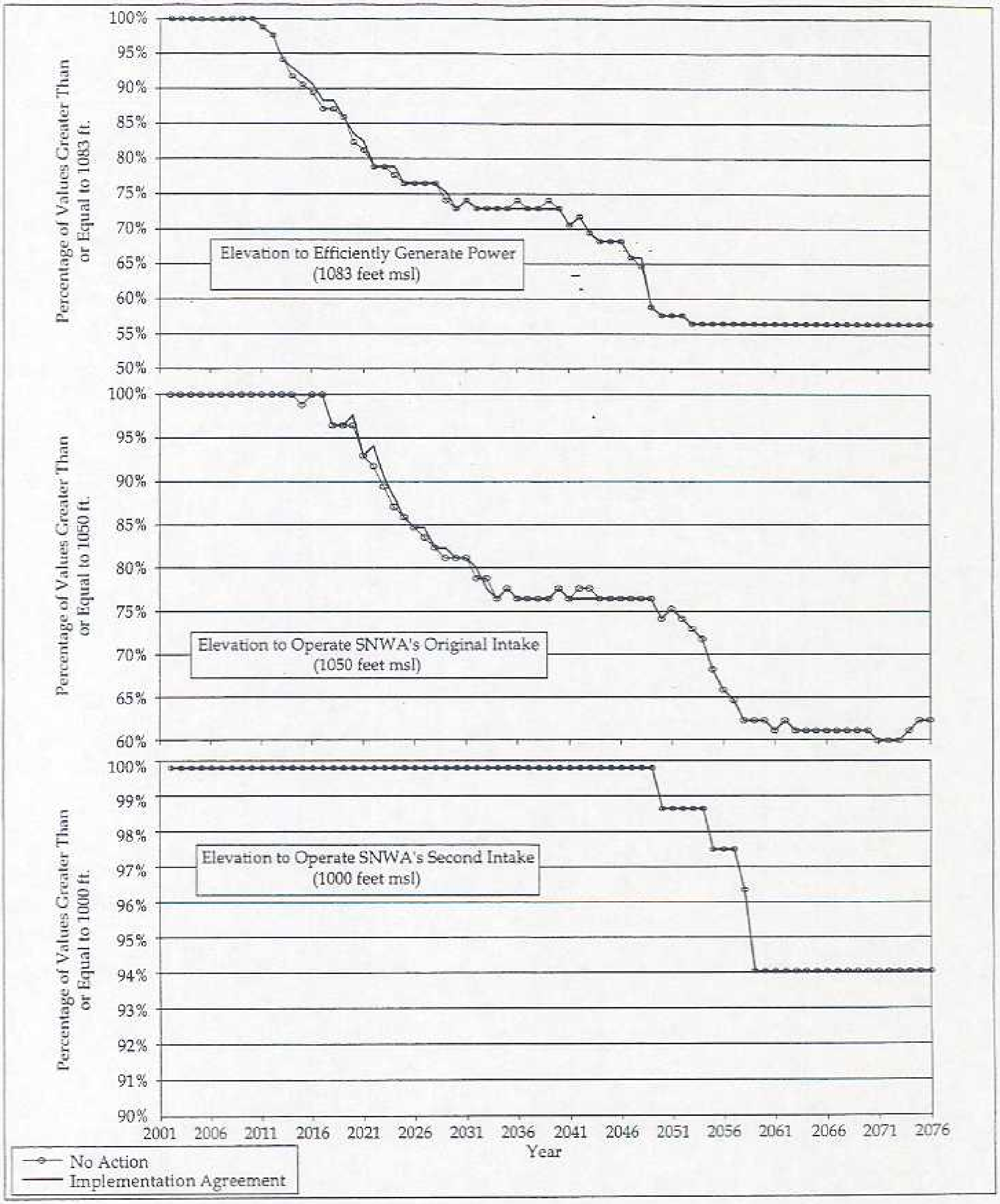


Figure 3.1-4. Comparison of the No-Action and IA Alternatives for Key Lake Mead Elevations

Table 3.1-6. Comparison of Probability of Lake Mead Exceeding Key Elevations for the No-Action Alternative, IA, Combined IA and IOP

Scenario	*Exceed 1083 Years 2002-2010*	*Below 1083 After Year 2010*	*Exceed 1050 Years 2002-2017*	*Below 1050 After Year 2017*	*Exceed 1000 Years 2002-2049*	*Below 1000 After Year 2049*
No Action	100%	44%	100%	38%	100%	6%
IA	100%	44%	100%	38%	100%	6%
IAC and IOP (average)	100%	44%	100%	38%	100%	6%

IMPACTED COLORADO RIVER REACHES

Hoover Dam to Parker Dam. The IA and adoption of the IOP would cause only minor changes to flows between Hoover Dam and Parker Dam relative to No Action. These minor changes are due to reduced water orders for California under surplus conditions for the IA versus, and the augmentation/depletion of flows during IOP overrun and payback periods.

Immediately downstream of Hoover Dam, the river flows consist almost entirely of water released from Lake Mead. To assess changes in river flow, a representative location, Lake Havasu NWR, was selected. Figure 3.1-5 compares annual flow volumes past Lake Havasu NWR for the IA and No Action. Flows under the IA and No Action are extremely similar for all percentiles. As shown by the 50th percentile values, annual flow volumes are expected to gradually decline over time under both the IA and No Action due to decreasing probability of surplus conditions, as well as increasing probability of shortage conditions.

Hourly flows fluctuate with power releases, and the IA is not expected to have any impact on these short-term operations at either Hoover, Davis, or Parker Dams; therefore it would have no impact on short-term fluctuations in river reaches downstream of Hoover Dam.

Further, although Lake Mohave/Davis Dam and Lake Havasu/Parker Dam are within the potentially impacted area, by virtue of their operating rule curves and short-term operational objective, the IA would have no impact on the operation of these facilities.

With implementation of the IOP, the average increase in annual flow during overruns from Hoover to Parker Dam would be approximately 90 KAF. An increase of 90 KAF to annual flow represents an increase from historic average annual flows of 0.8 percent and an increase over flows under No Action as great as 1.1 percent[6]. This would increase groundwater levels and increase backwater surface area. The average decrease in flow due to paybacks would be roughly 72 KAF, or 0.6 percent less than average annual historic flows and 0.8 percent less than under No Action. Assuming the worst-case scenario, annual flows from Hoover Dam to Parker Dam could be augmented by overruns by as much as 313 KAF and diminished by payback as great as 206 KAF. However, these represent the most extreme possible annual flow changes.

Parker Dam to Imperial Dam. It is in this reach of the river that adoption of the proposed project would have the most impact.

6 Increased and decreased flows resulting from implementation of the IOP were compared to estimated flows under No Action at Havasu National NWR.

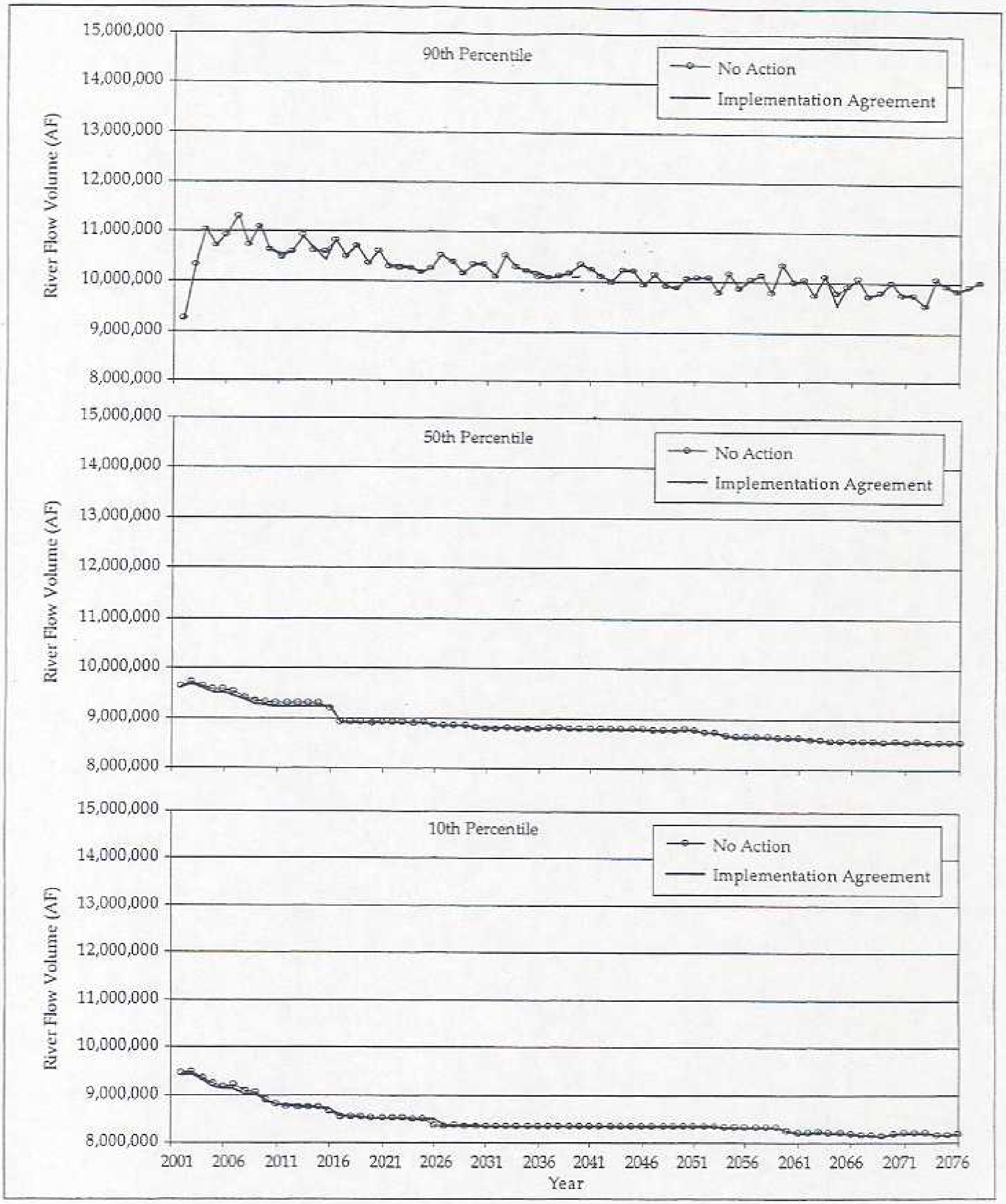


Figure 3.1-5. Modeled Annual Flow at Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Comparison of the No-Action and IA Alternatives

Future flows in this reach would be impacted by the IA because proposed transfers of conserved water by IID to SDCWA and MWD would change the point of diversion from the river. The net impact of the IA would be to move between 183 and 388 KAFY of diversion from Imperial Dam to Parker Dam, thus reducing flows and river stage in this reach. As discussed earlier, a reduction in flow of approximately 400 KAF from Parker Dam to Imperial Dam could result in a lowering of median annual water levels by up to 4.4 inches (USBR 2000a).

Figures 3.1-6 and 3.1-7 illustrate annual flow volume of the river at Headgate Rock Dam (between Parker and Palo Verde Diversion dams) and Palo Verde Diversion Dam, under No Action conditions and the IA, in terms of the 90th, 50th, and 10th percentile. At both locations, under higher flow conditions (90th percentile) flows under the IA and No Action are extremely similar. For the 50th and 10th percentile values, flows under the IA and No Action are also similar, with flows slightly lower under the IA. These reduced flows would result from IA transfer agreements that cause water to be diverted at Parker Dam rather than left to flow in the river for diversion at Imperial Dam.

The reduction in flows due to the IA could result in a decrease in open water in the main river, loss of backwaters, and loss of vegetation in backwaters in the Parker to Imperial reach. The Biological Opinion (FWS 2001) found that the greatest effect, due to the change in point of diversion of 400 KAF, would occur in April. As much as 35 surface acres of the open water in the main channel, 17 surface acres of open water in backwaters, and 28 acres of emergent vegetation in backwaters could be lost due to implementation of the IA.

IOP impacts below Parker Dam are due to IID/CVWD overruns and use in excess of 420 KAF by PVID/YPRD users as well as payback actions by IID/CVWD (payback measures by MWD do not impact this reach).

With implementation of the IOP, the average increase in annual flow would be approximately 90 KAF. An increase of 90 KAF to annual flow represents an increase from historic average annual flows of 0.9 percent and an increase over flows under No Action as great as 1.3 percent[7]. This would increase groundwater levels and increase backwater surface area. The average decrease in flow would be roughly 63 KAF, or 0.7 percent less than average annual historic flows and 0.9 percent less than under No Action. Assuming the worst-case scenario, annual flows below Parker Dam could be augmented by overruns by as much as 313 KAF and diminished by payback as great as 176 KAF. However, these represent the most extreme possible annual flow changes.

GROUNDWATER

Refer to section 3.1.2, *Proposed Action, General Colorado River, Groundwater*, above.

WATER QUALITY

Refer to 3.1.2, *Proposed Action, General Colorado River, Water Quality*, above.

7 Increased and decreased flows resulting from implementation of the IOP were compared to estimated flows under No Action at Headgate Rock Dam.

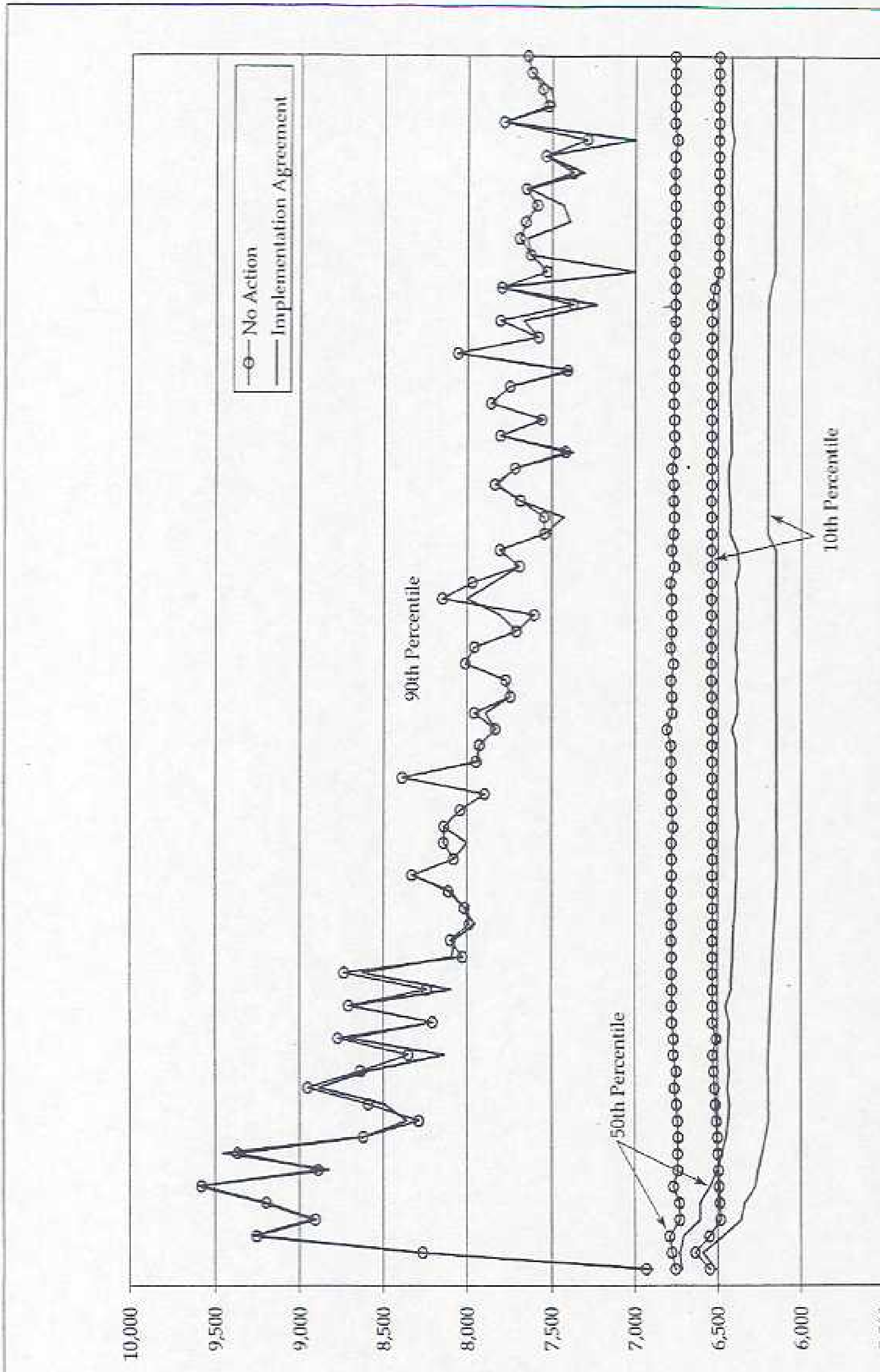


Figure 3.1-6. Modeled Annual Flow at Headgate Rock Dam, Comparison of No-Action and IA Alternatives

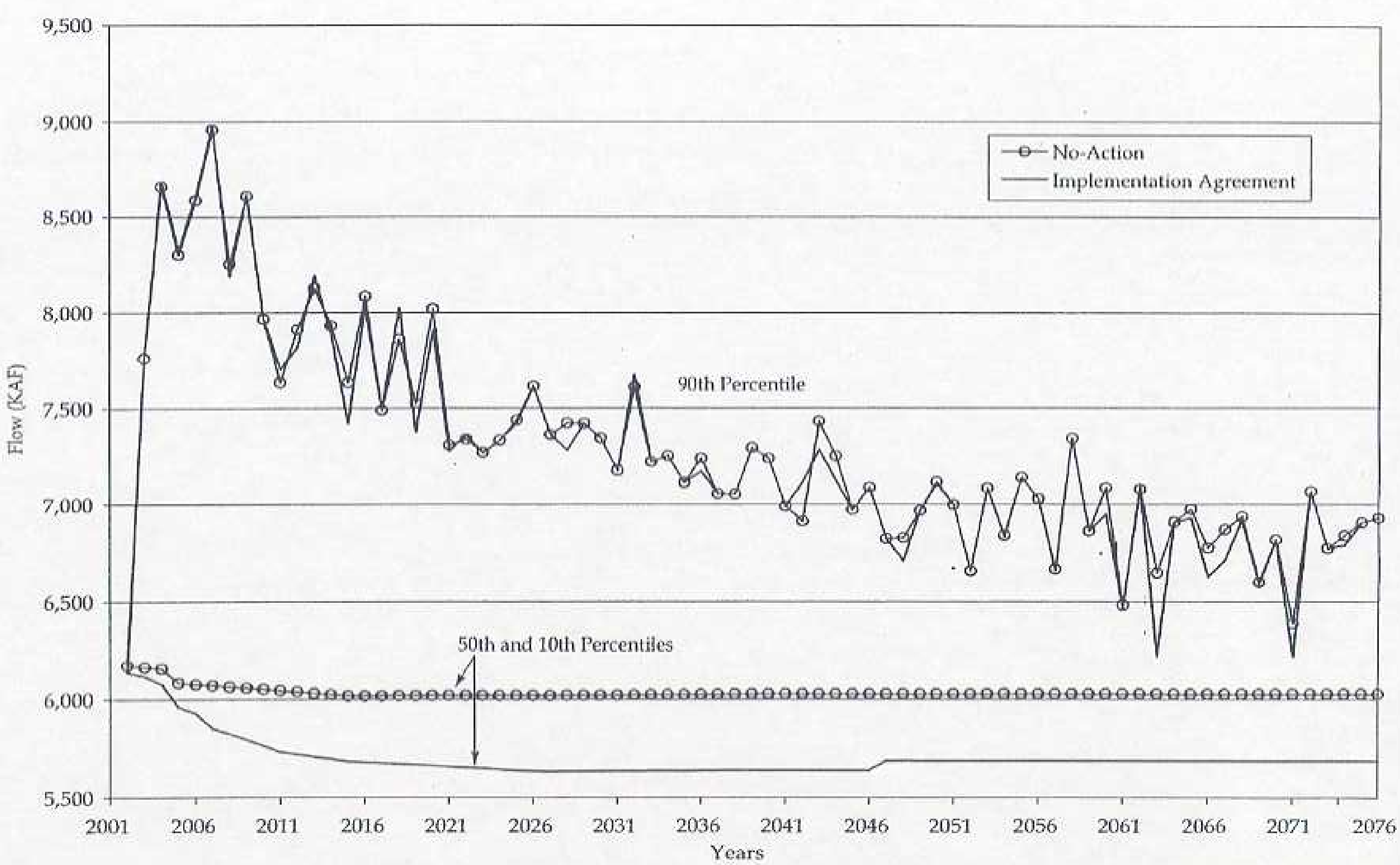


Figure 3.1-7. Modeled Annual Flow at Palo Verde Diversion Dam, Comparison of No-Action and IA Alternatives

SERVICE AREAS

Imperial Irrigation District. With full implementation of the IA and QSA, IID's Colorado River water diversion for use in its service area could be reduced as much as 300 KAF annually. IID plans to accomplish this level of conservation by both voluntary on-farm conservation and system improvements as discussed in section 2.2.1. IID's overall Colorado River diversion would be reduced by 368 KAF (reduced by 300 KAFY from the conservation and transfer agreements and reduced another 67.7 KAFY through lining of the AAC).

The AAC lining was addressed in a project-specific EIS/EIR certified in 1994 (USBR and IID 1994).

Coachella Valley Water District. The IA would increase the amount of Colorado River water that could potentially be diverted by CVWD in a normal year. This increase is within the historic range of Colorado River water diverted by CVWD. Implementation of the IA, would result in an increase between 55 and 155 KAFY available for use in the service area in a "normal year" by CVWD. CVWD's overall Colorado River diversion would be increased by 29 to 129 KAF (increased by 0 to 100 KAFY through the CVWD/IID/MWD Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, increased 20 KAFY per changes to the IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement, and 35 KAFY from the CVWD/MWD SWP Transfer and Exchange, less 26 KAFY gained through Coachella Canal Lining).

This water would be used in place of local groundwater and would, therefore, reduce the need to use groundwater to meet demand. In conjunction with the CVWMP, this would ameliorate the current groundwater overdraft, result in an increase in drainage flows to the Salton Sea, and improve water quality in surface drains. The reduction in groundwater use would be a beneficial impact and is being addressed in a separate PEIR for the Coachella Valley Water Management Plan (CVWD 2000b).

The project-specific aspects of the canal lining were addressed in a separate EIS/EIR by Reclamation and CVWD (USBR and CVWD 2001).

The Metropolitan Water District. Without implementation of the IA, in a normal year MWD has the ability to divert a total of 660 KAF of Colorado River water, 550 KAF of which is Priority 4 water and 110 KAF of which is IID conserved water. With implementation of the IA, in a normal year, MWD would have the ability to divert a total of 883 to 983 KAFY, of which 130 to 200 KAFY would be exchanged for water which would be delivered to SDCWA). The water transferred to MWD by IID would replace the unused apportionment water that was previously diverted by MWD but which would not be available in the future as other States begin to use their full entitlement. The ability to divert other priority and surplus water would not change under the IA, with the exception of the quantification of Priority 6a water for CVWD and IID, and the ability of MWD to divert a quantity of Priority 6a water.

Implementation of the IA would not increase Colorado River water diversions through MWD facilities as conserved water would be substituted for surplus or unused Arizona or unused Nevada water. The implementation of the IA program components and CVWD use of the First and Second 50 KAFY would result in a substitution of Priority 3a Colorado River diversions at the CRA intake of 239 KAFY[8]. The implementation of the IA program components, in the event that CVWD would forgo its use of the First and Second 50 KAFY, would result in a substitution of Priority 3a Colorado River diversions at the CRA intake of 339 KAFY[9].

San Diego County Water Authority. The IA would have a beneficial impact to the SDCWA service area by making water supplies more reliable. With the implementation of the IA, SDCWA would receive, by exchange with MWD, up to 200 KAFY of water. This would replace water previously purchased by SDCWA from MWD; SDCWA would not receive any additional water beyond what it is currently receiving.

Arizona. Changes to water supply available to Arizona with implementation of the IA could be extremely minimal. Table 3.1-7 makes specific comparisons of the No Action condition and IA.

Table 3.1-7. Summary of Arizona Water Supply Conditions, Comparison of the No-Action Alternative and IA

	INTERIM SURPLUS PERIOD		YEARS 2017 TO 2076		YEARS 2002 TO 2076	
	No Action	*IA*	*No Action*	*IA*	*No Action*	*IA*
Percent time normal supplies met or exceeded [a]	70	70	37	38	44	44
Percent time surplus supplies delivered [b]	23	23	18	18	19	19
Maximum surplus delivery	3.21 MAFY	3.21 MAFY	3.24 MAFY	3.24 MAFY	3.24 MAFY	3.24 MAFY
Percent of time shortage conditions	30	30	63	62	56	56
Minimum shortage delivery	2.37 MAFY	2.37 MAFY	1.41 MAFY	1.41 MAFY	1.41 MAFY	1.41 MAFY

[a] This row includes the percent of time normal and surplus supplies are delivered.

[b] Per the ISG there are several different levels of surplus, including Partial Domestic Surplus (when Lake Mead) is between 1125 and 1145 feet msl, Full Domestic Surplus (when Lake Mead is above Elevation 1145 feet msl but below the 70R strategy, Quantified Surplus (when water would be spilled per the 70R strategy), and the Flood Control Surplus. Under some categories of surplus, water is not taken by Arizona, for this reason the "Percent of time surplus supplies available" varies between California, Arizona, and Nevada.

This table illustrates that Arizona is basically unimpacted by the IA. For all periods (Interim Surplus, Years 2017 to 2076), under the IA, Arizona would meet normal supplies with the same frequency as under the No-Action Alternative, shortage conditions would occur with slightly less frequency, and surplus would be available just as often. The magnitude of surplus conditions and shortage conditions would be the same for the No Action condition and IA.

---

8 The 239 KAFY of Priority 3a water to be substituted for previously diverted unused apportionment and surplus water comes from: 200 KAFY for exchange with SDCWA per the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement; plus 56.2 KAFY from the AAC lining; plus 21.5 from the Coachella Canal lining; plus 16 KAFY for delivery to San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties; less 20 KAFY to CVWD per changes to the IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement proposed under the QSA; and less 35 KAFY from the CVWD/MWD SWP Transfer and Exchange.

9 The 339 KAFY of Priority 3a water to be substituted for previously diverted unused apportionment and surplus water comes from: 100 KAFY from the CVWD/IID/MWD Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement; 200 KAFY for exchange with SDCWA per the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement; plus 56.2 KAFY from the AAC lining; plus 21.5 from the Coachella Canal lining; plus 16 KAFY for delivery to SLR Indian Water Rights Settlement parties; less 20 KAFY to CVWD per changes to the IID/MWD/PVID/CVWD 1989 Approval Agreement proposed under the QSA; and less 35 KAFY from the CVWD/MWD SWP Transfer and Exchange.

Nevada. Changes to water supply available to Nevada with implementation of the IA would be extremely minimal. Table 3.1-8 makes specific comparisons of the No Action condition and IA. This table illustrates that Nevada would have about the same amount of water available under the IA as compared to No Action. For all periods (Interim Surplus, Years 2017 to 2076) under the IA, Nevada would meet normal supplies more frequently than under the No Action condition, shortage conditions would occur less frequently, and surplus would be available slightly more frequently. Also the magnitude of surplus conditions and shortage conditions would be similar for the No Action condition and IA.

Table 3.1-8. Summary of Nevada Water Supply Conditions, Comparison of No Action and IA

	Interim Surplus Period		Years 2017 to 2076		Years 2002 to 2076	
	No Action	*IA*	*No Action*	*IA*	*No Action*	*IA*
Percent time normal supplies met or exceeded [a]	89	92	37	38	48	49
Percent time surplus supplies delivered [b]	84	86	18	18	31	32
Maximum surplus delivery	390 KAFY	390 KAFY	514 KAFY	514 KAFY	514 KAFY	514 KAFY
Percent of time shortage conditions	Less than 11	Less than 8	Less than 63	Less than 62	Less than 52	Less than 51
Minimum shortage delivery	282.3 KAFY	282.3 KAFY	236.3 KAFY	236.3 KAFY	236.3 KAFY	236.3 KAFY

[a] This row includes the percent of time normal and surplus supplies are delivered.

[b] Per the ISG there are several different levels of surplus, including Partial Domestic Surplus (when Lake Mead) is between 1125 and 1145 feet msl, Full Domestic Surplus (when Lake Mead is above Elevation 1145 feet msl but below the 70R strategy, Quantified Surplus (when water would be spilled per the 70R strategy), and the Flood Control Surplus. Under some categories of surplus, water is not taken by Arizona, for this reason the "Percent of time surplus supplies available" varies between California, Arizona, and Nevada.

SALTON SEA

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake conservation actions that have the potential to reduce inflows to the Salton Sea. Depending on how the conservation is accomplished, the impact on inflows from IID could range from essentially no change (if fallowing is the sole conversion method used and if additional fallowing is implemented to compensate for reduced inflows) to a reduction of as much as about 300 KAFY. Under the maximum impact scenario (300 KAFY conserved and all transferred out of the valley), the reduced inflow would increase salinity to about 140,000 mg/l by the end of the 75-year study period, and reduce water surface elevations to about –246 feet over the same period (personal communication, P. Weghorst, USBR 2001). In addition to the water conserved for transfer purposes, additional conservation by IID would be required to comply with IID's Priority 3a cap on diversions and the IOP. These actions could have additional effects on reduced inflow to the Salton Sea. The detailed analysis of the full range of IID's conservation measures and their impacts on the Salton Sea may be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

The potential impacts to hydrology, water quality, and water supply resulting from the biological conservation measures are uncertain. Creation of 44 acres backwater, Tier 1 conservation measures including soil moisture maintenance, as well as Tier 2 conservation measures including restoration, revegetation, and maintenance of habitat are all planned within the Parker to Imperial reach of the Colorado River. These actions could result in the removal of some water from the mainstem of the Colorado River, as well as some dredging and construction activities. All biological conservation measures would be subject to site-specific NEPA review. Anticipated impacts include reduced flow in the mainstem of the river in the Parker to Imperial reach as well as water quality impacts during construction.

Mitigation Measures

The conservation measures included as part of the proposed action were developed to mitigate impacts of the changes in point of delivery of Colorado River water that would occur as part of the proposed project.

Changes to the Salton Sea stem primarily from actions largely outside of Reclamation's authority from reduced inflow due to conservation actions within the IID service area. The IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS will propose and evaluate potential mitigation measures for changed Salton Sea salinity.

Mitigation measures specifically related to implementation of biological conservation measures would be developed as part of site-specific review.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

Under this IOP alternative, overrun accounts would not be forgiven in the event of a flood control release, rather all overruns would be paid back.

Overall, overrun account forgiveness would primarily impact the "persistence" of account balances, not the maximum amount of those balances. The probability that an account balance would be forgiven is essentially the joint probability that the balance exists and that there is a flood control release.

In most respects, therefore, the proposed action and "No Forgiveness Alternative" are nearly identical, although with "No Forgiveness" payback periods, and thus periods of reduced flow and reduced river stage, could be extended relative to the proposed action. The exact increase in the number of potential payback years is uncertain, again dependent upon a flood event coinciding with a period when entities have overrun account balances.

GROUNDWATER

Impacts to groundwater would be the same as those described for the proposed action.

WATER QUALITY

Impacts to water quality would be the same as those described for the proposed action.

Mitigation Measures

Mitigation measures are the same as those described for the proposed action.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

This page intentionally left blank.

3.2 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

3.2.1 Affected Environment

Colorado River

The following information is summarized from baseline technical reports prepared for the MSCP, the *Biological Assessment, Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements, Water Administration, and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River-Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary* (USBR 2000a), baseline information from the Salton Sea EIS/EIR, and other relevant literature and reports. This section focuses on the lower portion of the Colorado River within the United States. Information regarding potential impacts to biological resources in Mexico is included in section 3.12, Transboundary Impacts.

Vegetation

Vegetation along the lower portion of the Colorado River was historically dominated by cottonwood-willow riparian forest. This plant community requires periodic flooding for short periods of time for seed germination and establishment. The events that are necessary to the continued regeneration of this plant community are generally absent on the present-day Colorado River because flows are controlled through the use of reservoirs. Existing stands of cottonwood-willow riparian forest are considered relict and, for the most part, are not expected to persist over the next several decades, unless focused management plans are initiated.

Present-day vegetation is largely dominated by salt cedar (*Tamarix ramesissima*), an invasive exotic weed species that provides little habitat value. It displaces native vegetation by competing for water and causing a build-up of salt on the surface of the ground. Salt cedar grows in pure stands in washes, streams, and ditches, and can establish quickly. Associations with honey mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*) and screwbean mesquite (*Prosopis pubescens*) are present in some areas, particularly on higher floodplain areas, but salt cedar appears to take over areas as other plants die.

Upland areas adjacent to the Colorado River are dominated by desert plant communities, most commonly creosote bush scrub. The primary component of this plant community is creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*), although several other smaller shrub and succulent species are commonly found in association with this plant community including white bursage (*Ambrosia dumosa*), brittle bush (*Encelia farinosa*), cheesebush (*Hymenoclea salsola*), saltbush (*Atriplex* spp.), and chollas (*Opuntia* spp.). Creosote bush scrub grades into saltbush scrub in areas that experience occasional flooding and have higher levels of salt. Many species of saltbush can be found in saltbush scrub including allscale (*Atriplex polycarpa*), shadscale (*A. confertiflora*), and four-wing saltbush (*A. canescens*). Much of the area formerly dominated by saltbush scrub has been converted to agricultural use.

A distinctive desert wash woodland community occurs on deep, sandy soils in canyons, on alluvial fans, and along normally dry stream courses (arroyos) throughout the Colorado Desert, including the Colorado River Valley within the Lower Basin. The vegetation is open woodland characterized by drought-resistant deciduous shrubs and trees whose deep roots enable them to reach the water that percolates seasonally through sandy soils along drainages. Typically dominant species include catclaw (*Acacia greggii*), palo verde (*Cercidium floridum*), desert willow (*Chilopsis linearis*), smoke tree (*Dalea spinosa*), desert lavender (*Hyptis emoryi*), ironwood (*Olneya tesota*), and mesquite (*Prosopis juliflora*). The wetter and more poorly drained areas are likely to support invasive tamarisk or salt cedar (*Tamarix* spp.).

Reclamation (2000a) has estimated that there are approximately 13,900 acres of salt cedar-honey mesquite, over 30,000 acres of salt cedar, and 5,000 acres of salt cedar-screwbean mesquite within the area from Parker Dam to Imperial Dam. Only approximately 3,000 acres of honey mesquite and 1,500 acres of cottonwood-willow habitat exist in a relatively undisturbed form.

Early photographs of the lower portion of the Colorado River show that vast riparian forests were once present. Reclamation sponsors a riparian restoration program along the River, including native plant nurseries and demonstration projects. Reclamation is also a participant in the MSCP, described in section 1.5.2. The restoration of areas adjacent to the lower portion of the Colorado River to native vegetation and habitats does and will provide habitat for special status ("sensitive") species of plants and animals.

Fish and Wildlife

The lower portion of the Colorado River supports hundreds of species of wildlife. Over 100 of these are special status species. Large numbers of more common species of mammals, fish, birds, reptiles, and amphibians either breed or migrate to this area and depend on it for their habitat requirements. It is an extremely important migratory corridor for birds, especially waterfowl. Riparian and wetland areas sustained by the River support a wide variety of raptors, including sharp-shinned hawk (*Accipiter striatus)*, Cooper's hawk (*Accipiter cooperii)*, northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus)*, red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis)*, rough-legged hawk (*Buteo lagopus johannis)* common black-hawk (*Buteogallus anthracinus)*, Harris' hawk (*Parabuteo unicinctus)*, bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus)*, golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos)*, white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus)*, Mississippi kite (*Ictinia mississippiensis)*, American kestrel (*Falco sparverius)*, prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus)* and peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*). Egrets, herons, flycatchers, and woodpeckers are especially well represented along the River. Mammals, including the Colorado River cotton rat (*Sigmodon arizonae plenus*) and more than a dozen species of bats, are also found here. Reptiles and amphibians include Colorado River toad (*Bufo alvarius)*, and Arizona toad (*Bufo microscaphus microscaphus*), several species of leopard frog (*Rana* spp.), banded Gila monster (*Heloderma suspectum cinctum)*, chuckwalla (*Sauromalus obesus)*, Sonoran mud turtle (*Kinosternon sonoriense)*, desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii)*, and desert rosy boa (*Lichanum trivirgata gracia)*.

Backwater areas are important to native fish, because substantial changes within the main channel have rendered this area unsuitable for most of the species discussed below. Backwater habitats also support a variety of other wildlife, especially clapper rails, flycatchers and warblers, woodpeckers, and waterfowl.

Very few native fishes existed historically in the lower portion of the Colorado River. These include the following:

Riverine Taxa:

Woundfin (*Plagopterus argentissimus*)

Roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*)

Colorado River pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus* lucius)

Humpback chub (*Gilia cipha*)

Speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*)

Flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*)

Bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*)

Bonytail (*Gila elegans*)

Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*)

Desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*)

Documented non-native fishes introduced in the Colorado River from Lee Ferry downstream include the following:

Threadfin shad (*Dorosoma petenense*)

Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*)

Red shiner (*Cyprinella lutrensis*)

Northern squawfish (*Ptychocheilus oregonense*)

Bullhead catfish (*Ameiurus* spp.)

Channel catfish (*Ictalurus punctatus*)

Flathead catfish (*Pylodictis olivaris*)

Rainbow trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*)

Northern pike (*Esox lucius*)

Livebeares (*Gambusia affinis, Xiphophorus* spp, *Poecilia* spp)

Sunfishes (*Lipomis* spp)

Largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*)

Smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieui*)

Crappies (*Pomoxis annularis, P. nigromaculatus*)

African cichlids (*Oreochromis* spp, *Tilapia* spp)

Striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*)

Most of the riverine native fishes have been extirpated from the study area. The razorback sucker is currently being reintroduced and is the only native fish in notable numbers in the Colorado River between Hoover and Imperial Dams. Bonytail have been reintroduced in Lake

Havasu, which is formed by Parker Dam, and may occur in the study area, but they have not been documented to date. The fish community in the study area is dominated by non-native fish, which provide a substantial sport fishery. Predation and competition by non-native fish has been identified as one of the major reasons for the demise of the native fish populations in the lower portion of the Colorado River.

Federal Special Status Species

Plants. No federally listed species are known to occur in riparian areas within the lower portion of the Colorado River.

Fish and Wildlife. Table F-1 in Appendix F lists the sensitive invertebrate, amphibian, reptilian, fish, avian, and mammalian species occurring along this portion of the Colorado River. The FWS has designated much of the lower portion of the Colorado River as critical habitat for two federally listed endangered fish species: the razorback sucker and bonytail chub. Reclamation, in conjunction with FWS, USGS Biological Resources Division, National Park Service, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona State University, and the Nevada Division of Wildlife, have formed the Native Fish Work Group, with the specific goal of establishing and maintaining a population of 50,000 adult razorback suckers in Lake Mohave. Reclamation also has formed partnerships with other agencies to protect and enhance native riparian habitats and to create multipurpose wetlands. The following discusses the occurrence of several federally listed threatened and endangered wildlife species that may be affected by the implementation of the proposed action. This discussion is not meant to be exhaustive, but rather to highlight a few high profile species.

The southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax trailli extimus*) is listed as federally endangered. This species occurs along the lower portion of the Colorado River in stands of cottonwood willow and salt cedar and in mixed stands of willow and salt cedar (tamarisk). Sixty-four nesting attempts were documented by McKernan and Braden (1999) in 1998 along the Colorado River. The bald eagle is a federally listed threatened species. The lower portion of the Colorado River is not a major breeding area for this species, but the birds may forage and could occasionally nest in the area. The area may be most important as winter foraging habitat for the species. The yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis*) is proposed for Federal listing as endangered. The western yellow-billed cuckoo is found along the lower portion of the Colorado River in mature riparian forests characterized by a canopy and mid-story of cottonwood, willow and salt cedar. The western yellow-billed cuckoo may occur throughout the riparian habitats along the lower portion of the Colorado River. The California brown pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis californicus*) is a federally listed endangered species that may occur occasionally along this portion of the River as a post-breeding wanderer. The brown pelican does not breed along this stretch of the River. The Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) is a federally listed endangered species that occurs along the lower portion of the Colorado River primarily in emergent wetland vegetation, such as dense or moderately dense stands of cattails and bulrushes. Based on recent surveys, there are probably over 200 individuals along this part of the River.

The desert tortoise is federally listed as threatened and occurs within the desert scrub habitat along the lower portion of the Colorado River. The razorback sucker is a federally listed fish species that occurs in the lower portion of the Colorado River as well as the mainstem reservoirs of the River. The razorback sucker was reintroduced below Parker Dam, and the backwaters and mainstem of the River are habitat for this species. The lower portion of the River, Lake Mohave, and Lake Mead are considered critical habitat. Bonytail chub is a federally listed endangered fish species found in Lake Mohave and Lake Havasu, but it is not found downstream of Parker Dam. Long-term plans for reestablishment of the bonytail chub in the area downstream of Parker Dam are being formulated. The desert pupfish is a federally listed endangered fish species that once occurred along the Colorado River but no longer occurs between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam.

See Appendix F, Table F-1 for a list of sensitive wildlife species that occur along the lower portion of the Colorado River.

Other Special Status Species

Plants. Six special status plant species were identified in the baseline information for the MSCP (see Appendix F, Table F-2): Algodones Dunes sunflower (*Helianthus niveus* ssp. *Tephrodes*), foxtail cactus (*Escobaria vivipara* var. *alversonii*), giant Spanish needle (*Palafoxia arida* var. *gigantea*), Grand Canyon evening-primrose (*Camissonia specuicola* ssp. *hesperia*), sand food (*Pholisma sonorae*), and threecorner milkvetch (*Astragalus geyeri* var. *triquetrus*). Of those species, two (the Grand Canyon evening-primrose and threecorner milkvetch) are known to occur in riparian or river wash habitats. However, none of those species is known from riparian areas within the lower portion of the Colorado River.

Wildlife. The following species are listed as threatened or endangered in California. The California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis*) is a threatened species that occupies habitat similar to the Yuma clapper rail in this area; the latter is also a State-listed threatened species. The bald eagle, yellow-billed cuckoo, and brown pelican are State-listed endangered species.

Imperial Irrigation District

Vegetation

Naturally occurring vegetation within the IID service area (see Figure 2.2-1 for service area location) consists of seven major biotic community types: creosote bush scrub, wetlands, river riparian, canal/drain riparian, tamarisk-mesquite, saltbush-alkali scrub and agricultural/ruderal plant. The service area consists predominantly of creosote bush scrub, which is dominated by creosote bush and bursage (Barbour and Major 1977). Wetlands and river riparian habitat are found along the New River and Alamo River that flow from Mexico to the Salton Sea, as well as around the perimeter of the Salton Sea. Irrigation canals and drains operated by IID are found throughout the service area. Riparian habitat is associated with the canals and drains. Some seepage from the canals occurs at various locations and, in some areas, supports wetland/riparian vegetation. The tamarisk community is characterized by dense thickets of trees. Saltbush-alkali scrub is a transitional community type that appears when soil salinity and moisture reach concentrations high enough to exclude most other vegetation. The saltbush-scrub community is characterized by allscale, a small shrub. Approximately half of the naturally occurring vegetation in the IID service area has been cleared for agriculture. Many of the small agricultural drainages in the area contain marsh or riparian habitat. Areas that are undisturbed and undeveloped are generally in the less fertile areas, or they occur as small isolated patches. Ruderal vegetation is found throughout the areas cleared for agriculture but not in production (IID 1986).

Fish and Wildlife

Fish and wildlife resources are presented below for the seven major biotic community types identified above. Approximately 50 species of birds, 50 species of mammals, and 40 species of reptiles and amphibians are associated with the creosote bush scrub community type. The most common small mammals present is the Merriam's kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys merriami*). Larger mammals present include cottontail (*Sylvilagus* spp.) and black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*). Striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*) and coyote (*Canis latrans*) are also present in the small mesquite thickets scattered throughout the creosote bush scrub. White-crowned sparrow (*Zonotrichia albicollis*) is the most abundant bird species. Other species of birds present include roadrunner (*Geococcyx californianus*) and loggerhead shrike (*Lanius exubitor*) (IID 1986).

The larger wetlands in the IID service area provide important nesting sites for yellow-headed blackbirds (*Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus*) and fulvous whistling ducks (*Dendrocygna bicolor*). Red-winged blackbirds (*Agelaius phoeniceus*) and black-crowned night herons (*Nycticorax nycticorax*) roost in smaller wetlands. The most common waterfowl species found in the IID service area is cinnamon teal (*Anas cyanoptera*); American coot (*Fulica americana*) and black-necked stilt (*Himantopus mexicanus*) are also common. Frequent mammalian visitors to wetlands within the IID service area are coyote, fox, cottontail rabbit, and raccoon (*Procyon lotor*). The most abundant small mammals are cotton rat (*Sigmodon hispidus*) and brush mouse (*Peromyscus boylii*), but western harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys megalotis*), house mouse (*Mus musculus*), and white-throated woodrat (*Neotoma albigula*) are also present. Red-spotted toad (*Bufo punctatus*) and leopard frog are known to occur in wetlands within the IID service area, and the bullfrog (*Rana catesbeiana*) is common (IID 1986).

The New and Alamo Rivers provide some of the last available riparian wildlife habitat in the IID service area. Approximately 110 species of birds, 30 species of mammals, and 20 species of reptiles and amphibians are associated with river riparian habitat. River riparian communities are important to birds as breeding areas, food sources, roosting/loafing areas, and migration corridors. Bird abundance and diversity are higher in this community type than in adjacent desert habitats. Mourning doves (*Zenaida macroura*) are abundant in tamarisk vegetation. Ducks, including large flocks of teal (*Anas* spp.), favor shoreline features as resting sites. Stands of thick arrow weed provide roost sites for many bird species – notably black-crowned night heron. Large mammals are distinctively absent in river riparian communities due to the limited extent of the habitat type in the IID service area and the high level of human activity. Deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*) and cotton rat are rarely present, as are insectivorous bats, muskrat, (*Ondatra zibethicu*) raccoon, grey fox (*Urocyon Cinereoargenteus*), and coyote. Beaver used to be a major component of the mammalian fauna, but it is presently scarce because its preferred food, cottonwood and willow, is no longer abundantly present. Bullfrog, leopard frog, Woodhouse's toad (*Bufo woodhousei*) and spiny softshell turtle (*Trionyx spiniferus*) have historically been found in river riparian habitat (IID 1986).

Wildlife in the canal and drain systems are heavily influenced by the nature of the adjacent community types. There is a high diversity of species attributed to the high degree of community interface. Approximately 90 species of birds and 20 species each of mammals and reptiles/amphibians are associated with the canal and drain systems. Blacktailed jackrabbit, cottontail, and Gambel's quail (*Callipepla gambelii*) are more abundant than in the creosote bush scrub community. The most commonly observed birds in the reeds along the larger canals are black phoebe and western kingbird. Mourning dove and red-winged blackbird are found on levee berms. Other birds use the canal and drain systems seasonally, including coot, ruddy duck, cinnamon teal, blue-winged teal. Rough-winged swallow (*Stelgidopteryx serripennis)* and burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia)* are found along lateral and secondary drains. Burrowing owl is a Federal Special Concern species, FWS Migratory Nongame Bird of Management Concern, California Special Concern species, and BLM Sensitive species (California Department of Fish and Game [CDFG] 2001). A limited number of mammals are considered true associates of the canal and drain system. Muskrat is the dominant species. Also present are round-tailed ground squirrel, kangaroo rat, southern pocket gopher, and common house mouse. Bullfrog and Woodhouse's toad are the dominant herpetofauna (IID 1986). A variety of fish species occur throughout the lined and unlined canal systems, although the lined sections of the canals are less productive due to lower habitat diversity and higher water velocity. These species include most introduced sport fishes including bass and catfish.

Approximately 40 species of birds, 20 species of mammals, and 10 species of reptiles and amphibians utilize the tamarisk community type. Notable winter and resident bird species of this community type are northern mockingbird (*Mimus polyglottos)*, sage thrasher (*Oreoscoptes montanus)*, western bluebirds, and Gambel's quail. Commonly found breeding birds are Abert's towhee (*Pipilo aberti)*, crissal thrasher (*Toxostoma crissale)*, warbler (*Vermivora luciae)*, mourning dove, and phainopepla (*Phainopepla nitens*). Dominant mammals of the tamarisk-mesquite community type are black-tailed jackrabbit, desert cottontail, striped skunk, coyote, gray fox, pocket mouse, Merriam's kangaroo rat, and white-throated woodrat. Reptiles associated with this community type include sidewinder (*Crotalus cerastes*), desert iguana (*Dipsosaurus dorsalis*), coach whip (*Masticophis flagellum*), and side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*).

The saltbush-alkali scrub community is characterized by approximately 40 species of birds, 10 species of mammals, and 15 species of reptiles and amphibians. Gambel's quail and mourning dove eat saltbush seeds, and Gambel's quail nest around the shrubs. Impenetrable thickets of scrub are preferred breeding sites for Abert's towhee (*Pipilo aberti*), grosbeak (*Pheucticus* spp.), and several sparrow species. The most abundant mammals are deer mouse, desert pocket mouse (*Perognathus penicillatus*), round-tailed ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tereticaudus*), and southern pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae)*. Also present are black-tailed jackrabbit and Audubon's cottontail. Of the approximately 15 species of reptiles and amphibians, reptiles are the most abundant compared to other habitat types. These include desert glossy snake (*Arizona elegans eburnata*), coach whip, and western long-nosed snake (*Rhinocheilus lecontei lecontei*) (IID 1986).

The agricultural/ruderal community type is dominated by wildlife species relatively tolerant of or adapted to human disturbance and presence. Birds visit agricultural areas to feed, and then return to more isolated areas. Flocks of ring-billed gulls, red-winged blackbirds, cattle egrets (*Bubulcus ibis*), and common egrets feed on insects from freshly harvested or recently plowed fields. Red-winged blackbirds, English sparrows, pigeons (*Columba* spp.), brown-headed cowbirds (*Molothrus ater*), and starlings (*Sturnus vulgaris*) are often observed in the vicinity of cattle feedlot operations. Waterfowl and game birds that range into agricultural areas to feed on grains and leafy crops are hunted during the fall and winter. These include ducks and geese, and white-winged (*Zenaida asiatica*) and mourning doves. Some mammals and reptiles, such as western harvest mouse and valley pocket gopher, have increased in abundance as a result of lands being converted to agricultural use. These are considered "generalist" species since they survive under a wide variety of environmental conditions. However, the overall density and abundance of reptiles and amphibians throughout the agricultural/ruderal community type (IID 1986) are low.

Federal Special Status Species

Plants. Peirson's milkvetch (*Astragalus magdalenae* var. *peirsonii*), which is found in desert dunes, is the only federally listed plant species known to exist in the IID service area (see Appendix F, Table F-2).

Fish and Wildlife. The following discussion is based on information supplied by IID (1986) and supplemented by Childs (1990) and Lane (1979). Portions of the IID service area contain habitat for federally listed sensitive wildlife species. Finney and Ramer Lakes, which are approximately 10 miles southeast of the south shore of the Salton Sea, provide nesting habitat for the federally endangered Yuma clapper rail. See Appendix F, Table F-1 for a list of sensitive wildlife species that occur in the IID service area.

Other Special Status Species

Plants. Eighteen special status plant species are known to exist in the IID service area (see Appendix F, Table F-2). Most of these species are concentrated in areas of native habitat within sand dunes or blow sand areas. These include the endangered Algodones Dunes sunflower and Peirson's milkvetch, and the rare Wiggin's croton (*Croton wiggensii*).

Fish and Wildlife. Finney and Ramer Lakes also provide habitat for less sensitive but locally important species such as wood stork, double-crested cormorant, and crissal thrasher. Approximately 30,000 egrets, including the great egret nest at Finney Lake. Parks and washes in the Brawley area provide habitat for the Gila woodpecker (*Melanerpes uropygialis*). Fields near the town of Imperial, at the confluence of Harris Road and Highway 111, contain wintering habitat for white-faced ibis (*Plegadis chihi*), ferruginous hawk, and mountain plover (*Charadrius montanus*). Other agricultural areas of Imperial County attract gull-billed tern (*Sterna nilotica*), black tern (*Chlidonias niger*), bald eagle, ferruginous hawk, northern harrier, long-billed curlew (*Numenius americanus*), and loggerhead shrike. Marshes and flooded agricultural fields provide habitat for Aleutian Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*), wood stork (*Mycteria americana*), white-faced ibis, California black rail, long-billed curlew, and other sensitive species. The density of burrowing owls in Imperial County is the highest for any county in California, with a population of approximately 1,500 birds. Double-crested cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*) may also be found along the New and Alamo Rivers, as can sharp-shinned hawks, Cooper's hawks, and Yuma clapper rails. Areas near the unlined portions of the AAC support Yuma clapper rail and California black rail. Sandy areas support Colorado fringe-toed lizard (*Uma notata notata*).

Sixty-four special status species of wildlife are known to have occurred within the IID service area, including three species of reptiles, two species of amphibians, 47 birds, and 12 mammals (see Appendix F, Table F-1).

Coachella Valley Water District

Vegetation

Natural vegetation in the CVWD service area consists predominantly of creosote bush scrub (Barbour and Major 1977). Other natural plant communities are generally scattered and limited in extent. They include palm oasis, saltbush scrub, alkali sink, dunes and blow-sand, and wash woodland. Palm oases can be found where there are natural springs. Many naturally occurring palm oases have been developed and planted with non-native species. Saltbush scrub is as described above for the Colorado River area. Alkali sink occurs in low-lying areas that tend to retain water for periods of time and do not have an outlet for water to drain. Such areas generally have heavier soils and have accumulated salts. A distinctive desert wash woodland community occurs on deep, sandy soils in canyons, on alluvial fans, and along normally dry stream courses (arroyos) throughout the Colorado Desert, including the Coachella Valley. The vegetation is open woodland characterized by drought deciduous shrubs and trees whose deep roots enable them to reach the water that percolates seasonally through sandy soils along drainages. Typically dominant species include catclaw (*Acacia greggii*), palo verde (*Cercidium floridum*), desert willow (*Chilopsis linearis*), smoke tree (*Dalea spinosa*), desert lavender (*Hyptis emoryi*), ironwood (*Olneya tesota*), and mesquite (*Prosopis juliflora*). The wetter and more poorly drained areas are likely to support invasive tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) as well.

Approximately one-tenth of the CVWD service area has been developed for agriculture. Urban development in the area that would be most directly affected by the IA is concentrated in the various communities within the service areas.

Habitat value (and wildlife use) is higher where the community composition includes more native species and less salt cedar. The BLM and The Nature Conservancy have worked to remove salt cedar from springs in the Dos Palmas Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) (USBR and CVWD 2001).

Fish and Wildlife

The overall CVWD service area contains a high variety of wildlife typical of desert habitats. This area includes creosote scrub, saltbush scrub, mesquite hummocks and small desert riparian areas.

Riparian and marsh plant communities supported by canal seeps are important wildlife habitats, especially in the Dos Palmas ACEC (USBR and CVWD 2001). They are located on the east side of the Salton Sea. These seepage wetlands support at least 170 species of birds, 27 species of mammals, and five species of reptiles and amphibians (DOI 1993). They are of particular importance to the federally listed endangered and State-listed threatened Yuma clapper rail, as well as the State-listed threatened California black rail, both of which breed in these seep-fed marshes. The federally listed and State-listed endangered desert pupfish is reported to exist in the Dos Palmas ACEC (USBR and CVWD 2001). Agricultural and native desert areas support many of the same species discussed under the IID section, above.

The lined and unlined portions of the Coachella Canal contain sport fish, such as large mouth bass and catfish.

Federal Special Status Species

Plants. Two federally listed species are known to occur within the CVWD service area—the Coachella Valley milkvetch (*Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *coachellae*) and the triple-ribbed milkvetch (*Astragalus tricarinatus*) both of which occur primarily in the Whitewater and Morongo Valleys.

Fish and Wildlife. According to the Coachella Canal Lining Project EIS/EIR (DOI 2001):

> The federally endangered Yuma clapper rail uses the wetlands [associated with canal seepage]. One candidate species, the Palm Springs ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tereticaudis chlorus*) is the only candidate species in the area. In addition, 36 species of birds, which have been designated rare or endangered by DFG or species of concern by the National Audubon Society, commonly occur in such wetlands.

Other habitats in the service area support additional sensitive species. The Coachella Valley Preserve contains habitat for the threatened Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard (*Uma inorata*). At the northern tip of the district is Whitewater Canyon, where federally endangered Least Bell's vireos (*Vireo bellii pusillus*) may be found. Peninsular bighorn sheep occur in the mountains near some parts of the Valley, such as near Rancho Mirage and La Quinta, where they occasionally come down to feed or drink. The general study area may also contain some desert tortoises. The upper Whitewater River is also historic habitat for the arroyo southwestern toad (*Bufo microscaphus californicus*). See Appendix F, Table F-1 for a list of sensitive wildlife species that occur in the CVWD service area.

Other Special Status Species

Plants. Twenty-four rare, threatened, or endangered plant species are known to exist in the CVWD service area. See Appendix F, Table F-2 for a listing of sensitive plant species that occur in CVWD service area (California Natural Diversity Data Base).

Fish and Wildlife. Forty-eight special status species are known to have occurred within the CVWD service area. These include four amphibians, most notably the desert slender salamander (*Batrachoseps aridus*), a State-listed endangered species. Also included are the State-listed endangered desert pupfish, four reptile species, and approximately 39 species of birds. See Appendix F, Table F-1 for a complete list of special status species that occur in the CVWD service area.

The Metropolitan Water District

The MWD service area consists of primarily urban areas. These areas have been developed and little natural habitat remains. There are, however, large areas containing valuable biological resources ranging from coastal marshes, riparian systems, and oak woodlands to coastal sage scrub. The area supports over 35 listed plant and animal species as well as a number of habitats considered sensitive by the California Department of Fish and Game and various local agencies such as the County of Los Angeles.

San Diego County Water Authority

The SDCWA service area is similar in most characteristics to the MWD service area, discussed above. The SDCWA service area does contain substantial amounts of agricultural land in the northeast part of the service area, and a large military base in the northwest part of the service area. Included in the SDCWA service area are habitats covered by pending and approved broad-based, multi-species habitat conservation plans.

Salton Sea

The following baseline information is summarized from the Salton Sea Restoration Project EIS/EIR (USBR and SSA 2000) and from other relevant literature and reports.

Vegetation

Terrestrial vegetation in the Salton Sea area generally can be grouped into seven categories: marshes, unvegetated areas (including open water and mudflats), alkali playa, riparian areas (either as wash or woodland communities), desert scrub and chaparral, grassland, and developed areas (including urban and agriculture). Marsh areas can be freshwater, generally dominated by common reed (*Phragmites australis*), cattail (*Typha* sp.), golden dock (*Rumex maritimus*), and rabbits foot grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*); or alkaline species such as salt grass (*Distichlis spicata*), alkali bulrush (*Scirpus robustus*), and spreading alkali grass (*Cressa truxillensis*). They generally occur on the deltas of the New and Alamo Rivers, Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel, and the outlets of small irrigation drains and the mouths of Salt Creek and San Felipe Creek. They also occur around the margin of Imperial Waterfowl Management Area, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, and private hunting clubs. Other areas contain marshes, including along unlined drainage canals. Open water habitats are always inundated. Mudflats are typically exposed for a period of time and inundated for periods of time. Neither open water nor mudflats have any appreciable terrestrial vegetation.

There are substantial areas of riparian vegetation containing salt cedar and other non-native species. Dry wash woodlands are typically found along sandy or gravely washes of the desert areas. Drought deciduous woodlands are typically dense.

The desert scrub community is found in relatively undisturbed upland areas in the vicinity of the Salton Sea. Cover and species vary with environmental conditions including slope, aspect, and water capacity of the soils. Areas that are well drained and on exposed slopes contain widely spaced shrubby species with dense grasses and herbs in the understory. Areas that are low and flat will contain a dense scrub community, such as creosote bush scrub. Non-native grassland areas are typically found in areas that have been disturbed in the past. Generally, grasslands are sparse in vegetative cover.

Urban and agricultural areas are developed for human use and little to no native vegetation is present. However, various types of landscaping are planted in urban areas and around agricultural areas.

Fish and Wildlife

The Salton Sea is characterized by high algal productivity, which also sustains high secondary levels of zooplankton and benthic worms. This favors fish that tolerate high temperatures, high salinity, and low concentrations of dissolved oxygen. Fish were first introduced into the Salton Sea in the early 1950s for aquaculture, mosquito control, and recreational fisheries. Fish now occur in the canals, irrigation ditches, rivers, and the Sea itself. However, the channelized canals are less productive fish habitats than the unchannelized rivers due to lower habitat diversity and higher water velocity (CVWD and IID 1985). The Salton Sea currently supports numerous species of fish including sailfin molly (*Peocilia latipinna*), porthole livebearer (*Poecliopsis gracilis*), longjaw mudsucker (*Gillichthys mirabilis*), tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus and Tilapia zillii*), sargo (*Anisotremlus davidsonii*), bairdiella (*Bairdiella icistia*) and orange mouth corvina (*Cynscion xanthulus*) (USBR and SSA 2000).

Since the Salton Sea has no outlet, the high evaporation rates in the area have resulted in increasing salinity of the Sea. Reclamation (USBR and SSA 2000) in the recent Salton Sea Restoration Project EIS/EIR has theorized that the Sea will eventually reach salinity levels that will result in the loss of fish species. The gradual increase in salinity is expected to result in a gradual loss of food sources, reduction of reproductive capacity, and eventual decline in species, even with the current inflows to the Sea. The timing of the eventual elimination of the Salton Sea fisheries is uncertain because it involves a number of external environmental factors, as well as the adaptation potential of the fish.

Over 400 species of birds have been recorded at the Salton Sea. Millions of birds utilize the Salton Sea each year. The 1999 census by Point Reyes Bird Observatory (PRBO) found that eared grebes number 47,000 in the spring and over 320,000 in the winter at the Sea, while populations of black-necked stilts, American avocets (*Recurvirostra americana*), and ring-billed gulls (*Larus delawarensis*) each numbered in the hundreds of thousands. The Salton Sea faces threats to its biological health due to increasing levels of salinity and toxic chemicals, eutrophication, and changing water levels. An effort is underway to reduce and stabilize the overall salinity of the Salton Sea and stabilize its surface elevation. However, no final commitment has been made and no Federal funds have been allocated for implementation of a restoration program. An EIS/EIR for the Salton Sea Restoration Project has been released in draft form, but the alternatives considered are now under revision, and additional alternatives are being formulated. Extensive funding for research at the Sea is ongoing.

Federal Special Status Species

Plants. Two federally listed plants species are found in the general vicinity of the Salton Sea—the endangered Coachella Valley milkvetch (*Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *coachellae*) and the threatened Peirson's milkvetch. Neither of the species is apparently adapted to conditions at the shore of the Salton Sea, as indicated in Appendix F, Table F-2.

Fish and Wildlife. The endangered desert pupfish still exists at various locations in and around the Salton Sea, but in relatively low numbers that are probably greatly reduced from historic times. The introduced exotic fish species have adversely affected the once abundant pupfish through competition, predation, and behavioral interference. The limited populations around the Salton Sea appear to be occupying habitat marginally suited for pupfish. The agricultural drains at their interface with the Salton Sea support the largest numbers of pupfish within the Salton Sea system. Desert pupfish may also occur in the shallow nearshore areas of the Sea.

Of the over 400 species of birds that have been recorded at the Salton Sea, 58 are considered sensitive species. Thirty-two of these sensitive bird species nest at the Sea, of which four are Federal special status species. In many cases a substantial proportion of the population of a species may be found at the Sea. The Yuma clapper rail is an endangered species that occurs in the marsh areas around the Sea and near the irrigation drains. Over 200 individuals were noted in 1999 around the Salton Sea with the major concentrations at the Wister Unit of the Imperial Wildlife Area and the Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge. Smaller populations were recorded at Barnacle Beach and at the Holtville drain. On average, about 365 Yuma clapper rails are counted each year, which is 25 to 40 percent of the entire U.S. population. The Salton Sea in recent years has supported nesting for the endangered California brown pelican. The Sea also serves as a foraging area for some individuals. Over 5,000 brown pelicans have been found here, and some breeding of brown pelicans has occurred at the Sea in the last few years.

Other Federal special status species that also occur around the Salton Sea include five species of invertebrates, three species of amphibians, two species of reptiles, and approximately 17 species of mammals. A complete list of sensitive species can be found in Appendix F.

Other Special Status Species

Plants. Fifteen plant species known to occur within the Salton Sea general area are State or California Native Plant Society listed (see Appendix F, Table F-2).

Fish and Wildlife. The California black rail occurs around the Salton Sea in habitat similar to the Yuma clapper rail. February 1999 PRBO surveys found 2,486 snowy plovers (*Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*) in the Salton Sea basin, representing about half of the California population. The Sea serves as important nesting areas for the snowy plover and is considered one of the best inland nesting areas for this population. Although Pacific Coast populations of snowy plover are a federally listed threatened species, the inland population at the Salton Sea is not federally listed. Inland populations of the snowy plover are, however, a California Species of Special Concern. In addition, as many as 33,000 American white pelicans (*Pelecanus erythrohynchos*) may also winter here. It is estimated by the FWS that 80-90 percent of the entire population stops at the Sea in the winter. The Salton Sea hosts the second largest wintering population of white-faced ibis in California, with over 24,000 counted in the 1999 PRBO census. The Salton Sea also is an important nesting area in California for the gull-billed tern.

Other non-Federal, special status species that also occur around the Salton Sea include one species of amphibian, six species of reptiles, and approximately four species of mammals. A complete list of sensitive species can be found in Appendix F.

3.2.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

The impacts of the proposed action and alternatives were compared against the No-Action Alternative to identify whether adverse impacts would occur. In addition, the results of the *Biological Opinion for Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements, and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River, Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary, Arizona, California, and Nevada*, prepared by the FWS (2001) (Appendix E) were used to identify biological impacts and mitigation measures.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

Under the No-Action Alternative, California's use of Colorado River water would be limited to 4.4 MAF in normal years, subject to the benchmarks and other provisions included in the ISG ROD. In a normal year, River flows, and therefore water levels, from Hoover Dam to Imperial Dam would likely be less than historic conditions, since surplus and unused apportionment waters (historically delivered as Priority 5a, 5b, 6a, and 6b water) would not be available. Any changes that might occur would be consistent with what is allowed under the current legal framework of the Law of the River.

Potential impacts to the Salton Sea and habitat within the Imperial Valley due to the implementation of the IA would not occur. It should be noted that even without the reduction of flows to the Salton Sea, the Sea would increase in salinity and would eventually no longer be able to support the aquatic organisms necessary to support the numbers and diversity of the waterfowl and shorebirds occurring at the Salton Sea.

There is a likelihood that some of the facilities considered in this EIS may still be constructed in the CVWD service area to accommodate other elements of the CVWMP not directly related to the IA. This could result in biological impacts that are similar to the proposed IA. There also is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA were not implemented. This could result in impacts comparable to the proposed IA. No changes to the MWD and SDCWA service areas would occur that would be expected to adversely impact biological resources.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

This alternative would continue the current method of operating the reservoirs along the lower portion of the Colorado River. This would result in the same quantity of flood flows as occurs at present. This would not impact biological resources.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

No changes to biological resources would occur since the biological conservation measures would not be implemented. Reconsultation with FWS would be required to effectuate any newly proposed actions.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

COLORADO RIVER

The IA would not impact river flows between Hoover Dam and Parker Dam. However, the IA would reduce Colorado River flows in the Parker Dam to Imperial Dam reach by 183 to 388 KAFY. Therefore, under the most conservative assumptions, the flow between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam could be reduced by 388 KAFY (see further discussion in section 3.1 of this document). In association with the preparation of the BA for the IA, Reclamation (2000a) modeled potential impacts to open water, marsh habitat, and riparian habitat as a result of the potential decrease in flow. Reclamation used a hydrologic model coupled with a GIS vegetation database to model potential impacts. Reclamation modeled a change in river flows of 1.574 MAFY, which is a theoretical maximum cumulative change in flow that could occur in the future. At that level, a substantial loss of habitat was detected. Assuming that the model was linear in its prediction of impacts, Reclamation then interpolated these model results to hypothesize an incremental loss of habitat associated with implementation of the IA. The overall changes in the river flows would be small (decrease in median annual water levels by 4.4 inches) and would be within the historic fluctuation of water levels for the area.

A BO for the IA was issued by the FWS on January 12, 2001. Based on the assumed 400 KAFY reduction of flow within the Colorado River from Parker Dam to Imperial Dam (a conservative assumption since it is expected that the reduction in flow would not exceed 388 KAFY), the BO estimated that there could be a loss of 35 acres of main channel open water habitat (used by fish), 44 acres of backwater and marsh habitat (about 17 acres and 28 acres, respectively [these acreages total 45 rather than 44 due to rounding]), and up to 372 acres of riparian habitat used by southwestern willow flycatchers plus 5,404 acres of riparian habitat that is currently unsuitable for use by flycatchers, but which could potentially be improved and used by flycatchers in the future. The BO determined that the biological conservation measures that are included as part of the proposed action considered in this EIS would reduce these impacts to acceptable levels.

Vegetation. Groundwater levels are predicted to drop 4.4 inches or less (FWS 2001), which has the potential to impact riparian vegetation with shallow roots along the outward fringes of the riparian zone. Deeply rooted plants would not be impacted. However, only 8 percent of the total riparian vegetation is relatively undisturbed native riparian woodland. Cottonwood and willow trees as well as marsh vegetation are more susceptible to lowering of groundwater levels than are other riparian plants such as mesquite, salt cedar, and arrow weed (USBR 2000a). The biological conservation measures incorporated as part of the proposed action, and discussed below, would compensate for this impact.

Fish and Wildlife. Implementation of the IA would result in lower river flows between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. Since the flows would be within the range of normal fluctuations, and because sport fishes are more adaptable to changing conditions and are in much greater numbers than native species, an adverse impact to sport fisheries would not occur. As discussed above, implementation of the IA has the potential to reduce wetland and riparian habitat along the Colorado River that is used by amphibians, reptiles, riparian and marsh obligate birds, and mammals. The biological conservation measures incorporated as part of the proposed action would compensate for this impact.

Sensitive Species. Discussions of impacts to sensitive species of plants and fish and wildlife follow.

PLANTS. The IA would not impact any sensitive plant species because no such species are known to be located within the potential area of impact (i.e., along the margins of and within wetlands associated with the River).

FISH AND WILDLIFE. As discussed above, Reclamation (2000a) and the FWS (FWS 2001) anticipate a potential loss of about 17 acres of backwater and 28 acres of marsh habitat within backwaters due to implementation of the IA. Loss of backwater areas (17 acres) could adversely impact razorback suckers that use these habitats for rearing and foraging. Loss of approximately 35 acres of main channel habitat could potentially reduce habitat for the razorback sucker (FWS 2001) and the bonytail chub if this latter species is reintroduced into the project area. Loss or degradation of habitat for listed fish species would be an adverse impact that would need to be mitigated through the biological conservation measures incorporated as part of the proposed action. Since no desert pupfish are present in the area, no impact to this species would occur.

No impact to the desert tortoise would occur, since the desert habitat occupied by this species would not be impacted by the IA. No adverse impacts to the southern bald eagle or California brown pelican would occur since they are only occasional visitors to the area and no substantial reduction to their foraging habitat would result from the IA. The projected reduction in emergent vegetation (about 28 acres) may result in the reduction of habitat for the Yuma clapper rail and the California black rail due to loss of breeding and feeding habitats. This loss of habitat would be compensated for by the habitat restoration included as part of the proposed action.

There is a potential, but less defined, impact to riparian vegetation along the lower portion of the Colorado River due to decreased river flows and the resultant decline in water levels (surface and ground) that would lower water in the root zone of riparian species. This impact would be gradual, and some of the riparian vegetation may be redistributed as groundwater levels changed. In the worst case, there may be an adverse impact to riparian vegetation that is habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher and the yellow-billed cuckoo. Since the potential impact to occupied habitat could not be determined with certainty at this time, the BO provided a conservation measure that would require monitoring of 237 acres of habitat occupied by the southwestern willow flycatcher. Measures would be implemented to provide additional habitat if the monitoring program indicates degradation of this riparian habitat. In its BO for the IA, FWS (2001) identified a number of measures to mitigate the impacts to the Yuma clapper rail and razorback sucker, and these are incorporated as part of the proposed action. Although the measures were directed toward federally listed wildlife species, it is also anticipated that these measures would mitigate for loss of habitat for the State-listed black rail and yellow-billed cuckoo. These measures would also compensate for any loss of riparian or marsh habitat.

The IA would not result in any impact to terrestrial habitats other than the riparian zones since no construction or other physical changes would occur. Therefore no impact to terrestrial mammals, reptiles, or raptors would occur.

IMPERIAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Vegetation. With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake construction activities associated with conservation measures in the IID service area. These construction activities would have the potential the cause both temporary and permanent losses of native vegetation, depending on the exact location and extent of such activities. The level of impact would be determined by the amount and type of vegetation impacted, as well as the restoration (revegetation) to follow the work. If fallowing is chosen as the sole water conservation method and if additional fallowing is implemented to compensate for reduced inflows, impacts to native vegetation as a result of water conservation activities would not occur. Conservation measures could also result in a reduction of drain water flow and possible water quality changes, in drain water. These changes could impact emergent marsh and riparian vegetation along the drains. A detailed analysis of IID's alternatives for water conservation, and their impacts on native vegetation and drain habitats is included in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.

Fish and Wildlife. Any loss of marsh and riparian habitat resulting from reduced flow in the drains could adversely impact bird and amphibian species using that habitat. Loss of native vegetation from construction activities, while not expected to be substantial, could impact common and typical wildlife species using those habitats.

Sensitive Species. An HCP is being prepared for the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project. The FWS is a cooperating agency in the project EIR/EIS based on proposed Federal actions of approving the HCP and issuing an incidental take permit. The HCP will address both plant and fish and wildlife species within the IID service area and the Salton Sea. Construction of conservation projects, potential reduced flow and changed water quality in the drains, possible impacts on Salton Sea, and the potential for fallowing as a conservation method are all addressed in the HCP. The detailed analysis of conservation alternatives, and their impacts on sensitive species, can be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. The HCP is an appendix to the EIR/EIS.

COACHELLA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT

Potential physical impacts associated with the implementation of the QSA water transfers within the CVWD service area are described below. Additional water provided to the CVWD service area would reduce the current groundwater overdraft conditions. It is anticipated that the use of Colorado River water and conserved water would not result in modification of existing farmland or conversion of additional natural areas to farmland since this water is expected to replace current overdrafted groundwater supplies.

Vegetation. It is expected that the alleviation of overdrafted groundwater conditions would result in the eventual rise in groundwater levels, which would increase the levels of drain water and water flowing into the Salton Sea. This is expected to maintain current riparian and marsh vegetation in the drains even if water conservation measures are implemented. Construction activities associated with installation of recharge basins, pipelines, and pump stations that are part of the CVWMP have the potential to cause both temporary and permanent impacts to native vegetation. Based on a review of the potential facilities associated with the CVWMP, it is estimated that the facilities required may result in the loss or disturbance of approximately 250-500 acres in total. Much of the area where pipelines may be placed has been previously disturbed from agriculture and other activities such as road construction; however, it is anticipated that some areas of desert scrub and desert wash habitat could be impacted by the construction of other facilities. Therefore site-specific studies and mitigation measures would be developed when specific projects are developed.

Fish and Wildlife. Constructing groundwater recharge facilities may impact wildlife habitat. It is anticipated that these facilities would be located primarily in disturbed areas such as roadways or adjacent to existing facilities. No substantive impacts to wildlife are expected, but site-specific surveys may be required when specific sites and project design are provided. Riparian and marsh vegetation may increase due to increased groundwater levels, which would be a beneficial impact.

Sensitive Species. CVWD is participating in a multi-agency, multi-species habitat conservation plan with others in the Coachella Valley (the Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan (CVMSHCP). Potential impacts to sensitive species from CVWD's delivery and use of QSA water, as well as ongoing activities, such as drain maintenance, will be addressed in the CVMSHCP. In addition, Reclamation will undertake specific Section 7 consultations for any facilities, such as recharge basins, that are sited on Reclamation lands. Specific designs and final locations for recharge basins and additional delivery facilities are not yet available. Increased flow in drains is not expected for 10-15 years, based on the build-up schedule for QSA water deliveries and time lag in recharging the aquifer. However, based on available information, the following is a discussion of the potential impacts to sensitive species of plants and fish and wildlife.

<u>Plants</u>. Construction of facilities for groundwater recharge, and expansion of the existing water distribution system are unlikely to impact sensitive plant species since most activities would be in previously disturbed areas. Any construction of groundwater recharge facilities and expansion of the distribution system would be subject to further NEPA compliance when Federal land is impacted or Federal approval is required (see section 2.2.1.3). Any native plant community areas that could contain sensitive species would be evaluated for such species prior to the work and any avoidance or mitigation measures necessary would be implemented as part of those specific projects.

<u>Fish and Wildlife</u>. The Yuma clapper rail and California black rail are not expected to be impacted by changes in the marsh habitat in or near agricultural drains since the drain levels are expected to increase because of increased groundwater levels. Additionally, it is not anticipated that there would be any impact to desert pupfish that may reside in the canal.

Construction of groundwater recharge basins and expansion of the distribution system within the CVWD service area are not expected to have any adverse impacts on the American peregrine falcon, Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), or mountain plover because activities associated with these measures are not likely to occur in habitat for these species. It is likely, however, that the Dike 4 recharge facility would encroach into the recently established critical habitat for the peninsular bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*).

THE METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT

Implementation of the IA (which includes water deliveries to Escondido, the Vista Irrigation District, and the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties) would not result in any physical changes within the MWD service area including Escondido and the Vista Irrigation District. No construction would occur in the MWD service area, nor would any modifications to the MWD Colorado River water conveyance facilities be required. Therefore, there would be no direct impact to biological resources. Implementation of the IA would not alter any general plans or other planning activities implemented by those local and regional agencies planning land use in the MWD service area. Although continued planned growth within the service area may impact biological resources, this would occur whether or not the IA was implemented. As noted earlier, the transferred water does not represent a "new" water supply to the MWD service area, but rather a maintenance of existing supplies. Therefore, no adverse biological impact in the MWD service area is expected from implementation of the IA.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY

As discussed above under MWD, there would be no physical/construction impacts associated with the implementation of the IA within the SDCWA service area. Additionally, the increased reliability of a portion of the water supply as a result of the implementation of the IA is not expected to have an impact on current planning within the SDCWA service area. Although continued planned growth within the service area may impact biological resources, this would occur whether or not the IA was implemented. Therefore, no adverse impact associated with the implementation of the IA is anticipated.

SALTON SEA

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake conservation actions that have the potential to reduce inflows to the Salton Sea. Depending on how the conservation is accomplished, the impact on inflows from IID could range from essentially no change to a substantial reduction. Under most scenarios, the Salton Sea would shrink at a faster rate than under No Action, the water surface elevation would decline faster, and salinity would increase more quickly. The following briefly describes the potential impacts. The detailed analysis of the impacts and potential mitigation measures for the range of conservation alternatives can be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.

Vegetation. The potential for a more rapidly declining Sea level has the potential to result in the loss of marsh and riparian vegetation, especially in the southern portion of the Sea. The declining sea level could impact wetland and riparian vegetation along the drains, rivers and streams entering the Sea, as well as the confluence of the fresh waters with the Sea.

Fish and Wildlife. An acceleration of the increase in Sea salinity would result in an earlier decline of the sport fisheries and non-game fish of the Salton Sea than would occur under No Action. Under the maximum impact scenario (300 KAFY of conservation with all water transferred out of the valley), the Sea would reach salinity levels of 60,000 mg/l (the point at which fish are not expected to survive) about 11 years sooner than under No Action. It is likely that fish may become concentrated in those areas where freshwater inflows would continue.

The more rapid increase in salinity levels and loss of fish would reduce food sources for fish-eating bird populations sooner than without the project, and thus fish-eating bird populations would decline sooner. Some food fish would likely remain in the portions of the Salton Sea where substantial freshwater inflows remain and continue to provide some forage for birds. Birds that use only the Sea surface for resting and forage in upland areas would not be impacted.

Sensitive Species. IID is preparing an HCP in association with the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. The HCP addresses potential impacts both within the IID service area and the Salton Sea. Within the Salton Sea, some of the more notable species of concern include the desert pupfish, Yuma clapper rail, and brown and white pelicans. The desert pupfish could be impacted by the more rapid reduction in water surface elevation of the Sea and potential isolation of drain habitats. Similarly, the Yuma clapper rail and California black rail could be impacted by the loss or decline in productivity of the marshes near the Salton Sea. Fish eating birds, such as the California brown pelican and white pelican would be impacted sooner, since the fish that are food sources for these species would decline sooner. As noted above, this temporal impact could be about 11 years. The detailed analysis of the temporal impacts to these and other sensitive species, as well as proposed mitigation measures, are described in the HCP and the EIR/EIS for the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project.

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

VEGETATION

Adoption of the IOP is not expected to result in any long-term changes in reservoir levels or in flows in the Colorado River. This policy may result in higher flows in some years and lower flows in others. In balance, the overall flows in the River and reservoir levels are not expected to substantially change from the present conditions. Any yearly changes would be within the historic hydrologic parameters of the river. Therefore, there is not expected to be any substantive impact to riparian and aquatic vegetation.

FISH AND WILDLIFE

The IOP is not expected to result in adverse impacts to fish and wildlife species. There could be slight changes in reservoir levels on a year-to-year basis as well as slight changes in River levels. However, temporary changes due to the IOP would be well within historic fluctuations.

SENSITIVE SPECIES

Implementation of the IOP would result in year-to-year changes in reservoir levels and River levels that would be within the range of historic hydrological conditions. It is expected that these changes would not result in changes to aquatic or riparian habitats. Therefore, impact to the southwestern willow flycatcher, Yuma clapper rail, black rail, and yellow-billed cuckoo are not expected. Variation in reservoir levels and River levels would be within the normal levels of the River, and impacts to the razorback sucker and bonytail chub are not expected.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

Implementation of the biological conservation measures identified in the BO for the proposed action, while increasing habitat for the listed species, may also result in at least temporary impacts to vegetation, fish, and wildlife species through physical activities such as dredging, removal of salt cedar by mechanical or other means, and conversion of agricultural lands to native habitat. These impacts are addressed at a general level since specific areas where these conservation measures would occur have not been identified. Site-specific studies would be conducted as needed and mitigation measures identified prior to the actual implementation of the conservation measures.

VEGETATION

Implementing the biological conservation measures may have short-term impacts to native and non-native vegetation. Dredging areas to create or enlarge backwater marsh habitat may have the potential to disrupt existing marsh vegetation during the construction phase. This impact is considered minimal since the disruption would be temporary, and it is anticipated that additional, better quality vegetation would be established once restoration is completed.

There is also a potential that salt cedar and some native vegetation such as willow or mesquite may be removed in order to develop cottonwood willow habitat. It is likely that areas where vegetation is removed would contain primarily introduced species, and native vegetation would be removed on an incidental basis. Therefore, the impact is considered to be minor.

FISH AND WILDLIFE

Implementation of the conservation measures may create short-term impacts on fish and wildlife species during the period of restoration. This may be due to physical loss associated with vegetation removal or dredging. Additionally, sedimentation during dredging may also impact aquatic organisms. This impact would be short term and less than significant. Removal of vegetation during the nesting season may result in substantive impacts to nesting bird species, but this impact is readily avoidable by scheduling construction to avoid the nesting season.

SENSITIVE SPECIES

Since the objective of the conservation measures is to enhance the habitat for sensitive fish and wildlife species, a long-term beneficial impact to sensitive fish and wildlife species is anticipated. There is a potential that short-term impacts to some sensitive species could occur during the restoration activities. These impacts could include sedimentation impacts within backwaters inhabited by the razorback sucker and by disturbance of marsh habitat occupied by the Yuma clapper rail. There is also a potential the southwestern willow flycatcher could be impacted during the removal of salt cedar habitat, which is non-native habitat. Depending upon the location and timing of restoration activities, this could cause a substantial impact to these species.

Mitigation Measures

IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

Colorado River. Mitigation/conservation measures were provided in the BO (FWS 2001) for the Secretarial Implementation Agreements to address any impact to the razorback sucker, southwestern willow flycatcher, and Yuma clapper rail and are incorporated in this EIS as part of the proposed action (see section 2.2.3). These measures are based on diversions resulting in a reduction in flow of 400 KAFY between Parker and Imperial Dams; the actual impacted acreage would be proportionally reduced if the diversions upstream of Parker Dam are less than 400 KAFY, as expected. It should also be noted that these measures would mitigate for actual loss of marsh and riparian habitat as well as for potential impacts to the yellow-billed cuckoo and black rails.

Impacts to nesting birds from construction of the biological conservation measures would be readily avoidable by scheduling construction to occur outside of the nesting season.

Imperial Irrigation District. IID is developing measures to mitigate any potential impacts to wetlands associated with the drains that are associated with conservation as part of its Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS. These measures may involve restoration or creation of new wetlands or potentially continue flow into selected wetland areas.

Coachella Valley Water District. Potential impacts would be mitigated either through avoidance of the resource or through site-specific mitigation, including such measures as habitat restoration. These mitigation measures are being developed as part of the PEIR for the CVWMP and the CVMSHCP.

Salton Sea. As discussed above, an HCP is currently being prepared by IID to address the impacts on sensitive species involved with components of the IA and QSA. Through this process, specific mitigation measures will be developed. The Secretary will not approve the IA until the HCP is completed and compliance with NEPA and the ESA has been accomplished.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

As discussed in section 3.1, in most respects the proposed action and No Forgiveness Alternative are nearly identical, although with "No Forgiveness," payback periods, and thus periods of reduced flow and reduced river stage, could be extended relative to the proposed action. The exact increase in the number of potential payback years is uncertain and dependent upon a flood event coinciding with a period when entities have overrun account balances. This alternative also would not greatly impact long-term reservoir storage. As described for the proposed action, no adverse impacts to vegetation, fish or wildlife species or special status species would occur.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

This page intentionally left blank.

3.3 HYDROELECTRIC POWER

3.3.1 Background

Power is the last priority in regard to River operations, as stated in project-specific legislation, and as referred to under the Law of the River as described in section 1.2.2. Reclamation is the Federal agency authorized to generate power at Hoover, Davis, and Parker powerplants. Water released from Hoover Dam generates power through 17 turbines and then flows into Lake Mohave. Downstream, water is released from Davis Dam, generating power through five turbines and then flowing into Lake Havasu. South of Lake Havasu, Parker Dam generates power through four turbines. Parker Dam is the last major United States-owned, Reclamation-administered hydroelectric facility on the Colorado River within the Lower Basin. There is no other significant reservoir and, therefore, no significant storage downstream. All releases scheduled from Parker Dam are in response to downstream water orders or reservoir regulation requirements. In 1954, Parker and Davis Dams were consolidated into a single project, the Parker-Davis Project (P-DP). Headgate Rock Dam and Powerplant (Headgate), which is owned and operated by Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) and is located downstream of Parker Dam, is a run-of-the-river hydroplant that generates power through three turbines.

Power production can be considered in terms of capacity and energy. As used in this discussion, powerplant capacity refers to the output that a generator or facility is capable of producing at any given moment. Energy is a measure of the actual electric capacity generated over time. Generally, in a hydroelectric system, there are two factors that are directly related to power production; the head on the generating units and the quantity of water flowing through the turbines.

The head is the difference between the water surface elevation behind a dam and downstream of the dam. The maximum power that can be produced by the generators, at normal head and full flow, is the capacity of a hydroplant and is measured in megawatts (MW). The head of a powerplant is influenced by operating strategies for both the upstream and downstream reservoirs. The maximum operating capacities of the Hoover, Davis, Parker, and Headgate powerplants are 2,074 MW, 236 MW, 108 MW, and 19.5 MW, respectively.

The quantity of water flowing through the turbines (water releases) determines the amount of energy produced, measured in megawatt-hours (MWh). Between Calendar Year (CY) 1987 and CY 2000, the average net energy generated annually for Hoover, Davis, and Parker powerplants was 4,606,820 MWh, 1,154,518 MWh, and 498,666 MWh, respectively. During CY 1996 and CY 1997, the average net energy generated annually for Headgate powerplant was 87,165 MWh. CY 1996 and CY 1997 were the only years available with complete data for Headgate.

3.3.2 Affected Environment

Colorado River

Water is not released into the lower portion of the Colorado River solely to produce power; however, once water orders have been placed by downstream water users, the releases are "shaped" or scheduled to meet power needs based upon contractual obligations and to optimize power generation. After water orders have been received from the downstream water users, Reclamation and Western Area Power Administration (Western) schedule water releases to meet power generation requirements while continuing to satisfy the downstream water delivery orders. Lake Havasu is the southernmost downstream reservoir with any significant storage in the Colorado River system. To the degree storage is available, Mohave and Havasu reservoirs are used to store flows released from Hoover and Davis for power generation purposes until water is required to be released downstream to meet scheduled water deliveries to the Republic of Mexico and downstream water users in the United States.

Project Use Power (PUP) customers have the highest priority for using P-DP power. These customers include Federal projects, whether operated by the Federal government or an operator under an agreement with the United States. Examples of PUP customers include Reclamation-owned and -operated facilities and the Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation Project, a Federal project operated by a non-Federal entity.

Western is the Federal agency authorized to market Reclamation's generation that is surplus to the amount reserved for PUP customers. Under existing contracts, Western delivers Reclamation's 50 percent share of power generated by Parker Dam Powerplant, all the power generated at Davis Dam Powerplant, and all the power generated at Hoover Dam Powerplant. Pursuant to section 302 of Public Law 95-91 (August 4, 1977) and a Joint Operating Agreement between Reclamation and Western dated February 8, 1980, Western enters into electric service contracts on behalf of the United States with private and municipal entities for the Federal government's share of power generated by the P-DP and the Boulder Canyon Project (Hoover). These contracts identify the amount of capacity allocated to each customer and the associated amount of energy on a seasonal and monthly basis.

MWD has transmission and long-term power contracts to help supply its own pumping needs. Due to MWD's role in the construction of Parker Dam and Powerplant, MWD has a perpetual contract right to 50 percent of the electric power generated at Parker Dam. Colorado River water is diverted into the Colorado River Aqueduct via the Whitsett Pumping Plant located along the western shore of Lake Havasu. MWD uses all of its contractual Federal power to pump water from Lake Havasu through the Colorado River Aqueduct to its service area in southern California. MWD pays Reclamation 50 percent of operation, maintenance, and extraordinary maintenance costs for Parker Dam, plus 15 percent of operation and maintenance costs for administrative and general purposes of Parker Powerplant.

BIA provides energy generated by Headgate's three turbines to the Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT), and other Indian tribes. Since Headgate is a run-of-the-river hydroplant, which means it is dependent on river flow to generate power, it is unable to store water in excess of the amount capable of flowing through the generator turbines or through CRIT's diversion facilities. Any water that is not diverted by CRIT or passed through the turbines is spilled downstream.

Hoover Dam

Hoover powerplant has 17 generators and 2,074 MW maximum operating capacity. Between CY 1987 and CY 2000, the average net energy generated annually from Hoover was 4,606,820 MWh. Western markets the power to 15 customers in three States (Arizona, California, and

Nevada). Any excess energy generated at Hoover is distributed to Hoover contractors in accordance with their contracts.

Davis Dam

Davis powerplant has five generators and a 236 MW maximum operating capacity. Between CY 1987 and CY 2000, the average net energy generated annually from Davis was 1,154,518 MWh. As explained below, Davis Dam and Powerplant is part of the P-DP, and P-DP power is marketed by Western.

Parker Dam

Parker powerplant has four generators and a 108 MW maximum operating capacity. Between CY 1987 and CY 2000, the average net energy generated annually from the Parker powerplant was 498,666 MWh. MWD has a perpetual contract right to 50 percent of the electric power generated at Parker Dam. As explained below, Reclamation's 50 percent share of power generated by Parker is part of the P-DP, and P-DP power is marketed by Western.

Parker-Davis Project

The P-DP was formed in 1954 by consolidating the Parker Dam power project and the Davis Dam project. P-DP supplies power to five PUP customers and 25 firm electric service contractors. P-DP has 283 MW of capacity under contract to PUP and firm electric service customers. The total annual energy committed to the five PUP and 25 firm electric service customers is 1,345,801 MWh (PUP, 195,266.5 MWh; firm, 1,150,534.5 MWh). The contracted capacity and energy for the P-DP, including system losses and reserves, is based on Davis capacity and energy and Reclamation's half of Parker's capacity and energy. The P-DP firm electric service contracts are in effect until September 30, 2008.

As stated above PUP customers have the highest priority for using P-DP power. The second group of users having access to P-DP power hold firm electric service contracts and are called preference customers. Preference customers are entities that utilize the power for non-profit purposes, such as municipalities, cooperatives, and irrigation districts (other than those operating Federal projects). Some preference customers further distribute power received via these firm electric service contracts to other entities. Both PUP and preference customers buy P-DP power at rates that reflect the actual costs associated with the generation, transmission, and delivery of that power or "at cost." This includes the cost for administering the contracts and operation, maintenance, and replacement of the powerplants and transmission facilities.

Under the existing P-DP firm electric service contracts, the amounts of power per month and per season are guaranteed. This means, if the power is not available, Western would purchase the additional power required to fulfill the contracts. During the rate process, Western estimates the cost for the previous year to purchase power under contract but anticipated not to be available when required. This is called the "purchase power cost." The purchase power cost is then figured into the rate base for P-DP firm electric service customers. If the actual purchase power cost for any given year is more or less than what was estimated, an adjustment is made in the following year's rate process so that the cost of power to P-DP firm electric service contract customers continues to reflect an "at cost" rate.

Power generated by the P-DP, over and above what has been guaranteed to PUP and preference customers having firm electric service contracts, is referred to as surplus energy. A portion of the surplus energy, referred to as excess energy, is offered to P-DP customers for purchase at an "at cost" rate or for "banking" of energy up to the limit of the contractor's contract rate of delivery. Any remaining surplus energy may be sold at market rates to interested parties or may be "banked" for future use.

Headgate Rock Dam

Headgate is owned and operated by BIA for the purpose of satisfying CRIT and other Indian tribe power needs. Headgate powerplant, a run-of-the-river hydroplant, has three generators and a 19.5 MW maximum operating capacity. During CY 1996 and CY 1997, the average net energy generated annually from Headgate powerplant was 87,165 MWh. CY 1996 and CY 1997 were the only years available with complete data for Headgate. Any surplus energy not sold to the CRIT is currently being sold to Fort Mohave Indian Tribe. No power contracts exist with non-Indian users for any portion of the power generated at Headgate.

Off-River

Because CVWD, SDCWA, and the State of Nevada and entities within the State of Nevada do not have hydroelectric power facilities on or off the Colorado River that would be affected by implementation of the proposed action, these entities are not included in the following discussion.

Imperial Irrigation District

IID operates its own power generation and transmission facilities, providing power to more than 90,000 customers in Imperial County and parts of Riverside and San Diego counties. IID operates eight hydroelectric generation plants, one generating station, and eight gas turbines. Five of these hydroelectric generation plants are drop structures on the All American Canal, where the water "falls" through the structure to a lower level canal. These hydroelectric generating plants along the AAC are located at Drops 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. Two hydroelectric generation plants are located just off the AAC at canal turnouts; one at the East Highline turnout where water is diverted into the IID service area, and one at the Pilot Knob turnout, where water is diverted back into the Colorado River[1].

Electrical power generated within the IID system is sold to district customers and to others via the regional power grid. IID also purchases power from Western and other power wholesalers.

---

1 The channel of the Colorado River from approximately Laguna to Morelos Dam has experienced considerable sedimentation build-up as a result of flood flows from the Gila River in 1993, which has reduced the channel capacity considerably in this area. Reclamation typically routes flows around this reach of the River by diverting some of the excess flows arriving at Imperial Dam into the All-American Canal, and returning flows to the River through both Pilot Knob and Siphon Drop (via the Yuma Main Canal and the California Wasteway). Pilot Knob returns flows to the River just above Morelos Dam, while the California Wasteway returns flows to the River further upstream. Excess flows that are reintroduced into the Colorado River are available to Mexico for diversion at Morelos Dam.

The Metropolitan Water District

As stated in the discussions of Parker Dam above, MWD has a perpetual contract right to 50 percent of the electric power generated at Parker Dam. MWD's share of electric power out of Parker (plus their other percentage of Federal power) is used to pump water through the Colorado River Aqueduct. MWD also purchases power from Western and other power wholesalers.

Arizona

The State of Arizona or entities within the State of Arizona do not have hydroelectric power facilities located on the mainstem Colorado River that would be affected by implementation of the proposed action.

The Yuma County Water Users Association operates the Siphon Drop powerplant, a hydroelectric generation facility located on the Yuma Main Canal at Siphon Drop. The Yuma Main Canal is a turnout of the AAC and diverts water for the Yuma County Water Users Association, the Yuma Project Reservation Division and other water users in the Yuma, Arizona area. Water is returned to the Colorado River via Yuma Main Canal and the California Wasteway. Although the Siphon Drop and the Siphon Drop powerplant are located within the State of California, it is being discussed within the State of Arizona as the operating agency of Siphon Drop is in the State of Arizona.

3.3.3 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

Estimated Future Energy for Hoover, Davis, and Parker

The potential impact to energy from implementation of the IA from Hoover, Davis, and Parker was evaluated by considering both the No-Action Alternative and the IA using the Riverware model. The Riverware model including model operation and assumptions was used to estimate energy and is discussed in section 3.1 and Appendix G of this EIS. To best depict the water diversions, the median statistic was used. Once the estimate was obtained CY median energy was extracted from the Riverware energy data and converted to MWh for both No Action and the IA. Due to the high degree of uncertainty with respect to future hydrologic inflows, energy figures are estimates at best and are based on the median of all modeled future energy estimates. The final step involved subtracting the IA estimated energy from the No Action estimated energy to determine the potential impact of the IA.

Graphs were created to illustrate the difference between the No Action estimated energy and the IA estimated energy for the 75-year period of analysis. These graphs are included below in the following sections.

Estimated Energy for Headgate

The potential impact to energy from implementation of the IA from Headgate was evaluated by considering both the No-Action Alternative and the IA. The amount of water that would flow through the turbines was estimated by subtracting the CRIT irrigation diversions (diverted above Headgate turbines) from the Parker Dam outflows (there are no other major water diversions between Parker and Headgate Dams). This water was termed the Headgate outflow. Parker outflow and CRIT irrigation diversions were estimated using the Riverware model including model operation and assumptions as discussed in section 3.1 and Appendix G. To best depict the water diversions the median statistic was used. The CY median Headgate outflow was then extracted and converted to energy in MWh for both No Action and the IA. Due to the high degree of uncertainty with respect to future hydrologic inflows, energy figures are estimates at best and are based on the median of all modeled future inflows. The final step involved subtracting the IA from No Action to determine the potential impact of the IA.

Graphs were created to illustrate the difference between the No Action estimated energy and the IA estimated energy for the 75-year period of analysis. These graphs are included below in the following sections.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

Under the No-Action Alternative, Reclamation would continue to operate Colorado River facilities consistent with the Law of the River as described in Chapter 1. Estimated River flows under the No-Action Alternative were determined using the Riverware model, and estimated hydroelectric power production was determined, and is graphically displayed in Figures 3.3-1 through 3.3-5. There would be no change to current River regulation and no impacts to hydroelectric power would occur.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun Policy

Under the No-Action Alternative the Secretary would apply existing law and not deliver water in excess of a water users entitlement. There would be no change to current River regulation and no impacts to hydroelectric power would occur.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

Under this alternative, the biological conservation measures would not be implemented, and no impacts related to hydroelectric power would occur.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

This section discusses the potential impacts of implementation of the IA to hydroelectric power. Potential impacts of the IA are discussed as differences between No Action and the IA. The impacts are based on the difference between median No Action energy and the median IA energy. Any energy figures shown are not meant to be future energy projections, but are only estimates of future energy to assist in the determination of potential impacts from the IA.

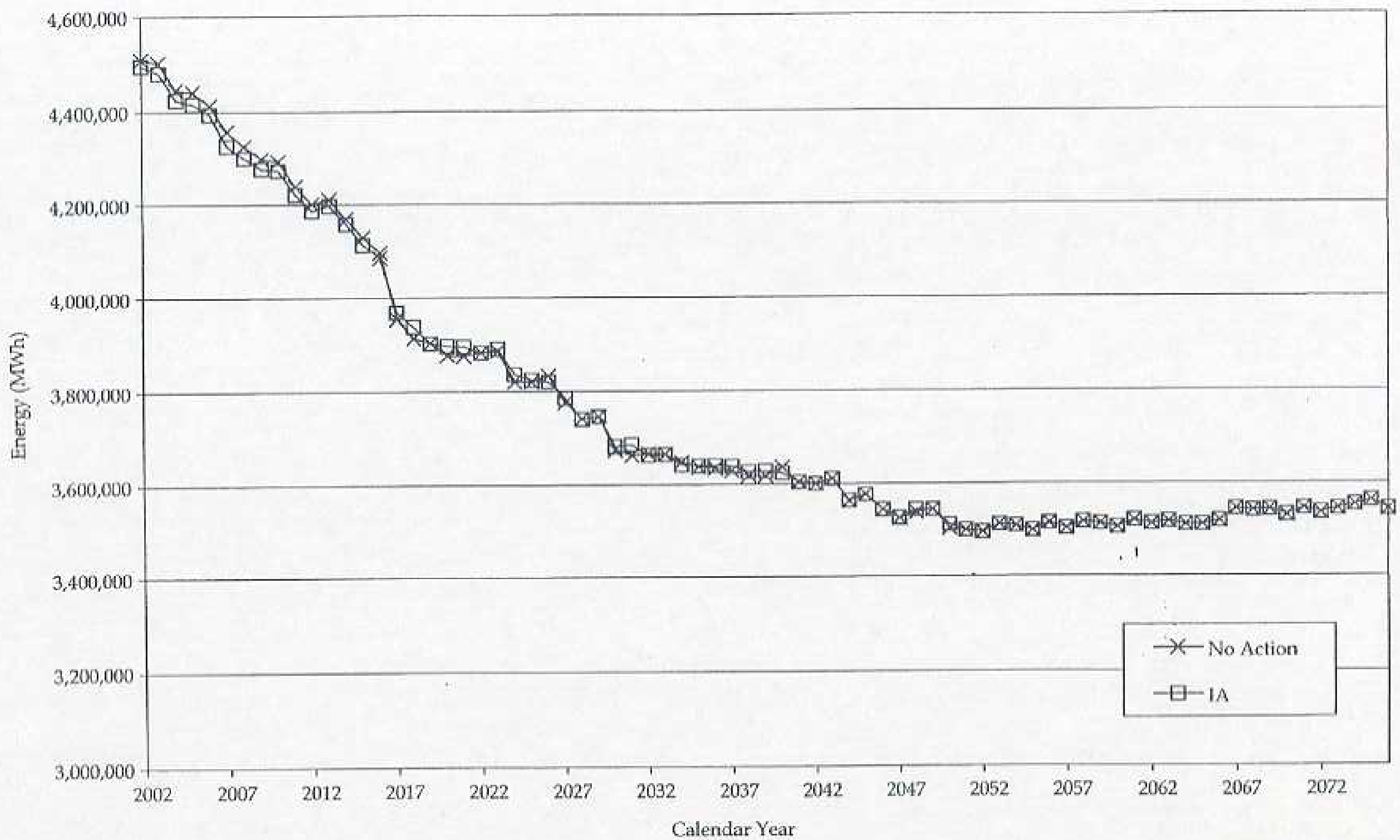


Figure 3.3-1. Hoover Estimated Median Net Energy under No Action and IA

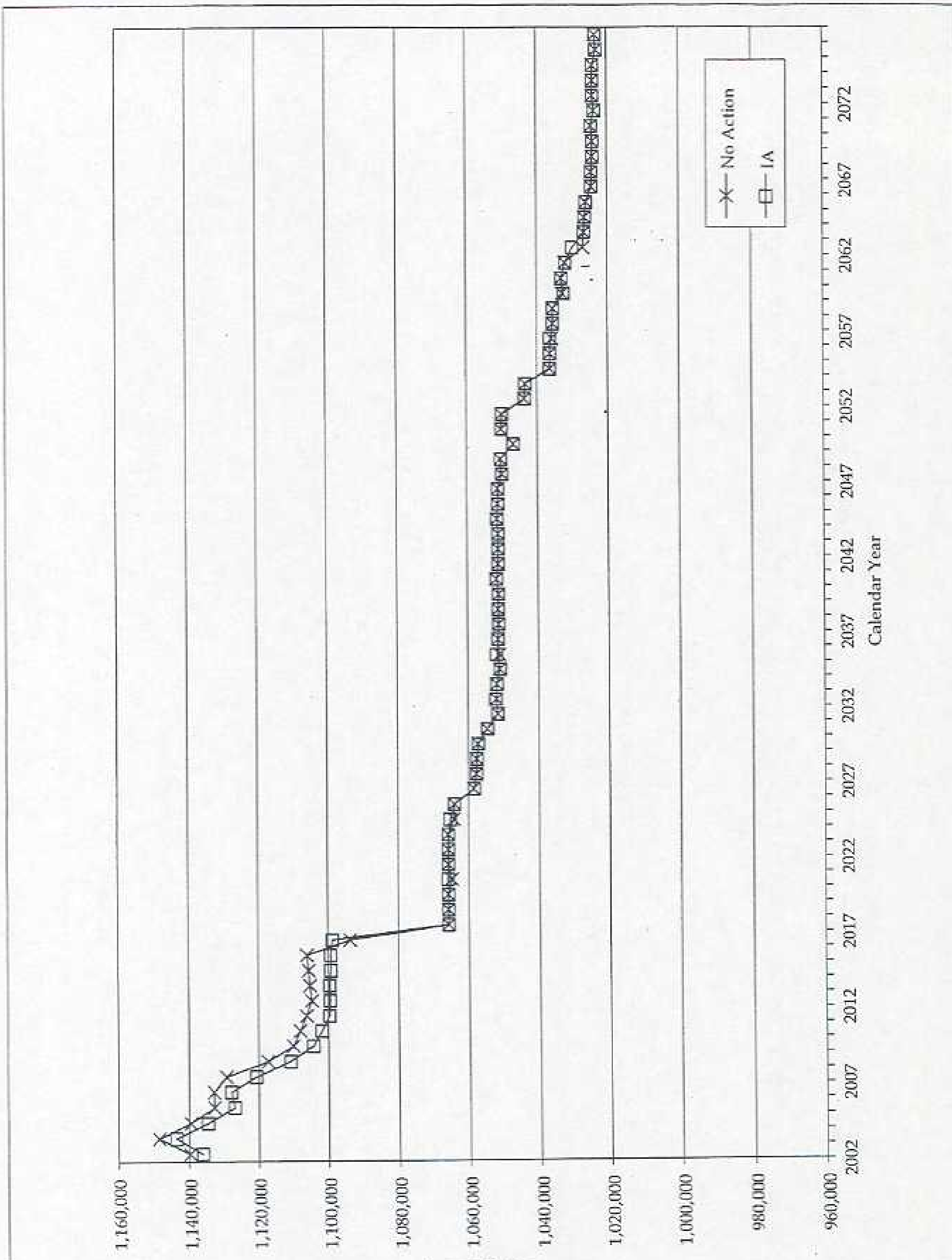


Figure 3.3-2. Davis Estimated Median Net Energy under No Action and IA

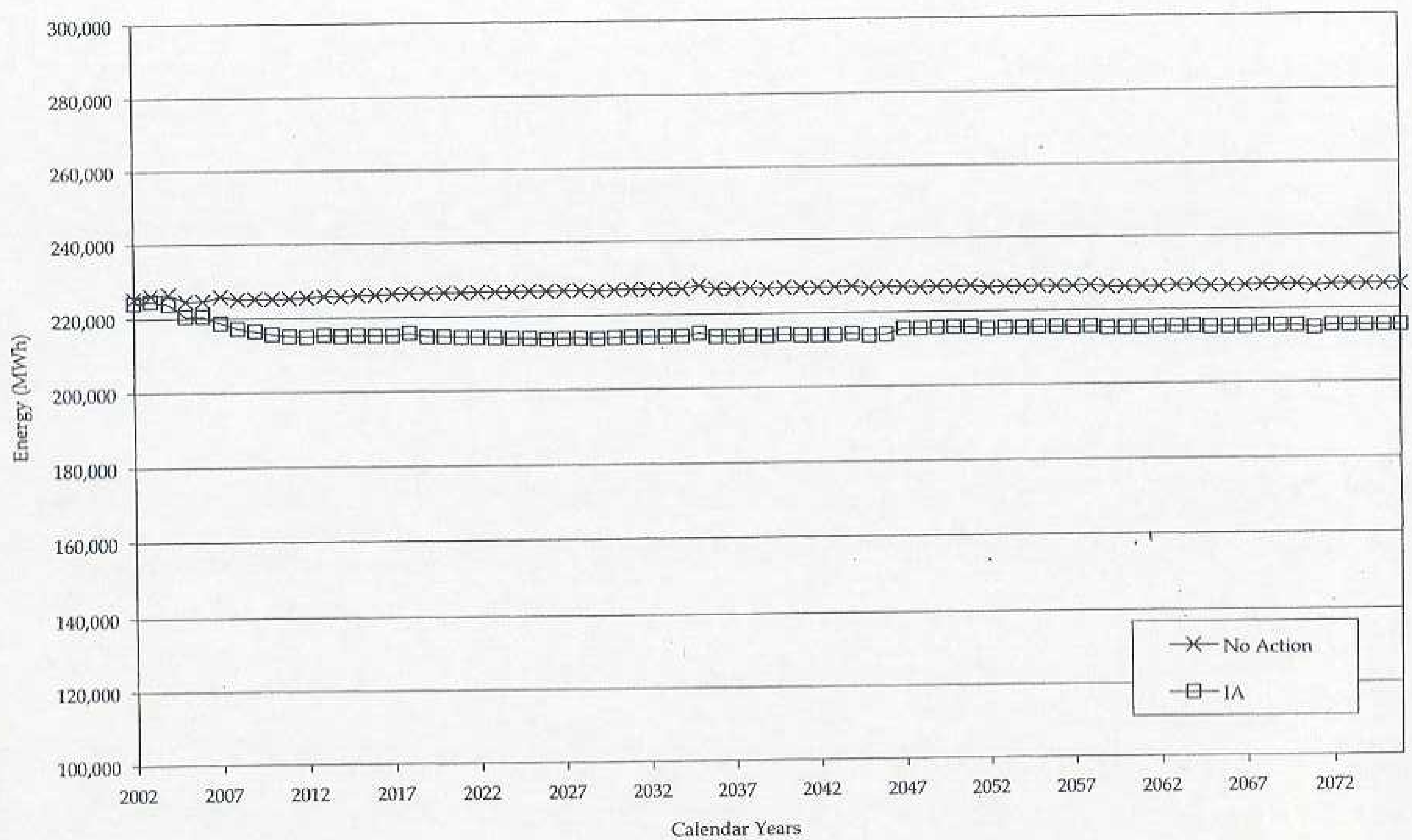


Figure 3.3-3. Half of Parker Estimated Median Net Energy under No Action and IA

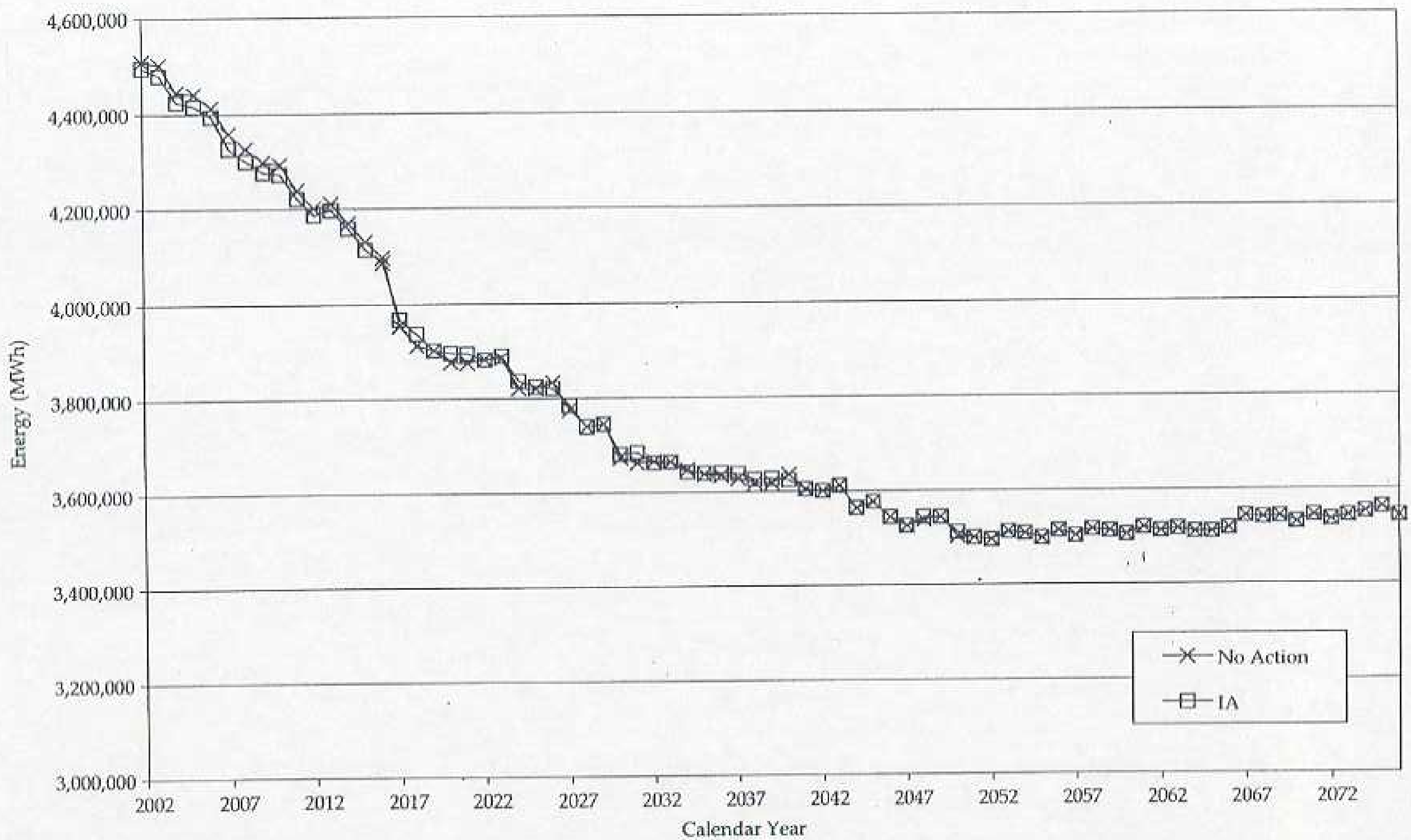


Figure 3.3-4. Parker-Davis Project Estimated Median Net Energy under No Action and IA

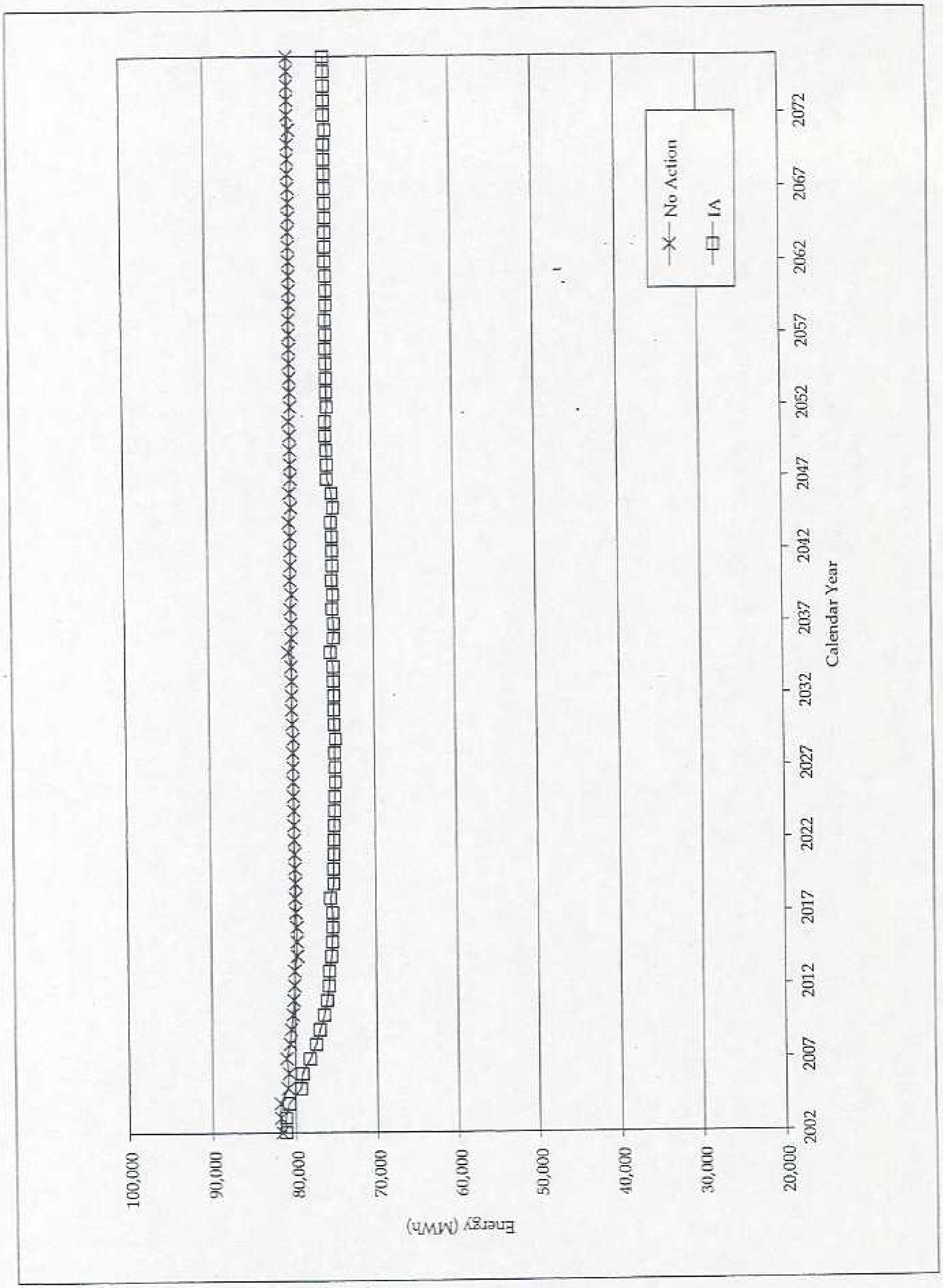


Figure 3.3-5. Headgate Estimated Median Net Energy under No Action and IA

COLORADO RIVER

Capacity. Changing the point of delivery of approximately 388 KAF of Colorado River water per year from Imperial Dam to Lake Havasu would not result in measurable changes to the elevation of Lakes Mead, Mohave, and Havasu. Projected elevations of Lake Mead are discussed in section 3.1 and are expected to be minimal. The water elevation of Lake Mohave would also not be impacted by implementation of the IA due to Reclamation's current operation of Davis Dam. Lake Havasu is the last reservoir used to retain flows released from Hoover Dam and Davis Dam until required for water deliveries to downstream users in the United States and the Republic of Mexico. This use of Lake Havasu to re-regulate flows would not be impacted by the implementation of the IA, and the water elevation behind Parker Dam would not be altered by any measurable extent. Therefore, the capacity of Hoover Dam, Davis Dam and Parker Dam powerplants would not be impacted with the implementation of the IA.

Due to the design and operation of Headgate Dam, implementation of the IA would not result in a change in the water elevation of Lake Moovalya. Although implementation of the IA would result in a reduction in the amount of water flowing through this reach of the River over the course of a year. Therefore, the capacity of the Headgate powerplant would not be impacted with the implementation of the IA.

Since the IA would not have a measurable impact on the capacity of the powerplants along the lower portion of the Colorado River, this analysis is only concerned with the potential impacts to energy.

Energy. Due to the high degree of uncertainty with respect to future hydrologic inflows, energy figures are estimates at best and are based on the median of all modeled future inflows. By comparing the median energy estimated for each operating scenario, the relative difference can be quantified.

Since Western is only responsible for marketing a generated surplus to meet Reclamation needs), at cost and delivering all the energy to contracted points of delivery, Western would not be impacted by the IA. Western's customers could be minimally impacted by the loss of energy at Parker, which is part of the P-DP.

MWD could be economically impacted by implementation of the IA, as the reduction in energy would mean less Federal power to pump Colorado River water through the Colorado River Aqueduct. Refer to the Parker section below for more information.

BIA would be impacted by the IA due to a small percentage of energy forgone at Headgate Rock Dam. Refer to the Headgate Rock Dam discussion below for more information.

Hoover Dam. Hoover's contracts are based on contingent capacity and firm energy; to the extent there are shortages, each contractor would share pro rata of what is available with the other contractors. Under firm energy deficiency conditions, Western is not obligated to purchase energy; however, the contractors can request Western make purchases on their behalf.

The energy estimated for No Action and IA are essentially the same. Over the 75 years modeled, the average difference is less than 1 percent; therefore, impacts would be negligible. Figure 3.3-1 shows Hoover estimated median net energy under No Action and the IA.

Davis Dam. The energy estimated for No Action and IA are essentially the same. Over the 75 years modeled, the average difference is less than 1 percent; therefore, impacts would be negligible. Figure 3.3-2 shows Davis estimated median net energy under No Action and the IA.

Parker Dam. The average percentage of energy foregone due to the IA over the 75-year period is estimated to be 4.84 percent (or 10,967 MWh less than No Action). The maximum percentage of energy foregone due to the IA over the 75-year period is estimated to be 5.67 percent (or 12,845 MWh less than No Action). Half of Parker's estimated median net energy under No Action and the IA is shown graphically in Figure 3.3-3.

As stated previously, Parker energy is divided equally between Reclamation and MWD. If water flows are low, resulting in lower energy production, the loss of Reclamation's share of Parker would impact P-DP by having less excess energy available and possibly causing the need to purchase power. MWD could be economically impacted, because the reduction in energy would mean less Federal hydroelectric energy to pump Colorado River water through the Colorado River Aqueduct.

Parker/Davis Project. The Parker-Davis firm electric service contracts guarantee a specific amount of firm energy will be delivered to the contractors, monthly and per season. If there is insufficient generation available to supply the contracted amount of energy, Western must purchase the required energy. Costs are passed along to the customers.

The average percentage of energy foregone due to the IA over the 75-year period is estimated to be less then 1 percent. The maximum percentage of energy foregone due to the IA over the 75-year period is estimated to be 1.32 percent (or 17,536 MWh less than No Action), which is considered to be minor. Figure 3.3-4 shows P-DP estimated median net energy under No Action and the IA.

The reduction of energy in the P-DP would not impact the ability to meet PUP obligations. Throughout the 75-year quantification period there would be less chance of excess energy being available to P-DP customers. Excess energy is not guaranteed; it is something the contractors should not plan on in future years. Depending on the actual hydrology for CY 2007 and CY 2008 Western would likely have to purchase power and would not have surplus energy available to help offset the costs. This would cause P-DP rates to be increased. Since the existing P-DP contracts expire on September 30, 2008, any energy forgone should be taken into consideration during the next contract period. With that said the major impact to the P-DP could be fewer resources available for contract in October 2008 and out.

The implementation of the IA would potentially impact the P-DP preference customers through excess energy foregone or a percentage of excess energy foregone, a potential increase in rates and a reduction in future contract resources.

Headgate Rock Dam. The average percentage of energy foregone due to the IA over the 75-year period is estimated to be 5.37 percent (or 4,298 MWh less than No Action). The maximum percentage of energy foregone due to the IA over the 75-year period is estimated to be 6.30 percent (or 5,035 MWh less than No Action). Figure 3.3-5 shows Headgate estimated median net energy under No Action and IA.

Currently Headgate generates more energy then is needed by CRIT. Implementation of the IA should not impact Headgate's ability to meet CRIT's current energy demands. However, implementation of the IA could impact BIA's ability to meet CRIT's planned energy growth and BIA's efforts to connect CRIT's additional California reservation energy demand. A reduction in Headgate energy could impact BIA's ability to meet new tribal energy demands. Implementation of the IA could also have a potential impact on Headgate rates if the rates are based on an estimated hundred percent of energy generated at Headgate.

OFF-RIVER (OTHER GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS)

CVWD, SDCWA and the State of Nevada or entities within the State of Nevada do not have hydroelectric power facilities that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed action. Therefore, no hydroelectric power impacts to these entities would occur.

Imperial Irrigation District. For similar reasons as stated above, implementation of the IA would not impact the capacity of the hydroelectric power facilities operated by IID. The IA does have the potential to impact the amount of water that would flow through the powerplant and, therefore, could impact energy production at the hydroelectric power facilities operated by IID.

The flows in the AAC would be decreased by the implementation of the IA, which could decrease the energy production at Drop Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and East Highline. Energy production at Pilot Knob is dependent on water routed into the AAC and through Pilot Knob by Reclamation. Implementation of the IA would not change Reclamation's current operation of routing River flows through the AAC.

The Metropolitan Water District. Potential impacts to MWD from implementation of the proposed action are discussed in the Parker Dam section above.

ARIZONA

Energy production at Siphon Drop is dependent upon water orders by Colorado River water users that are serviced by the Yuma Main Canal and water routed into the AAC and through Siphon Drop by Reclamation. Implementation of the IA would not change water orders by users that are serviced by the Yuma Main Canal and would not change Reclamation's current operation of routing River flows through the AAC.

Economic Impacts. Reclamation would not be financially impacted by the water diversions. All of Reclamation's power-related costs are collected from rates, base charges, or advance funding from the power customers. Any reduction in energy from the P-DP would be calculated into the rate process; therefore, Reclamation would not lose any revenues. Hoover's Base Charge would not be affected by the IA; therefore, there would be no financial impact to Reclamation.

Western would not be financially impacted by the water diversions. All of Western's power-related costs are collected from rates, base charges, or advance funding from the power customers. If purchase power were required, the cost would be passed to the customers.

P-DP customers would be financially impacted, because Western is required to purchase power on the open market to fulfill contract requirements (and/or collect reduced surplus sales revenues) and pass the costs to the customers. To the extent excess energy is reduced or eliminated, some of the P-DP customers may have to purchase peaking power on the open market. Excess energy is not guaranteed. Any excess energy the customers receive is a benefit to them, not an obligation of the United States. When the P-DP contracts expire on September 30, 2008, Western and Reclamation could need to reduce the energy available for contracts after 2008. It would be expected that the P-DP customers would be able to contract for any energy shortfall under other long-term arrangements rather than by purchasing on the open market.

BIA presently has a duty to supply energy to Indian tribes that cannot acquire energy themselves. The reduction in Headgate energy by an average of 5.37 percent could impact BIA's ability to meet new tribal energy demands, which would mean that the reduced increment of power would have to be purchased on the open market. If the open market rate is higher than that charged by BIA, this could be an economic impact to the Tribe. BIA could be impacted by having less surplus power to sell, resulting in a reduction in revenue for its operations and maintenance costs.

MWD could be economically impacted by any reduction in energy at Parker as MWD uses all of its Federal hydroelectric energy to pump water from Lake Havasu through the Colorado River Aqueduct. MWD might have to purchase energy to replace any reduction at Parker.

The Central Arizona Project (CAP) may have a financial impact as a result of the water diversions. Pursuant to the Hoover Powerplant Act of 1984, CAP will receive revenues from an added rate (or surcharge) on P-DP energy sales beginning in June 1, 2005; any reduction in energy would reduce this revenue.

Due to deregulation, high natural gas prices, lack of generation supply in California and other market conditions, the price of energy has been extremely volatile since 1999. Like the hydrology estimates, any future estimate for the price of energy is very rough at best. To allow for a rough estimate of what the reduction in energy could cost, the following estimated average costs could be used. At this time an overall average open market price is estimated to be around $35 per MWh based on historic Palo Verde indexes. An average firm energy or long term costs are estimated around $40 per MWh (based on a projection of firm rates in Arizona and New Mexico). For P-DP customers only, it is assumed that the P-DP firm energy rate is $5 per MWh making the net additional cost of $35 per MWh for firm energy.

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun Policy

The IOP would result in changes to Colorado River flows from year to year, with slightly higher flows in overrun years and slightly lower flows in payback years. Accurately estimating future changes to River flows due to the IOP is not possible as considerable assumptions would be required regarding the timing and magnitude of overruns and paybacks by water users. Therefore, the analysis prepared for the IOP is based on the estimated maximum overrun amount in any one year (313 KAF above Parker Dam and 313 KAF below Parker Dam), the estimated average overrun based on an average of all overruns for both the one-year and three-year payback scenarios (90 KAF above Parker Dam and 90 KAF below Parker Dam), the estimated maximum payback amount in any one year (206 KAF above Parker Dam and 176 below Parker Dam), and the estimated average payback based on an average of all paybacks for both the one-year and three-year payback scenarios (72 KAF above Parker Dam and 63 KAF below Parker Dam) as described in Appendix C.

The IOP would have positive impacts on power production during overrun years and negative impacts during payback years. Power production at Hoover, Davis, Parker, and Headgate Rock Dams would be impacted.

During the 75-year period, the maximum impact to Hoover in any given year could be a 3.6 percent increase in energy (144,401 MWh), or a 2.4 percent decrease in energy (95,037 MWh).

On average, the estimated impact of the IOP to Hoover could be a 1.0 percent increase in energy (37,558 MWh), or a 0.8 percent decrease in energy (30,046 MWh).

During the 75-year period, the maximum impact to P-DP in any given year could be a 3.8 percent increase in energy (47,496 MWh), or a 2.4 percent decrease in energy (30,257 MWh).

On average the estimated impact of the IOP to P-DP could be a 1.1 percent increase in energy (13,609 MWh), or a 0.8 percent decrease in energy (10,586 MWh).

During the 75-year period, the maximum effect to Parker in any given year could be a 4.9 percent increase in energy (20,925 MWh), or a 2.7 percent decrease in energy (11,766 MWh).

On average the estimated impact of the IOP to Parker could be a 1.4 percent increase in energy (6,013 MWh), or a 1.0 percent decrease in energy (4,209 MWh).

During the 75-year period, the maximum effect to Headgate in any given year could be a 5.4 percent increase in energy or 4,060 MWh, or a 3.0 percent decrease in energy or 2,283 MWh.

On average the estimated impact of the IOP to Headgate could be a 1.5 percent increase in energy (1,167 MWh), or a 1.1 percent decrease in energy (817 MWh).

The above analysis is an estimate based on the maximum overrun amount in one year, an average overrun based on an average of all overruns for both the one-year and three-year payback scenarios, maximum payback amount in one year, and an average payback based on an average of all paybacks for both the one-year and three-year payback scenarios, and should not be considered estimates of potential yearly impacts of the IOP.

As stated above, power production at Pilot Knob and Siphon Drop is a function of water routed into the AAC and through Pilot Knob and Siphon Drop power plants by Reclamation. Water routed is used for satisfaction of the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty and deliveries in excess of the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty. As discussed in section 3.1, and section 3.12, the IOP may slightly reduce the magnitude and frequency of flood flows to Mexico. This may also slightly reduce the power production at Pilot Knob and Siphon Drop as some of these excess flows may have been routed into the AAC and flowed through the Pilot Knob or Siphon Drop power plants. Although the IOP may reduce the magnitude and frequency of flood flows to Mexico, Reclamation's operation of the River would determine the amount of water that flows through the Pilot Knob and Siphon Drop power plants.

Adoption of the IOP would have a negligible impact to power generation at the various IID drops with a positive or beneficial impact in overrun years with a slight increase in flow of the AAC, and a negative impact in payback years with a slight decrease in flow of the AAC. Over the long term this is not expected to have a measurable impact on IID.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

Implementation of the biological conservation measures would have no impact to hydroelectric power.

Mitigation Measures

Under the Law of the River and under project specific legislation, power production has the lowest priority in terms of Colorado River operations. Reclamation would continue to work closely with Western to schedule water releases for satisfaction of water orders and to optimize power production at the various facilities. However, based on the fact that power production is a result of water releases to meet water orders, no mitigation for hydroelectric power is proposed.

Residual Impacts

There would be a residual impact of about a 5 percent reduction in power produced at Parker and Headgate Rock Dams as a result of the water transfers. More water would be diverted at Lake Havasu and less water would flow downstream through these two powerplants for diversion at Imperial Dam.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Releases Alternative

The No-Forgiveness Alternative would have similar impacts to hydroelectric power production as the proposed IOP. The No-Forgiveness Alternative would require payback of account balances, which may slightly decrease hydroelectric power generation as water users are delivered less water in a payback year. Although under the No-Forgiveness Alternative there may be a slight increase in power generation as there may be a slight increase in the magnitude and frequency of flood control releases as compared to the proposed IOP. The slight increase and slight decrease in hydroelectric power production is expected to balance out, and impacts of the No-Forgiveness Alternative would be similar to those seen with the proposed IOP.

Mitigation Measures

As discussed above for the proposed action, no mitigation for hydroelectric power is proposed.

Residual Impacts

There would be a residual impact of about a 5-percent reduction in power produced at Parker and Headgate Rock Dams as a result of the water transfers. More water would be diverted at Lake Havasu and less water would flow downstream through these two powerplants for diversion at Imperial Dam.

3.4 LAND USE

3.4.1 Affected Environment

Land Use Plans and Policies

California

Most of the area directly or indirectly affected by the proposed action is in Southern California. As the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization, the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is mandated by the Federal government to research and draw up plans for transportation, growth management, hazardous waste management, and air quality. Additional mandates exist at the State level. SCAG serves six of the seven counties (Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside and Imperial Counties) that are served by the four water agencies whose water supplies would be altered by the IA. Regional planning services for San Diego County are provided by the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG).

This section addresses the planning programs and policies of SCAG and SANDAG, the regional jurisdictions within the project area that have land use planning authority, as well as those of the BLM. Because current law requires county and municipal general plans to be consistent with adopted regional plans, a review of these local plans was not conducted.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS — REGIONAL COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND GUIDE

SCAG is a regional planning agency whose functions include regional transportation planning, air quality planning, demographic projections, and the review of proposed projects of regional significance to determine consistency with regional plans, including SCAG's Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide (RCPG). SCAG's RCPG (1996) contains the following relevant planning principles:

3.01 *The population, housing, and jobs forecasts, which are adopted by SCAG's Regional Council and that reflect local plans and policies, shall be used by SCAG in all phases of implementation and review.*

3.03 *The timing, financing, and location of public facilities, utility systems, and transportation systems shall be used by SCAG to implement the region's growth policies.*

3.09 *Support local jurisdictions' effort to minimize the cost of infrastructure and public service delivery, and efforts to seek new sources of funding for development and the provision of services.*

3.20 *Support the protection of vital resources such as wetlands, groundwater recharge areas, woodlands, production lands, and land containing unique and endangered plants and animals.*

5.11 *Through the environmental document review process, ensure that plans at all levels of government (regional, air basin, county, subregional and local) consider air quality, land use, transportation and economic relationships to ensure consistency and minimize conflicts.*

WATER RESOURCE CHAPTER RECOMMENDATIONS

The Water Resource Chapter (WRC) of the RCPG is a non-mandated chapter, and it is provided for information and advisory purposes. The recommendations contained in this chapter to fulfill the stated goals and objectives do not create new legal mandates for local governments or other regional organizations. SCAG signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with MWD, as the largest wholesale water agency in the region, to develop the WRC. The WRC also includes projections of water supply and demand for areas within the SCAG region, outside the MWD service area.

The WRC identifies potential programs that would help meet the projected future water supply needs. These include potential programs related to Colorado River water supply and use, such as the AAC and Coachella Canal Lining, Interstate Underground Storage of Unused Colorado River Water, Phase II Water Conservation Program with Imperial Irrigation District and the Modified Irrigation Practices and Land Fallowing Proposal of Imperial Irrigation District. The WRC also recognizes currently planned SWP transfer programs, other water transfer and exchange programs, and local management strategies.

SAN DIEGO ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS — REGIONAL GROWTH MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

SANDAG works with local cities within San Diego County, the County of San Diego, and other local agencies to conduct certain planning activities at a regional level. These activities consist of planning for public facilities financing, housing, energy, land use, growth management, open space/environmental/habitat conservation, waste management, airport land use, binational coordination, watershed/water quality, and shoreline erosion at a regional scale. While the region's cities and the County of San Diego have control over local land use policies, SANDAG provides a forum for these jurisdictions to coordinate planning for the San Diego region as a whole (SANDAG 1999).

In 1999, SANDAG launched REGION 2020, its regional growth management strategy. The strategy consists of five interrelated elements and is based on the idea that most growth-related issues can be addressed within the context of one or more of the elements. The elements include economic prosperity, transportation, housing, open space and environment, and fiscal reform/infrastructure financing. REGION 2020 provides a comprehensive, cohesive framework for dealing effectively with the impacts of growth in the San Diego region. The actions contained in REGION 2020 are intended to preserve or improve the region's quality of life. The following policy related to the Water Supply/Water Quality quality-of-life factor is applicable to the proposed project:

> *Ensure a sufficient supply of water, and improve the quality of our coastal waters, bays, reservoirs, streams and groundwater.*

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT — CALIFORNIA DESERT CONSERVATION AREA

The BLM administers extensive lands in the Southern California desert region. Portions of the program area are located within the California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA). The CDCA is a 25-million-acre area that was created by the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976. The act directed the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and implement a comprehensive, long-range plan for the management, use, development, and protection of public lands within the CDCA.

The goal of the CDCA plan is to "Provide for the use of the public lands and resources of the CDCA, including economic, scientific, educational, and recreational uses, in a manner which enhances wherever possible – and which does not diminish, on balance – the environmental, cultural, and aesthetic values of the Desert and its future productivity" (BLM 1980).

LOCAL PLANNING PROGRAMS

Each of the counties within the area affected by the proposed action maintains a general plan that guides land use and development decisions within the respective county jurisdictions. These plans are based on population and housing projections established by the regional planning agencies, SCAG and SANDAG. Comparable plans are in place for each of the incorporated cities. As mentioned above, these plans are required by law to be consistent with regional-level plans.

Land Use Plans and Policies — Western Arizona

The Western Arizona Council of Governments (WACOG) is a regional agency that includes Mohave, La Paz, and Yuma Counties in western Arizona. Currently, WACOG does not have a regional plan in place that addresses water resources policy issues for western Arizona.

Many Arizona counties and municipalities are currently in the process of updating their general plans in accordance with recent growth management legislation by the State. In western Arizona, La Paz County does not currently have a general plan in place, but will be developing a plan in late 2001 and 2002. Mohave County is currently revising water-related policies in the natural resources element of its general plan. Yuma County is currently preparing a general plan update that will include water resources policies.

Land Use Plans and Policies — Southern Nevada

Clark County, Nevada has an adopted comprehensive plan that establishes planning policies for the southernmost portion of Nevada. The Conservation Element of this plan contains a number of policies related to water resources management in the county that focus primarily on the water quality of surface waters that flow into the Colorado River and Lake Mead, groundwater use, and water conservation.

Existing Land Uses

This section summarizes land uses within the project study area. Information on land uses is provided for the Colorado River corridor, which includes southeastern California, western Arizona, and southern Nevada; the service areas for each of the major water districts within the project area, and the Salton Sea area.

Colorado River (Including Southeastern California, Western Arizona, and Southern Nevada)

Land uses along the lower portion of the Colorado River are under a number of jurisdictions, including Clark County, Nevada; La Paz, Mohave, and Yuma Counties, Arizona; and San

Bernardino, Riverside, and Imperial Counties, California. Incorporated cities along the River include Laughlin, Nevada; Needles and Blythe, California; and Bullhead City, Lake Havasu City, and Parker, Arizona. Several Indian reservations are located along the River, as well, including the Fort Mohave, Chemehuevi, Colorado River Indian Tribes Reservations, and Yuma Project Reservation Division. Indian tribes are sovereign nations and reservation lands are not subject to local land use controls. A number of Federal agencies manage federally owned land along the River, including the BLM, FWS, Department of Defense, and National Park Service. Other land is under the jurisdiction of individual States. The majority of the Colorado River region is undeveloped with scattered suburban and rural development. The area contains the Imperial, Cibola, and Havasu National Wildlife Refuges, and a number of parks and recreation areas, including Picacho State Recreation Area, Buckskin Mountain State Park, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area (refer to section 3.5 for additional detail on recreational resources).

Imperial Irrigation District

The IID service area is within Imperial County, and includes the local municipalities of Calipatria, Westmorland, Brawley, Holtville, El Centro, and Calexico. Agricultural lands with scattered suburban and rural development occupy the majority of the IID service area. The water conservation measures that are related to the implementation of the IA would take place in rural areas.

Coachella Valley Water District

The CVWD service area is located in Riverside County, and includes numerous municipalities, including the cities of Indio, Palm Desert, Cathedral City, La Quinta, and Rancho Mirage. Over 90 percent of the Coachella Valley is open space, and only 3 percent of the land is residential. Most of the lands within the service area are either private lands or are public lands administered by the BLM, although a number of lands owned by Indian tribes also are present. Implementation of the IA would result in the construction of facilities such as recharge basins, pipelines, and pump stations in the CVWD service area – primarily in the Lower Coachella Valley. Land uses in the Lower Coachella Valley include extensive agricultural uses and recreational uses such as golf courses.

The Metropolitan Water District

The MWD service area largely covers the urban, suburban, and rural areas of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, and Ventura counties. The urbanized areas contain a wide variety of land use patterns, including residential communities and commercial and industrial uses.

San Diego County Water Authority

The SDCWA service area is located in the western portion of San Diego County. The region is characterized by a variety of urban, suburban, and rural land uses. The urbanized areas contain a wide variety of land use patterns, including residential communities and commercial and industrial uses.

Salton Sea

The Salton Sea crosses the Riverside and Imperial County boundary and borders upon San Diego County. Agricultural lands with scattered suburban and rural development occupy the majority of the Salton Sea region. A number of unincorporated communities surround the Sea and consist primarily of single-family residences, RV and trailer parks, beaches, marinas, and commercial uses. The latter provide services for tourists and area residents.

Recreational uses, including the Salton Sea State Recreation Area, are prevalent in the immediate vicinity of the Sea, as described in section 3.5. The Sonny Bono National Wildlife Refuge is located in and along the southern portion of the Sea, and the Imperial Wildlife Refuge Area-Wister Unit is located along the east shore of the Sea. Geothermal hydroelectric facilities are present on the southwest shore. The U.S. Navy's Salton Sea Test Base covers 12,180 acres of water in the southwest portion of the Sea, as well as 7,240 acres of the adjoining land. The Torres Martinez Reservation is north and west of the Sea. The reservation occupies approximately 24,000 acres of land interspersed with private holdings and BLM land; about 11,800 acres of the reservation are submerged (USBR and SSA 2000). Much of the land in this area is used for agricultural purposes.

3.4.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

The potential for inconsistencies with existing regional land use policies was considered along with the potential for physical changes to land uses.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

If the IA were not implemented, no substantive land use changes in the project study area or conflicts with existing policies are expected to occur. The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA under this alternative, but these agencies might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. During drought years, extreme conservation measures or rationing might be required. None of these actions would be likely to impact development patterns or land use trends.

As noted in section 3.1, the Salton Sea is expected to decline from its current elevation of about –227 feet to about elevation –235 feet over the 75-year study period (2002–2077) under the No-Action Alternative (i.e., no water transfers). The detailed analysis can be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS. Salinity of the Salton Sea would continue to increase from its current 44,000 mg/l to about 86,000 mg/l. A significance threshold of 60,000 mg/l, beyond which fish are not expected to survive, would occur in about year 2023 (personal communication, P. Weghorst 2001). This would result in substantive impacts to recreational uses, as described in section 3.5.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

Under this alternative, the Secretary would enforce the obligations under the Decree to ensure that no Colorado River user exceeds its entitlement amount. This could include reducing deliveries for those water users that overrun and/or stopping deliveries for water users that are at their entitlement amount. These short-term changes to the water supply would have no long-term impact on development patterns or land use trends and would not result in a conflict with land use plans and policies.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

Not implementing the proposed biological conservation measures would have no impact on existing or future land uses; nor would it conflict with any land use plans and policies.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

A discussion of the IA's consistency with relevant regional land use plans and policies is provided below in Table 3.4-1.

COLORADO RIVER (INCLUDING SOUTHEASTERN CALIFORNIA, WESTERN ARIZONA, AND SOUTHERN NEVADA)

The IA would not result in any construction or changes to land use patterns around the Colorado River. There would be a slight reduction (within the normal range of variability) in surface elevation between Parker and Imperial Dams, although this would not impact any land uses.

IMPERIAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would implement water conservation programs and the consensual cap on Priority 3a diversions, making water available for the QSA water transfers to CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA. The proposed water conservation measures, which may include on-farm measures and/or system measures within the IID service area, would not result in any substantive land use impacts. The on-farm and system conservation measures would be implemented on agricultural land and would not change land uses. If fallowing is implemented as a conservation measure, agricultural land would be removed from production on a short-term or long-term basis during the term of the IA; no other aspects of implementation of the IA would alter other land uses in this area. A specific analysis of fallowing impacts will be included in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. Recreational uses would not be substantively impacted (section 3.5), and no changes to population or housing are expected (section 3.7).

Table 3.4-1. Consistency with Regional Land Use Plans and Policies

	SCAG Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide	
3.01	*The population, housing, and jobs forecasts, which are adopted by SCAG's Regional Council and that reflect local plans and policies, shall be used by SCAG in all phases of implementation/review.*	The IA would not change population, housing, or forecasts in any of the service areas of the four agencies whose water supplies would be impacted by the IA. Implementation of the IA is consistent with this policy.
3.03	*The timing, financing, and location of public facilities, utility systems, and transportation systems shall be used by SCAG to implement the region's growth policies.*	As noted above, the IA would not generate any growth in the SCAG region; the timing, financing, and location of the IA components would not be a factor in SCAG's implementing these policies.
3.09	*Support local jurisdictions' effort to minimize the cost of infrastructure and public service delivery, and efforts to seek new sources of funding for development and the provision of services.*	The IA was developed as a means of allowing California to live within its normal-year apportionment of Colorado River water in as cost-effective and efficient a manner as possible. If the IA were not implemented, the structural projects that are embodied in the QSA that would help conserve Colorado River water, such as lining the AAC and the Coachella Canal, would lose $200 million in State funding, which may reduce the likelihood of their implementation.
3.20	*Support the protection of vital resources such as wetlands, groundwater recharge areas, woodlands, production lands, and land containing unique and endangered plants and animals.*	This EIS includes mitigation measures to minimize impacts to such resources, as will the project-specific environmental documents that are being prepared for individual program components.
5.11	*Through the environmental document review process, ensure that plans at all levels of government (regional, air basin, county, subregional and local) consider air quality, land use, transportation and economic relationships to ensure consistency and minimize conflicts.*	This EIS considers impacts to these resources from implementation of the IA. Preparation of this EIS is consistent with the intent of this policy.
SCAG Water Resource Recommendations		The proposed IA includes the implementation of a number of strategies identified in SCAG's RCPG Water Resources Chapter.
	SANDAG Regional Growth Management Strategy	
Ensure a sufficient supply of water, and improve the quality of our coastal waters, bays, reservoirs, streams and groundwater.		This policy provides direction to SANDAG to support the availability of a sufficient water supply for the region. The IA is intended to ensure a reliable water supply to meet demands in the SDCWA service area, which would be consistent with this policy. The program would not specifically improve water quality in the SANDAG region, but neither would it have adverse impacts. Overall, implementation of the IA would be consistent with this policy.

COACHELLA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT

No aspects of the IA would substantively alter land uses in the CVWD service area. Agricultural uses would not change (section 3.6), recreational uses would not be substantively impacted (section 3.5), and no changes to population or housing are expected (section 3.7). The additional water transferred to the CVWD would be used to replenish overdrafted groundwater aquifers, which is consistent with current regional planning. Project-related impacts would be limited to the direct impacts of construction. Pipelines would be placed mainly in existing streets, pump stations would be in agricultural areas, and recharge basins would be in open space, where they would not interfere with surrounding land uses. No adverse land use impacts would occur.

THE METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT

No aspects of the IA, including water deliveries to Escondido, the Vista Irrigation District, and the San Luis Rey settlement parties, would alter land uses in the MWD service area. Recreational uses would not be substantively impacted (section 3.5), and no changes to population or housing are expected as a result of the IA (section 3.7). No construction would occur, nor would operational changes that would in any way physically divide communities or otherwise impact land uses.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY

The reliability of SDCWA's water supply would increase under the IA, although this would not lead to changes in land use within the SDCWA service area. No other aspects of the IA are expected to alter other land uses in the SDCWA service area. Recreational uses would not be substantively impacted (section 3.5), and no changes to population or housing are expected (section 3.7). No construction would occur, nor would operational changes that would in any way physically divide communities or otherwise impact land uses.

SALTON SEA

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake water conservation measures that could decrease inflows to the Salton Sea, which would accelerate the increase in the Sea's salinity. These consequences would not physically divide the community or otherwise result in a direct change to land use patterns, although this could impact the area's desirability for recreational use, as described in section 3.5. Recreational use of the area, including sport fishing, is likely to decline sooner, given the acceleration of impacts to fish that would result from the increased salinity. This potential decrease in recreational activities would eventually occur whether or not the QSA water transfers were implemented since salinity levels of the Sea would increase independently of implementation of the IA and QSA. Additional detail on these projects will be included in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. The lands of the Torres Martinez Reservation, some of which underlie the existing Sea, would be impacted, since their lands would be exposed sooner and to a greater extent than under No Action. If this land were found to be suitable for agriculture or other purposes, such as recreational uses, it could be developed by the Torres Martinez Indians. (Also refer to the discussion in section 3.10, Tribal Resources).

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

The IOP would identify inadvertent overruns of Colorado River water, establish procedures that account for inadvertent overruns, and define subsequent payback requirements. These actions would not result in changes to existing land use patterns or land use trends. No conflicts with land use plans and policies are anticipated. There is a potential for short-term fallowing to occur in the IID service area during payback years, but this temporary change in agricultural practices would not impact underlying agricultural designations or otherwise impact land use.

Implementation of Biological Control Measures

The fish stocking/breeding measures would not impact land uses along the Colorado River or conflict with existing land use plans and policies. Habitat restoration could result in a change from agricultural use to backwaters or cottonwood-willow habitat. This change would not in itself constitute a land use impact.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures specific to land use are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

Impacts would be as described for the proposed action. No changes in land use would occur and no conflicts with land use plans and policies would result from this alternative.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures specific to land use are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

This page intentionally left blank.

3.5 RECREATIONAL RESOURCES

3.5.1 Affected Environment

Colorado River

The Colorado River provides the backdrop for an extensive network of primarily water-related recreational uses along the California-Arizona-Nevada State lines. The dams that have been constructed along the River provide a network of connected reservoirs that extend along the trace of the mainstem.

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

Lake Powell is a key component of the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, which is located in southern Utah and northern Arizona. The Lake receives approximately 2.6 million visitors annually (USBR 2000). Typical recreation activities that occur at Lake Powell include swimming and sunbathing, power boating, fishing, off-beach activities associated with boat trips (such as hiking or exploring ruins), house boating, personal watercraft use, canoeing, kayaking, and sailing (USBR 2000). Recreational boating is the most common type of boating activity on the Lake.

Public use facilities along the shoreline of the Lake are located at Wahweap, Dangling Rope Marina, Halls Crossing, Bullfrog, Hite, and Antelope Point and include lodging, restaurants, boat slips, mooring buoys, rental houseboats, rental small boats, launch ramps, beaches, trails, and stores. In 1993, the National Park Service (NPS) extended a number of boat ramps to an operable level of 3,612 feet msl, including those at Wahweap, Halls Crossing, Bullfrog, Hite (the ramp area at this facility is known to be usable down to 3,630 feet msl). All of the facilities at Dangling Rope Marina float and are accessible only by boat. The existing boat ramp at Antelope Point currently extends down to 3,677 feet msl. NPS has provided Reclamation with construction drawings for extending the boat ramp down to 3,620 msl as the water elevation declines. The extended boat ramp would allow houseboats and other watercraft to launch down to elevations around 3,625 feet msl, assuming 3 feet of freeboard. NPS also provided Reclamation with a preliminary Antelope Point Marina layout drawing for a reservoir elevation of 3,600 feet msl, but it has not been established that a marina would be operable at this level (USBR 2000). At Rainbow Bridge National Monument, the docks and trail system are designed to accommodate lake level fluctuations allowed in the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and powerplants (from 3,490 feet msl to 3,700 feet msl). If the lake levels drop below 3,650 feet msl, the dock facilities will be moved and the old land trail through Bridge Canyon (which is submerged at full pool) would be hardened and used for access. At some lake levels, it may not be feasible to maintain water access to the monument, but the specific elevation is not known (USBR 2000).

Three elevations have been identified as representative threshold elevations below which shoreline facilities at Lake Powell could be affected. These are 3,677 feet msl (for the existing boat ramp at Antelope Point), 3,626 feet msl (for the extended boat ramp at Antelope Point), and 3,612 feel msl (for the boat ramps at Wahweap, Halls Crossing, Bullfrog, and Hite) (USBR 2000).

Lake Mead National Recreation Area

Lake Mead, the centerpiece of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area (LMNRA) is located at the northern end of the River's lower portion and provides a setting for camping, fishing, boating, kayaking, hunting, and water-skiing. Similar recreational pursuits are found throughout the lower portion of the River, particularly on the other lakes formed by the dams on the river mainstem. LMNRA also extends further south from Hoover Dam to Davis Dam near Bullhead City, Arizona and includes Lake Mohave.

LMNRA receives approximately 10 million visitors annually. Typical water-based recreation activities that occur on Lake Mead include swimming, boating, houseboating, fishing, sailboarding, paddlecraft use, and scuba diving (USBR 1996b). On average, the majority of boats are personal watercraft. There may be as many as 6,000 boats combined on Lake Mead and Lake Mohave during a peak recreation use weekend. At Boulder Beach, which is located near the urbanized area of Las Vegas and surrounding communities, the personal watercraft percentage may be as high as 50 percent (USBR 2000).

Six marinas at Lake Mead provide boat launching facilities as well as slips and storage, fuel, and boat launches. In addition, there are three boat ramps without associated marinas and one site without a boat ramp. The marinas include Boulder Beach, Las Vegas Bay, Calville Bay, Echo Bay, Overton Beach, and Temple Bar. The boat ramps are located at Hemenway, Government Wash, and South Cove. Pearce Ferry has no boat ramp and is used as a take out by private and commercial boaters that kayak and raft the Colorado River into Lake Mead (USBR 2000).

Recreational boating is very popular at Lake Mead and the shoreline public use facilities are associated with boating use. Most of the facilities were designed to operate at full pool. However, the NPS has determined costs associated with adjusting facilities based on lowered lake elevations. These facilities are out of their normal operating range at pool elevations of 1180 feet msl, requiring sizable capital expenditures to restore them to working order. In addition, there are additional costs associated with any 20-foot drop below this level (USBR 2000).

The facilities above would be affected in specific ways at different pool elevations. At Las Vegas Bay, 1,190 feet msl was identified as an elevation at which facilities would require adjustment, but would continue to be operable. Elevation 1,180 feet msl was identified by the NPS as the elevation at which most other developed facilities would require capital expenditures, rather than just an adjustment, in order to maintain operation. Elevation 1,183 feet msl has been identified by the Hualapai Tribe as a threshold elevation for using the undeveloped Pearce Ferry site as a takeout for rafts and other whitewater boats. Therefore, 1183 feet msl is used as a representative threshold elevation for shoreline facilities and public access at Lake Mead (USBR 2000).

Other Recreational Opportunities

The next major lake downstream is Lake Havasu, formed behind Parker Dam. A multi-agency fishery enhancement program is underway to create artificial habitat to increase the game fish population, and additional shore access is being developed for fishermen. The waters of the lake also are used for water-skiing, speed boating, jet skiing, sailing, and canoeing. Camping and swimming also occur along the lake's shoreline. A number of campgrounds and marinas line the River and some offer boating and fishing facilities, picnic grounds, and swimming lagoons; other campgrounds are largely undeveloped. On the Arizona side of the river, there are three State parks—Lake Havasu State Park, Cattail Cove State Park, and Buckskin Mountain State Park—that are located in proximity to the lake. The southern portion of the river includes Imperial Reservoir, which is formed behind Imperial Dam.

A series of National Wildlife Refuges (NWRs) are also located along the lower portion of the Colorado River. These refuges provide opportunities for refuge visitors to engage in hiking, wildlife observation, photography, and canoeing. Havasu NWR is located along Lake Havasu and includes the Topock Marsh area north of Lake Havasu City, Arizona. The Bill Williams NWR is located south of Lake Havasu City at the confluence of the Bill Williams River and the Colorado River. Cibola and Imperial NWRs are located between Blythe, California and Yuma, Arizona.

Imperial Irrigation District

Imperial County is a popular recreational area for both water- and desert-based activities. Opportunities for recreation occur along the AAC and in the surrounding area, primarily on BLM lands. BLM-managed lands include the Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area, a 40-mile-long dune system. These dunes are managed for different uses: a portion consists of a popular off-highway vehicle (OHV) recreation area, and another portion contains two campgrounds. Other areas offer opportunities for solitude and a chance to view picturesque scenery and rare plants and animals. The OHV area is a major regional attraction. Three recreational vehicle (RV) camping parks are located near the Pilot Knob area, and five more are located near El Centro.

Fishing is permitted in IID canals and at three of its reservoirs. Swimming is prohibited in the canals. Water contact sports also are restricted near the mouth of the New River, which flows into the Salton Sea, because its water is considered a health hazard due to contamination from agricultural drains, wastewater treatment facilities, and unregulated discharge from Mexico.

Coachella Valley Water District

Many of the lands used for recreational purposes within the CVWD service area are under the jurisdiction of the BLM. These lands include the Coachella Valley Preserve, a system of sand dunes comprising a 20,000-acre sanctuary that is home to sensitive wildlife species and palm oases. Wildlife viewing is among the key attractions of this preserve. The Coachella Valley Preserve is also a prime location for wildlife observation, study, and photography. Hiking and horseback riding are permitted along specific trails. There are approximately 100 golf courses in the Coachella Valley and more are planned, although not all are located within the service area boundaries.

Some of the area along the Coachella Canal is bordered by sand dunes (the Sand Hills) and contains several private RV parks. Most of the canal is posted against trespassing by the CVWD because of the risk of drowning, but the canal attracts fishermen who use the canal illegally. Another important fishery is Lake Cahuilla, the terminal reservoir of the Coachella Canal. This 120-acre lake provides a public fishery managed by the Riverside County Parks Department and is stocked in part by the California Department of Fish and Game. The Lake Cahuilla Recreation Area is a popular campground with fishing, picnic grounds, hiking, and horseback riding.

The Metropolitan Water District

The MWD service area covers portions of San Diego, Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties, which include large developed and undeveloped areas containing a wide variety of urban and natural recreational amenities. Large expanses of undeveloped land offer recreational opportunities such as camping, picnicking, hunting, boating, and fishing. Nature trails and fire roads traverse many of the more remote locations and are used by OHVs, mountain bike enthusiasts, equestrians, and hikers. Popular areas include Point Mugu State Park (Ventura County); Los Padres National Forest and Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area (Los Angeles County.); Caspers Wilderness Park, Laguna Coast Wilderness Park, and portions of the Cleveland National Forest (Orange County); Chino Hills State Park (Orange County and San Bernardino County); and Maze Stone County Park, Lake Perris State Recreation Area (SRA), and portions of the San Bernardino National Forest (Riverside County). Regional, community, and neighborhood parks offer everything from mountain biking, equestrian activities, and hiking, to camping, boating, and fishing. Many facilities include sports fields and courts, nature centers, picnic areas, lakes, and streams.

San Diego County Water Authority

Much of the SDCWA service area is located within urbanized areas that contain a wide variety of recreational amenities. Nature trails and fire roads traverse many locations, including the Santa Margarita Mountains and Merriam Mountains, and are used by OHVs, mountain bike enthusiasts, equestrians, and hikers. Recreational opportunities such as camping and picnicking are available in areas such as the Agua Tibia Wilderness Area. Fishing and boating are offered at several inland locations such as Miramar Reservoir, Lake Ramona, Lake Wohlford, and Lake Hodges. Regional, community, and neighborhood parks offer everything from mountain biking, equestrian activities, and hiking, to camping, boating, and fishing. Many facilities include sports fields and courts, nature centers, picnic areas, lakes, and streams.

Batiquitos Lagoon, Buena Vista Lagoon, and several bays including San Diego and Mission Bays offer opportunities for observing birds and other wildlife. Many of the State beaches have fire rings, tide pools, and volleyball courts and are used for swimming, surfing, fishing, boating, and beach walking.

Salton Sea

Many recreational opportunities are available in the Salton Sea area, although many previously popular activities such as swimming, water-skiing, boat racing, and personal watercraft racing have declined considerably or are essentially non-existent due to water quality concerns and a lack of land-based facilities. Recreational uses near the northern shore of the Sea include hunting at private duck ponds located near the Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel and offshore fishing and boating.

On the northeastern shore, the Sea frontage is almost entirely owned by the State of California and operated by the State Parks Department as the Salton Sea SRA. The park was built about 45 years ago when water levels were lower. During the late 1970s, water levels increased and flooded between one-quarter and one-half of the park. The campgrounds, harbor, and associated facilities subsequently were re-established outside of the flooded area. Recreational uses within this area include camping, RV camping, power boating, sailing, windsurfing, shore fishing, boat fishing, and sunbathing. Boat launching and mooring facilities are available at the five campgrounds in the area. Facilities associated with the North Shore Yacht Club and Marina, also located on the northeastern shore, are currently unused, and other private recreational facilities are in need of repair and/or non-operational. The rise in the Salton Sea's water level has created problems at some facilities, particularly with paving, picnic tables, and landscaped areas (USBR and SSA 2000).

The southern shore of the Sea contains such areas as the Imperial County Wildlife Area-Wister Unit and the Sonny Bono Salton Sea NWR. The types of recreational uses that occur in this area are strongly tied to the presence of wildlife and include hunting, fishing from the shore and boats, boating, and wildlife viewing. The western shore of the Sea contains recreational rental housing, RV camping, shore fishing, boating (four boat ramps are present), sunbathing, hiking, and bird watching. A number of closed and/or dilapidated resorts and restaurants are present in this area (USBR and SSA 2000).

3.5.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

The actions that would result from implementation of the IA and QSA were evaluated to determine the extent to which they would impact existing recreational resources. The analysis considered whether these actions would diminish the quality of or preclude a recreational opportunity and draw on the findings of the water and biological resources sections. In the case of the Salton Sea, it is known that salinity impacts would continue to increase with or without the project, although at a somewhat slower rate. Therefore, impacts of the IA and QSA are measured against this projected baseline as well as the current baseline.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

It is not anticipated that the No-Action Alternative would impact recreational resources with the exception of those of the Salton Sea. The detailed analysis of Salton Sea impacts can be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS. As noted in section 3.1, the Salton Sea is expected to decline from its current elevation of about –227 feet to about elevation –235 feet over the 75-year study period (2002 – 2077) under the No-Action Alternative (i.e., no water transfers). This would reduce the amount of water area available for recreational uses. During the same period, salinity would continue to increase from its current 44,000 mg/l to about 86,000 mg/l. A significance threshold of 60,000 mg/l, beyond which fish are not expected to survive, would occur in about year 2023 (personal communication, P. Weghorst 2001). The increase in salinity would result in a substantive impact to sport fishing opportunities. The reduction in the Sea elevation would also substantively impact boat launching and mooring facilities once it receded below –230 feet since they would no longer have direct access to the water. Bird watching and waterfowl hunting also would likely decline since fewer birds would be present. Land-based recreational activities, such as camping, would likely decline due to the aesthetic degradation of the area.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

Not adopting the IOP would have no impact to recreational resources.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

Not implementing the biological conservation measures would have no impact to recreational resources, but the benefits to passive recreational activities (such as birdwatching) related to the creation of new habitat along the Colorado River would not be realized.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

COLORADO RIVER

No recreational impacts to the Colorado River area would result from the IA. The IA would not impact water quality perceptibly, nor would it substantially impact flow rate. The water level of the River would change slightly, but the change would be within the normal range of variability, and no recreational facilities, such as docks, would be impacted. Power boating, jet skiing, kayaking, and other water-oriented activities would be able to continue unimpeded. No substantive changes in the water level of the lakes that are fed by the River would occur. At Lake Powell, water elevations would change only slightly and would generally be higher under the IA than under the No-Action Alternative, and at Lake Mead, the differences would not be perceptible. No changes are anticipated that would impact any recreational activities that are dependent upon fish or wildlife.

IMPERIAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake water conservation measures in order to generate up to 300 KAFY for transfer. These measures would not cause a population increase in the IID service area and therefore would not increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities or result in their construction or expansion (see section 3.7, Socioeconomics). The proposed conservation measures would be located in remote farm areas well removed from recreational areas used by the public, and therefore would not impact recreational resources. Agricultural drains, which could be lined under the program, are not allowed to be used for public recreation, because they are on farmland and considered private property.

COACHELLA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT

Additional water made available to CVWD with implementation of the IA and QSA would not cause a population increase in the CVWD service area and therefore would not increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities or result in their construction or expansion (see section 3.7, Socioeconomics).

With implementation of the IA and QSA, flows to the Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel would increase. Unauthorized swimming currently occurs here (the channel does not meet bacterial water quality standards for swimming) and fishing takes place in the lower channel where flows are higher. The increase in flows would have no substantive impact on the use of the channel for swimming with respect to water quality. With respect to fishing, fishes in the higher reaches may move further upstream with higher flows in the drains.

No change to the level of Lake Cahuilla water levels or water quality is expected as a result of the IA. Thus, there should be no impact on fish and fishing or any other recreational activities in the lake.

With implementation of the IA and QSA water transfers, golf courses, CVWD would use canal water to water some golf courses instead of groundwater. Canal water has higher total dissolved salts content, which may require additional watering of bentgrass greens to flush salts out of the root zone of sensitive grasses, or consideration of separate piping for greens irrigation. The impact on area golf courses would not be substantial since few of them still have bentgrass greens because of their sensitivity to climate extremes.

Construction of pumping stations, pipelines, and recharge basins would be unlikely to impact recreational resources because they would probably be located in agricultural or remote areas; this potential will be evaluated in future site-specific environmental documents, however.

THE METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT

No construction would occur in this service area, nor would any operational changes that would cause the direct, substantial physical degradation of either public recreation uses or public recreational facilities, nor would an increase in recreational facilities result from the IA and QSA water transfers (which include water deliveries to Escondido, the Vista Irrigation District, and the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties). No adverse impacts to recreational resources would occur.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY

No construction would occur in this service area, nor would any operational changes that would cause the direct, substantial physical degradation of either public recreation uses or public recreational facilities, nor would an increase in recreational facilities result from the IA and QSA water transfers. No adverse impacts to recreational resources would occur.

SALTON SEA

Upon implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake conservation measures that would result in a decrease in inflow to the Sea, thus reducing its water level. Under the maximum impact scenario (200 KAFY to SDCWA and 100 KAFY to MWD), about 38,000 more acres of land would be exposed by 2035, and the Sea's vertical elevation would gradually drop to about –245 feet below mean sea level (about 12 feet lower than under the No-Action

Alternative). The decreased surface area of the Sea would reduce the area that could be used for water-based recreational activities such as fishing and boating, but this decrease is small in relation to the size of the area that would remain.

The newly exposed shoreline would be located primarily in the southern portion of the Sea. When water levels within the Salton Sea SRA dropped to 230 feet below mean sea level, it would be necessary to relocate facilities such as Varner Harbor and campgrounds that are now located near the water (personal communication, S. Horvitz 2000). It also would be necessary to re-establish existing roads and trails that lead to the water, particularly in areas such as Mecca Beach, Sneaker Beach, and Old Camp. Decreasing water levels would expose footings and other remnants of the campgrounds that were covered when the water elevation increased during the late 1970s. These would have to be removed for safety as well as aesthetic considerations. Other public docks/launch facilities also may have to be relocated.

An acceleration of the increase in Sea salinity would result in an earlier decline of the sport fisheries and non-game fish of the Salton Sea than would occur under No Action. Under the maximum impact scenario (300 KAFY of conservation with all water transferred out of the valley), the Sea would reach salinity levels of 60,000 mg/l (the point at which fish are not expected to survive) about 11 years sooner than under No Action. The more rapid increase in salinity levels and loss of fish would reduce food sources for fish-eating bird populations sooner than without the project, and thus fish-eating bird populations would decline sooner. Sport-fishing, hunting, and bird and wildlife viewing would be adversely impacted. Land-based recreational activities, such as camping, would likely decline due to the aesthetic degradation of the area. Additional detail regarding these recreation-related impacts may be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

In the most extreme scenario, IOP overrun accounts totaling 331 KAFY could be owed to the Colorado River system. Both Lakes Mead and Powell could be impacted. In the worst-case scenario, an elevation decrease as great as 2.5 feet could occur in Powell and 5 feet in Lake Mead. It should be stressed that this is a worst-case scenario, and would occur only infrequently, if at all. Assuming that the average account balance was owed to the system, Lake Powell elevation could drop as much as 9 inches and Lake Mead as much as 2 feet. The potential elevation change to these reservoirs from combined IOP and IA impacts is anticipated to be within the future normal fluctuation of the lakes and would not substantively impact docks, launch ramps, or other shoreline public use facilities. No other impacts to recreational resources are anticipated.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

These measures would primarily impact recreational opportunities that are physically located near the Colorado River. Establishing additional habitat along the river would have a beneficial impact on passive recreational activities because it would add to the total acreage of wildlife and fish habitat along the Colorado River mainstem. The other measures would not be likely to impact recreational resources.

Mitigation Measures

Proposed mitigation measures for impacts from IID conservation actions on the Salton Sea will be described in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS. No other mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

This alternative would have similar impacts to the proposed action.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

This page intentionally left blank.

3.6 AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

3.6.1 Affected Environment

Regional Issues

Existing Agricultural Resources (California)

Table 3.6-1 presents the amount of agricultural land present in each California county served by IID, CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA and the percentage of land in each county that is in agricultural use. The categories included in Table 3.6-1 are defined in Table 3.6-2 and are based on the Important Farmland maps for California. These maps are compiled from U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service soil surveys and current land use information.

Table 3.6-1. Southern California Agricultural Land in 1998 by County (in acres)

County	*Important Farmland*[1]	*Grazing Land*	*Total Agricultural Land*[2]	*Urban & Built-Up Land*	*Total County Area*	*Agricultural Land as a Percentage of Total Land*
Imperial	554,889	0	554,889	23,952	2,868,426	19.3%
Los Angeles	57,292	218,118	275,410	159,533	2,529,470	10.9%
Orange	18,200	38,517	56,717	269,987	509,460	11.1%
Riverside	501,740	134,597	636,337	240,889	4,673,095	13.6%
San Bernardino	50,927	954,229	1,005,156	234,981	12,867,789	7.8%
San Diego	196,813	142,355	339,148	311,491	2,712,200	12.5%
Ventura	123,235	207,853	331,088	95,522	1,173,973	28.2%

Source: California Department of Conservation (CDC) 2000 a-g.
Notes: 1. Important Farmland includes Prime Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance, Unique Farmland and Farmland of Local Importance.
2. This category includes both Important Farmland and Grazing land

Some agricultural land in Southern California is under Williamson Act contracts. Under the Williamson Act (formally referenced as the California Land Conservation Act of 1965), local governments may enter into contracts with private landowners for the purpose of restricting specific parcels of land to agricultural or related open space use. In return, landowners receive property tax assessments that are much lower than normal because they are based upon farming and open space uses as opposed to full market value. Local governments receive an annual subvention of forgone property tax revenues from the State via the Open Space Subvention Act of 1971. The minimum term of a Williamson Act contract is 10 years.

IMPERIAL COUNTY

In 1998, agricultural land in Imperial County comprised 554,889 acres, or 19.3 percent of the county's total land area. All agricultural land in Imperial County is considered Important

Table 3.6-2. Definitions of Categories Used in Important Farmland Maps

Farmland Category	*Definition*
Prime Farmland	Land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for the production of crops. It has the soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply needed to produce sustained high yields of crops when treated and managed, including water management, according to current farming methods. Prime Farmland must have been used for the production of irrigated crops at some time during the two update cycles prior to the mapping date.
Farmland of Statewide Importance	This land is similar to Prime Farmland but with minor shortcomings, such as greater slopes or less ability to hold and store moisture. Farmland of Statewide Importance must have been used for the production of irrigated crops at some time during the two update cycles prior to the mapping date.
Unique Farmland	This is land of lesser quality soils used for the production of specific high economic value crops at some time during the two update cycles prior to the mapping date. It has the special combination of soil quality, location, growing season, and moisture supply needed to produce sustained high quality or high yields of a specific crop when treated and managed according to current farming methods. Unique farmland is usually irrigated, but may include non-irrigated orchards or vineyards as found in some climatic zones in California. Examples of crops on Unique Farmland include oranges, olives, avocados, rice, grapes, and cut flowers.
Farmland of Local Importance	This is land of importance to the local agricultural economy and is determined by each county's Board of Supervisors and local advisory committees. Examples of this type of land could include dairies, dryland farming, aquaculture, and uncultivated areas with soils qualifying for Prime Farmland and Farmland of Statewide Importance.
Grazing Land	Grazing land is land on which the existing vegetation, whether grown naturally or through management, is suitable for grazing or browsing of livestock.
Urban and Built-up Land	This is used for residential, industrial, commercial, construction, institutional, and public administrative purposes; railroad yards; cemeteries; airports; golf courses; sanitary landfills; sewage treatment plants; water control structures; and other development purposes.
Other Land	Other land is that which is not included in any of the other mapping categories. The following types of land are generally included: low-density rural development; brush, timber, and other lands not suitable for livestock grazing; government lands not available for agricultural use; roads systems for freeway interchanges; vacant and nonagricultural land larger than 40 acres in size and surrounded on all sides by urban development; confined livestock facilities of 10 or more acres; strip mines and borrow and gravel pits; a variety of other rural land uses.
Water	Water areas with an extent of at least 40 acres.

Source: CDC 2001.
Note: None of these categories include publicly owned lands for which there is an adopted policy preventing agricultural use.

Farmland. Of the seven counties in Southern California, Imperial provides the largest amount of Important Farmland and the second largest percentage of agricultural land. In 1997, Imperial County was ranked as 10th in California in terms of agricultural production, with a value of $1,039,928,000 (personal communication, J. Tippett 2001). In 1998, Imperial County was the State's top producer of carrots (producing about 57 percent of the total statewide value), sugar beets (about 38 percent of the statewide value), onions (about 22 percent of the statewide value), wheat (about 19 percent of the total statewide value), alfalfa hay (about 17 percent of the statewide value), and sweet corn (about 17 percent of the statewide value). Imperial County also produces approximately 27 percent of the statewide value of cantaloupes, 22 percent of dates, and 18 percent of watermelons (California Department of Food and Agriculture 1998).

Los Angeles County

In 1998, Los Angeles County contained 275,410 acres of agricultural land, about 10.9 percent of the total land area in the county. Of the seven counties in Southern California, Los Angeles had the second lowest percentage of agricultural land, behind only San Bernardino County. Between 1992 and 1997, the market value of agricultural products sold increased by 19 percent to $237,665,000. Crops accounted for 94 percent of the market value, while livestock made up 6 percent (USDA 1997a). In 1997, Los Angeles County ranked 27th in the State in terms of market value of agricultural products. Los Angeles County's top five crops (by value) were ornamental trees and shrubs, bedding plants, dry onions, peaches, and carrots (California Department of Food and Agriculture 1997a).

Orange County

In 1998, agricultural land in Orange County comprised 56,717 acres, or 11.1 percent of the total land area in the county. Between 1992 and 1997, the market value of agricultural products sold increased 23 percent to $228,881,000, with crops and livestock accounting for 99 percent and 1 percent of the market value, respectively (USDA 1997b). In 1997, Orange County ranked 23rd in the State in terms of market value; its top five crops (by value) were nursery stock/flowers, strawberries, tomatoes, bell and miscellaneous peppers, and avocados (California Department of Food and Agriculture 1997b).

Riverside County

In 1998, agricultural land in Riverside County comprised 636,337 acres, or 13.6 percent of the county's total land area. Between 1992 and 1997, the total farmed land increased 20 percent (from 423,602 acres to 509,031 acres). During the same period, the market value of agricultural products sold increased by 24 percent to $1,047,525,000. Crops and livestock accounted for 55 and 45 percent of the market value, respectively (USDA 1997c). In 1997, Riverside County ranked 9th in the State in terms of market value. Its top five crops were milk, table grapes, eggs, nursery, and hay products (California Department of Food and Agriculture 1997c).

San Bernardino County

In 1998, agricultural land in San Bernardino County comprised 1,005,156 acres, or 7.8 percent of the county's total land area. San Bernardino had the largest amount of agricultural land of the seven Southern California counties, but also had the lowest proportion in relation to the total county area. Between 1992 and 1997, the market value of agricultural products sold increased by 9 percent to $617,833,000. Crops accounted for 12 percent of the market value, and livestock accounted for 88 percent (USDA 1997d). In 1997, San Bernardino County ranked 14th in the State in terms of market value of agricultural products. Its top five crops included milk, cattle and calves, eggs, hay/alfalfa and greenchop, and nursery stock (California Department of Food and Agriculture 1997d).

San Diego County

In 1998, agricultural land in San Diego County comprised 339,148 acres, or 12.5 percent of the county's total land area. Between 1992 and 1997, the market value of agricultural products sold increased by 27 percent to $1,139,276,000 (personal communication, J. Tippett 2001). Crops accounted for 87 percent of the market value, and livestock accounted for 13 percent (USDA 1997e). In 1997, San Diego County ranked 8th in the State in terms of market value of agricultural products. The top five crops were indoor decoratives, bedding and turf plants, avocados, trees and shrubs, and eggs (California Department of Food and Agriculture 1997e).

Ventura County

In 1998, agricultural land in Ventura County comprised 331,088 acres, or 28.2 percent of the county's total land area. Of the seven counties in Southern California, Ventura contains the largest proportion of agricultural land. Between 1992 and 1997, the total land farmed in Ventura County increased by 8 percent, from 320,597 acres to 346,279 acres. During the same period, the market value of agricultural products sold increased by 9 percent to $942,267,000 (personal communication, J. Tippett 2001). Crops accounted for 98 percent of the market value and livestock accounted for 2 percent (USDA 1997f). In 1997, Ventura County ranked 11th statewide in terms of market value of agricultural products. Its top five crops were lemons, strawberries, nursery stock, celery, and Valencia oranges (California Department of Food and Agriculture 1997f). Ventura County is within the MWD service area, although no Colorado River water is used in Ventura County.

Agricultural Conversion in California

The loss of agricultural lands by conversion to other uses is a critical concern throughout California. Between 1994 and 1996, 45,641 acres of agricultural lands were converted to nonagricultural uses in Southern California, and the seven-county Southern California region trailed only the San Joaquin Valley in the amount of agricultural land converted to urban uses (CDC 2000a-g). Between 1996 and 1998, 56,306 acres of agricultural land were converted to nonagricultural use (CDC 2000a-g), which represents an 18.9 percent increase over the previous 2-year period. Table 3.6-3 outlines the net change in agricultural areas between 1996 and 1998 in Southern California. Between 1998 and 2000, an additional 20,000 acres were converted to nonagricultural use (no data are currently available for San Diego and Orange counties, and they are not included in this total) (CDC 2001).

Between 1996 and 1998, the amount of Prime Farmland converted to urban or built-up land in Southern California was approximately 5,244 acres (CDC 2000a-g) (1998 numbers are used since more current data are not available for all counties.) While Los Angeles County actually increased its Important Farmland base, the remainder of the counties in the region experienced sharp declines. Riverside County experienced the greatest net loss of agricultural land acreage and Orange County suffered the largest proportional decrease of its agricultural land base.

Existing Agricultural Resources (Western Arizona)

Agricultural resources in western Arizona are located in Mohave, La Paz, and Yuma Counties. Agricultural lands are located primarily along the Colorado River and in Yuma County along the Gila River Valley. While these three Arizona counties contain less than 6 percent of the land in farms in the entire State, they contain almost 32 percent of statewide irrigated harvested cropland. The three counties also contain 72 percent of the State's cultivation of vegetables, over 40 percent of hay and wheat cultivation, and over 36 percent of orchard lands. Table 3.6-4 provides a summary of agricultural lands within these counties.

Table 3.6-3. Net Change in Agricultural Lands between 1996 and 1998 (in acres)

County	*Change in amount of Agricultural Land*	*Percent Change in Agricultural Land*	*Change in amount of Urban & Built-out Land*	*Percent Change in Urban & Built-out Land*	*Agricultural Land Committed to Non-Agricultural Use in 1998*
Los Angeles	525	0.2%	3,873	2.5%	2,672
Orange	-2,472	-4.2%	7,740	3.0%	1,029
San Bernardino	-2,274	-0.2%	2,376	1.0%	15,716
Riverside	-6,556	-1.0%	8,902	3.8%	28,459
Imperial	-703	-0.1%	454	1.9%	data not available
San Diego	-1,635	-0.5%	4,322	1.4%	8,430
Ventura	-1,001		2,639	2.8%	7,740
Source: CDC 2000a-g.					

Table 3.6-4. Western Arizona Agricultural Land in 1997 (in acres)

County	*Total Land in Farms*	*Total Cropland*	*Total Pastureland*	*Total County Area*	*Farmland as a Percentage of Total Land*
Mohave	997,171	18,635	860,551	8,465,280	11.8%
La Paz	278,854	121,826[1]	Not available	2,891,520	9.6%
Yuma	237,742	214,774	14,949	3,559,040	6.7%
[1] Estimated acreage; exact acreage not available					
Source: Oregon State University 2001a, b, and c.					

Agricultural Conversion in Western Arizona

The amount of land in western Arizona used as farmland has changed substantially during the past ten to 15 years (Table 3.6-5). Mohave County has experienced a significant reduction in farmland, primarily from a reduction in pastureland acreage. Yuma County has also experienced a reduction in farmland acreage, though the reduction is somewhat smaller in comparison. An exception to this trend has occurred in La Paz County. Farmland acreage in La Paz County has substantially increased during a recent 10-year period.

Table 3.6-5. Estimated Net Changes in Farmland Acreages in Western Arizona (in acres)

County	*1987 Farmland*	*1997 Farmland*	*Percentage Change*
Mohave	1,906,756	997,171	-47.8%
La Paz	226,954	278,854	+22.9%
Yuma	272,399	237,742	-12.8%
Source: Oregon State University 2001a, b, and c.			

Existing Agricultural Resources (Southern Nevada)

Agricultural lands in Clark County, Nevada, are relatively limited in magnitude compared other farming areas in the project study area. Table 3.6-6 provides a summary of agricultural land in this county. A small proportion of this land is used for cropland, most of which is irrigated. Cropland is used primarily for producing hay, barley, and orchard crops. Cattle, poultry, and horses are the primary types of livestock produced in the county. Nursery and greenhouse crops are also produced in Clark County.

Table 3.6-6. Southern Nevada (Clark County) Agricultural Land in 1997 (in acres)

County	*Total Land in Farms*	*Total Cropland*	*Other Farmland*	*Total County Area*	*Farmland as a Percentage of Total Land*
Clark	70,741	9,108	61,633	5,120,000	1.4%

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2001.

Agricultural Conversion in Southern Nevada

Clark County has experienced a reduction in the amount of total farmland in recent years. Table 3.6-7 provides a summary of the change that occurred between 1992 and 1997. Much of this change can be attributed to the high rate of urban growth that is occurring in the county.

Table 3.6-7. Estimated Net Changes in Farmland Acreages in Southern Nevada (Clark County) (in acres)

County	*1992 Farmland*	*1997 Farmland*	*Percentage Change*
Clark	82,100	70,741	-13.8%

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2001

Colorado River

The historic floodplain of the Colorado River is located within the eastern portions of San Bernardino, Riverside, and Imperial counties in California; the very western portions of Mohave, La Paz, and Yuma Counties in Arizona; and Clark County in Southern Nevada. In California, agricultural operations along the Colorado River are relatively small in magnitude compared to the western portions of these counties. In western Arizona, agricultural operations are primarily focused along the lands adjacent to the Colorado River and the Gila River. Agricultural lands in southern Nevada are not concentrated along the River but are scattered throughout different areas in Clark County.

Imperial Irrigation District

The IID service area is located entirely within Imperial County. The Imperial County region is a major agricultural area with one of the lowest agricultural land conversion rates in the State. Of all the Southern California counties affected by this project, Imperial County has the largest acreage of Important Farmland; the total county land area is composed of nearly 20 percent agricultural lands.

Coachella Valley Water District

The CVWD service area lies within the Coachella Valley, which is also a major agricultural area located primarily in Riverside County. Although the Coachella Valley is among the top five producers of artichokes, bell peppers, cantaloupes, honeydew melons, sweet corn, and watermelons (California Department of Food and Agriculture 1998) in California, it has also experienced considerable urbanization. Urban growth has contributed to Riverside County's having the largest amount of agricultural land used for nonagricultural purposes.

The Metropolitan Water District

MWD serves the largest concentration of urban population in Southern California, including portions of Los Angeles and Orange Counties, southern Ventura County, the western portions of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, and the western portion of San Diego County. This region is among the fastest growing urban areas in the State and has experienced substantial conversion of agricultural lands. Orange County has experienced the largest proportional loss of agricultural land and is among the top in urban and built-up land. Los Angeles County has actually experienced an increase in agricultural lands in production over the past two years.

San Diego County Water Authority

The SDCWA service area covers the western third of San Diego County. The county as a whole contains a large amount of agricultural land despite substantial urban growth. Approximately 12.5 percent of the county's land is devoted to agricultural uses, and its agricultural land conversion rate was below 1 percent between 1996 and 1998.

Salton Sea

A portion of the Salton Sea is located in the IID and CVWD service areas, which contain significant agricultural resources, as discussed above. The Salton Sea itself does not contain agricultural resources.

3.6.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

The potential for impacts to agricultural resources were evaluated on a region-by-region basis to identify whether any of the potential changes resulting from the IA, IOP, or conservation measures would result in substantial adverse impacts to agricultural resources. These include the conversion of Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance to urban use or the substantial loss of farmland to urban use, conflicts with existing zoning for agricultural use, or conflicts with a Williamson Act contract (impacts in California only).

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

Under this alternative, water use would have to be consistent with existing legal entitlements, although the manner in which this would occur is uncertain. The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA under this alternative, but these agencies might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. If these measures do not effectively increase reliability, during drought years, extreme conservation measures or rationing might be required. This could impact the amount of water available for agricultural uses, if emergency water transfers with the agricultural sector are agreed to during drought years.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

If the IOP were not adopted, Reclamation would enforce its obligations under the Decree, which may include reduced deliveries for those diverters that are projected to overrun based on their diversion rate and projected diversions for the remainder of the year, and/or cessation of deliveries for diverters that are at their entitlement amount. This could impact short-term productivity but would not have long-term impacts on agriculture and would not result in the loss of agricultural land or conflict with Williamson Act contracts.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

As described below, the implementation of biological conservation measures may result in conversion of agricultural lands to habitat; if these measures were not implemented, there would be no impact on agricultural resources.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

COLORADO RIVER (INCLUDING SOUTHEASTERN CALIFORNIA, WESTERN ARIZONA, AND NEVADA)

Execution of the IA would not result in any changes in water supply, nor would it otherwise impact any agricultural land immediately adjacent to the Colorado River. It would not convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance to non-agricultural use or conflict with agricultural zoning or Williamson Act contract lands immediately adjacent to the Colorado River. Any changes in average river elevation resulting from execution of the IA would be minor and within current fluctuations and would not impact agricultural land. Therefore, no adverse impacts to agricultural resources would occur.

IMPERIAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT

With the exception of possible fallowing, no substantive impacts to agricultural resources would result from implementation of the IA and QSA. With implementation of these agreements, IID would reduce its diversions of Colorado River water at Imperial Dam for delivery to the IID service area. To compensate for this reduction, IID would implement a variety of on-farm conservation measures, such as tailwater return systems, water delivery system-based conservation measures (for example, new lateral interceptors, reservoirs, seepage interceptors, and conveyance lining), and land management techniques, such as fallowing, to ensure that agricultural water supplies would remain adequate. These measures are intended to allow the use of water in a more efficient and flexible manner and would not result in a substantive reduction in agricultural production, although these measures would result in a short- or long-term decrease in the amount of land farmed if fallowing were used. If fallowing is chosen as the exclusive method of water conservation, over 10 percent of the irrigated lands within the District could be fallowed. Execution of the IA would not convert Prime Farmland, Unique or Farmland of Statewide Importance to non-agricultural use or conflict with Williamson Act contract lands in Imperial Valley. A detailed analysis of IID's use of fallowing as a means to achieve water conservation under certain alternatives, indicates that potentially substantive unavoidable impacts to Farmland of Statewide Importance could occur. A more detailed discussion is provided in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS.

COACHELLA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT

Execution of the IA would not have substantive impacts to agricultural resources within the Coachella Valley. The same quantity of water would be available for agricultural purposes, although the source would primarily be Colorado River water rather than a mix of Colorado River water and groundwater. The Colorado River water would be used to replace current groundwater use or for groundwater recharge. Colorado River water generally has a higher total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration than Coachella Valley groundwater, and would require the application of additional water to some lands to leach salts from the soil. The additional water necessary to leach salts would be minimal, and water supplies for agricultural uses would remain adequate. Colorado River water contains relatively high concentrations of gypsum, which improves drainage on heavy or clayey soils, as well as relatively high percentages of calcium and magnesium compared to sodium, which is beneficial for infiltration and prevention of sodium build-up (Olson 1996).

Using the greater volumes of Colorado River water within the CVWD service area would involve the use of the current canal and distribution systems and potential expansion of those systems, including construction of pumping stations and other facilities. There would also be construction of recharge facilities for direct groundwater recharge. The precise location of these facilities is not known; however, their construction would not convert farmland to non-agricultural use. For example, spreading basins would be located on the edges of the valley in desert areas not generally used for agriculture. Prime soils generally have relatively low percolation rates, and would be avoided for spreading basins. Pipelines and pumping stations are common in agricultural areas, and any new pipelines and pumping stations would be located primarily in roadways or on the edges of agricultural fields. Some pipelines may cross agricultural fields, but this would impact the use of the agricultural area only temporarily and would not impact their designation as Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance. The construction of these facilities would not conflict with property use, and therefore would not interfere with the provisions of a Williamson Act contract or be inconsistent with agricultural zoning.

THE METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT

No change to agricultural uses would occur within the MWD service area as a result of the IA, (which includes water deliveries to Escondido, the Vista Irrigation District, and the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties) because the amount of water available for agricultural use would not change, nor would any aspects of the program cause the conversion of farmland or otherwise impede the use of agricultural lands. No construction or other physical changes would occur; therefore, the program would in no way interfere with Willliamson Act contracts or conflict with agricultural zoning.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY

Execution of the IA would not result in a physical loss of agricultural lands since it involves operational changes to the Colorado River water delivery system with no physical changes within the SDCWA service area. The water being transferred to SDCWA replaces Colorado River water previously purchased from MWD. No change to agricultural uses within the SDCWA service area would occur as a result of the IA because the amount of water available for agricultural use would not change, nor would any aspects of the program cause the conversion of farmland or otherwise impede the use of agricultural lands. No construction or other physical changes would occur; therefore, the program would in no way interfere with Williamson Act contracts or conflict with agricultural zoning.

SALTON SEA

The Salton Sea itself does not contain agricultural resources, and the changes to Sea elevation and salinity that would occur as a result of the QSA would not impact nearby agricultural lands.

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

The IOP would establish an administrative procedure for ensuring payback of water that is inadvertently used in excess of an entity's water entitlement. It would primarily impact agricultural uses in the IID and CVWD service areas (refer to section 3.1 for additional detail) and would not result in any permanent changes to water supply that would adversely impact agricultural resources in these service areas. This action would not convert Prime or Unique Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance to urban use, result in the loss of agricultural land, or conflict with Williamson Act contract lands.

It is estimated that under a worst-case scenario, CVWD and IID would be in payback about 44 percent of the time. The maximum payback would be 176 KAF in any given year, although the average payback would be between 48 and 71 KAF (depending on whether they were in a 3-year or 1-year payback condition). This amount is small compared to the total amount IID typically diverts each year. As indicated in section 3.1, from 1990 to 1999, IID's annual diversions of Colorado River water averaged 2,992.5 KAFY. CVWD's annual diversions are lower, averaging 330.9 KAF during this period.

Each district would be required to prepare a plan detailing how water would be paid back. Payback must come from measures above and beyond those taken to reduce the normal consumptive use of water; i.e., from actions taken to conserve water that otherwise would not return to the mainstream of the Colorado River. In the IID service area, this could include fallowing or supplementing Colorado River water supplies with non-system water supplies (groundwater or water banked off-stream that is not hydrologically connected to the Colorado River or its tributaries). Fallowing could have a short-term impact on agricultural productivity during payback years. Fallowing is a common practice in agricultural areas, and it would not otherwise impact agricultural resources. During payback years, CVWD would reduce the amount of water used for groundwater recharge, which would not impact agriculture.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

Biological conservation measures would only have the potential to impact agricultural lands that are adjacent to the Colorado River mainstem. If the creation of backwaters or cottonwood-willow habitat occurred on Prime or Unique Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance, this would result in the removal of this land from agricultural production. The acreage proposed for habitat restoration is relatively small (up to 1,116 acres) as is the amount proposed for backwater creation (44 acres) and would not result in substantial reduction in agricultural production within California, Arizona, or Nevada. Williamson Act contract lands may also be impacted.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are necessary.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

Under this alternative, there would be no forgiveness for overruns occurring during flood control or space building releases. The maximum payback by IID and/or CVWD would still be 176 KAF in any given year, and the average payback would still be between 48 and 71 KAF. Impacts to agriculture would be generally comparable to those under the proposed action. Conservation measures would have to be implemented that could have short-term but adverse impacts on agricultural productivity. This action would not convert Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance to non-agricultural use, result in the loss of agricultural land, or conflict with Williamson Act contract lands.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

This page intentionally left blank

3.7 SOCIOECONOMICS

Population, housing, and economic characteristics are described for portions of the States of Arizona, California, and Nevada. More specifically, the affected area is made up of counties in all three States that are within the Lower Basin of the Colorado River and counties in California that are included in the service areas of IID, CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA. The study area contains the following: Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Diego, San Bernardino, and Ventura Counties in California; La Paz, Mohave, and Yuma Counties in Arizona; and Clark County, Nevada.

3.7.1 Affected Environment

Regional Characteristics

Population

The population resident in each of the 11 counties comprising the study area in 1990 and 2000 is shown in Table 3.7-1. The large majority (almost 95 percent) of the regional population was located in the counties of Southern California in 1990 although this share fell slightly to 92 percent by 2000. Southern California historically has been one of the fastest growing areas in the State.

Growth in Southern California (and most of the State) historically has been attributable to natural population increase, in-migration from other States, and immigration from foreign countries. Natural increase (births minus deaths) generally accounts for 50 percent or more of California's growth in any given year. For example, in 1998-1999, natural population growth constituted 55 percent of the total increase. Foreign immigration makes up most of the remainder and generally remains more consistent in absolute numbers than in-migration from other States. During the recession of the mid-1990s, foreign immigration remained positive, while a strong domestic migration out of California created a net migration loss for the State (California Department of Finance [DOF] 2000). Despite this loss, California's population increased during this period. The non-coastal counties of Southern California experienced the highest rates of population growth during the decade of the 1990s. Riverside County saw its population grow at an average annual rate of 2.8 percent, while that of Imperial County grew at almost 2.7 percent annually.

The most rapid population growth rate occurred in Clark County, Nevada, which experienced an average annual rate of almost 6.4 percent. Such a growth rate describes a population doubling in just over 11 years.

While the populations of the Arizona counties are small compared to those in the California and Nevada counties, their growth rates in all cases exceed those of the California counties.

Over the coming decades the population is projected to increase at the most rapid rates in those counties that experienced the highest growth rates in the decade of the 1990s. The populations of both Imperial and Riverside Counties in California are projected to grow at rates in excess of 3 percent annually (see Table 3.7-2). Other counties forecast to grow relatively rapidly over the

Table 3.7-1. Population by County, 1990 and 2000

County	*1990*	*2000*	*Average Annual Percent Change (1990-2000)*
California	29,760,021	33,871,648	1.30%
Imperial	109,303	142,361	2.68%
Los Angeles	8,863,164	9,519,338	0.72%
Orange	2,410,556	2,846,289	1.68%
Riverside	1,170,413	1,545,387	2.82%
San Bernardino	1,418,380	1,709,434	1.88%
San Diego	2,498,016	2,813,833	1.20%
Ventura	669,016	753,197	1.19%
Percent of Region	*94.72%*	*91.87%*	
Arizona	3,665,228	5,130,632	3.42%
La Paz	13,844	19,715	3.60%
Mohave	93,497	155,032	5.19%
Yuma	106,895	160,026	4.12%
Percent of Region	*1.18%*	*1.59%*	
Nevada	1,201,833	1,998,257	5.22%
Clark	741,459	1,375,765	6.38%
Percent of Region	*4.10%*	*6.54%*	
Total Region	***18,094,543***	***21,040,377***	***1.52%***

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Census of Population and Housing, 1990 and 2000.

Table 3.7-2. Population Projections by County, 2010 and 2020

County	*2000*	*2010*	*2020*	*Average Annual Percent Change (2000-2020)*
California				
Imperial	142,361	217,500	294,200	3.70%
Los Angeles	9,519,338	10,605,200	11,584,800	0.99%
Orange	2,846,289	3,266,700	3,541,700	1.10%
Riverside	1,545,387	2,159,700	2,817,600	3.05%
San Bernardino	1,709,434	2,231,600	2,800,900	2.50%
San Diego	2,813,833	3,388,400	3,863,500	1.60%
Ventura	753,197	877,400	1,007,200	1.46%
Arizona				
La Paz	19,715	25,096	29,078	1.96%
Mohave	155,032	194,403	236,396	2.13%
Yuma	160,026	171,689	209,861	1.36%
Nevada				
Clark	1,375,765	1,827,770	NA	2.88%[1]

Note: 1. Average Annual Percent Change is for 2000-2010.

Sources: Interim County Population Projections, California Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit, June 2001.
Arizona Department of Economic Security, Research Administration, Population Statistics Unit, February 1997 (http://www.de.state.az.us/links/economic/webpage/popweb/coproj97.html).
Nevada County Population Projections 2000 to 2010, June 2000. Nevada State Demographer's Office, University of Reno, Reno, Nevada.

period 2000 through 2020 are San Bernardino, California, La Paz and Mohave Counties in Arizona, and Clark County, Nevada.

Housing

Table 3.7-3 presents information describing the number of housing units in each of the counties in the study area for the years 1990 and 2000. Both the magnitude and rate of increase mirror the changes previously described for population. The size of the housing stock increased most rapidly in Clark County, Nevada followed by all of the counties in Arizona. The highest rates of change in the counties of California occurred in Imperial and Riverside Counties.

Table 3.7-3. Housing Units by County, 1990 and 2000

County	*1990*	*2000*	*Average Annual Percent Change (1990-2000)*
California			
Imperial	36,559	43,891	1.84%
Los Angeles	3,163,343	3,270,909	0.33%
Orange	875,072	969,484	1.03%
Riverside	483,847	584,674	1.91%
San Bernardino	542,332	601,369	1.04%
San Diego	946,240	1,040,149	0.95%
Ventura	228,478	251,712	0.97%
Arizona			
La Paz	10,182	15,133	4.04%
Mohave	50,822	80,062	4.65%
Yuma	46,541	74,140	4.77%
Nevada			
Clark	317,188	559,799	5.85%

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Census of Population and Housing, 1990 and 2000.

The rate at which housing units were added to the existing stock on a year-by-year basis can be seen from the information presented in Table 3.7-4. Over the period of 1990 through 1999, almost 25,000 housing units were permitted for construction in Clark County, Nevada. This was more than double the next highest increase (Los Angeles County). This growth was all the more remarkable considering the base upon which the annual additions took place.

For the counties of California, new residential units authorized by building permits continued to grow throughout the late 1990s. However, as the region emerged from the recession of the early 1990s, the total number of permits issued in 1999 was almost 70 percent below the high point of the 1980s (SCAG 1999). As housing prices have increased in the employment centers in Los Angeles, Orange, and San Diego Counties, many workers have been excluded from home ownership and have opted for lower cost housing located on the urban fringe of Riverside and San Bernardino Counties.

Table 3.7-4. Residential Construction (units) by County, 1990-1999

County	*1990*	*1991*	*1992*	*1993*	*1994*	*1995*	*1996*	*1997*	*1998*	*1999*	*Average 1990-1999*
California											
Imperial	1,087	837	1,001	627	834	492	352	342	433	339	634
Los Angeles	25,125	15,914	11,965	7,432	7,754	7,763	7,731	9,829	11,226	14,050	11,879
Orange	11,983	6,555	5,821	6,344	12,640	8,193	10,173	12,251	9,704	12,239	9,590
Riverside	15,362	9,283	8,220	7,274	8,015	6,806	7,540	9,747	12,527	14,154	9,893
San Bernardino	13,250	6,809	7,251	5,778	4,809	3,892	4,822	5,448	6,127	6,767	6,495
San Diego	15,732	7,891	6,071	5,750	6,943	6,633	6,848	11,139	11,891	16,295	9,519
Ventura	2,620	2,194	1,720	1,372	2,456	2,142	2,321	2,329	3,298	4,418	2,487
Arizona											
La Paz	24	40	27	25	31	24	36	36	38	38	32
Mohave	3,187	1,930	2,315	1,989	2,190	1,732	1,446	1,692	1,961	1,944	2,039
Yuma	819	561	619	637	776	773	1,151	1,057	1,039	1,047	848
Nevada											
Clark	27,703	17,864	13,429	19,036	25,570	27,813	30,935	29,176	30,644	26,856	24,903

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Manufacturing and Construction Division, Residential Construction Branch. Housing Units Authorized by Building Permits, 1990 through 1999.

Virtually all counties in the study area, with the exception of Clark County, Nevada, experienced a sharp decline in residential construction activity in the first half of the 1990s. Building activity gradually increased after mid-decade and by 1999 had surpassed the 1990 level in the cases of Orange, San Diego, and Ventura Counties in California, and La Paz and Yuma Counties in Arizona. Construction activity in all other counties of the study area lagged behind their respective 1990 levels. The construction trend for Clark County differs significantly from other counties. Although the county experienced a downturn in the early 1990s, building activity started increasing by 1993.

Economics

Employment is one of the major indicators of a region's economic health. Table 3.7-5 shows employment trends for the counties of the study area for the years 1990, 1995, and 1999. All counties (with the exception of Los Angeles County) experienced overall growth in employment. The highest rate of change in employment occurred in Clark County, Nevada, followed by the counties of Arizona and Riverside, San Bernardino, and Imperial Counties in California.

Table 3.7-5. Full- and Part-Time Employment by County, 1990, 1995 and 1999

County	*1990*	*1995*	*1999*	*Average Annual Change (Percent) 1990-1999*
California				
Imperial	52,717	58,946	63,386	2.1%
Los Angeles	5,355,420	5,031,492	5,369,705	0.0%
Orange	1,579,956	1,576,278	1,801,299	1.5%
Riverside	455,999	514,253	618,974	3.5%
San Bernardino	555,616	595,171	687,891	2.4%
San Diego	1,438,146	1,453,667	1,664,791	1.6%
Ventura	329,642	355,31	390,770	1.9%
Arizona				
La Paz	5,876	6,704	7,337	2.5%
Mohave	37,269	44,320	51,803	3.7%
Yuma	51,145	59,902	67,112	3.1%
Nevada				
Clark	459,537	617,216	815,718	6.6%

Source: http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/regional/reis

Unemployment in Southern California has recently been at an all-time low. Since the recession in the early 1990s, the economy has diversified; as manufacturing jobs have been lost, new jobs have been created in information technology, entertainment, services, and apparel and fashion design (SANDAG 1998).

Agriculture plays an important economic role in the project area. Table 3.7-6 provides an overview of selected key economic variables in the counties where agriculture could be affected by the proposed action.

Table 3.7-6. Agricultural Data by County (1997)

	California			*Arizona*			*Nevada*
	Imperial	Riverside	San Bernardino	La Paz	Mohave	Yuma	Clark
Number of Farms	557	3,048	1,455	97	212	465	209
Land in Farms (acres)	489,726	509,031	924,015	278,854	997,171	237,742	70,741
Average farm size (ac.)	879	167	635	2,875	4,704	511	338
Market value of land and buildings per acre (dollars)	3,068	4,618	693	1,512	257	4,496	1,610
Market value of agricultural products sold ($1,000)	850,315	1,047,525	617,833	94,665	14,983	522,063	18,926
Average market value of agricultural products sold per farm (dollars)	1,526,662	343,676	424,628	975,925	70,674	1,122,717	90,557

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, Census of Agriculture, 1997.

Colorado River

The easternmost portions of Riverside, San Bernardino, and Imperial Counties border the west side of the Colorado River. The River also is bordered by La Paz, Mohave, and Yuma Counties in Arizona, and by Clark County in Nevada. These counties are growing in population, housing, and employment, as noted above. Areas surrounding the River primarily are used for recreation and agriculture or are in open space.

Imperial Irrigation District

IID is located in Imperial County, where farming is the main source of income. The Imperial Valley currently is undergoing steady growth in excess of the overall State growth rate. Like other agricultural counties in the State, Imperial County's employment growth has been relatively slow but is projected to increase by over 32 percent by 2020 (SCAG 1999).

Coachella Valley Water District

Most of the CVWD service area lies in Riverside County, but the district also extends into Imperial and San Diego Counties. Riverside County has been growing rapidly and is now the sixth most populous county in the State. The growth rate of population, housing, and employment in the Coachella Valley is projected to increase through the year 2010 and then start to decline between 2010 and 2020 (SCAG 1998). This service area contains a number of resorts as well as agricultural uses, both of which provide employment opportunities.

The Metropolitan Water District

MWD provides wholesale water service to portions of Orange, Los Angeles, Ventura, San Diego, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties. The region has the largest and fastest growing population and employment base in the State; Los Angeles and Orange Counties are two of California's largest counties. This service area has a diverse employment base.

San Diego County Water Authority

SDCWA is located in the western portion of San Diego County. San Diego population, employment, and housing projections show a continuation of current growth trends. This service area has a diverse employment base.

Salton Sea

The Salton Sea is located in Imperial and Riverside Counties. It is an important recreational and aesthetic resource, attracting visitors from both Southern California and throughout the United States, and it generates employment and tax revenues from tourism.

3.7.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

Each project component was evaluated as to its potential to induce population growth and impact current or future population and housing projections. These components were also evaluated as to their potential to displace people, housing, or businesses or create other economic impacts on a local or regional scale.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

Under the No-Action Alternative, California would be required to reduce its diversions of Colorado River water to its apportionment of 4.4 MAFY in a normal year. It is unknown precisely how California would achieve this reduction. The reliability of Colorado River water supplies for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA would not increase, but these agencies would pursue all legal and engineering solutions feasible to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. Extreme conservation or rationing programs might be required during drought years. These actions would not result in changes to population, employment, or housing trends; however, it is likely that the cost of water would increase due at least in part to the legal challenges and litigation that are expected if other water transfers are attempted. The precise economic impacts will depend on future decisions and legal actions; impacts are likely to be negative, but they cannot be determined at this time.

The Salton Sea is expected to decline from its current elevation of about –227 feet msl to about elevation –235 feet msl over the 75-year study period (2002–2077) under the No-Action Alternative. During the same period, salinity would continue to increase from its current 44,000 mg/l to about 86,000 mg/l. A significant threshold of 60,000 mg/l, beyond which fish are not expected to survive, would occur in about year 2023 (personal communication, P. Weghorst, 2001). This would have negative impacts to the area's biological and recreational resources, which could adversely impact the local economy. The detailed analysis of socioeconomic impacts associated with can be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

This alternative would not impact housing or population. Reclamation would enforce its obligations under the Decree, which may include reduced deliveries for those diverters that are projected to overrun based on their diversion rate and projected diversions for the remainder of the year, and/or stop deliveries for diverters that are at their entitlement amount. This could result in a short-term reduction in agricultural productivity, with associated economic impacts, in the IID service area, the extent of which is dependent upon the amount of water involved.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

No changes to housing, population, or economics would result from not implementing the biological conservation measures.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

COLORADO RIVER

The slight decrease in water level between Parker and Imperial Dams would not be sufficient to adversely impact tourism or other economic activities. Implementing the IA would not impact population, housing, or employment in this area. No new homes or businesses would be constructed, nor would any infrastructure that could serve new residents. No program elements would displace people and/or housing or require the construction of replacement housing. No infrastructure that could serve increased population would be constructed in this area.

IMPERIAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Implementing the IA would not involve the construction of new housing or businesses or the creation of roads or other infrastructure that could serve an increased population; nor would it displace people or housing in the IID service area. Water diversions by IID would be reduced as a result of the implementation of the IA, which provides for the transfer of the conserved water outside the IID service area. Water supplies are considered adequate to maintain the current level of agricultural productivity given the use of water conservation measures identified by IID. These water conservation measures are intended to allow for the use of water in a more efficient and flexible manner and are not anticipated to result in a substantive reduction in agricultural production. If fallowing were implemented, this could result in some decrease in employment opportunities. The social and economic impacts of potential land fallowing are described in detail in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. The proposed water conservation program would involve such elements as constructing reservoirs and irrigation systems and lining canals, but these facilities would be located in agricultural areas, and this minor amount of construction would not adversely impact population or housing.

COACHELLA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT

Implementing the IA would not involve the construction of new housing or businesses or the creation of roads or other infrastructure that could serve an increased population. The water supply to the CVWD service area would increase under the IA; however, the additional water would be used only to offset the existing groundwater overdraft. The increased water supply that would result from the IA is considered in the Draft CVWMP prepared by CVWD (CVWD 2000a), the specific purpose of which is to address and reduce basin overdraft (this project is described in Chapter 1 and section 3.1 of Chapter 3. Nevertheless, sufficient water is currently available in the Valley groundwater basins to meet the demands of the projected growth with or without the IA (CVWD 2000a). Therefore, the same rates, magnitudes, and distribution of growth would occur regardless of whether or not the IA was implemented.

Use of the water transferred as a result of the IA would require the construction of pipelines, pumping stations, and other facilities in the CVWD service area; but this would not displace any existing housing or people because pipelines would be buried in roadways, and recharge basins and pumping stations would be located in desert or agricultural areas. Because population trends would not change and since no impacts to agriculture would occur (see section 3.6), it is concluded that no aspects of the IA would adversely impact economics or housing.

THE METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT

Implementing the IA (which includes water deliveries to Escondido, the Vista Irrigation District, and the San Luis Rey settlement parties) would not impact population, housing, or employment in the MWD service area. No new homes or businesses would be constructed, nor would any infrastructure that could serve new residents. No elements of the agreement would result in the displacement of people and/or housing or require the construction of replacement housing. No infrastructure that could serve increased population would be constructed in this service area. Refer to section 3.3 for the analysis of potential economic impacts associated with hydroelectric power production.

The IA would ensure that the MWD service area has a greater likelihood of receiving reliable water supplies as the amount of water available to California from the Colorado River is reduced. No new delivery facilities are proposed as part of this project, however, and the capacity of the Colorado River Aqueduct is a limiting factor in the delivery of water from the Colorado River to the MWD service area. No changes in historic levels of aqueduct flows or expansion of aqueduct capacity are proposed as part of the IA. As noted above, the population of the MWD service area is projected to continue to increase. Since no new deliveries are proposed, no increase in the amount of water carried by the Colorado River Aqueduct would occur, and no expansion of aqueduct capacity is proposed as part of the IA, no change in population is projected to occur as a result of the IA.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY

Implementing the IA would not impact population, housing, or employment in the SDCWA service area. No new homes or businesses would be constructed, nor would any infrastructure that could serve new residents. No elements of the IA would result in the displacement of people and/or housing or require the construction of replacement housing. No infrastructure that could serve increased population would be constructed in this service area, nor would water supply be increased in order to accommodate growth. Under the IA, SDCWA effectively would obtain water supplies from IID that it previously purchased from MWD. An equivalent amount of water would be delivered to SDCWA through existing infrastructure in an exchange with MWD. The QSA would not involve additions or expansions to SDCWA's water delivery and storage system.

SALTON SEA

Implementing the IA would not impact population or housing in the Salton Sea area. No new homes or businesses would be constructed, nor would any infrastructure that could serve new residents. No elements of the agreement would result in the displacement of people and/or housing or require the construction of replacement housing. No infrastructure that could serve increased population would be constructed in this service area.

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake conservation actions that have the potential to reduce inflows to the Salton Sea. Depending on how the conservation is accomplished, the impact on inflows from IID could range from essentially no change to a substantial reduction. Under most scenarios, the Salton Sea would shrink at a faster rate than under No Action, the water surface elevation would decline faster, and salinity would increase more quickly. These changes would impact the fisheries and other recreational resources of the Sea, which may indirectly impact employment opportunities in the area, and possibly lead to a reduction in population, depending on the severity of the impact. This potential loss of employment opportunities, while having social consequences, would not constitute a substantive change to the environment. It would, however, contribute to the intensity of the impacts to fisheries and recreational resources identified in sections 3.2, Biological Resources, and 3.5, Recreational Resources, respectively. These potential impacts are addressed in detail in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

The IOP is a policy that identifies inadvertent overruns, establishes procedures to account for inadvertent overruns, and defines subsequent payback requirements. As described in section 3.6, Agricultural Resources, this policy would impact agricultural uses in the IID service area. Payback must come from measures above and beyond the normal consumptive use of water, i.e., from actions taken to conserve water that otherwise would not return to the mainstream of the Colorado River. These measures could include fallowing in the IID service area, which could have a short-term impact on agricultural productivity, employment, and revenue during payback years. Given the comparatively small amount of water to be paid back (a maximum of 176 KAF), the overall impact would be minor. CVWD would likely reduce its recharge efforts during payback years, which would not impact the service area's economy. No aspects of the IOP would impact population or housing.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

Implementation of these conservation measures would not impact population or housing since they would involve fish stocking or fish rearing or the conversion of non-native vegetation or agricultural land to habitat suitable for endangered species. No housing would be displaced or created, nor would any population changes occur. Constructing or restoring backwaters would create a small, short-term increase in employment opportunities, as would creating willow flycatcher habitat. The creation of this habitat could potentially result in the loss of between 372 and 1,116 acres of agricultural land, and the creation of backwaters could potentially result in the loss of 44 acres of agricultural land, depending on the site(s) selected. This could result in the loss of some agricultural employment opportunities. Approximately 30,000 persons are employed in agriculture in the counties that border the River (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis 2001), and the number jobs that could be lost would be small in relation to the total number in the project area. The loss of revenue from the removal of up to 1,116 acres of land from production would have a minor impact on the local economy given the amount of land still in production (refer to Table 3.7-6). Any lands acquired for this purpose would be from willing sellers, and fair compensation would be provided pursuant to Federal regulations.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

This alternative would not impact housing or population. Impacts would be generally as described under the proposed action.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

This page intentionally left blank.

3.8 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

In 1994, The President of the United States issued Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-income Populations. The objectives of the Executive Order include developing Federal agency implementation strategies, identifying minority and low-income populations where proposed Federal actions could have disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental impacts, and encouraging the participation of minority and low-income populations in the NEPA process. For the proposed action, an analysis was performed to determine whether any of the impacts associated with this project would disproportionately affect low-income and minority populations.

3.8.1 Affected Environment

The project study area is a very large geographic region encompassing seven California counties, portions of three counties in Arizona, and a portion of Clark County, Nevada. Within the remaining project area, a number of direct and indirect effects would occur. The direct effects of the proposed action are limited to Federal actions and would occur along the lower portion of the Colorado River. The indirect impacts of this project are related to local actions and would be generated by non-Federal entities in California. For this reason, an evaluation of environmental justice impacts was not conducted for the indirect project effects that would occur within the service areas of the participating agencies. Lastly, no project impacts would occur within Clark County, Nevada. Therefore, no environmental justice impacts would occur in that portion of the project study area.

As noted in this EIS, the primary direct effects associated with the proposed action would occur on the lower portion of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. This area is sparsely populated with several small towns; in particular, Parker, Arizona and Blythe, California. U.S. census data was used to identify the demographic characteristics of communities along this reach of the River.

Two types of data must be reviewed to evaluate environmental justice effects: minority populations and income levels. Information regarding minority populations for census tracts located along the study area was obtained from the recent 2000 census. For the three California and three Arizona counties data regarding minority populations were collected and reviewed for each census tract along the River. County-wide statistics were reviewed to determine the percentage of the population not classified as Caucasian and the percentage classified as Hispanic. Using the county average for comparison, each of the census tracts in the study area was evaluated to determine whether the minority and/or Hispanic population percentages were greater than the county average. If a census tract percentage exceeded the county average, the tract was evaluated for environmental justice effects based on its minority population. Figure 3.8-1 shows the locations of the census tracts that meet these criteria.

The second criterion for an environmental justice analysis is income. Income data is not yet available from the 2000 census; thus, 1990 data was used in the analysis. To determine the locations of low-income populations, the income data for each of the six counties was reviewed to determine the countywide percentage of households that have incomes below poverty levels.

Then, the individual census tracts were evaluated to determine the percentage of households within the tract that have incomes below poverty levels. If a census tract percentage exceeded the county average, the tract was included in the analysis based on income levels. Figure 3.8-2 shows the locations of the census tracts that meet this criteria.

3.8.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

The direct environmental impacts associated with the proposed action and alternatives were evaluated based on their physical proximity to communities along the lower portion of the Colorado River that are classified as having high minority and low-income populations (Figures 3.8-1 and 3.8-2) . The purpose of this evaluation is to determine whether these impacts would disproportionately affect minority and low-income areas.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

If the IA were not executed, hydrologic conditions would not change dramatically (refer to section 3.1). The changes that would occur would not produce physical conditions that would adversely or disproportionately impact low-income and minority populations. There would be no change to current river regulation regarding hydroelectric power and no impacts would occur.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

If the IOP were not adopted, no payback mechanism would be set in place for inadvertent overuse of water. The Secretary would deliver water in accordance with existing laws. This would impact the operational flexibility of users with limited storage capability and those with highly variable demand patterns, but it would be applied to all water users with quantified entitlements. No impacts involving environmental justice would occur.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

No environmental justice impacts would result from not implementing the biological conservation measures, but none of the potential benefits associated with these conservation measures would be experienced by low-income and minority communities along the lower portion of the Colorado River.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

The direct impact of the proposed execution of the IA would result in a slight lowering of the surface water elevation along the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. This change in surface water elevation would occur throughout this reach of the River, impacting each community in an approximately equal fashion. For this reason, the direct impacts on the

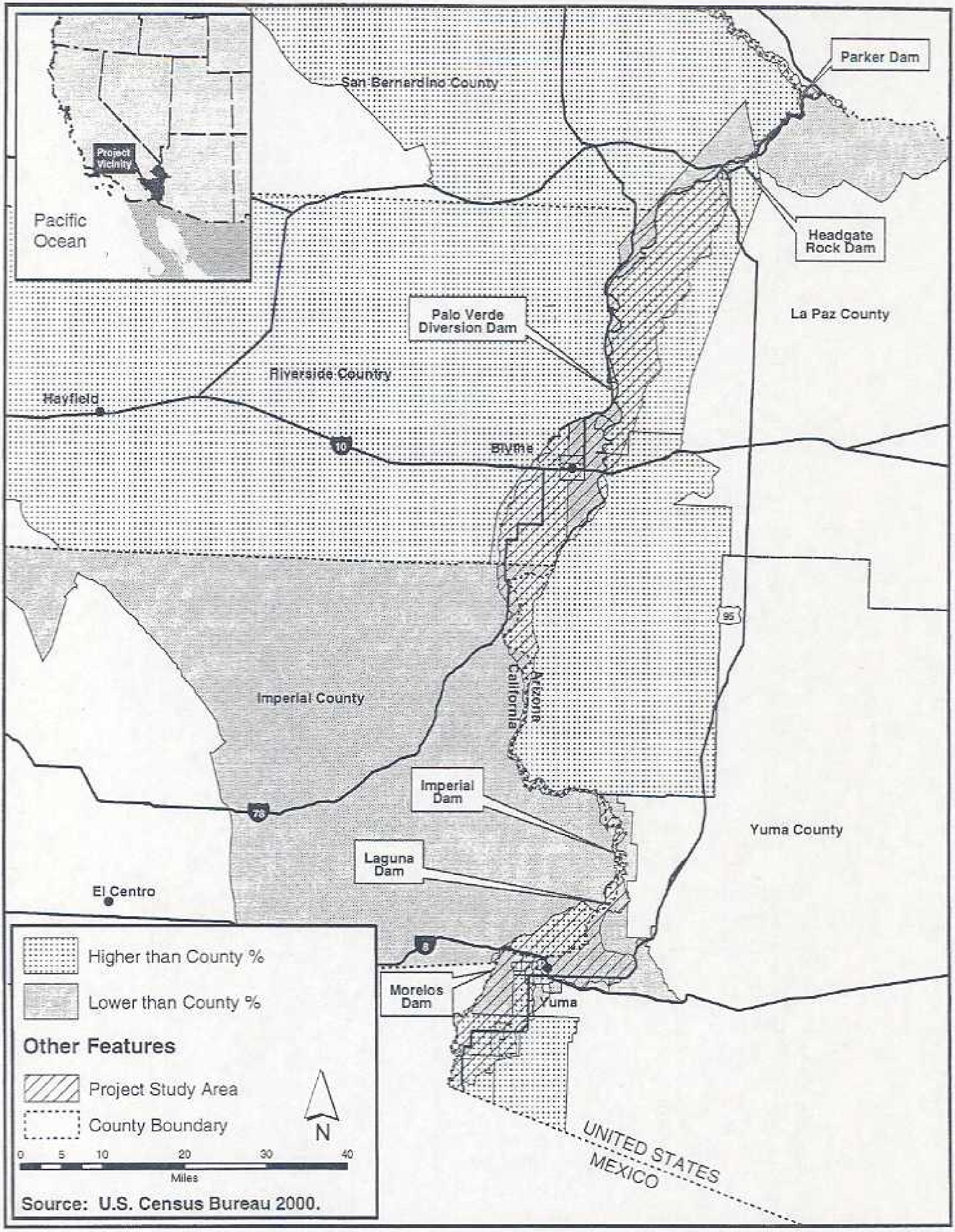


Figure 3.8-1. Minority as a percent of Population by Census Tract within the Project Study Area

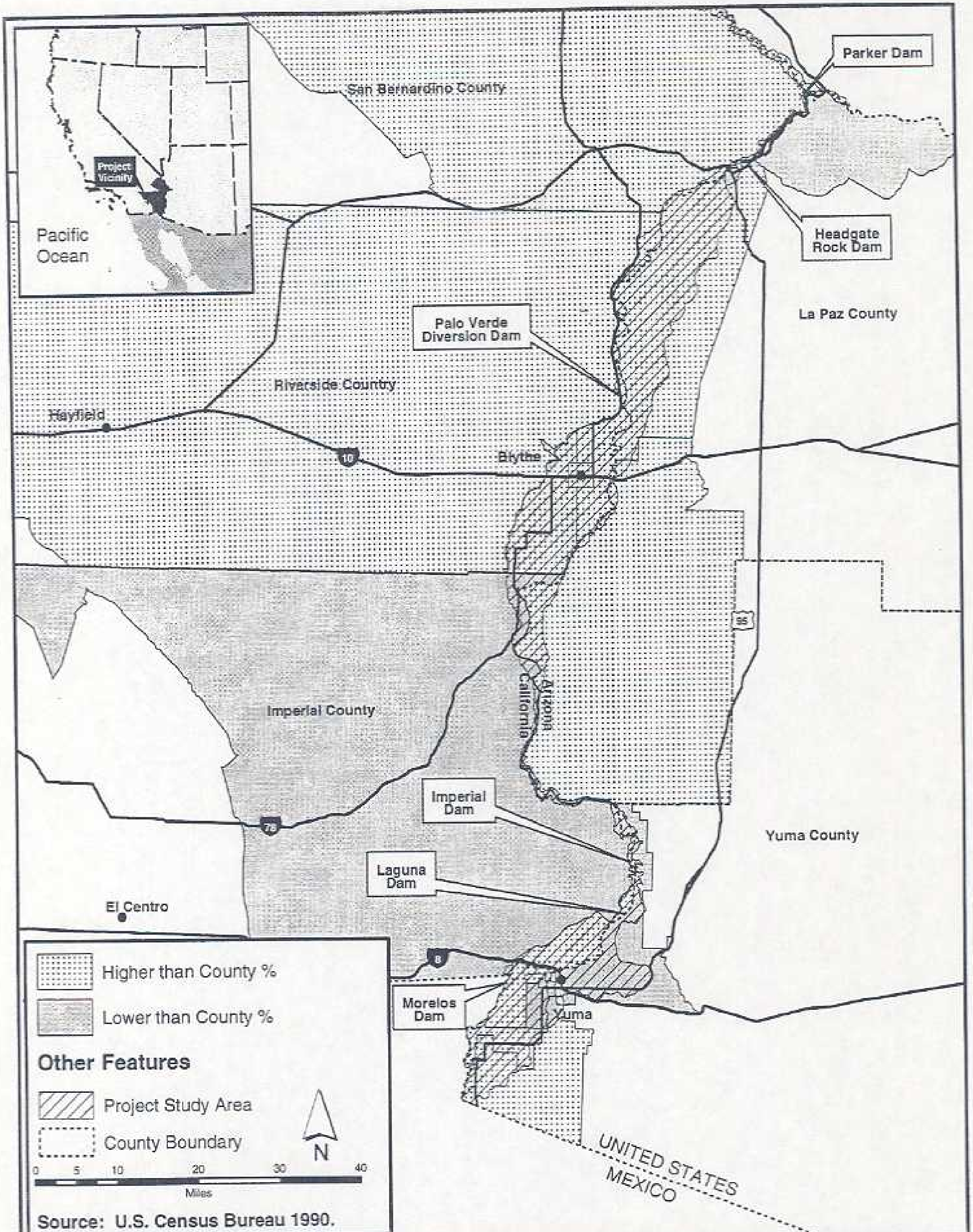


Figure 3.8-2. Population below Poverty Level as a Percent of total Population by Census Tract within the Project Study Area

environment resulting from the IA would not disproportionately impact any specific communities along the River, including communities that have been identified as having low-income and minority populations. As noted previously, the indirect project impacts are more wide ranging and would occur within the respective service areas for the water and irrigation districts that would benefit from or be impacted by implementation of the QSA.

There would be a potential reduction in power generated at several power plants located on the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. As noted in section 3.3, the IA water transfers would result in a reduction in power generation of about 5 percent at both Parker and Headgate Rock Dams. All users of this power would be impacted. Parker Dam power users include Federal projects, MWD, 25 firm electric contractors, and others who may purchase surplus energy. Power from Headgate is used by BIA for the benefit of the CRIT and Fort Mohave Indian Tribe. A reduction in power generation at Headgate could impact BIA's ability to meet future tribal energy demands. If this occurs, the reduced increment of power would have to be purchased on the open market. If the open market rate is higher than that charged by BIA, there would be an adverse economic impact to the CRIT and Fort Mohave Indian Tribe; however, the magnitude of that impact is unknown.

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

The IOP is an administrative process that has been developed to establish consequences for water users who inadvertently overuse their allocation of water from the Colorado River. This process would be equally applicable to all parties with quantified consumptive use settlements. The process cannot be applied to a diversion entitlement (common with tribal entities), because diversion contracts do not provide a quantified volume of use from which to measure the quantity of overrun and from which to monitor the payback. However, neither does the policy infringe on diversion entitlements. Parties with diversion entitlements seeking to utilize the IOP policy could undertake to work with Reclamation to alter their entitlement to a consumptive use contract, thereby providing sufficient technical basis to administer the IOP policy.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

The biological conservation measures would be implemented along the lower portion of the Colorado River. The only components with the potential for adverse environmental impacts are those involving construction of habitat restoration areas along the river, which have the potential for local short-term noise and air quality impacts. The locations of restoration sites have not yet been determined; however, the site locations would be determined based on hydrological and biological feasibility and the availability of the land. Because of the increased biological, aesthetic, and recreational values associated with habitat restoration, the primary impact of restoration activities would be beneficial. There would be no disproportionate impact on low-income and minority populations.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

A potential residual economic impact could occur if the reduction in power generation at Headgate results in a need for BIA to purchase power on the open market to meet tribal energy demands, and the open market power cost results in higher rates charged by BIA to the Tribes.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

Impacts would be as described under the proposed action in section 3.8.2.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

3.9 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Cultural resources include, but are not limited to, prehistoric and historic districts, sites, buildings, structures, objects, and landscapes, etc., of importance to the study or appreciation of history, archaeology, architecture, other scientific disciplines, and/or that are valued by a cultural group or community. Passage of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) in 1966 established the Federal historic preservation program and made it the policy of the Federal government, in partnership with States, local governments, Indian tribes, and private organizations and individuals to preserve, protect, and manage cultural resources for "the inspiration and benefit of present and future generations" (16 U.S.C. 470-1, Section 2(3)). Section 101 of the NHPA authorized the Secretary of the Interior to expand and maintain a National Register of Historic Places (National Register), and to establish criteria for the inclusion of cultural resources on the National Register. Cultural resources meeting one or more of the Secretary's criteria as found at 36 CFR 60.4 that have been found eligible for listing, or are listed on, the National Register, are referred to as "historic properties."

Section 106 of the NHPA of 1966, as amended, directs Federal agencies to take into account the effects of their actions on historic properties, and to afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Council) an opportunity to comment with respect to the effects of the undertaking. Implementing regulations for Section 106 of the NHPA are found at 36 CFR 800, and establish the process Federal agencies must follow when assessing the effects of a proposed action on historic properties.

Undertaking Determination

The first step in the Section 106 process is for the Agency Official to determine if a proposed action meets the definition of an undertaking, and if so, whether or not it is a type of activity that has the potential to cause effects to historic properties. "Undertaking" is defined at 36 CFR 800.16(y) as "....a project, activity, or program, funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a Federal agency; those carried out with Federal financial assistance; those requiring a Federal permit, license, or approval; and those subject to State or local regulation administered pursuant to a delegation or approval by a Federal agency." The proposed action being evaluated in this EIS is composed of three components: 1) execution of an Implementation Agreement (IA); 2) development and adoption of an Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy (IOP); and 3) implementation of biological conservation measures agreed to by Reclamation and the FWS in the 2001 Biological Opinion (BO).

As described in more detail in Chapters 1 and 2 of this EIS, the Secretary is responsible for managing the delivery and administration of water to the Lower Division States of Arizona, California, and Nevada, and the Republic of Mexico. Within the framework provided by the Law of the River, the Secretary must approve any proposed changes in managing and administering the delivery of water from the River. Table 2.2-1 outlines the projects and programs identified in the QSA, and the component of the project or program constituting the IA Federal action. Table 2.2-1 also lists the associated NEPA and CEQA documents that have already been prepared, or are in the process of being prepared, for the various projects and programs identified in the QSA. Potential effects to historic properties in the IID, CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA service areas that might result from actions subsequently carried out by these agencies have been, or are being addressed in these documents, and the Salton Sea Restoration Project EIS/EIR, so will not be considered further here.

With the exception of the QSA PEIR, what these environmental documents do not address are the potential effects to historic properties located along the Colorado River that might result from the transfer of Colorado River water between the different parties to the QSA.

Implementation of the various projects and programs outlined in the IA could result in an estimated change in point of diversion of up to 400 KAF of Colorado River water. Agreements between IID, CVWD, SDWCA, and MWD specify that an amount of water equivalent to the amount of water conserved as a result of the implementation of various conservation projects and programs by IID and CVWD would be made available to SDWCA, MWD, and/or CVWD. In order for an amount of water equivalent to the amount conserved to be made available to users identified in the individual agreements and the QSA, it will be necessary for the Secretary, through Reclamation, to approve a change in the point of delivery of the water. The proposed Federal action resulting from execution of an IA is thus, Reclamation approval of a change in the point of delivery of up to 400 KAF of Colorado River water from its current point of delivery at Imperial Dam, upstream to Parker Dam. Because Secretarial approval is necessary, Reclamation has determined changing the point of delivery of water constitutes an undertaking as defined at 36 CFR 800.16(y). In accordance with 36 CFR 800.3(a) Reclamation has further determined that approval of a change in the point of delivery of a relatively large volume of water to a point upstream of its current delivery point, is a type of action having the potential to cause effects to historic properties because it is likely there would be a drop in River surface elevations between the two points. Execution of an IA approving a change in the point of delivery of the cited volume of conserved Colorado River water is thus an undertaking requiring further analysis and consultation to assess potential effects to historic properties, per the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA.

Implementation of the QSA is conditioned upon development and adoption of a policy to address inadvertent overruns (i.e., the IOP must be in place before various actions identified in the QSA can be implemented). An inadvertent overrun is considered to be Colorado River water diverted, pumped, or received by an entitlement holder in excess of that user's yearly entitlement, and that is deemed to be beyond the control of the water user. The IOP defines how inadvertent overruns would be identified, the procedures that would be used to account for inadvertent overruns, and the requirements for subsequent "payback" of the water. Maximum inadvertent overrun accounts for individual entitlement holders would be set at 10 percent of the user's normal year consumptive use entitlement. Reclamation has determined adoption of an IOP meets the definition of an undertaking as defined at 36 CFR 800.16(y) as it can be argued that it creates a new activity or program (payback of water) to be administered by Reclamation that would become part of the on-going operation of the Colorado River.

In the Record of Decision (ROD) for development and implementation of Interim Surplus Guidelines, Reclamation committed to enter into consultation under Section 110 of the NHPA with State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPOs) in Arizona, California, and Nevada, the Council, and other interested parties, concerning how its on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River might be affecting historic properties. Modeling runs conducted as a part of the process of assessing the effects of the IOP indicate there would be changes in reservoir elevation and river flows, but these would be minor and well within historic operational parameters. This being the case, were an IOP to be put in place, any effects to historic properties resulting from its adoption would be indistinguishable from those that might be occurring as a result of on-going River operations. Thus, while Reclamation considers development and adoption of an IOP to be an undertaking with potential to cause effects to historic properties requiring further consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA, Reclamation has determined assessment of the potential effects of adoption of an IOP would be best considered within the broader framework provided by the Section 110 consultation effort it has committed to conduct covering all activities involved in its on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River. Reclamation is actively in the process of collecting information concerning how its operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River may be affecting historic properties for presentation to the parties that will be involved in this consultation effort. Consequently, potential effects to historic properties that might occur as a result of adoption of an IOP and other activities involved in the on-going operation of the River can only be addressed generally as a part of the present analysis.

The FWS January 2001 BO for actions covered by the IA identifies several conservation measures to be implemented by Reclamation. At least two of these (restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters, and restoration of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat along the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams) could involve surface disturbing activities that might cause effects to historic properties, if any are present. At this time Reclamation has not selected specific locations where the identified conservation measures would be implemented. Because specific plans and locations for implementation of the conservation measures are not currently available, potential effects to historic properties that might result from their implementation can only be generally addressed as a part of the present analysis. Additional NEPA compliance including full assessment of potential effects to historic properties would be conducted, as appropriate, when Reclamation begins developing site-specific plans for implementation of the conservation measures identified in the BO.

3.9.1 Affected Environment

Definition of the Area of Potential Effects

The "area of potential effects" (APE) of an undertaking is defined at 36 CFR 800.16(d) as "the geographic area or areas within which an undertaking may directly or indirectly cause changes in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties exist." This section goes on to state "the [APE] is influenced by the scale of the undertaking and may be different for different kinds of effects cause (sic) by the undertaking." As indicated above, the current action being evaluated in this EIS is composed of three related Federal actions. While these actions are related by virtue of their association with elements of the QSA, the geographic area within which effects might occur to historic properties would be different for each action.

As discussed above, the Federal undertaking resulting from execution of an IA is Reclamation approval of a change in the point of delivery of up to 400 KAF of conserved Colorado River water, from Imperial Dam upstream to Parker Dam. If approved, the volume of water flowing along the reach of the River between Parker and Imperial Dams would be reduced, which would likely result in a lowering of the surface elevation of the River in some areas. Where not confined by rocky canyon walls along this reach, the Colorado River winds its way through broad valleys. For the most part, where the River passes through the valleys, it has been channelized, and/or is confined within levees. In some locations, connected and disconnected backwaters and marshy areas supporting stands of riparian vegetation punctuate a landscape otherwise characterized by intensive agricultural development. For the purpose of assessing effects to historic properties that might occur as a result of the approval of the proposed change in the point of delivery, Reclamation has defined the length of the APE for this action to be the reach of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams, a distance of approximately 143 river miles. The width of the IA APE is here defined as the River channel from bank to bank, and the lateral extent of backwaters, lakes, and marshy areas having a direct connection to the River.

Adoption of an IOP would add another element to be considered in Reclamation's on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River. As indicated above, Reclamation has previously committed to enter into a Section 110 consultation with the Arizona, California, and Nevada SHPOs, the Council, and other interested parties, concerning how its on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River may be affecting historic properties. As a part of this consultation effort, Reclamation will seek and consider the views of all parties on how the APE for River operations should be defined and will work with the parties to determine if there are reaches along the River and around the reservoirs that might be eliminated from inclusion in the APE because they are being operated or managed in accordance with planning documents for which previous Section 106 or Section 110 consultation has been completed, etc. Reclamation thus here defers definition of an APE for adoption of an IOP to the Section 110 consultation process it has previously committed to conduct concerning its on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River.

Specific locations have not been selected for implementation of the biological conservation measures identified in the FWS January 2001 BO. Restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters, and restoration of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat would require a reliable source of water, so it is reasonable to assume that implementation of the conservation measures would be restricted to one or more as yet to be identified areas on the historic floodplain of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. Because each project associated with implementation of the conservation measures would be subject to site-specific environmental and Section 106 compliance prior to project initiation, the potential for the occurrence of cultural resources on the historic floodplain is addressed only generally below.

Identification Effort and Results

Reclamation has determined that, at this time, the appropriate level of the identification effort for each of the actions being assessed here is a Class I inventory. Reclamation, FWS, and MWD are in the process of preparing an EIS/EIR assessing the potential effects to the environment that might occur as a result of development and implementation of the Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP). The MSCP will serve as a coordinated, comprehensive approach to habitat management along the lower portion of the Colorado River from Lake Mead downstream to the Southerly International Boundary (SIB). As a part of the effort to assess the potential effects of the MSCP, Reclamation contracted with Archaeological Consulting Services (ACS), Inc., to prepare a Class I overview for areas in and around Lakes Mead, Mohave, and Havasu; the lower reaches of the Virgin and Bill Williams Rivers; and those portions of the historic floodplain of the Colorado River between Davis Dam and the SIB where conservation actions associated with the MSCP are likely to occur. The MSCP APE encompasses all of the IA APE, and some portion of the area that will likely be included in the APE for the Section 110 consultation on River operations. The APEs for the biological conservation measures associated with the IA are probably encompassed by the MSCP APE, but the actual relationship between the two is not clear at this time.

The MSCP Class I inventory report (Clark, et.al., n.d.) is still in draft, and is unavailable for public distribution. Information concerning historic features that might be present, and site and project data pertinent to the IA APE has been extracted from the MSCP Class I inventory report and is presented and evaluated in the following section. Because the APEs for the Section 110 consultation on River operations and implementation of the biological conservation measures associated with the IA remain to be defined, it is not possible at this time to extract information from the MSCP Class I inventory report relevant to these actions. As a result only general observations concerning cultural resources that might be present in the as yet to be defined APEs for these actions can be offered below.

Cultural Resources In the IA APE

Site and project information pertinent to the IA APE was obtained by ACS from the following agencies and repositories: Reclamation's Lower Colorado Regional Office in Boulder City, Nevada; Arizona State Museum (ASM); the Arizona SHPO; and the Eastern Information Center, the San Bernardino Archaeological Information Center, and the Southeast Information Center in Riverside, Redlands, and Ocotillo, California, respectively. Very little cultural resource inventory has been performed within the boundaries of the IA APE, which is not at all surprising considering the vast majority of the area is permanently or periodically inundated, and when covered by water is not amenable to direct inspection using traditional pedestrian survey techniques. Inspection of USGS 7.5' quadrangles showing the locations of cultural resource inventories that have been conducted on the historic floodplain of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams, indicates the boundaries of survey polygons located in the immediate vicinity of the IA APE typically coincide with the boundary of the APE (i.e., the boundaries of the surveyed areas usually terminate at the edge of the River channel, or a connected backwater, lake, or marsh). All total, approximately 75 acres have been inventoried to Class III standards within or along the edge of the IA APE.

As a part of the records search for the MSCP Class I, ACS was asked to examine Government Land Office (GLO) township survey plats on file at Bureau of Land Management State Offices in Arizona, California, and Nevada, to determine the kinds of historic cultural features that might be encountered within the MSCP APE. A total of 54 cultural resources were identified on GLO plats covering the area of the IA APE (see Table 3.9-1 for listing). The majority of these (n=38) consist of linear features such as ditches (n=2); a piece of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway where it crosses the Colorado River; two (2) "highway" segments; eight (8) fencelines, including a portion of a "fenced field"; several segments of roads and trails (n=14 and n=9, respectively), including three identified as "Indian trail[s]"; a segment of the Cibola Canal; and a part of the Parker to Blythe telephone line. Structures identified on GLO township plats include a "shack"; a "hut"; a well, a corral; three houses; two ranches; and a "hotel," "cabins," and other unidentified structures in the vicinity of Norton's Landing. The IA APE also transects several desert land claim parcels identified on the plats. No field reconnaissance was undertaken to determine if there are physical remains of the cultural features present at the locations identified on the GLO plats. Given that the locations of some of these features (e.g., the "hotel" and "cabins" at Norton's Landing) fall in the River channel or connected lakes or backwaters when plotted on more recent USGS 7.5' quadrangles, it is likely some, if not many of the identified cultural features, have been destroyed by meandering or relocation of the River channel and agricultural development that occurred in the area subsequent to the GLO township surveys.

A search of site records on file at the various repositories cited above, indicates 56 sites are present in or are located immediately adjacent to the boundary of the IA APE (Table 3.9-2). This number is deceiving, however. There are no data except for a map plot for twelve sites. Another 29 sites are

Table 3.9-1. Cultural Features Shown on Government Land Office (GLO) Township Survey Plats that May be Located in the Implementation Agreement Area of Potential Effect[1]

Page 1 of 4

Resource Number[2]	*7.5' USGS Quadrangle*[3]	*State*	*Plat Date*	*Resource Description*
1715	Gene Wash	AZ	1919	A shack at boundary of APE. At edge of Colorado River in T11N R18W S32.
1718	Gene Wash	AZ	1919	A ditch—small segment at APE boundary in T11N R18W S27 & S24.
1182	Parker	AZ/CA	1912	An Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe Railway crosses APE on bridge N of Parker, Arizona.
1183	Parker	AZ	1912	A hut at GLO point plotted in channel of Colorado River, in T1N R25E S25. If there was a resource at this location it has likely been destroyed as a result of post-1912 meandering of channel.
1184	Parker	CA	1912	A highway—small segment at E end may be located in APE. E end terminates near center of Colorado River in T1N R25E S25.
1181	Parker	CA	1912	A highway—NE end crosses into APE & terminates on W bank of Colorado River SW of a trailer park in T1N R26E S19.
1178	Parker	CA	1912	Fences—linear feature paralleling W bank of Colorado River. Noted on USGS 7.5' quad as Old Parker Road.
No #	Parker SE	AZ	unk	Unlabeled linear feature terminating on S (AZ) bank of the Colorado River in T9N R25E S20 NE1/4.
1737	Parker SW	AZ	1914	A fence—W end terminates at E edge of APE, near 15th Avenue & E bank of Colorado River.
1638	Parker SW	AZ	1914	A fence—NW end terminates at Gaging Station at corner common to T6N R22 W S16, S15, S21 & S22.
1636	Poston	AZ/CA	1914	A road—linear feature crossing Colorado River. Crosses into APE in T7N R22W S1 SE1/4.
1645	Poston	AZ	1914	A fence—U-shaped feature in T7N R21W S6 SW1/4 & T7N R22W S1 SE1/4. W1/2 appears to be in modern river channel. Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT) Reservation.
1667	Poston	AZ	1914	A well—situated along S arm of u-shaped fence in T7N R21W S6 SW1/4. At edge of APE.
1648	Big Maria Mtns. NE	AZ	1914	A fence—W end in APE in T7N R22W S14 NE1/4. CRIT Reservation.
1660	Big Maria Mtns. SE	AZ/CA	1914	A Parker-Blythe Telephone Line—W end terminates in APE at E bank of river channel in T6N R22W S34. CRIT Reservation.
1062	Blythe NE	CA	1874	An Indian Trail—small segment paralleling alignment of modern canal at W edge of APE in T6S R23E S23.
1065	Blythe NE	CA	1874	An Indian Trail—small segment crosses into APE in T6S R23E S23 SE1/4.

Table 3.9-1. Cultural Features Shown on Government Land Office (GLO) Township Survey Plats that May be Located in the Implementation Agreement Area of Potential Effect[1]

Page 2 of 4

Resource Number[2]	*7.5′ USGS Quadrangle*[3]	*State*	*Plat Date*	*Resource Description*
1059/1060	Blythe	AZ/CA	1874	Noted as a wagon road on AZ side; a San Bernardino Road on CA side. Crosses into APE NW of Ehrenberg.
1549	Palo Verde	AZ/CA	1904	A wire fence crosses APE in T1N R24W S21 NE1/4.
1546	Palo Verde	AZ/CA	1904	A Cibola Canal crosses APE in T1N R24W S21 NE1/4.
1544	Palo Verde	CA	1904	A corral in APE, E of C-28 Canal, between levee & Colorado River.
1000	Cibola	CA	1857	An Indian Trail—fragment of NE-SW trending linear feature. Passes into APE in T9S R21E S25 NE1/4.
1793	Cibola	AZ	1904	A road from A.W. Frankenberg's House to A.A. Hanna House—crosses relocated channel of Colorado River in T10S R21E S23 NE1/4. If there was a portion of this feature within the APE at this location, it was likely destroyed by channel relocation.
1794	Cibola	AZ	1904	A.W. Frankenberg's House—in relocated channel of Colorado River in T10S R21E S23 NE1/4. If remnants of this resource existed at this location, the remains were likely destroyed by channel relocation.
1795	Cibola	AZ	1904	A ditch—new channel intersects SW end in T10S R21E S23 NE1/4. If present, portion in APE was likely destroyed by channel relocation.
1820	Cibola	AZ	1904	M.E. Hanna Desert Land Claim—APE along new channel passes through SW portion of claim in T10S R21E S24 SW1/4.
1822	Cibola	AZ	1904	A fence—crosses APE along new channel in T10S R21E S24 SW1/4.
1823	Cibola	AZ	1904	J.E. Downs Desert Land Claim—APE along new channel passes through W portion of claim in T10S R21E S24 SE1/4 & S25 NE1/4.
1824	Cibola	AZ	1904	J.E. Snow Desert Land Claim—APE along new channel passes though center of claim in T10S R21E S25 NE1/4 & T1S R25W S30 NW & SW1/4s.
1831	Cibola & Picacho NW	AZ	1904	A road—linear feature passes in & out of APE on both quads. Feature crosses APE along new channel inT10S R21E S25 NE1/4. S end terminates in APE in T12S R24W S24 at edge of Colorado River on AZ side, across from Draper Ranch.
1825	Cibola	AZ	1904	Part of Julia A. Anderson's Desert Land Claim—APE along new channel passes through E1/2 of claim in T1S R25W S30 SW1/4 & S31NW1/4.
1828	Cibola	AZ	1904	Edward Atkinson's Desert Land Claim—APE along new channel passes through E1/2 of claim in T1S R25W S31 NW & SW 1/4s.
1842	Cibola	AZ	1904	A ranch @ GLO polygon, extends into APE along old channel, & abuts boundary of APE along new channel in T11S R 25W S18 NE1/4.

Table 3.9-1. Cultural Features Shown on Government Land Office (GLO) Township Survey Plats that May be Located in the Implementation Agreement Area of Potential Effect[1]

Page 3 of 4

Resource Number[2]	*7.5' USGS Quadrangle[3]*	*State*	*Plat Date*	*Resource Description*
1847	Cibola	AZ	1904	A ranch—GLO point, appears to be located in backwater, in APE along new channel, in T11S R25W S18 NW1/4.
1844	Picacho NW	AZ	1904	A fenced field—plot extends into APE on AZ side in T2S R23W S19 SW1/4 & S30 NE1/4.
1845	Picacho NW	AZ	1904	S. Lopez House—GLO point at edge of APE & within a fenced field, polygon in T2S R23W S30 NE1/4.
1016	Picacho NW	CA	1879	A trail—long, linear feature on floodplain, extending S from Walter's Camp & terminating at Draper Lake. May be equivalent to linear feature denoted by points assigned site #s 4-IMP-898 & 4-IMP-897.
1860	Picacho NW	AZ	1920	An adobe house—GLO point, possibly equivalent to a feature at Clip Mill (AZ R:14:16 [ASM]). Point plot touches boundary of APE. If remnants of this feature exist at this location they are most likely situated in an elevated location above the floodplain, beyond the boundary of the APE.
1859	Picacho NW	AZ	1920	A road—intersects GLO Resource # 1831 in APE, in T3S R23W S6 SW1/4, N of Clip Mill.
1014	Picacho SW & Picacho	CA	1879	A trail—possibly equivalent to linear feature denoted by points assigned site #s CA-IMP-1673, CA-IMP-1674, & CA-IMP-1671. Portions in APE are located in Taylor Lake.
1883	Picacho SW	AZ	1920	A Parker to Yuma Road—small segment in APE W of Norton's Landing. Appears to pass through AZ R:14:17 (ASM) (which includes remnants of the Red Cloud Mill) which sits at the edge of the APE in an elevated location above the floodplain.
1854	Picacho SW	AZ	1881	A road—small segment located in APE, in Adobe Lake to SW of Norton's Landing.
1849	Picacho SW	AZ	1881	A road to Norton's Landing—linear feature on AZ side; passes in and out of APE. All segments in APE appear to be submerged.
1850	Picacho SW	AZ	1881	A hotel (Norton's Landing)—GLO point, plotted in Colorado River channel SW of Norton's Landing.
1851	Picacho SW	AZ	1881	Cabins (Norton's Landing)—GLO point, plotted in Colorado River channel SW of Norton's Landing.
1852	Picacho SW	AZ	1881	Unidentified structures; probably associated with Norton's Landing. Plotted on sand & gravel bar separating Adobe Lake from the Colorado River.
1848	Picacho	CA	1879	A trail—on W side of Colorado River, in a backwater W of Picacho. May be an extension of GLO Resource # 1849. Possibly equivalent to linear feature denoted by points assigned site #s CA-IMP-1690 & CA-IMP-1689.

Table 3.9-1. Cultural Features Shown on Government Land Office (GLO) Township Survey Plats that May be Located in the Implementation Agreement Area of Potential Effect[1]

Page 4 of 4

Resource Number[2]	*7.5' USGS Quadrangle*[3]	*State*	*Plat Date*	*Resource Description*
1044	Picacho	CA	1879	A trail—passes in & out of APE. Possibly equivalent to linear feature denoted by points assigned site #s CA-IMP-1688, CA-IMP-1685, & CA-IMP-1682.
1082	Little Picacho Peak & Imperial Reservoir	CA	1883	A road—passes in & out of APE. W end submerged in Ferguson Lake. Possibly equivalent to linear feature denoted by points assigned site #s 4-IMP-3340 H, CA-IMP-3341, & CA-IMP-3342.
1083	Imperial Reservoir	CA	1883	A trail—passes in & out of APE. Possibly equivalent to linear feature denoted by point assigned site # 4-IMP-1707.
1699	Imperial Reservoir	AZ	1881	A Yuma & Prescott Road—passes in & out of APE on Arizona side of Colorado River.
1700	Imperial Reservoir	AZ	1881	A road to Castle Dome Mine—passes in & out of APE on Arizona side of Colorado River.
1701	Imperial Reservoir	AZ	1881	A road from Gila (unreadable) to Castle Dome—intersects the Yuma & Prescott Road, & the road to Castle Dome Mine in APE, SE of Castle Dome, in T5S R23W S30 SE1/4. Intersection appears to be submerged.
1698	Imperial Reservoir	AZ	1920	A road—small segment in APE in T14S R22 S13 NW1/4; submerged.
1697	Imperial Reservoir	AZ	1920	A road—S end of linear feature terminates in APE where it intersects the road from Yuma to Parker in T14S R22W S13.
1694	Imperial Reservoir	AZ	1920	A road from Yuma to Parker—passes in & out of APE. Most segments that appear to fall in APE are likely submerged.
1702	Imperial Reservoir	AZ	1881	A trail - short segment submerged in Martinez Lake.

1 Cultural features described in this table were identified from GLO township plat maps and surveyor notes (all of which were prepared prior to 1920), and transferred to contemporary 7.5' USGS quadrangles. Owing to the imprecise surveying methods in use at the time the township plats were prepared, and the differences in scale between the original township plat maps and the more recent 7.5' USGS quadrangle base on which the features were plotted, actual locations of the features described here may differ. With minor exceptions, none of the locations of the resources described here have been field verified. Information in this table was gathered solely for the purpose of determining the kinds of historic features that *might be present* within the Implementation Agreement APE.

2 "Resource number" refers to the identification number assigned to the feature, as found on the 7.5' USGS quadrangles and in tables and databases accompanying the LCR MSCP draft Class I inventory report (Clark et al., n.d.).

3 Information in table is organized according to 7.5' USGS Quadrangle moving from north to south along the Colorado River. No GLO cultural features were identified as potentially occurring within the Implementation Agreements APE on the following quadrangles: Cross Roads, La Paz Mtn., Mule Wash, and Red Hill SW.

Table 3.9-2. Cultural Resources Located Within or Adjacent to the Implementation Agreements Area of Potential Effect[1]

Page 1 of 4

7.5' USGS Quadrangle	*Site Number(s)[2]*	*Site/Resource Description*
Gene Wash	**None assigned**	Parker Dam. **Contributing element to proposed Parker Dam Historic District. Potentially eligible for individual listing on the National Register.**
Parker	**CA-SBR-9853H**	Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad, Parker Cutoff. Crosses APE on bridge over Colorado River north of Parker, Arizona. Equivalent to GLO Resource #1182.
Parker	**CA-SBR-4371H**	Old Parker Road—touches W boundary of APE in SW part of USGS quad. 1994 update to site form indicates much of the road that was located on the floodplain has been destroyed by flooding, sedimentation, utility corridor access roads, & railroad construction/maintenance.
Big Maria Mtns. NE	**CA-RIV-783**	Ceramic & fire cracked rock scatter located on floodplain near Walter's Camp. Adjacent to APE; site plot touches APE boundary. Site form describes the resource as an ethnobotanical camp (screwbean).
Big Maria Mtns. NE	**CA-RIV-1109/ CA-RIV-419**	Site plot just edges into APE. Site consists of two intaglios considered to be part of the Quien Sabe site complex. The intaglios are noted as being on top of a mesa adjacent to the Colorado River, thus would fall outside the APE.
Big Maria Mtns. NE	CA-RIV-421	Site plot only; no data available. Site plot just edges into APEC. Site is most likely located on bluff above floodplain, placing it outside the APE.
Blythe	**AZ R:6:11 (ASM)/BLM 02-050-037**	Site is plotted on floodplain, just outside APE boundary. Site form does not describe site, but does indicate that it is a surface occurrence on an alluvial terrace in the mixed upland association, suggesting site has been misplotted.
Blythe	**AZ R:6:149 (ASM)**	Ehrenberg Bridge? No site form available.
Blythe	No info	Site plot in T3N R23E S15 NW1/4 near edge of APE. May denote historic structures associated with historic site of Ehrenberg. Most likely in elevated position above floodplain, placing it outside of APE.
Palo Verde	No info	Site plot in T9S R22E S7. Site plot only; no other information available. In APE between levee & main channel of Colorado River.
Picacho NW	**AZ R:14:16 (ASM)**	Historic mining/milling site. Numerous historic structures; badly vandalized. First recorded in 1979; avoidance recommended during 1990 inventory for mining project. In elevated location immediately adjacent to APE boundary. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1860.
Picacho NW	4-IMP-3264H/ CA-IMP-3264H	A crossroad bears north and south—Imperial County Information Center (IMP) GLO survey notes point plot.[3] Just outside APE on California side of Colorado River. From 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson.
Picacho NW	4-IMP-897	A cross trail bears north and south—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO notes by W. F. Benson. On terrace immediately W of APE boundary. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1060.
Picacho NW	4-IMP-898	A cross trail bears north and south—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. In APE. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1060.

Table 3.9-2. Cultural Resources Located Within or Adjacent to the Implementation Agreements Area of Potential Effect[1]

Page 2 of 4

7.5' USGS Quadrangle	*Site Number(s)[2]*	*Site/Resource Description*
Picacho SW	**AZ R:14:17 (ASM)**	Historic mining/milling site. Includes Old Red Cloud Mill Site. On Arizona side of Adobe Lake. NE edge of site plot touches boundary of APE. Site is situated in elevated location overlooking the floodplain placing it beyond the APE.
Picacho SW	**CA-IMP-7092**	Cuckoo Mortars Site. Three bedrock mortar depressions on rocky point jutting into Taylor Lake. Site plotted on boundary of APE. Site description suggests it is in an elevated position near the lake, placing it outside the APE.
Picacho SW	4-IMP-1673/ CA-IMP-1673	A trail bears N15.W & S15.E—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. Location plotted differently by two repositories, but probably reflect the same resource. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1014. On sand & gravel bar in APE.
Picacho SW	CA-IMP-1674	A cross trail bears N40.W & S40.E—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1014. On sand & gravel bar in APE.
Picacho SW	CA-IMP-1672	A cross trail bears NE & SW—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. Just outside of APE in elevated location at edge of Taylor Lake.
Picacho SW	No info	On California side of Colorado River. Site plot touches the boundary of the APE. Possibly an IMP GLO point.
Picacho	**4-IMP-5898H**	Historic structure located at the edge of small lake or slough. Natural cavern converted into a jail by addition of metal bars across entrance. 1987 site form indicates this is one of the last features associated with the old gold milling community of Picacho. At boundary of APE.
Picacho	**4-IMP-5871H**	A cleared circle & lithic scatter. Historic claim cairns. Aboriginal trail. Located on terrace above two minor washes; slough to NW. At edge of APE. Description of site location indicates it is on top of a bluff, placing it outside of the APE.
Picacho	**AZ-050-1643**	Rock art. Only map plot & photos available. On California side of Colorado River, on upper slope of bluff. Adjacent to, but outside boundary of APE.
Picacho	CA-IMP-1671/4-IMP-1671	A cross trail bears east & west—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. In APE; submerged. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1014.
Picacho	4-IMP-3329H	A crossroad bears east & west—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. In APE; wholly or partially submerged.
Picacho	4-IMP-3328H	A mining shaft bears south 66 [degrees]—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. On bluff adjacent to APE boundary.
Picacho	4-IMP-1690/CA-IMP-1690	A cross trail bears N.80E & S.80.W—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. On bluff adjacent to APE boundary. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1044.
Picacho	4-IMP-1689/CA-IMP-1689	A cross trail bears east & west—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. Two plots from two repositories; probably reference the same resource. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1044.
Picacho	4-IMP-1688	A cross trail bears east & west—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1042. On bluff, back away from APE boundary.

Table 3.9-2. Cultural Resources Located Within or Adjacent to the Implementation Agreements Area of Potential Effect[1]

Page 3 of 4

7.5' USGS Quadrangle	*Site Number(s)[2]*	*Site/Resource Description*
Picacho	4-IMP-1685/CA-IMP-1685	A cross trail bears east & west—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1042. On flood plain just outside boundary of APE
Picacho	4-IMP-1682/CA-IMP-1682	A cross trail bears north & south—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. Two plots received from two repositories, one in & one out of APE; probably represent the same resource. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1042.
Little Picacho Peak	4-IMP-3339H	A crossroad bears S.30E & N.30W—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. In APE; submerged in Ferguson Lake.
Imperial Reservoir	**050-347**	Two cleared circles on terrace above Martinez Lake. Plotted at edge of APE. Locational description places it above & outside APE.
Imperial Reservoir	**X:3:13 (ASM)/AZ X:3:13 (ASM)**	Prehistoric habitation site. **Listed on National Register.** Located in elevated position on high point at edge of APE.
Imperial Reservoir	**none**	Imperial Dam. **Recommended to be a contributing element to All American Canal system.** Eligibility for individual listing unevaluated.
Imperial Reservoir	4-IMP-3340H/ CA-IMP-3340	A crossroad, course NW & SE—IMP GLO point from 1881 GLO survey notes by W. H. Myrick. Good correspondence w/ GLO Resource # 1082. In APE at base of bluff at APE boundary.
Imperial Reservoir	4-IMP-3341H/ CA-IMP-3341	A crossroad, NW & SE—IMP GLO point from 1881 GLO survey notes by W. H. Myrick. Two plots received from two repositories that probably relate to same point. One overlaps plot for 3342H. On sand & gravel bar in APE. Good correspondence w/ GLO Resource # 1082.
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-3342/ CA-IMP-H	A crossroad, course north & south—IMP GLO point from 1881 GLO survey notes by W. H. Myrick. Plot overlaps one received for CA-IMP-3341H. On sand & gravel bar in APE. Good correspondence w/ GLO Resource # 1082.
Imperial Reservoir	4-IMP-1707	A cross trail bears NW & SE—IMP GLO point from 1881 GLO survey notes by W. H. Myrick. On bluff edge close to boundary of APE. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1083.
Imperial Reservoir	050-696	Site plot only; no site form available. Site plot touches APE boundary. Most likely in elevated location above APE.
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-1709	A cross trail bears S.15E. & N .15W—IMP GLO point from 1881 GLO survey notes by W. H. Myrick. Good correspondence w/W end of GLO Resource # 1084. In APE. Submerged?
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-1710	A cross trail bears S.15E. & N.15W—IMP GLO point from 1881GLO survey notes by W. H. Myrick. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1084. In APE. Submerged?
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-1708	A cross trail, course S.15E. & N.15W—IMP GLO point from 1881 GLO survey notes by W. H. Myrick. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1084. In APE. Submerged?
Imperial Reservoir	4-IMP-3343H/CA-IMP-3343	A cross ditch course S.48E—IMP GLO point from 1881 GLO survey notes by W. H. Myrick. In APE. Wholly or partially submerged.
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-1737	A cross trail on flat bears S.15E. & N.15W—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. In APE. Submerged.

Table 3.9-2. Cultural Resources Located Within or Adjacent to the Implementation Agreements Area of Potential Effect[1]

Page 4 of 4

7.5' USGS Quadrangle	*Site Number(s)[2]*	*Site/Resource Description*
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-1711	A cross trail on flat bears S.15E. & N.15W—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. On boundary of APE. Wholly or partially submerged.
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-3344H/ CA-IMP-3386	Same site. Official # is CA-IMP-3344H. A cross ditch 42.90 ft wide bearing S.5E—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. In APE. Submerged.
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-3382/ 4-IMP-3382H	A cross ditch, course S.30E—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. In APE. Submerged.
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-1732	A cross trail bears north & south—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. In APE. Submerged.
Imperial Reservoir	CA-IMP-3383/ 4-IMP-3383H	A cross ditch, course S.30W—IMP GLO point from 1879 GLO survey notes by W. F. Benson. On sand & gravel bar in APE.
Imperial Reservoir	2 site points w/ no #s	Both points are at edge of APE. Both appear to be located on bluff, placing them outside of the APE.
Imperial Reservoir	No info	Possibly an attempt to plot CA-IMP-3382, but plot is slightly off. In APE. Submerged.
Imperial Reservoir	No info	On line between T14S R22W S9 & S18. Probably an IMP GLO point. On sand & gravel bar in APE near CA-IMP-3341H and CA-IMP-3342H. Good correspondence to GLO Resource # 1082.
Imperial Reservoir	No info	Probably an IMP GLO point. Possibly a misplot of CA-IMP-1711 or CA-IMP-3344. In APE. Submerged.
Imperial Reservoir	No info	At edge of APE, on line between T14S R22W S7 & S18. Probably an IMP GLO point. Possibly equivalent to GLO Resource # 1083.

1 Information in table is organized according to 7.5' USGS Quadrangle moving from north to south along the Colorado River. No recorded sites were identified as being located within the Implementation Agreement APE on the following quadrangles: Crossroads, Parker SE, Parker SW, Poston, Big Maria Mtns. SE, La Paz Mtn., Blythe NE, Cibola, Mule Wash, and Red Hill SW.

2 Boldface denotes real sites, in contrast to those for which no information was available except a site plot, and Imperial County Information Center GLO points (see below).

3 Hereafter, IMP GLO point. These are points along township grid lines where GLO surveyors noted cultural features in their logs that intersected township grid lines, that have been assigned permanent state site numbers by Imperial County Information Center staff. Note that frequently these points reflect the intersection of a linear cultural feature, such as a trail or road, with the grid, and that there is some correspondence between these points and the linear GLO features identified in Table 3.9-1. Because IMP GLO point plots have officially been assigned site numbers, they are included in this table. However, there are no indications in Information Center records that any IMP GLO point sites have been visited to verify that a cultural resource is actually present at the location indicated on the site form or on the accompanying 7.5' USGS Quadrangle map. Given this, when assessing the effects to cultural resources resulting from a change in the point of delivery of Colorado River water included in the Implementation Agreement, IMP GLO point sites will be treated as GLO resources, not as sites.

GLO point plots. Apparently, at some point in the past, staff at the Southeast Information Center obtained copies of GLO surveyors' notes used to construct GLO township plats for lands in Imperial County. Using these notes, repository staff seem to have plotted a point on more recent USGS 7.5' quadrangles where GLO surveyors indicated a cultural feature such as a road, trail, ditch, etc., intersected a township grid line. A permanent site number was then assigned to the point. Of the 29 GLO point plots in the site records, at least 17 appear to correspond to resources identified during the examination of GLO township plat maps described above. There is nothing in the site records for these 29 resources to suggest any field reconnaissance has ever been performed to confirm the presence of physical remains of cultural features at the plotted locations. Consequently, these 29 "sites," like the GLO resources discussed above, are best viewed as being suggestive of the kinds of historic features that *might be* present within the IA APE.

Of the remaining fifteen sites, only three are located in the IA APE. These include Parker Dam, considered to be a contributing element to the Parker Dam Historic District which has recently been found eligible for listing on the National Register in consultation with the California CSHPO; CA-SBR-4371H, the alignment of the "Old Parker Road"; and Imperial Dam, potentially eligible for individual listing on the National Register, and considered to be a contributing element to the All-American Canal system. The remaining twelve sites are located proximate to (i.e., the boundary of the site as plotted on repository maps was coincident with the outer boundary of the IA APE), but not in the IA APE. These sites include: a segment of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Parker Cutoff (CA-SBR-9853H) where it crosses over the Colorado River on a bridge north of Parker, Arizona; CA-RIV-783, a scatter of ceramics and heat altered rock described as an "ethnobotanical camp," situated on a terrace above the River near Walter's Camp; CA-RIV-1109/CA-RIV-419, two intaglios located on a "mesa top" above the River that are apparently part of the Quien Sabe site complex; AZ R:6:11 (ASM)/BLM 02-050-037, for which no site form is available, but appears to denote a bridge over the River north of Ehrenberg, Arizona; AZ R:14:16 (ASM) and AZ R:14:17 (ASM), both of which are historic mining/milling features situated in elevated locations overlooking the River; CA-IMP-7092, the Cuckoo Mortars Sites, described as consisting of three bedrock mortar depressions on a rocky point jutting into a lake; 4-IMP-5898H, a natural cavern converted into a jail, and considered one of the last features associated with the historic gold milling community of Picacho; 4-IMP-5871H, a multi-component site described as a lithic scatter with a cleared circle, a segment of a trail, and historic mining claim cairns, on a bluff overlooking the River; AZ-050-1643, a rock art site on the upper slope of a bluff overlooking the River; 050-347, a prehistoric site with two cleared circles on a terrace above Martinez Lake; and X:3:13 (ASM), a prehistoric habitation site sitting on a high point near the edge of the IA APE, which has been listed on the National Register.

In summary, very little Class III cultural resources inventory has been conducted in the area covered by the IA APE, most likely because lands within the APE are permanently or periodically inundated. GLO township plats and repository site records suggest numerous, mostly linear, historic resources *may be* present in and around the IA APE, but no attempts have been made to confirm that there are physical remains at the cited locations. It is likely many of the cultural features identified on the GLO township plats have been destroyed by meandering and relocation of the main channel of the Colorado River and agricultural development that has occurred in the area since the maps were prepared. Few sites have been formally recorded on the historic floodplain of the lower portion of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams in general, and only a small number of these fall within the IA APE. Twelve sites have been recorded in locations proximate to the boundary of the IA APE, at least one of which, X:13:3, is listed on the National Register. Only three sites are located in the IA APE, including Parker and Imperial Dams, considered to be contributing elements to the Parker Dam Historic District and the All-American Canal system, respectively, and CA-SBR-4371H which consists of a portion of the alignment of the "Old Parker Road."

Cultural Resources in the IOP APE

As discussed above, modeling runs indicate if an IOP were to be adopted, the effects on reservoir elevations and river flows would be minor and well within the historical parameters of Reclamation's operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River, and thus would be indistinguishable from effects occurring as a result of on-going River operations. In the Record of Decision (ROD) for development and implementation of Interim Surplus Guidelines, Reclamation committed to enter into consultation under Section 110 of the NHPA, with State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPOs) in Arizona, California, and Nevada, the Council, and other interested parties, concerning how its on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River might be affecting historic properties. Effects that might result from adoption of an IOP then, are best considered within the larger framework provided by the Section 110 consultation for on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River. The APE for this consultation effort has yet to be defined by the consulting parties, so only general statements can be made at this time concerning cultural resources likely to occur in areas along the River corridor.

The lower portion of the Colorado River is now, as it certainly was in the past, a reliable water source supporting lush stands of vegetation, and a wide variety of fish, birds, and other wildlife. Valleys and canyons along the course of the River are veritable oases in an otherwise harsh desert, and there is little doubt they have been inhabited since Late Pleistocene times. Definitive evidence for continuous occupation of the floodplain and rocky canyons along the Colorado River is lacking, however. Archaeological research in the area in general has been hampered by a lack of stratified sites and sites containing datable materials, and as a result, much of what is known of the sequence and character of the cultural groups that occupied the region during the prehistoric period, has been extrapolated from surrounding and more distant areas whose culture histories are better known. Current understanding of the prehistoric occupation along the lower portion of the Colorado River is summarized in a number of sources including Altschul et al. (1994), Cordell (1984), Ezzo (1994), Ezzo and Altschul (1993), Huber and Ezzo (1995), McGuire and Schiffer (1982), Sterner and Bischoff (1997), and Stone (1991); the interested reader is referred to these works for detailed information concerning the prehistory of the region, and for information concerning historic themes, research questions, and data requirements pertinent to understanding and evaluating cultural resources found in the area. For general summaries concerning historic period exploration and settlement of the area, the reader is referred to Hague (1978), Sterner and Bischoff (1997), Stone (1991), and Warren et al. (1991). Tribes with traditional and historic ties to the reach of the Colorado River from Hoover Dam/Lake Mead area to the Southerly International Border (SIB) include the Southern Paiute, Hualapai, Mohave, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Chemehuevi, Yavapai, Quechan, Cocopah, Hopi, Zuni, and Navajo tribes. Summaries of ethnographic information concerning these and other Southwestern and Great Basin tribes can be found in Ortiz (1983) and D'Azevedo (1986), respectively.

Examination of project distribution maps accompanying the MSCP Class I inventory draft report (Clark et al., n.d.) indicates numerous Class III inventories have been conducted around the lakes and along the corridor of the lower portion of the Colorado River. For the most part, these inventories have been limited in scope, covering only a small percentage of the total land area. Survey coverage is generally spotty, with a tendency for inventories to be concentrated in the vicinity of developed recreation areas and other facilities around the lakes, and in areas around population centers and recreation areas along the River corridor, with little inventory occurring in intervening areas. While numerous inventories have been conducted in upland areas along the River corridor, Class III inventory of locations on the historic floodplain has been extremely limited.

Hundreds of prehistoric and historic sites have been documented around the lakes and along the River corridor. Examination of maps and site forms accompanying the LCR MSCP draft Class I inventory report (Clark, et al, n.d.) indicates Class III inventories in upland areas bordering the historic floodplain of the Colorado River have resulted in the identification of numerous prehistoric sites. In contrast, Class III inventories performed on the historic floodplain seem rarely to result in the identification of prehistoric or historic cultural resources. In general, historic site distribution along the River corridor appears to be more random, with sites occurring in a variety of environmental and geomorphological contexts. It is not possible at this time to provide generalized statements concerning the distribution of sites located in the vicinity of Lakes Mead, Mohave, and Havasu, as Reclamation is currently in the process of gathering and evaluating information relating to cultural resources located in these areas.

Cultural Resources in the Biological Conservation Measures APE

Restoration or creation of 44 acres of backwaters, and restoration of up to 1,116 acres of southwestern willow flycatcher habitat would require a reliable source of water, so it is reasonable to assume that implementation of the conservation measures would be restricted to one or more as yet to be identified areas on the historic floodplain of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. Few Class III inventories have been performed on the historic floodplain along this reach of the River, and only rarely have they resulted in the identification of prehistoric or historic cultural resources.

Lack of extensive Class III inventory coverage of areas on the historic floodplain of the Colorado River is one likely explanation for the extremely low numbers of documented prehistoric and historic sites in the area. However, the results of recent research conducted in the vicinity of Yuma, Arizona, suggest an alternative explanation that is worthy of testing in other areas along the River. The Colorado River drains a vast watershed covering portions of seven States. Prior to construction of Hoover Dam in the 1930s, discharge rates along the River varied seasonally, averaging 20,000 cfs with peak flows in excess of 200,000 cfs, making the River extremely dynamic and unpredictable in its behavior. Examination of historic maps during archival work conducted in association with a series of cultural resource inventories near Yuma (i.e., Bischoff et al., 1998; Huber et al., 1998a, Huber et al., 1998b; Sterner and Bischoff 1998), indicated the River altered its course several times between the 1840s and 1950s, in one case meandering 2 miles across its floodplain. Geomorphological evaluation of trenches on the floodplain in areas behind the modern levees consistently revealed the presence of sedimentary deposits characteristic of a high-energy fluvial environment (Bischoff and Sterner 1998; Huber et al., 1998a and 1998b). Sediments laid down under high-energy fluvial conditions are extremely unlikely to contain *in situ* cultural remains. Inventory of several parcels on the historic floodplain of the Colorado River was also revealing. Only recent trash was found on parcels located inside the levee system, while the earliest cultural materials identified on parcels outside but in close proximity to the levees, post-dated levee construction. Prehistoric cultural remains recorded during the inventories were confined to locations on the first terrace above the historic floodplain. The results of these inventories suggest there should be few prehistoric sites or historic sites on the historic floodplain of the Colorado River that will pre-date the construction of Hoover, Davis, and Parker Dams, and/or local levee systems. How applicable the results of the Yuma inventories might be to other areas along the River remains to be tested, however.

3.9.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

The methodology for assessing impacts to cultural resources is described above in sections 3.9 and 3.9.1.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

If the IA is not implemented, the changes in deliveries of Colorado River water and the flow changes between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam would not occur. Flows in the Colorado River would continue as they do today, characterized by a wide range in flows. Project-related impacts to cultural resources would not occur.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

The IOP would not be implemented and the additional variability in water flows would not occur; therefore, impacts to cultural resources would not occur.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

The biological conservation measures would not be implemented and any associated impacts to cultural resources would not occur.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

Approval of a change in the point of delivery of up to 400 KAF of conserved Colorado River water annually, from Imperial Dam upstream to Parker Dam, would reduce the volume of water flowing between the two dams. A decrease in flow volume could lead to a concomitant lowering of stream surface elevation. There are several potential consequences of lowering the surface elevation of a stream. If the drop in surface elevation is significant and is sustained for some months or years, there could be changes in depositional/erosional processes along the lower reaches of tributary streams and washes. Small deltas are often created where tributary streams or washes come into confluence with a higher order stream. If surface elevation of the higher ordered stream is lowered significantly and maintained for some time, the tributary stream or wash will cut through its delta, and perhaps headward along its lower reach, until it again attains equilibrium with the higher order stream. In such cases, the probability historic properties would be impacted is extremely remote, as recent deltaic deposits and fluvial sands and gravels deposited along the lower reaches of a tributary stream or wash, are unlikely to contain *in situ* cultural materials. Riparian and marsh resources are important to many Native American tribes, and other cultural groups. A decrease in stream surface elevation could result in a lowering of the water table in some areas, which might impact stands of riparian vegetation fringing the stream. A decrease in surface elevation of a stream might also result in a reduction in the surface area of connected backwaters, lakes, and marshes, increasing or decreasing, as the case might be, access to historic properties in nearby areas. Whether or not such impacts would occur, and how far they might extend beyond the channel of the stream would be largely dependent on the magnitude and duration of the drop in surface elevation.

In association with preparation of the Interim Surplus Criteria (now referred to as Guidelines) EIS, Reclamation took a series of hydrological profiles at 20 locations along the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams during the months of April, August, and December 1996. The baseline data on flows, surface elevations, etc., at these locations were then run through a hydrological modeling program to predict likely changes in annual median flow and river surface elevations at each profile point under reduced delivery volumes ranging from 200 KAF to 1,547 KAF. The results of this modeling run are presented in Table A-1 in the BA (Appendix D). The data in this table suggest that if flow volume were to decrease by about 400 KAF per annum, median surface elevations along the reach of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams could be lowered by 0.24 to 4.44 inches (i.e., 0.02 to 0.37 of a foot) with the greatest elevational drops occurring between River Mile 116.5 and River Mile 96.7. On the Colorado River, flow volume and water surface elevations are generally lowest in December and highest in April. Baseline data obtained from the 20 points between Parker and Imperial Dams were also run through the hydrological modeling program to predict changes that might occur in minimum and maximum hourly flows and attendant changes in surface elevations during these months. Extrapolating from data in Tables A-2 and A-6, and Tables A-3 and A-7 in Appendix D, the predicted range for the maximum decrease in minimum hourly flow surface elevation could be 0.00 to 7.92 inches (0.66 of a foot). These same data indicate the predicted range for the maximum decrease in maximum hourly flow surface elevations could be 0.00 to 11.64 inches (0.97 of a foot). Because river flows and associated surface elevations would fluctuate up and down within the predicted ranges for a variety of reasons, a maximum drop of 11.64 inches in surface elevation during one or more hours during one month of the year, accompanied by a maximum drop in median annual surface elevation of 4.44 inches, it is unlikely there would be any changes to depositional or erosional processes along tributary streams or washes, or the River itself. Were such changes to in fact occur, there is still virtually no possibility whatsoever historic properties would be impacted as it is highly unlikely there are *in situ* cultural materials present in sediments exposed in the River channel (these having been laid down under high energy fluvial conditions), or in the recent deltaic sand and gravel deposits occurring at the mouths of and along the lower reaches of tributary streams and washes.

Groundwater levels are predicted to drop 4.4 inches or less (FWS 2001), which has the potential to impact riparian vegetation with shallow roots along the outward fringe of the riparian zone. Deeply rooted plants would not be impacted. However, only 8 percent of the total riparian vegetation is relatively undisturbed native riparian woodland. Cottonwood and willow trees as well as marsh vegetation are more susceptible to lowering of groundwater levels than are other riparian plants such as mesquite, salt cedar, and arrow weed (USBR 2000a). The biological conservation measures incorporated as part of the proposed action are intended to serve as mitigation for this impact.

The surface areas of open backwaters and backwaters with emergent vegetation fluctuate on a seasonal basis. Decreasing flow volume by about 400 KAF per annum would result in decreases in the number of acres of open backwaters and backwaters with emergent vegetation. All reductions are within historical ranges, however, so are unlikely to result in any substantive impacts. Projected decreases in acreage figures for open backwaters and backwaters with emergent vegetation are within the historic size range for seasonal reduction in the acreage of these features. Reclamation has determined there would be no impacts to riparian or other riverine resources of traditional importance to Native Americans or other communities as a result of a change in the point of delivery of up to 400 kaf of Colorado River water from Imperial Dam upstream to Parker Dam.

No new surface disturbance would occur as a result of the approval in the change of the point of delivery. No alterations to existing dam facilities, canals, or levee structures would be needed to accommodate predicted changes in flow volume. Thus, there would be no impact to Parker Dam or Imperial Dam. Furthermore, there would be no impact to remaining segments of the "Old Parker Road" (CA-SBR-4371H) located in the IA APE, as surface elevations along the reach of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams would be lower, not higher, thereby decreasing the chance for overbank flooding episodes that might lead to more rapid erosion of the fragments of this feature located within the IA APE.

Site X:3:13 (ASM), a prehistoric habitation site listed on the National Register, is located on a high point bordering the IA APE, so would not be directly impacted by any drop in River surface elevation. Information on the site form suggests this high point can be accessed from the landward side at some points during the year by crossing a marshy area. If these windows of access were to increase in number or duration, this could result in an increase in site visitation. Site X:3:13 is located in the area represented by the three southernmost profile points in Tables A-1, A-3, A-3, A-6, and A-7 in Appendix D (i.e., the data collection points located at River Miles 56.0, 53.6, and 50.8). On the Colorado River, flow volume and water surface elevations are generally lowest in December and highest in April. Data contained in Table A-1 indicate where the annual median flow volume is to be decreased by 400 kaf, the predicted range for decreases in annual median surface elevation for this 5.4 mile stretch of the River could be 0.24 to 2.52 inches (0.02 to 0.21 of a foot). Data in Tables A-2 and A-6 indicate the maximum decrease in minimum hourly flow surface elevations for this 5.4-mile reach could range from 1.68 to 4.68 inches (0.14 to 0.39 of a foot) over the course of a year. Data in Tables A-3 and A-7 indicate the maximum decrease in maximum hourly flow surface elevations for this reach of River could range from 1.56 to 4.92 inches (0.13 to 0.41 of a foot) over the course of a year. Because river flows and associated surface elevations fluctuate up and down within the predicted ranges for a variety of reasons, a maximum drop of 4.92 inches in maximum hourly surface elevation during one or more hours of one month of the year, accompanied by a maximum drop in median annual surface elevation of up to 2.52 inches, would not result in an increase in the number or the duration of the times during the year when X:3:13 can be accessed. As a result, Reclamation has determined there would be no indirect impacts to X:3:13 resulting from execution of the IA.

Eleven other sites are located proximate to, but not in the IA APE (see discussion in section 3.9.1). Descriptions of the locations of these sites on the site forms, along with their locations as plotted on USGS 7.5' quadrangles, indicate all are situated in elevated locations (e.g., on terraces, bluffs, rocky points, etc.) overlooking the Colorado River or a connected lake or backwater, so would not be directly impacted by execution of an IA. Because river flow and surface elevation would fluctuate up and down, a maximum drop of 11.64 inches in surface elevation during one or more hours during one month of the year, accompanied by a maximum drop in median annual surface elevation of 4.44 inches, is unlikely to result in any increase or decrease in access to these sites from the River. Given this, Reclamation has determined that there would be no indirect impacts to any of the eleven other sites located proximate to the boundary of the IA APE.

Taking all of the above into consideration, Reclamation finds there would be no adverse impact to historic properties as a result of the execution of an IA approving a change in the point of delivery of up to 400 KAF of Colorado River water from its current point of delivery at Imperial Dam, upstream to Parker Dam.

Adoption of an Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

As discussed above, if an IOP were to be adopted, the potential impacts to cultural resources would be indistinguishable from those associated with on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River. As a result, Reclamation has determined the potential impacts to historic properties that might result from adoption of an IOP would be best evaluated within the broader context of all operations of the lower portion of the Colorado River. In the Record of Decision (ROD) for development and implementation of Interim Surplus Guidelines, Reclamation committed to enter into consultation under Section 110 of the NHPA, with SHPOs in Arizona, California, and Nevada, the Council, and other interested parties concerning how its on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River might be impacting historic properties. As a part of this effort Reclamation will seek and consider the views of all the consulting parties with respect to the impacts of its ongoing operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River. Reclamation thus herein defers assessment of the potential impacts to historic properties that might result from the adoption of an IOP to this larger Section 110 consultation effort.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

Specific locations have yet to be identified for implementation of the biological conservation measures associated with execution of the IA; thus, it is not possible at this time to assess the impacts of these actions on historic properties. As noted above, specific projects would most likely be located on the historic floodplain of the Colorado River where very few sites have been documented. It is not clear at this time if the low number of recorded sites is a function of the lack of intensive inventory, the dynamic and unpredictable character of the River and its meanderings, or some combination of the two. As specific locations are identified and planning begins for implementation of the biological conservation measures, each project would be subject to individual NEPA compliance and Section 106 consultation. Reclamation thus herein defers assessment of the impacts of the implementation of biological conservation measures associated with execution of an IA to these future consultation efforts.

Mitigation Measures

IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

At this time, Reclamation does not perceive a need to develop mitigation measures specific to historic properties for this action. Reclamation will request concurrence from the Arizona and California SHPOs on its finding of no impact to historic properties resulting from execution of an IA, and will consider their views with respect to development of such measures. If it is determined mitigation measures are necessary to protect historic properties, they will be identified in the final EIS for this action.

ADOPTION OF AN INADVERTENT OVERRUN AND PAYBACK POLICY

Reclamation has deferred consideration of the impacts of adoption of an IA to the Section 110 consultation it has previously committed to conduct evaluating the impacts of its on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River on historic properties. As a part of this consultation Reclamation will seek and consider the views of the consulting parties on how best to manage and mitigate for impacts that might be occurring to historic properties as a result of ongoing operations. Consequently, no mitigation measures are proposed herein for this action.

IMPLEMENTATION OF BIOLOGICAL CONSERVATION MEASURES

All actions associated with implementation of biological conservation measures related to execution of an IA would be subject to individual NEPA compliance and Section 106 consultation. Project-specific mitigation measures would be developed as a part of these future consultations, as necessary. Reclamation recommends here that detailed archival research to identify and evaluate historic relocations of the River channel, and geomorphological investigations (e.g., aerial photo evaluation; trenching, and description and interpretation of exposed sediments, etc.) be included as a part of the cultural resource inventories that would be performed in association with the development and implementation of these projects.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

Impacts to cultural resources would be the same as the proposed IOP. Potential impacts to cultural resources would be indistinguishable from those associated with the ongoing operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River.

Mitigation Measures

The approach to mitigation would be the same as described above under the proposed IOP.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

This page intentionally left blank.

3.10 TRIBAL RESOURCES

3.10.1 Affected Environment

Introduction

This section outlines potential impacts to tribal resources associated with the implementation of the proposed action. Tribal resources include all potential impacts to tribal lands and resources, including the specific category referred to as Indian Trust Assets (ITAs). ITAs are legal assets associated with rights or property held in trust by the United States for the benefit of federally recognized Indian Tribes or individuals. The United States, as trustee, is responsible for protecting and maintaining rights reserved by, or granted to, Indian Tribes or individuals by treaties, statutes, and executive orders. All Federal bureaus and agencies share a duty to act responsibly to protect and maintain ITAs. In accordance with Environmental Compliance Memorandum (ECM) 97-2, Reclamation's policy is to protect ITAs from impacts resulting from its programs and activities whenever possible. Reclamation, in cooperation with Tribe(s) potentially impacted by a given project, must inventory and evaluate assets, and then mitigate, or compensate, for impacts to the asset. While most ITAs are located on a reservation, they can also be located off-reservation. Examples of ITAs include lands, minerals, water rights, and hunting and fishing rights. ITAs include property in which a Tribe has legal interest. For example, tribal entitlements to Colorado River water rights established in each of the Basin States pursuant to water rights settlements are considered trust assets, although the reservations of these Tribes may or may not be located along the River. A Tribe may also have other off-reservation interests and concerns that must be taken into account. Reclamation has entered into government-to-government consultations with potentially affected Tribes to identify and address concerns for ITAs. These include Tribes along the lower portion of the Colorado River and other Tribes within the study area in California and Arizona. Based on meetings and discussions among the Tribes, BIA, and Reclamation staff, the following describes all tribal resources (i.e., ITAs, water quality, biological resources, land uses, cultural resources, and hydroelectric power generation) that have the potential to be directly impacted by the proposed Federal action. A description of tribal entities within the project study area and resources affecting multiple Tribes along the lower Colorado River are provided below. Indirect effects related to local actions that would be generated by non-Federal entities in California, such as conservation measures undertaken to conserve water to be transferred, are outside the control of Reclamation. These indirect effects, which would occur within the service areas of the participating non-Federal agencies, have not been evaluated. Potential impacts associated with specific conservation measures (including impacts to tribal resources) that would be undertaken by IID pursuant to an HCP approved by the FWS are described in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS.

Tribal Entities within the Project Study Area

Fort Mohave Indian Tribe

The Fort Mohave Indian Reservation is located in the Lower Basin of the Colorado River where Nevada, Arizona, and California meet. The Tribe possesses PPRs (water rights based upon diversion and beneficial use prior to the effective date of the BCPA [June 25, 1929]) from the mainstem of the Colorado River in all three of the States that contain reservation land, pursuant to the Decree and supplemental Decrees (1979 and 1984). Since the original Decree was entered in 1964, 1,102 acres of land have been added to the reservation, along with rights to 6.464 acre-feet of water per acre of land as specified in the 1979 Decree. The amounts, including added lands, priority dates, and State where the water rights are perfected are as follows:

Amount (AFY)	*Acreage*	*Priority Date*	*State*
27,969	4,327	September 18, 1890	Arizona
75,566	11,691	February 2, 1911	Arizona
103,535	16,018		Arizona subtotal
13,698	2,119	September 18, 1890	California
12,534	1,939	September 18, 1890	Nevada
129,767	**20,076**		**Total**

The Fort Mohave Indian Tribe has diverted in excess of its water right in California. In its June 19, 2000 Opinion, the United States Supreme Court accepted the Special Master's uncontested recommendation and approved the proposed settlement of the dispute respecting the Fort Mohave Indian Reservation. Under the settlement, the Tribe is awarded the lesser of an additional 3,022 acre-feet of water or enough water to supply the needs of 468 acres.

Chemehuevi Tribe

The Chemehuevi Indian Reservation is located in Southern California on the plateau above the shoreline of Lake Havasu. The Tribe possesses PPRs from the mainstem of the Colorado River pursuant to the Decree and supplemental Decrees (1979 and 1984). The amounts, priority dates, and State where the rights are perfected are as follows:

Amount (AFY)	*Acreage*	*Priority Date*	*State*
11,340	1900	February 2, 1907	California

Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT)

The Colorado River Indian Reservation is located in southwestern Arizona and Southern California south of Parker, Arizona. CRIT occupies approximately 269,000 acres and 45 miles of River frontage. The Tribes possess PPRs from the mainstem of the Colorado River pursuant to the Decree and supplemental Decrees (1979 and 1984). The amounts, priority dates, and State where the rights are perfected are as follows:

Amount (AFY)	*Acreage*	*Priority Date*	*State*
358,400	53,768	March 3, 1865	Arizona
252,016	37,808	November 22, 1873	Arizona
51,986	7,799	November 16, 1874	Arizona
662,402	99,375		Arizona subtotal
10,745	1,612	November 22, 1873	California
40,241	6,037	November 16, 1874	California
3,760	564	May 15, 1876	California
54,746	8,213		California subtotal
717,148	107,588		Total

Quechan Indian Tribe

The Fort Yuma Indian Reservation (Quechan Tribe) is located in southwestern Arizona and Southern California near Yuma, Arizona. The Tribe possesses PPRs from the mainstem of the Colorado River pursuant to the Decree and supplemental Decrees (1979 and 1984). The amounts, priority dates, and State where the rights are perfected are as follows:

Amount (AFY)	*Acreage*	*Priority Date*	*State*
51,616	7,743	January 9, 1884	California

A Supreme Court decision issued on June 19, 2000 allows the Tribe to proceed with litigation to claim rights to an additional 9,000 acres of irrigable lands. Proving this claim would increase the water rights for the reservation.

Cocopah Indian Tribe

The Cocopah Indian Reservation is located in southwestern Arizona near Yuma, Arizona. The Tribe possesses PPRs from the mainstem of the Colorado River pursuant to the Decree and supplemental Decrees (1979 and 1984). The amounts, priority dates, and State where the rights are perfected are as follows:

Amount (AFY)	*Acreage*	*Priority Date*	*State*
7,681	1,206	September 27, 1917	Arizona
2,026	318	June 24, 1974	Arizona
1,140	190	1915	Arizona
10,847	**1,714**		**Total**

The rights listed above include only that water diverted directly from the Colorado River at Imperial Dam. In addition to these rights, the Tribe has numerous well permits that divert groundwater that may be connected to the Colorado River within the boundaries of the United States (studies are ongoing). The 1974 PPR for the Cocopah Indian Reservation is unique because of its more recent priority date. The 1979 supplemental Decree in *Arizona v. California* specifies that in the event of a determination of insufficient mainstream water to satisfy PPRs pursuant to Article II (B) (3) of the 1964 Decree, the PPRs set forth in paragraphs (1) through (5) of Article II (D) of the Decree must be satisfied first. The 1984 supplemental Decree in *Arizona v. California* recognized the PPR for the Cocopah Indian Reservation dated June 24, 1974, and amended paragraph (5) of Article II (D) of the Decree to reflect this 1974 right. The Tribe is involved in litigation to claim rights to a total of 2,400 acres of irrigable lands. Proving this claim would further increase the water rights for the reservation.

La Jolla, Rincon, San Pasqual, Pauma, Pala Bands of Mission Indians

The reservations of the La Jolla, Rincon, San Pasqual, Pauma, and Pala Bands of Mission Indians are located in northern San Diego County. As described in section 1.5.1, the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act (Title I of P.L. 100-675) enacted by Congress in 1988 and amended by the Act of October 27, 2000, and Public Law 106-377, authorizes a settlement of water rights claims to San Luis Rey River water among the above-listed bands of Mission

Indians and the City of Escondido, the Escondido Mutual Water Company (which is no longer in existence), and Vista Irrigation District.

The Act authorizes the Secretary to arrange for development of a water supply for the benefit of the bands of not more than 16 KAFY and authorizes the Secretary to use water conserved from the works authorized by Title II of the same Act for this purpose. The IA provides that the Secretary deliver Priority 3a water conserved from the All-American and Coachella Canal lining projects to MWD and/or IID and make water available for the benefit of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties. The October 27, 2000 Amendment states the Secretary shall permanently furnish annually 16 KAF of the water conserved by the works authorized by Title II for the benefit of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties in accordance with the settlement agreement. The settlement agreement is under negotiation.

Resources Affecting Multiple Tribes along the Lower Colorado River

Hydroelectric Power Generation

Headgate Rock Dam and Powerplant (Headgate) is owned and operated by the BIA. BIA supplies energy generated by Headgate's three turbines to CRIT and the Fort Mohave Indian Tribe. The Western Area Power Administration (Western) markets any excess energy on the open market. Headgate is a run-of-the-river hydroplant, which means it is dependent on River flow to generate power. For this reason, it is unable to store water in excess of the amount that can flow through the generator turbines or through CRIT's diversion facilities. Any water that is not diverted by CRIT or used by the generators is spilled downstream. Section 3.3 provides a more detailed description of hydroelectric power generation.

Cultural Resources

Tribes with traditional and historic ties to the reach of the Colorado River from Hoover Dam/Lake Mead area to the SIB include CRIT and the Southern Paiute, Hualapai, Mohave, Chemehuevi, Yavapai, Quechan, Cocopah, Hopi, Zuni, and Navajo tribes. As described in this section, the cultural resources of the project area have not been extensively inventoried, although a number of prehistoric and historic sites are known to exist.

Biological Resources

As discussed in section 3.2, the study area contains sensitive fisheries and wildlife resources, especially in the River itself; backwaters; and other marsh areas and within the riparian woodland areas. A substantial portion of this habitat is located on tribal lands along the River.

3.10.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

The proposed action and alternatives were reviewed to determine whether the direct effects of the components of the Federal actions would have an adverse impact on tribal resources, including ITAs. As part of this analysis, Reclamation consulted with the BIA, potentially impacted Tribes within the project study area, and Tribes who may not be specifically located within the study area but are associated with relevant tribal resource issues.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

There would be no impacts to tribal resources along the lower Colorado River under this alternative, including ITAs. Tribal water rights would remain unchanged under the No-Action Alternative. All Colorado River tribal water rights would continue to be satisfied prior to those of lower priority water rights holders. No substantive changes to hydrology or water quality along the Colorado River would occur, nor would changes to biological resources, land use, cultural resources, or hydropower generation. Thus, tribal resources along the lower Colorado River would not be impacted by this alternative.

The structural projects embodied in the QSA that would help conserve Colorado River water, such as lining the All-American Canal and the Coachella Canal, could lose $200 million in State funding and may not be implemented; therefore, there may not be water available from canal lining projects to facilitate implementation of the San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Act.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

Under this alternative, there would be no changes to hydrology/water rights, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, land use, or hydroelectric power. No impacts to tribal resources would occur.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

If biological conservation measures were not implemented, there would be no conversion of land to habitat along the River. Under this alternative, there would be no changes to hydrology/water rights, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, land use, or hydropower. No impacts to tribal resources would occur.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

INDIAN TRUST ASSETS

There would be no significant adverse impact to ITAs from execution of the IA. Hunting and fishing rights, tribal lands and tribal water rights would not be impacted. The water transfers would impact only users with lower priority water rights; all tribal water rights would continue to be satisfied in the same manner as under the No-Action Alternative. The IA would facilitate the SLR Indian Water Rights Settlement. Given its implementation, transfers of water conserved by lining a section of the All-American Canal are expected to begin in 2005, with full implementation in 2007. Transfers of water conserved by lining the unlined portion of the Coachella Canal are expected to begin in 2003, with full implementation in 2006.

Reclamation has concluded the power projected at Headgate is not an ITA and Reclamation does not propose to mitigate or compensate for the reduced opportunity to produce power that results from the water transfers. A noted in section 3.3, power production has the lowest priority in terms of Colorado River operations, and is the result of water releases to meet water orders. Representatives from CRIT and the Fort Mohave Indian Tribe have suggested the California parties benefiting from the water transfers should compensate the tribes for the loss. There is concern about the precedent such compensation would create.

WATER QUALITY

The IA would result in changes to water quality as described in section 3.1. The results of the analysis indicate that salinity levels at Imperial Dam would increase by approximately 8 mg/L compared to the No-Action Alternative. This change in salinity would impact tribal lands located along the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. However, this increase falls within the normal range of fluctuations that occur along the reach. Further, mitigation in the form of additional salinity control projects would ensure that water quality targets established by the Salinity Control Forum would not be exceeded.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Some of the anticipated impacts to wetland and riparian habitats described in section 3.2 would occur along the River, which includes tribal land. The fluctuations in water levels that would occur under the proposed action would impact existing biological communities within the River's floodplain between Parker and Imperial Dams. As noted in the Cultural Resources discussion, the riparian and marsh resources along the River are important to many Native American tribes. CRIT has an ongoing riparian restoration program along the River and has expressed concern that the potential reduction in Colorado River water surface elevation could impact its ability to divert water for the restoration program. As stated in section 3.1 of this EIS, the fluctuation in water surface elevations that would result from changes in the points of diversion would be within the historic variations experienced on the River. For this reason, CRIT's ability to divert water from the River should not vary from what has occurred in the past. It is anticipated that the conservation measures identified to reduce the impact to sensitive species and riparian /aquatic habitats, some of which could be implemented on tribal lands if agreed to by the Tribe, would also mitigate any impact to biological resources within tribal lands.

LAND USE

Implementation of the IA would impact Colorado River water levels between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. This change in elevation would be within the normal fluctuations that occur along the River in a typical year and would not impact land use along this reach. As noted above, biological conservation measures could be implemented on tribal lands with tribal consent.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

As noted in section 3.9, no impacts to cultural resources are anticipated as a result of implementation of the IA.

HYDROELECTRIC POWER GENERATION

Section 3.3 of this EIS describes hydroelectric power impacts associated with implementation of the proposed project. Power generation at Headgate Rock Dam, which is owned and operated by BIA for the purpose of satisfying tribal power needs, was included in this analysis. Energy from this facility is estimated to potentially be reduced by an average rate of 5.37 percent over the 75-year study period, with a maximum potential reduction of 6.3 percent. Although Headgate currently generates more energy than is used by CRIT, this reduction in Headgate energy could impact BIA's ability to meet future tribal energy demands, which would mean that the reduced increment of power would have to be purchased on the open market. In addition, excess Headgate energy is currently purchased by the Fort Mohave Indian Tribe. If the open market rate is higher than that charged by BIA, there would be an adverse economic impact to those tribes. BIA could also be impacted by having less surplus power to sell, resulting in a reduction in revenue to cover Headgate's operation and maintenance costs.

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

INDIAN TRUST ASSETS

Adoption of the IOP would not result in a significant impact to ITAs. Tribal water rights would continue to be satisfied consistent with the existing priorities on the River. As noted in the Environmental Justice section (section 3.8), the process cannot be applied to a diversion entitlement (common with tribal entities), because diversion contracts do not provide a quantified volume of use from which to measure the quantity of overrun, and from which to monitor payback. However, neither does the policy infringe on diversion entitlements. A party with a diversion entitlement seeking to utilize the IOP could undertake to work with Reclamation to alter its entitlement to a consumptive use contract, thereby providing sufficient technical basis to administer the IOP.

WATER QUALITY

The adoption of the IOP in itself would not result in a substantive adverse impact to water quality. Therefore, no water quality impacts to tribal resources are anticipated.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

No adverse impacts to biological resources are anticipated from adoption of the IOP in addition to execution of the IA and implementation of the QSA, as discussed in section 3.2. The overall flows in the River are not expected to substantially change from the present conditions; any yearly changes would be within the historical hydrological parameters of the river. Therefore, there would be no impact to biological resources associated with the tribes, or to the diversion used by CRIT for its riparian restoration program.

LAND USE

As described in section 3.4 of this EIS, no land use impacts, including impacts to tribal land uses, are expected with adoption of the IOP.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

As noted in section 3.9, Reclamation has committed to entering into consultation under Section 110 of the NHPA with SHPOs in Arizona, California, and Nevada, the Council, and other interested parties concerning how its on-going operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River might be impacting historic properties. As a part of this effort Reclamation will seek and consider the views of all the consulting parties with respect to the impacts of its ongoing operation of the lower Colorado River. Reclamation has therefore deferred assessment of the potential impacts to historic properties that might result from the adoption of an IOP to this larger Section 110 consultation effort.

HYDROELECTRIC POWER GENERATION

The analysis of the potential impacts of the IOP indicate that during the 75-year study period, on average, the estimated impact of the IOP to Headgate (in addition to the IA) would be a 1.5 percent increase in energy (1,167 MWh) during payback years or a 1.1 percent decrease in energy (817 MWh) during overrun years. The analysis also indicated that the maximum increase in energy produced at Headgate is anticipated to be 5.4 percent (4,060 MWh), which would occur during a payback year (this is in addition to the impacts of the IA). The maximum decrease in energy produced at Headgate is anticipated to be 3.0 percent (2,283 MWh), which would occur during an overrun year (this also is in addition to the impacts of the IA).

The above analysis is an estimate based on a maximum overrun amount in one year, an average overrun based on an average of all modeled overruns for both the one-year and three-year payback scenarios, maximum payback amount in one year, and an average payback based on an average of all paybacks for both the one-year and three-year payback scenarios, and should not be considered estimates of potential yearly impacts of the IOP.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

These measures would only potentially impact Tribes along the Colorado River.

INDIAN TRUST ASSETS

Specific locations for the construction and maintenance of biological conservation measures along the Colorado River have not yet been determined. Conservation measures would not be located on tribal lands without the express consent and desire by the tribe(s). To the degree that tribes desire to have riparian areas restored, enhanced, or created on tribal lands, and/or would experience improved hunting or fishing opportunities, this would be a potential beneficial impact to ITAs. Willing tribes that have suitable sites upon which conservation measures are ultimately located would be compensated for use of the land; this would provide an economic benefit. The source of water to implement the biological conservation measures (i.e., for irrigation of revegetative areas) has not yet been identified, since this is site-dependent; however, implementation of the biological conservation measures would not impact existing tribal water rights. No significant impacts to ITAs would result from implementation of this component of the proposed action.

WATER QUALITY

Construction of biological conservation measures has the potential for short-term, localized water quality impacts associated with construction of habitat restoration sites. Although these impacts could occur on tribal lands (with the Tribe's approval), they would not be substantive and would be short-term. Any work conducted in Waters of the U.S. would comply with sections 402 and 404 of the Clean Water Act. These measures would only have the potential to impact tribal lands along the Colorado River.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

There is a potential that some of the sites where conservation measures would be implemented could be on tribal lands. As described in section 3.2, there may be short-term impacts to vegetation, fish, and wildlife during the construction phase of the project. It is expected that there would be a long-term enhancement of the habitat due to the implementation of these conservation measures.

LAND USE

Implementing biological conservation measures could convert some lands from agricultural use to backwaters or cottonwood-willow habitat. These habitat areas could be constructed on tribal lands. However, because the lands would only be provided by willing landowners, this conversion would not be an adverse impact to tribal land uses.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

As noted in section 3.9, specific locations have yet to be identified for implementation of the biological conservation measures associated with execution of the IA; thus, it is not possible at this time to assess the impacts of these actions on historic properties. As specific locations are identified and planning begins for implementation of the biological conservation measures, each project would be subject to individual NEPA compliance and Section 106 consultation. Reclamation thus is deferring the assessment of the impacts of the implementation of biological conservation measures associated with execution of an IA to these future consultation efforts.

HYDROELECTRIC POWER GENERATION

Implementation of the biological conservation measures would have no impact on hydroelectric power generation.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures specific to tribal resources are required.

Residual Impacts

There would be a residual impact of about a 5 percent reduction in power production at Headgate Rock Dam. The water transfers would reduce the opportunity to produce power downstream of Parker Dam as a result of more water being diverted from Lake Havasu and less at Imperial Dam.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

This alternative would only potentially impact Tribes along the Colorado River.

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

INDIAN TRUST ASSETS

There would be no change to any ITAs under this alternative. Tribal water rights would remain unchanged and no changes to hunting or fishing rights would occur. This alternative would not have a significant impact on ITAs.

WATER QUALITY

Impacts to tribal resources related to water quality would be the same as those described for implementation of the IA. Some fluctuations to water quality would occur in the portion of the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

As described for the proposed action, no adverse impacts to biological resources on tribal lands would occur if this alternative were implemented.

LAND USE

No land use impacts, including impacts to tribal land uses would occur under this scenario.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

Impacts to cultural resources would be the same as the proposed IOP. Potential impacts to cultural resources would be indistinguishable from those associated with the ongoing operation of the lower portion of the Colorado River.

HYDROELECTRIC POWER GENERATION

Impacts of this alternative would be the similar to those discussed for the proposed action.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures specific to tribal resources are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

3.11 AIR QUALITY

3.11.1 Affected Environment

Air quality in a given location is defined by pollutant concentrations in the atmosphere and is generally expressed in units of parts per million (ppm) or micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$). One aspect of significance is a pollutant's concentration in comparison to a national and/or State ambient air quality standard. These standards represent the maximum allowable atmospheric concentrations that may occur and still protect public health and welfare with a reasonable margin of safety. The national standards, established by the EPA, are termed the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The NAAQS are defined as the maximum acceptable ground-level concentrations that may not be exceeded more than once per year except for annual standards, which may never be exceeded. California standards, established by the California Air Resources Board (ARB), are termed the California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS). The CAAQS are at least as restrictive as the NAAQS and include pollutants for which national standards do not exist. In the Arizona project region, the Air Quality Division (ADQ) of the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality has adopted the NAAQS to regulate sources of air pollution. In the Nevada project region, the Nevada Bureau of Air Quality has adopted the NAAQS and has promulgated additional standards to regulate sources of air pollution.

The main pollutants of concern within the project region include ozone (O_3), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), and particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter (PM_{10}). Large portions of the region affected by the proposed action presently do not attain the national and/or California ambient air quality standards for O_3 and PM_{10}. Although there are no ambient standards for VOCs or NO_x, they are important as precursors to O_3 formation.

Regulatory Setting

Air quality regulations were first promulgated with the Federal Clean Air Act of 1969 (CAA). This act established the NAAQS and delegated the enforcement of air pollution control regulations to the States. In California and Arizona, the ARB and AQD, respectively, are responsible for enforcing air pollution regulations. The ARB has in turn delegated the responsibility of regulating stationary emission sources to local air agencies. In areas that exceed the NAAQS, the CAA requires preparation of a State Implementation Plan (SIP), detailing how the States will attain the standards within mandated time frames. The CAA Amendments of 1990 (1990 CAA) revised the attainment planning process. The 1990 CAA identifies new emission reduction goals and compliance dates based upon the severity of the ambient air quality standard violation within a region.

Section 176(c) of the 1990 CAA states that a Federal agency cannot support an activity unless the activity conforms to the SIP that applies to the project region. This means that federally supported or funded activities will not (1) cause or contribute to any new air quality standard violation, (2) increase the frequency or severity of any existing standard violation, or (3) delay the timely attainment of any standard, interim emission reduction, or other milestone. Guidelines to determine compliance of Federal actions with Section 176(c) of the 1990 CAA are outlined in the EPA Final General Conformity Rule (EPA 1993a). The EPA General Conformity Rule applies to Federal actions that affect nonattainment and maintenance areas (areas that have been reclassified from nonattainment to attainment status and are required to prepare an air quality maintenance plan). Conformity requirements apply only to nonattainment and maintenance pollutants. A Federal action would comply with an applicable SIP if it does not exceed identified annual emission *de minimis* thresholds, the magnitudes of which are based on the severity of the nonattainment rating of the project region.

The following air pollution agencies, regulate air quality within the broad IA/QSA project region:

1. Imperial County Air Pollution Control District (ICAPCD), which includes all of Imperial County.
2. South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), including the non-desert portions of Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties, all but the eastern portion of Riverside County, and all of Orange County. This area is referred to as the SCAB.
3. Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD), which includes the northern portion of San Bernardino County and the eastern portion of Riverside County.
4. San Diego County Air Pollution Control District (SDCAPCD), which includes all of San Diego County.
5. Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD), which includes the County of Ventura.
6. The AQD in the State of Arizona.
7. Clark County Air Pollution Control District, which includes all of Clark County, Nevada.

Existing Air Quality

Identifying the region of influence (ROI) for air quality requires knowledge of the types of pollutants being emitted, emission rates of pollutant sources, and meteorological conditions. The ROI for inert pollutants (generally pollutants other than O_3 and its precursors) is generally limited to a few miles downwind from a source. The ROI for O_3 can extend much farther downwind than for inert pollutants. Ozone is a secondary pollutant formed in the atmosphere by photochemical reactions of previously emitted pollutants, or precursors. Ozone precursors are mainly the reactive portion of VOCs and NO_x. In the presence of solar radiation, the maximum effect of VOCs and NO_x emissions on O_3 levels usually occurs several hours after they are emitted and many miles from the source.

Ozone concentrations are highest during the warmer months and coincide with the season of maximum insolation. Inert pollutant concentrations tend to be the greatest during periods of light winds and surface-based temperature inversions. These conditions limit atmospheric dispersion. However, in the case of PM_{10} impacts from fugitive dust episodes, maximum dust impacts within the project region often occur during high wind events and in proximity to manmade ground-disturbing activities.

The EPA designates all areas of the U.S. as having air quality better (attainment) or worse (nonattainment) than the NAAQS. The criteria for nonattainment designation varies by pollutant: (1) an area is in nonattainment for O_3 or 24-hour PM_{10} if its NAAQS has been exceeded more than three discontinuous times in 3 years and (2) an area is in nonattainment for any other pollutant if its NAAQS has been exceeded more than once per year. Former nonattainment areas that have achieved attainment of the NAAQS are designated as maintenance areas. With regard to the NAAQS for O_3, the portions of the project region that do not attain this standard include Los Angeles, Orange, San Diego, and Imperial Counties and the southwestern portions of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties (EPA 2001b). The portions of the project region that do not attain the NAAQS for PM_{10} include Los Angeles, Orange, and San Bernardino Counties, the southwestern half of Riverside County, the southwestern two-thirds of Imperial County, and the greater Yuma region in Arizona (including roughly the Colorado River from Imperial Dam to the Southerly International Boundary). The South Coast Air Basin (SCAB) (the non-desert portions of Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties, the western portion of Riverside County, and all of Orange County) also does not attain the NAAQS for carbon monoxide (CO) and the western portion of San Diego County has also been redesignated as a maintenance area for this pollutant.

The ARB also designates areas of California as being either in attainment or nonattainment of the CAAQS. An area is in nonattainment if a CAAQS has been exceeded more than once in three years. In regard to the CAAQS, the entire project region within California presently does not attain the O_3 and PM_{10} standards (ARB 2001). Additionally, Los Angeles County and the greater El Centro region in Imperial County do not attain the CO standard.

These regulatory agencies have developed air quality attainment plans designed to reduce emissions to a level that will bring their jurisdictions into attainment of the ambient air quality standards. Plans intended to attain the NAAQS are incorporated into the California and Arizona SIPs. Each regulatory agency has also developed rules to regulate stationary sources of air pollution within their jurisdictions.

Climate and Meteorology

The effects of the Pacific Ocean and the Coastal Mountain ranges produce two distinct climate zones within the region. West of the Coastal Ranges, the climate is classified as Mediterranean, characterized by mild summers and winters. This region experiences higher humidity and precipitation than other parts of the project region, due to its proximity to the Pacific Ocean. East of the Coastal Ranges, within the Mojave and Lower Colorado River Deserts, the climate is classified as arid continental, with hot summers, low humidity, and large diurnal variations in temperature. The aridity of this region is due to a combination of factors, including (1) a semi-permanent high pressure system that produces atmospheric subsidence, (2) a cool ocean to the west that provides limited amounts of moisture, and (3) the rain shadow effects of the Coast Ranges, which blocks the flow of moisture into the region from the Pacific Ocean. This arid condition produces low soil moisture, which is responsible for one of the main air pollution problems in the region, fugitive dust (PM_{10}). The interior climate is characterized by more extreme temperatures compared to coastal locations.

The annual average precipitation within the region varies from a low of 3 inches in the Imperial and Coachella Valleys to over 40 inches in the higher coastal ranges to 10 to 15 inches along the coast of Southern California. Although most of the precipitation in the region is produced by winter storms from the North Pacific, summer rainfall from tropical air masses occasionally occurs. However, most of this activity occurs in the Coastal Ranges and desert regions to the east. Summer precipitation produces a large percentage of the annual precipitation totals for the portions of the project that affect the lower portion of the Colorado River.

3.11.2 Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

Potential air quality impacts from the proposed action are evaluated qualitatively in this EIS. Adverse impacts were evaluated on the basis of whether proposed emissions would exceed ambient air quality standards or thresholds developed by the relevant regulatory agencies. Specific actions associated with implementation of the IA and QSA will be evaluated in future environmental documents.

No-Action Alternative

No Action for Implementation Agreement

Under the No-Action Alternative, there is a likelihood that some of the facilities considered in this EIS may still be constructed in the CVWD service area to accommodate other elements of the CVWMP not directly related to the IA and QSA. There also is a potential for water conservation measures to be implemented in the IID service area even if the IA and QSA were not implemented. This could result in air quality impacts that are similar to those described in this EIS. No changes to the MWD and SDCWA service areas would occur that would be expected to adversely impact air quality.

The reliability of Colorado River water supplies would not be increased for CVWD, MWD, and SDCWA under this alternative, and these agencies might undertake other actions to increase their overall water supply reliability. These actions might include increased water conservation, increased reliance on other water supplies, such as the SWP or groundwater, or further development of new supplies through recycling or desalination. Some of these actions might require construction, which would have air quality impacts.

As noted in section 3.1, the Salton Sea is expected to decline from its current elevation of about –227 feet to about elevation –235 feet over the 75-year study period (2002 – 2077) under the No-Action condition (i.e., no water transfers). This would expose currently inundated lands. The soils along the Salton Sea shoreline are predominantly silty clay in texture and consequently have a moderate potential for wind-blown dust. Once exposed, these soils would dry with a crust covering, which would minimize the ability of winds to generate dust emissions. Dust emissions would mainly occur in areas of human disturbances, such as vehicle activities, or from subsequent wind erosion from these areas. Therefore, the level of dust emissions would be contingent upon the amount of human disturbances that would occur on these exposed soils. The new shoreline created by reduced inflow would only marginally increase the total land area within the ROI that presently generates fugitive dust emissions. The detailed analysis can be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS.

The reduction of water flow into the Salton Sea could increase odorous emissions in proximity to this body of water. This would occur if reductions in inflow were to cause the Sea's water quality to decline to the point that it (1) contributed to the death of flora or fauna or (2) increased the existing summertime algae bloom, which produces large amounts of sulfurous odors.

No Action for Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No air quality impacts would result from not implementing the IOP.

No Action for Biological Conservation Measures

No air quality impacts would result from not implementing the biological conservation measures.

Proposed Action

Implementation Agreement

COLORADO RIVER (INCLUDES SOUTHEASTERN CALIFORNIA, WESTERN ARIZONA, AND SOUTHERN NEVADA

Implementation of the IA would reduce the flow of water along the Colorado River between Parker and Imperial Dams. Over the long-term, this would intermittently expose land that is currently submerged along this reach of the Colorado River. The greatest effect would occur in April, when as much as 35 acres of open water in the main channel, 17 acres of open water in backwaters, and 28 acres of emergent vegetation in backwaters could be lost due to implementation of the QSA (FWS 2001). This relatively small amount of land would primarily consist of sandy soils and would promote some degree of revegetation. Therefore, these periodically dry lands would produce a minor amount of windblown fugitive dust (PM_{10}) emissions. Implementation of the IA would produce no substantive changes in water levels or fugitive dust emissions from the lakes that are fed by the River. At Lake Powell, water elevations would change only slightly and would generally be higher under the IA than under the No-Action Alternative. At Lake Mead, the differences would not be perceptible.

IMPERIAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT

Air quality impacts due to the construction of on-farm water conservation measures would occur from combustive emissions due to the use of fossil fuel-fired construction equipment and fugitive dust emissions due to ground-disturbing activities. The impact of combustive emissions would not be large enough in a localized area to cause an exceedance of an ambient air quality standard, as most emission sources would be mobile and intermittent in nature. Fugitive dust emissions from soil disturbances are considered to be within the realm of typical farm operations. Vehicles used by workers to maintain water conservation measures and systems would also produce minor amounts of combustive emissions. Conservation measures also could include fallowing. An increase in fallowed land could result in a decrease in combustive emissions from the construction of conservation measures. Fallowed lands would no longer be subject to plowing and other agricultural activities that would create windblown dust, but the exposed area of the fallowed lands could in itself create some windblown dust. A detailed analysis of IID's alternatives for water conservation and their impacts on air quality is included in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.

COACHELLA VALLEY WATER DISTRICT

Development of specific program elements, such as pipelines, pumping stations, and recharge basins, would generate air pollutant emissions from construction equipment, earth-moving activities and materials truck deliveries. These activities would cause temporary impacts to local air quality and could exceed air emission thresholds established by the SCAQMD within the SCAB project region. Mitigation measures for this impact will be identified in the PEIR being prepared by CVWD for the CVWMP or in project-level documents prepared for the construction of specific program components. Operation of facilities associated with implementation of the IA and QSA within the CVWD service area would have minimal impacts on air quality.

THE METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT

No construction or substantial changes in operations would occur within the MWD service area. As a result, implementation of the IA (which includes water deliveries to Escondido, the Vista Irrigation District, and the San Luis Rey settlement parties) would not produce any air quality impacts within the MWD service area.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY WATER AUTHORITY

No construction or substantial changes in operations would occur within the SDCWA service area. As a result, implementation of the IA and QSA water transfers would not produce any air quality impacts within the SDCWA service area.

SALTON SEA

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake conservation actions that have the potential to reduce inflows to the Salton Sea. Depending on how the conservation is accomplished, the impact on inflows from IID could range from essentially no change to a substantial reduction. Impacts from reduced inflows could result in an increase in odorous emissions in proximity to this body of water. Under most scenarios, the Salton Sea shoreline would recede at a faster rate than under No Action. An evaluation of fugitive dust emissions resulting from the receding shoreline of the Salton Sea indicates that a potentially substantive unavoidable impact to air quality could occur. A detailed analysis of the air quality impacts and potential mitigation measures for the range of conservation alternatives can be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS.

Adoption of Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

Implementation of the IOP is not expected to substantially change river flows, and changes to reservoirs would be within the range of historic fluctuations. As a result, implementation of the IOP would produce minimal air quality impacts to this region. If the IOP resulted in the need to fallow fields in the IID service area in order to conserve water to payback an overrun, this effect would generally produce a beneficial impact to air quality, as the elimination of cultivation from these areas would reduce the amount of fugitive dust generated from these areas; unless the fallowed soils were treated with a soil stabilizer, however, they would generate some windblown dust.

Implementation of Biological Conservation Measures

Air quality impacts due to the implementation of biological conservation measures would result from combustive emissions due to the use of fossil fuel-fired construction equipment and fugitive dust emissions due to ground-disturbing activities. The proposed conservation measures that would produce the most emissions would include the restoration of backwaters and creation of willow flycatcher habitat. No specific locations or designs have been formulated for these measures. Some of the activities needed to implement these measures could include dredging, grading, vegetation clearing, and channel deepening. It is expected that the impact of combustive emissions from these activities would not be large enough in a localized area to cause an exceedance of an ambient air quality standard, as most emission sources would be mobile and intermittent in nature. Fugitive dust emissions could be substantial from activities that disturb large amounts of soil. However, implementation of fugitive dust control measures outlined below would effectively minimize PM_{10} emissions from proposed construction activities.

CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY ANALYSIS

The Federal action associated with the IA includes approval of the change in point of deliveries on the River, adoption of an IOP, and the development of biological conservation measures within the Colorado River flood plain. The proposed water transfers would not substantially impact present operations or the production of air emissions within any of the air pollutant nonattainment or maintenance areas that encompass the greater project region. Therefore, this portion of the Federal action would produce emissions that would be less than the conformity *de minimis* thresholds and would conform to the applicable SIPs within the project region.

Reclamation has yet to identify specific locations or designs for the development of the proposed biological conservation measures. Therefore, it is not possible to accurately locate and quantify the emissions from this portion of the Federal action for the purpose of determining conformity, as they are not deemed reasonably foreseeable. The General Conformity Rule allows a Federal agency to defer a conformity analysis for a programmatic action of this nature until project-specific information is available upon which to base the analysis (EPA 1993b). As a result, the conformity analysis for this portion of the IA Federal action will occur at a future date in association with proposals for project-specific actions. The requirements of the General Conformity Rule for the IA biological conservation measures will apply to the portions of the Colorado River Valley within Imperial (O_3 nonattainment area) and San Bernardino (PM_{10} nonattainment area) Counties and the greater Yuma area (PM_{10} nonattainment area).

Mitigation Measures

Construction activities associated with water conservation practices have the potential to exceed NO_x and PM_{10} emission thresholds within the SCAB portion of the CVWD project region or contribute to an exceedance of an ambient PM_{10} standard within the CVWD, IID, or Arizona project regions. More detailed analysis of these impacts, including mitigation measures, if necessary, will be identified by CVWD and IID as part of the future documentation for their respective projects. One or more of the following measures could be implemented as standard operating practices to minimize PM_{10} and fugitive dust emissions from proposed construction activities associated with the implementation of biological conservation measures (this list does not preclude the use of other mitigation measures):

1. Use particulate traps on diesel-powered equipment.
2. Apply water to areas where vehicles and equipment are involved in ground-disturbing activities.
3. Pave dirt roads or keep them wet.
4. Increase water applications or reduce ground-disturbing activities as wind speeds increase.
5. Minimize the amount of disturbed area and vehicle speeds on site.
6. Cover inactive soil stockpiles or treat them with soil binders, such as crusting agents.
7. Cover trucks that haul soils or fine aggregate materials.
8. Designate personnel to monitor dust control program activities to ensure that they are effective in minimizing fugitive dust emissions.

Residual Impacts

No residual air quality impacts would result from implementation of the IA, IOP, and biological conservation measures.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Releases Alternative

Air quality impacts of this alternative would be similar to those described for the proposed IOP.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures would be required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

3.12 TRANSBOUNDARY IMPACTS

The body of NEPA law directs Federal agencies to analyze the reasonably foreseeable consequences of proposed actions, regardless of where impacts might occur. Based on this, the CEQ, in a July 1, 1997 memorandum to heads of agencies, has determined that NEPA requires agencies to include analysis of reasonably foreseeable transboundary effects in their analysis of proposed actions in the United States. The CEQ further states that such effects are best identified during the scoping stage, and should be analyzed to the best of the agency's ability using reasonably available information. Such analysis should be included in the environmental documentation for the proposed action (CEQ 1997). The CEQ policy has been incorporated into DOI's Environmental Statement Memorandum (ESM) 97-2.

3.12.1 Hydrology/Water Quality/Water Supply

Affected Environment

As illustrated in Figure 3.12-1, from Morelos Dam at the NIB (the California-Mexico border), the Colorado River flows southwesterly, roughly paralleling the Arizona-Mexico border. After passing the SIB, the river flows southwest and receives tributary flows from the Rio Hardy before draining into the Sea of Cortez.

The principal potential transboundary effect (with regard to water resources) relates to change in flows to Mexico. Flows in the reach of the Colorado River below Imperial Dam are primarily water to be delivered to Mexico in accordance with the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty. Under Article 10(a) of the Treaty, Mexico is entitled to an annual amount of 1.5 MAF of Colorado River water. Under Article 10(b) of the Treaty, Mexico may schedule up to an additional 0.2 MAF when "there exists a surplus of waters of the Colorado River in excess of the amount necessary to satisfy uses in the United States." Article 10(b) also stipulates that in the event of an extraordinary drought or serious accident to the irrigation system of the U.S., water allotted to Mexico can be reduced in the same proportion as consumptive uses in the U.S. are reduced.

In December of each calendar year Mexico provides the United States with a monthly water order for the upcoming year. By U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty, the order can be no less than 900 cfs and no more than 5,500 cfs during the months of January, February, October, November, and December; during other months the water order must be no less than 1,500 cfs and no more than 5,500 cfs. Daily water flows are not allowed to vary by more than 500 cfs.

Much of the water intended for Mexico is diverted into the AAC and is later returned to the Colorado River bed at the Siphon Drop and Pilot Knob power plants. Only a portion of the Mexico deliveries remains in the River, passing through Imperial Dam to Morelos Dam. Flows below Morelos Dam are generally excess flows that result from (1) operational activities upstream (e.g., canceled water orders in the United States, maintenance activities, etc.); (2) a Gila River flood event; or (3) flood control releases along the mainstem of the Colorado River.

Water released from Parker Dam which has been ordered by irrigation districts in Imperial Valley, Coachella Valley, and the lower Colorado River Valley, normally takes up to three days to reach its point of diversion. Occasionally unforeseen events, such as localized precipitation,

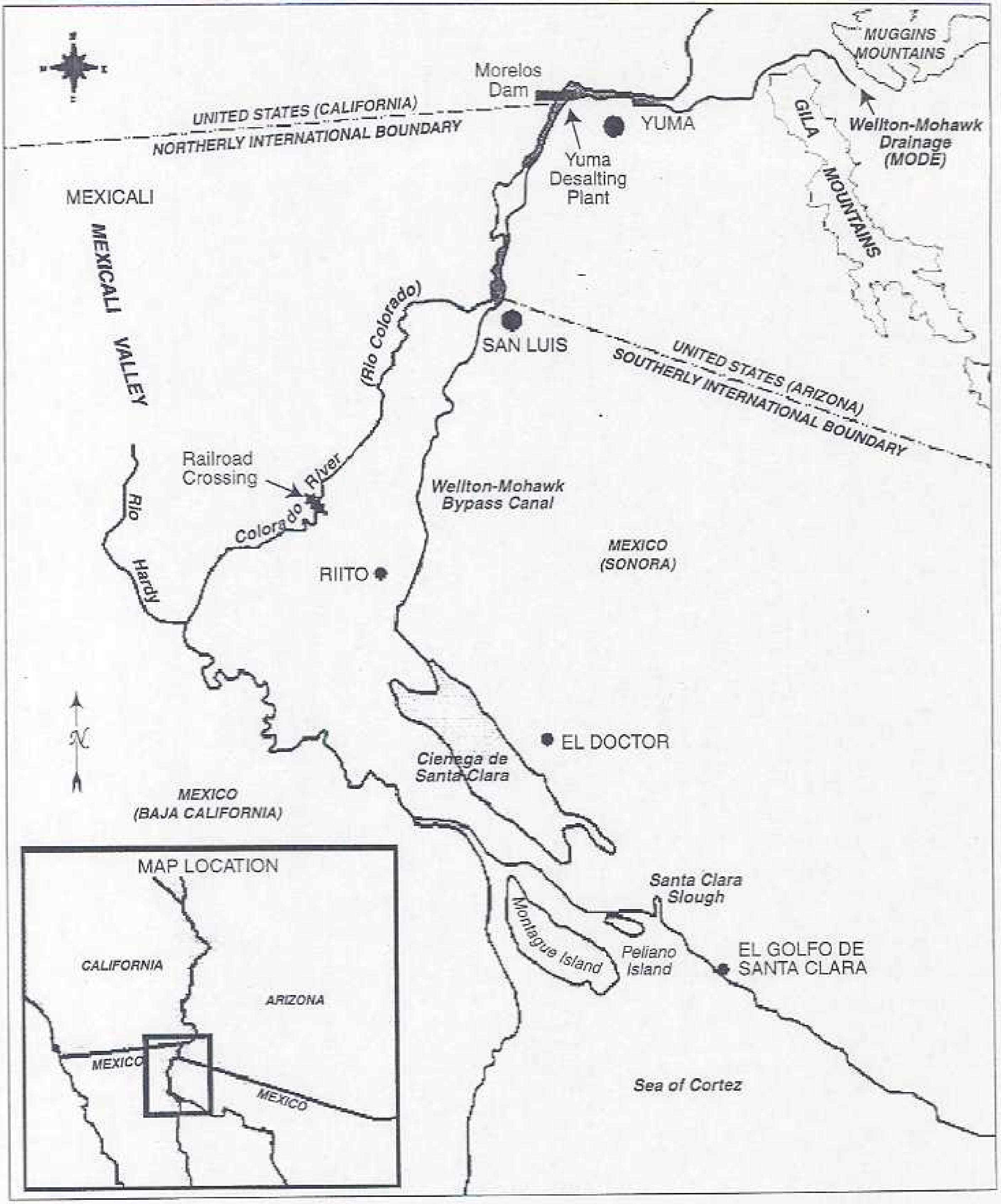


Figure 3.12-1. Colorado River Location Within Mexico

force the irrigation districts to cancel these water delivery orders after the water has been released at Parker Dam. Usually the water is diverted at Morelos Dam for use in Mexico; however, some of this water may flow past Morelos Dam.

Gila River flood events are extremely rare. Only once from 1941 to the present has flow been recorded over 4,000 cfs at the Dome, Arizona gaging station. In 1993 up to 27,500 cfs flowed past the Dome gaging station as a result of the 1993 Gila River flood (USGS 1999).

Excess flows to Mexico are almost entirely due to flood control releases originating at Hoover Dam. As discussed in section 3.1, these flood control releases are dictated by the flood control criteria established for Lake Mead and Hoover Dam by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and are dependent upon hydrologic conditions.

The waters of the Colorado River, once delivered to Mexico, are under the jurisdiction of Mexico. The U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty contains no provisions requiring Mexico to provide water for environmental protection, nor any requirements relating to Mexico's use of that water. As flood flows arrive at Morelos Dam, Mexico has the discretion to divert more water than its water order or allow all the additional flows to pass downstream of Morelos Dam. In the past Mexico has generally chosen to increase its diversion for use in agriculture for increased crop production and soil salinity improvement, or for diluting flows delivered at the SIB, municipal industrial uses, or to recharge groundwater aquifers in the Mexicali Valley (USBR 2001).

Water Quality

Per Minute No. 242 of the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty, the United States must deliver water to Mexico with an average annual salinity concentration no greater than 115 ppm +/- 30 ppm over the average annual salinity concentration of the River at Imperial Dam. Thus, an increase in salinity at Imperial Dam directly translates to an allowable increase in salinity of water delivered to Mexico and an increase in salinity of water flowing past Morelos Dam.

Average flow weighted salinity at Imperial Dam for the period 1990 to 1999 varied from 655 to 803 mg/L, below the numeric criteria of 879 mg/L. Salinity is projected to increase at Imperial Dam to 980 mg/L by the year 2015 without additional controls (DOI 2001). However, it is assumed per the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, that additional salinity control projects will be constructed to meet the adopted numeric criteria.

Environmental Consequences

No biological conservation measures would be implemented downstream of Imperial Dam; thus, they would not impact water resources in Mexico and are not considered further.

Impact Assessment Methodology

DELIVERIES TO MEXICO. The impact assessment methodology for impacts related to deliveries to Mexico is described in detail in section 3.1.2 and Appendices C and G. Important modeling assumptions specific to transboundary impacts include the following:

- Shortage deliveries to Mexico would only occur under Level 2 water supply shortage conditions when deliveries to CAP were cut to zero and further cuts to MWD and Mexico were necessary to keep Lake Mead water surface elevations above 1000 feet msl.
- Normal deliveries to Mexico were defined as 1.515 MAF, 1.5 MAF per U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty requirements and an additional 15 KAF from typical water scheduling errors and water that is ordered by Lower Basin users but that is not diverted.
- Surplus deliveries, of up to 200 KAF, would occur only when Lake Mead makes flood control releases.
- Annual deliveries of more than 1.7 MAF constitute excess flows. It is these excess flows that that have the potential to occur below Morelos Dam.

EXCESS FLOWS. The methodology used to assess impacts of the IA on excess flows is described in section 3.1.2 and Appendix G. To estimate the layered impact of the IOP and IA on the magnitude and frequency of excess flow to Mexico, the mean and maximum values of the estimated future overrun account balances were input into Colorado River Simulation System as depletions to Lake Mead. (Detail on the IOP modeling process is provided in section 3.1.2 and in Appendix C). This approach provided a means of identifying the average and maximum potential impact that could occur in any given flood release year under each of the modeled IOP scenarios. However, the frequency or probability that such an impact would occur is slight: it is a function of the frequency that the respective overrun amount would be incurred times the probability that a flood release for that given year would occur.

It should be emphasized that Mexico's water management decisions at and below Morelos Dam were not modeled due to uncertainty regarding what Mexico would choose to do with excess water.

It has been estimated that periodic annual flows of 250 KAF or greater are necessary for maintaining the health of the Colorado River corridor in Mexico and the estuary at the upper end of the Sea of Cortez (Leuke et al. 1999), and to help restore floodplain habitat. For this reason, this analysis presents information on the occurrence of excess flows of 250 KAF and 1 MAF.

No-Action Alternative

WATER DELIVERIES. Under No Action, for the period 2002 to 2076, the probability that deliveries to Mexico would meet or exceed 1.515 MAF is 99 percent. The probability of surplus supplies being available would be about 17 percent. The probability of shortage conditions is estimated as 1 percent with an anticipated minimum delivery of 962 KAF (refer to Appendix G for more detail).

Under the No-Action Alternative, from years 2002 to 2026 the probability of excess flows varies from 20 to 25 percent. After 2030 the probability of flood flows decreases to 10 to 15 percent. The magnitude of flood flows varies from 0 to over 6 MAF, with large flood flows (over 250 KAF) anticipated approximately 20 percent of the time and flood flows over 1 MAF less than 15 percent of time.

WATER QUALITY

Salinity. Average flow weighted salinity at Imperial Dam for the period 1990 to 1999 varied from 655 to 803 mg/L, below the numeric criteria of 879 mg/L (DOI 2001). Salinity is projected to increase at Imperial Dam to 928 mg/L by the year 2015 without additional controls (DOI 1999). While this could correlate to an increase in salinity in water delivered to Mexico and water flowing past Morelos Dam, it is assumed that salinity control programs will continue to be implemented and objectives will be met (refer to section 3.1.2.1.4).

Proposed Action

IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT AND ADOPTION OF INADVERTENT OVERRUN AND PAYBACK POLICY

Water Deliveries. Table 3.12-1 makes specific comparisons of the No Action and the IA and illustrates that deliveries to Mexico are basically unaffected by the IA relative to No Action.

Table 3.12-1. Summary of Deliveries to Mexico Comparison of No Action and IA

	Interim Surplus Period		Years 2017 to 2076		Years 2002 to 2076	
	No Action	*IA*	*No Action*	*IA*	*No Action*	*IA*
Percent time normal deliveries met or exceeded [a]	100	100	99	99	99	99
Percent time surplus delivered	21	21	16	17	17	17
Percent of time shortage conditions	0	0	1	1	1	1
Minimum shortage delivery						

[a] This row includes the percent of time normal and surplus deliveries are made. (Refer to Appendix G.)

Excess Flows. As illustrated in Figure 3.12-2, the probability of excess flows to Mexico would be similar but occasionally higher under the IA than No Action. A similar comparison for selected years is presented in tabular format in Table 3.12-2. Generally, for both the IA and No Action scenarios, from years 2002 to 2030 the probability of flood flows would vary from 20 to 25 percent. After 2030 the probability of flood flows would decrease to 10 to 15 percent. In a few years, 2013 to 2020, excess flows observed under the IA would be slightly higher than those observed under No Action. The average difference during this eight-year period was estimated at approximately 2.1 percent. The largest difference (4.7 percent) during this eight-year period would occur in year 2013. This difference is reduced to approximately 1 percent by 2037. After 2037, there were no differences in the modeled frequency of excess flows between the IA and No Action. The gradual declining trend observed under both No Action and the IA coincides with the Basin States' plans to maximize consumptive use of their Colorado River water apportionment for agricultural, municipal, and industrial use application, as exhibited by the Basin States' demand projections.

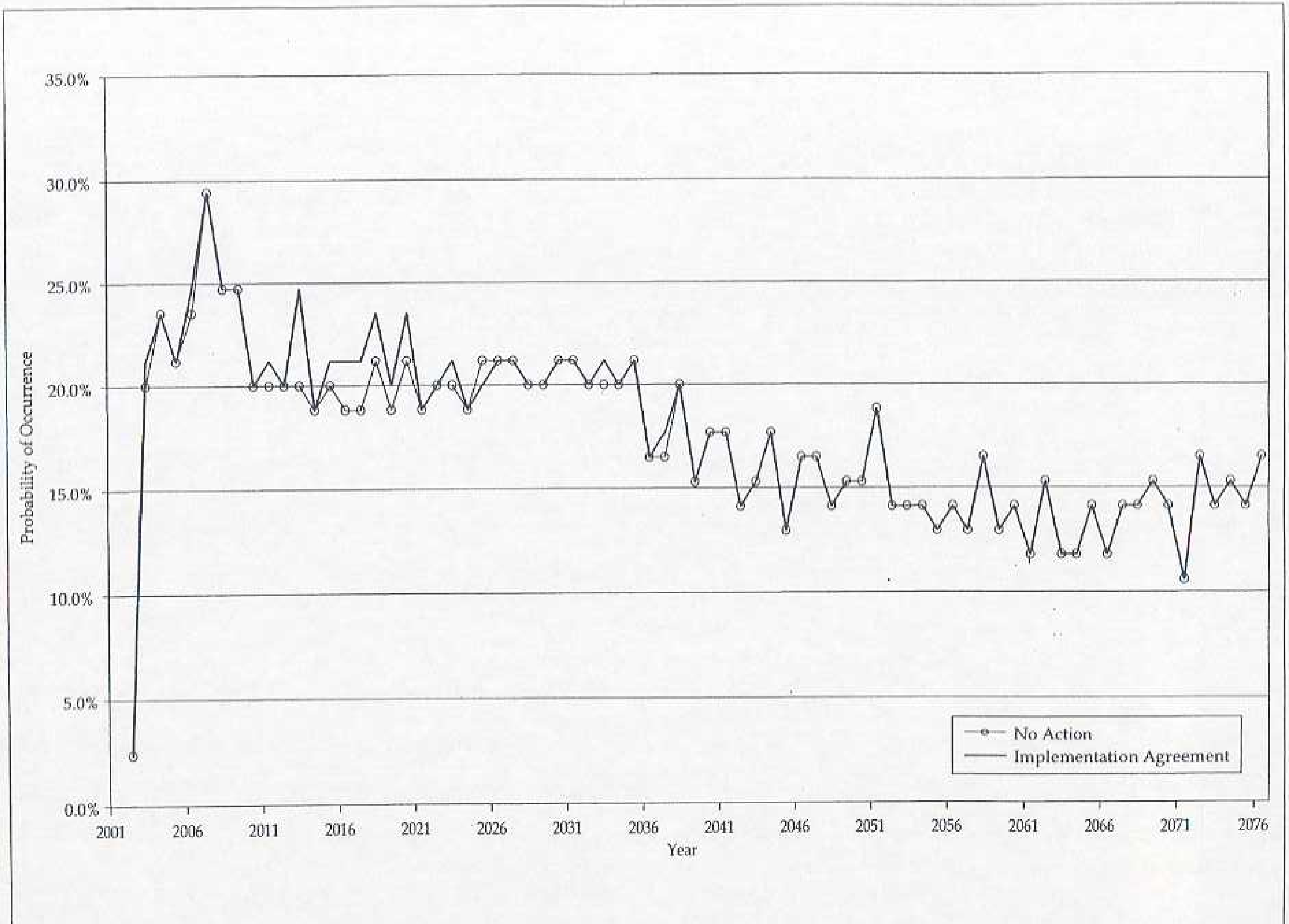


Figure 3.12-2. Probability of Occurrence of Excess Flows Below Mexico Diversion at Morelos Dam Comparison of the No-Action and IA Alternatives

Table 3.12-2. Frequency Occurrence of Excess Flows Below Morelos Dam — Comparison of No Action and IA

Selected Year	No Action	Implementation Agreement	Difference
2002	2%	2%	0%
2003	20%	21%	1%
2004	24%	24%	0%
2005	21%	21%	0%
2006	24%	25%	1%
2007	29%	29%	0%
2008	25%	25%	0%
2009	25%	25%	0%
2010	20%	20%	0%
2011	20%	21%	1%
2012	20%	20%	0%
2013	20%	25%	5%
2014	19%	19%	0%
2015	20%	21%	1%
2016	19%	21%	2%
2020	21%	24%	2%
2025	21%	20%	1%
2030	21%	21%	0%
2035	21%	21%	0%
2045	13%	13%	0%
2050	15%	15%	0%
2055	13%	13%	0%
2060	14%	14%	0%
2065	14%	14%	0%
2070	14%	14%	0%
2075	14%	14%	0%

As illustrated in Figures 3.12-3 and 3.12-4, the magnitude of excess flows to Mexico is also similar for the IA and No Action. In eight of the 76 years modeled, under the IA there was about a 5 percent greater probability of flows in excess of 250 KAF, than would occur under No Action (refer to Figure 3.12-3). In only a very few instances, as illustrated in Figure 3.12-4, would the probability of flood flows greater than 1 MAF be higher (about 2 percent) under the IA relative to No Action.

Another way to compare the magnitude of flows under the IA relative to No Action is to compare the excess flows for the 75th and 90th percentiles, as shown in Tables 3.12-3 and 3.12-4.

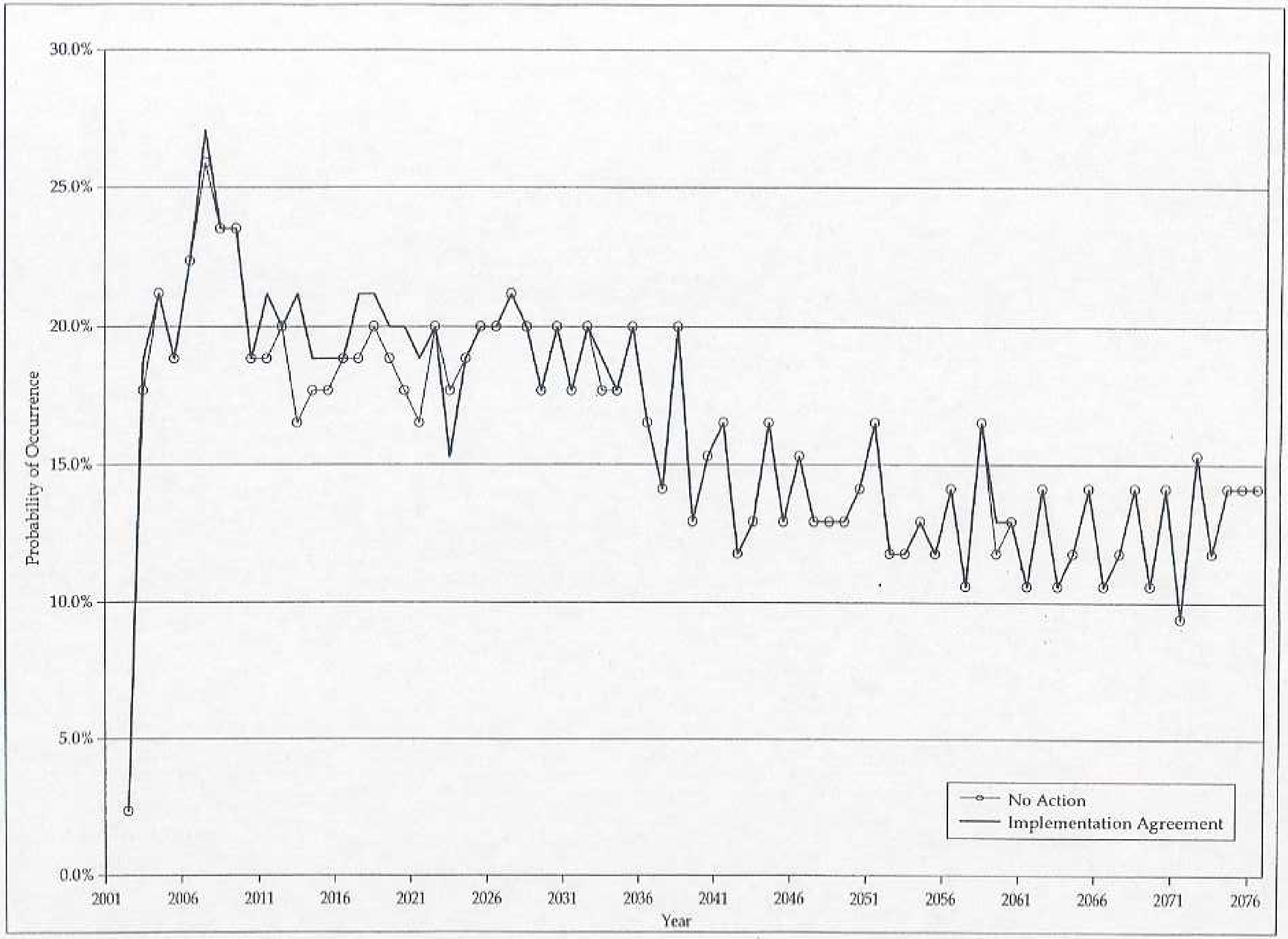


Figure 3.12-3. Probability of Occurrence of Excess Flows Greater than 250 KAF Below Mexico Diversion at Morelos Dam Comparison of the No-Action and IA Alternatives

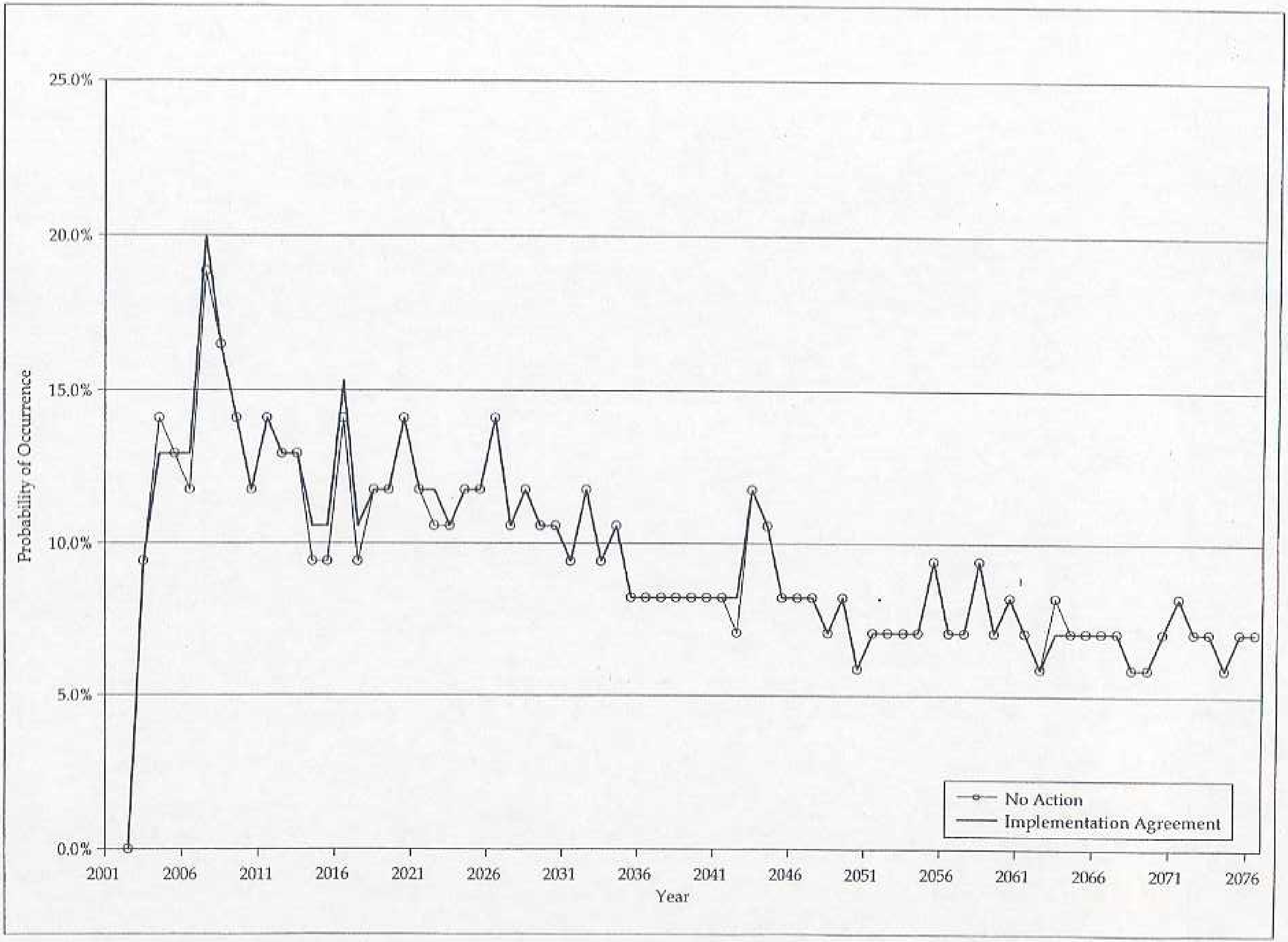


Figure 3.12-4. Probability of Occurrence of Excess Flows Greater than 1 MAF Below Mexico Diversion at Morelos Dam Comparison of the No-Action and IA Alternatives

1

Table 3.12-3. Excess Flows Below Morelos Dam
Comparison of IA to No Action
75th Percentile Values for Selected Years (KAF)

Selected Years	No Action	Implementation Agreement
2002	0	0
2003	0	0
2004	0	0
2005	0	0
2006	0	0
2007	283	404
2008	0	0
2009	0	0
2010	0	0
2011	0	0
2012	0	0
2013	0	0
2014	0	0
2015	0	0
2016	0	0
2020	0	0
2025	0	0
2030	0	0
2035	0	0
2040	0	0
2045	0	0
2050	0	0
2055	0	0
2060	0	0
2065	0	0
2070	0	0
2075	0	0

2

3

Table 3.12-4. Excess Flows Below Morelos Dam
Comparison of IA to No Action
90th Percentile Values for Selected Years (KAF)

Selected Years	No Action	Implementation Agreement
2002	0	0
2003	957	957
2004	1,908	1,934
2005	1,836	1,922
2006	1,981	2,027
2007	2,445	2,597
2008	1,842	1,977
2009	2,015	2,247
2010	1,503	1,503
2011	1,214	1,409
2012	1,921	1,753
2013	1,580	1,806
2014	961	1,571
2015	900	1,039
2016	1,591	1,748
2020	1,833	1,846
2025	1,107	1,101
2030	1,013	1,013
2035	800	811
2040	902	902
2045	634	634
2050	734	734
2055	753	753
2060	700	700
2065	669	669
2070	577	589
2075	516	516

These tables, in addition to Figures 3.12-2 through 3.12-4, illustrate that there would be only minor differences in the potential magnitudes and potential frequency of excess flows between the No Action and IA. During the initial 15 years that were modeled (interim surplus guidelines period), the average frequency of occurrence of beneficial flows (exceeding 250 KAF) in any year would be 18.9 percent for No Action. This compares to a frequency of 19.7 percent for the IA (a slight improvement). For the entire 75-year period of analysis, the average frequency of occurrence is approximately the same for the No Action and IA (ranging between 15.9 percent and 16.2 percent or about one in every six years).

While under the IA excess flow probability and magnitude are generally equal to, or somewhat greater than would occur under No Action, the overall the effect of the combined IA and IOP is to decrease both the magnitude and probability of a flood release.

The probability and magnitude of a flood release (and thus excess flows), is affected by the amount of water in storage. The IOP may reduce water storage and could effectively increase the ability of Lake Mead to capture more water and thereby reduce flood releases or the amount of water that could potentially spill during high Lake Mead inflow conditions. The reduction in the amount of water in storage would be equivalent to the amount of inadvertent overrun incurred in that specific year. Again, this is believed to be a temporary condition since any depletion resulting from the inadvertent overrun would be restored though payback. For analysis purposes, the mean and maximum values of the range of estimated future overrun account balances under each modeled IOP scenario were used to evaluate the potential effect on Lake Mead flood control releases and excess flows to Mexico.

As illustrated in Figure 3.12-5, the probability of excess flows to Mexico would be similar under the combined IA and IOP and the No-Action figures (assuming the average IOP account balance of 66 KAF). A similar comparison for selected years is presented in tabular format in Table 3.12-5. In some years probability of excess flow would be greater and in some years lower, but probability of excess flow per No Action and combined IA and IOP scenarios (assuming an average IOP account balance of 66 KAF) never differs by more than 1.2 percent. If maximum IOP account balance was held (331 KAF), the probability of a flood release could be decreased by 1 to 3.5 percent.

Figures 3.12-6 and 3.12-7 compare the anticipated magnitude of excess flows under No Action to the combined IA and IOP for representative years 2006, 2016, 2026, and 2050. These figures assume that the average account balance (66 KAF) is held at the time of a flood release. These figures demonstrate that given the average account balance is held during a flood release, on average excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 24 KAF. In the worst-case, albeit unlikely, event that the maximum account balance of 331 KAFY is held at the time of a flood release, on average excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 61 KAF.

Figures 3.12-8 and 3.12-9 compare the probability of occurrence of excess flow of 250 KAF and 1 MAF for No Action and the combined IA and IOP, assuming an average IOP account balance of 66 KAF. As illustrated in these figures, the magnitude of excess flows to Mexico is also similar for the combined IA and IOP relative to No Action. The probability that excess flows to Mexico will exceed 250 KAF differs by no more than 1.2 percent between the combined IA and IOP and

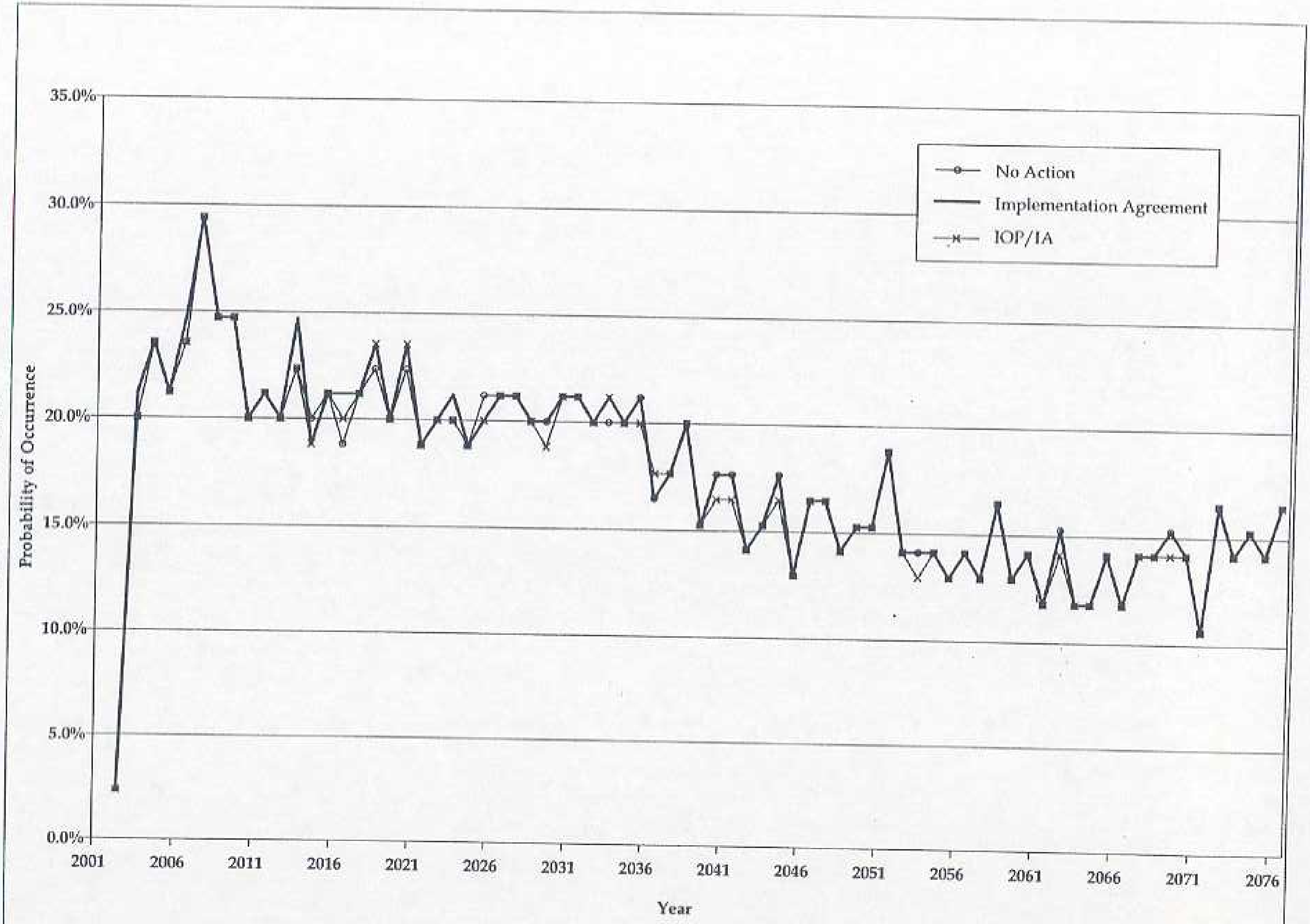


Figure 3.12-5. Probability of Occurrence of Excess Flows Below Morelos Dam, Comparison of No Action, IA, and Combined IA and IOP Assuming Average Overrun Account Balance

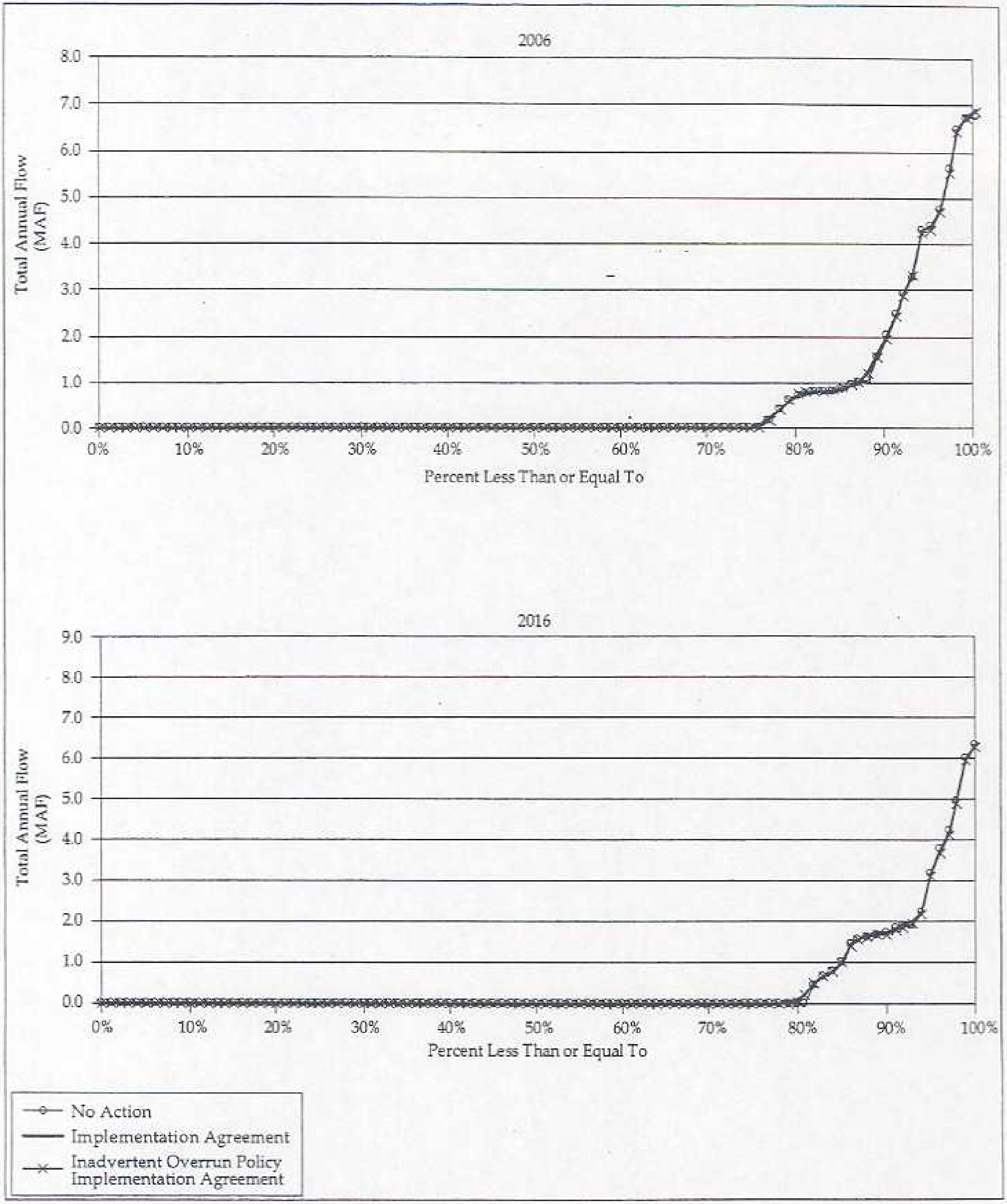


Figure 3.12-6. Comparison of Excess Flow Magnitude, No Action, IA, and Combined IA and IOP for Years 2006 and 2016 Assuming Average Overrun Account Balance

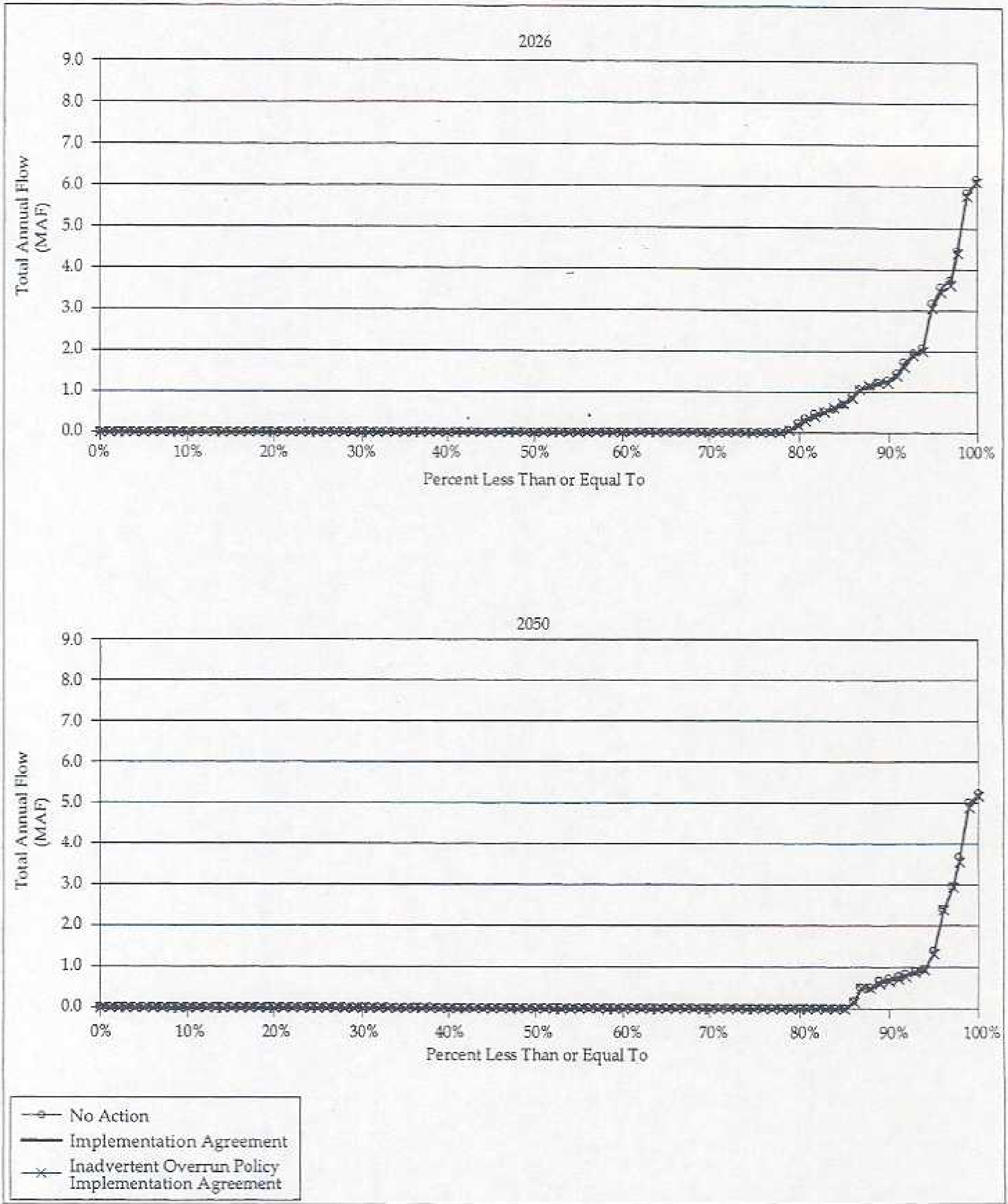


Figure 3.12-7. Comparison of Excess Flow Magnitude, No Action, IA, and Combined IA and IOP for Years 2026 and 2050 Assuming Average Overrun Account Balance

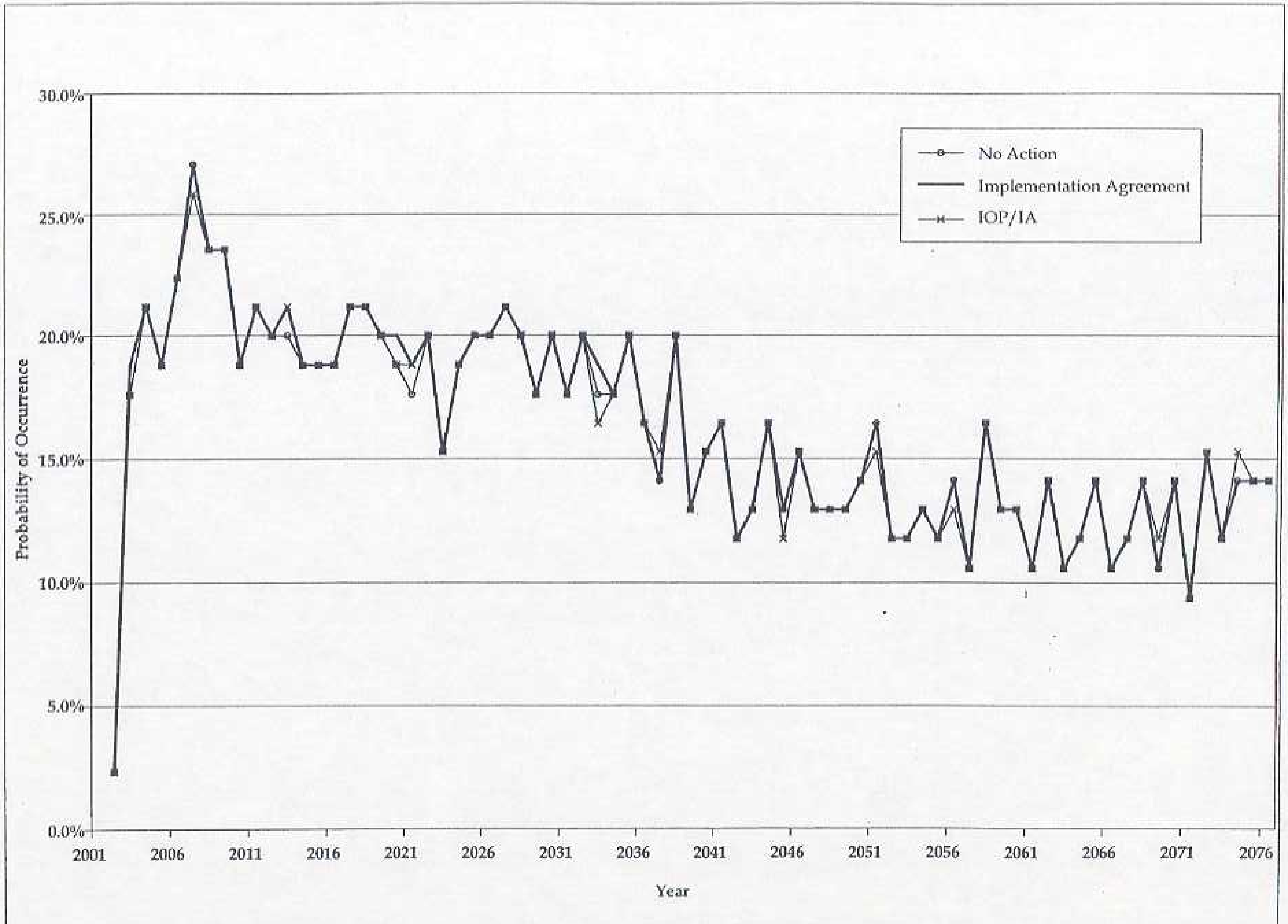


Figure 3.12-8. Probability of Excess Flows Greater than 250 KAF, Comparison of No Action, IA, and Combined IA and IOP Assuming Average Overrun Account Balance

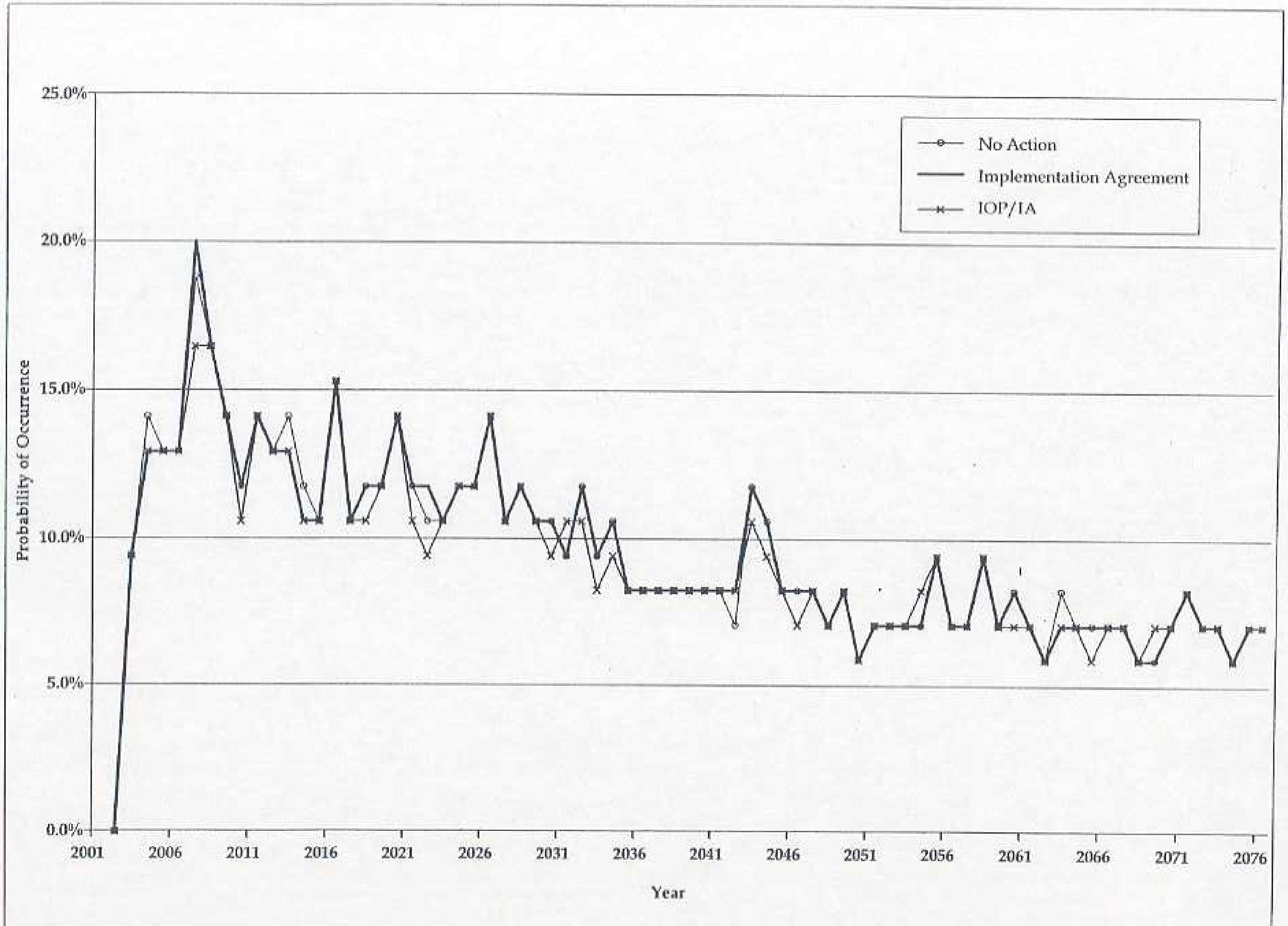


Figure 3.12-9. Probability of Excess Flows Greater than 1 MAF, Comparison of No Action, IA, and Combined IA and IOP Assuming Average Overrun Account Balance

Table 3.12-5. Frequency Occurrence of Excess Flows Below Morelos Dam Comparison of No Action and Combined IA and IOP [a]

Selected Year	No Action	IA and IOP	Difference
2002	2.4%	2.4%	0.0%
2003	20.0%	20.0%	0.0%
2004	23.5%	23.5%	0.0%
2005	21.2%	21.2%	0.0%
2006	23.5%	23.5%	0.0%
2007	29.4%	29.4%	0.0%
2008	24.7%	24.7%	0.0%
2009	24.7%	24.7%	0.0%
2010	20.0%	20.0%	0.0%
2011	21.2%	21.2%	0.0%
2012	20.0%	20.0%	0.0%
2013	22.4%	22.4%	0.0%
2014	20.0%	18.8%	1.2%
2015	21.2%	21.2%	0.0%
2016	18.8%	20.0%	1.2%
2020	22.4%	23.5%	1.2%
2025	21.2%	20.0%	1.2%
2030	21.2%	21.2%	0.0%
2035	21.2%	20.0%	1.2%
2040	17.6%	16.5%	1.2%
2045	12.9%	12.9%	0.0%
2050	15.3%	15.3%	0.0%
2055	12.9%	12.9%	0.0%
2060	14.1%	14.1%	0.0%
2065	14.1%	14.1%	0.0%
2070	14.1%	14.1%	0.0%
2075	14.1%	14.1%	0.0%

[a] This assumes an average overrun account balance of 66 KAF

No Action. Likewise, the probability that excess flows will exceed 1 MAF also differs by no more than 1.2 percent between the combined IA and IOP and No Action.

Another way to compare the magnitude of flows under the combined IA and IOP to No Action is to compare the excess flows for the 75th and 90th percentiles, as shown in Tables 3.12-6 and 3.12-7. These tables, in addition to Figures 3.12-5 through 3.12-9 illustrate that there would be only minor differences in the potential magnitude and frequency of excess flows between the combined IA and IOP and No Action.

Table 3.12-6. Excess Flows Below Morelos Dam
Comparison of Combined IA and IOP[a] to No Action
75th Percentile Values for Selected Years (KAF)

Selected Years	No Action	IA and IOP
2002	0	0
2003	0	0
2004	0	0
2005	0	0
2006	0	0
2007	282	304
2008	0	0
2009	0	0
2010	0	0
2011	0	0
2012	0	0
2013	0	0
2014	0	0
2015	0	0
2020	0	0
2025	0	0
2030	0	0
2035	0	0
2040	0	0
2045	0	0
2050	0	0
2055	0	0
2060	0	0
2065	0	0
2070	0	0
2075	0	0

[a] This assumes an average overrun account balance of 66 KAF

Table 3.12-7. Excess Flows Below Morelos Dam
Comparison of Combined IA and IOP[a] to No Action
90th Percentile Values for Selected Years (KAF)

Selected Years	No Action	IA and IOP
2002	0	0
2003	957	957
2004	1910	1906
2005	1866	1794
2006	2007	1950
2007	2516	2523
2008	1903	1863
2009	2119	2169
2010	1503	1376
2011	1304	1264
2012	1709	1679
2013	1732	1722
2014	1676	1514
2015	1251	916
2020	1833	1719
2025	1107	1487
2030	1013	981
2035	800	773
2040	902	876
2045	634	634
2050	736	671
2055	753	753
2060	700	683
2065	669	594
2070	577	489
2075	516	516

[a] This assumes an average overrun account balance of 66 KAF

A decrease in the probability and magnitude of flood flows is not an adverse impact to hydrology. The effects of these changes to biological resources are described below.

Water Quality. As described in section 3.1.2, modeling of potential changes in salinity indicated that the IA could result in increased salinity of up to 8 mg/L at Imperial Dam. This would be an approximately 1.5 percent increase in salinity at Imperial Dam and would be within the fluctuation observed from month to month. However, it is assumed that additional salinity control measures would be implemented and water quality objectives would be met; the greater, albeit minor, salinity levels anticipated under the IA could require that salinity control measures be implemented on a different schedule than would be necessary under No Action.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

RESIDUAL IMPACTS

No residual impacts would occur.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun and Payback Policy

NO FORGIVENESS DURING FLOOD RELEASE ALTERNATIVE

Under this IOP alternative, overrun accounts would not be forgiven in the event of a flood control release. All overrun water taken from the system would be paid back. In the long-term there would be no net loss to system storage.

Overall, the effect of overrun account forgiveness would primarily impact the "persistence" of account balances, not the maximum of those balances. In any given year it is the account balance that represents water that has been borrowed from the system. This borrowed water would not contribute to excess flows. In most respects, therefore, the proposed action and "No Forgiveness Alternative" are nearly identical, although with "No Forgiveness" payback periods, and thus periods of reduced flow and reduced river stage, could be extended relative to the proposed action. The exact increase in the number of potential payback years is uncertain, again dependent upon a flood event coinciding with a period when entities have overrun account balances.

Modeling of the "No Forgiveness" alternative showed that paybacks after a flood control event would not greatly impact long-term reservoir storage or magnitude of excess flows to Mexico. This is because most of the payback required after a flood event would later be released as surplus water, rather than staying in the reservoir and augmenting a later flood flow. Because this "screening" modeling showed that the "No Forgiveness" option varied so little from the "With Forgiveness" IOP alternative that detailed modeling was not performed.

Water Quality. Changes to water quality for the No Forgiveness Alternative are the same as for the IOP, described above.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

RESIDUAL IMPACTS

No residual impacts would occur.

3.12.2 Biological Resources

Affected Environment

This section focuses on potentially affected species that occur in Mexico and are federally listed as endangered under the United States ESA. These are the desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*), vaquita (*Phocaena sinus*), totoaba (*Totoaba mcdonaldi*), southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), and the Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*). The vaquita and totoaba occur only in Mexico. The desert pupfish and the two bird species occur in both the United States and Mexico; potential impacts to these species and their habitat within the United States are discussed in section 3.2, Biological Resources. Below is further discussion of the habitat and the above-named species in Mexico.

Habitat

COLORADO RIVER FROM NIB TO THE DELTA

Human activities have significantly changed the Colorado River ecosystem since the early 1900s. Development of the Colorado River Delta in Mexico started in the late 1800s with the advent of cattle grazing. Irrigation development on a significant scale started in 1901 when the California Development Company constructed a series of canals and ditches from the Colorado River near Yuma to the Imperial Valley. The California Development Company constructed the Alamo Canal, which traversed a portion of Mexico before entering the United States. The Mexican government required that 50 percent of the water that was transported through the canal be available to Mexican interests. By 1934 approximately 134,000 acres of land were irrigated in the Delta. By 1940 that figure had increased to approximately 278,000 acres. With the completion of Morelos Dam in 1950 and the beginning of irrigation from deep wells, approximately 359,000 acres were being farmed. By the end of the 1950s, the amount of acreage irrigated from the Colorado River peaked at approximately 476,000 acres. The effect of agricultural development in the Mexicali Valley resulted in a major reduction in native vegetation. Control of the Colorado River has made flooding along the river an infrequent event. This in turn affects riparian vegetation establishment. The existing riparian vegetation is sustained by groundwater excess flows and/or return flows from agriculture.

A 1997 survey of floodplain vegetation along the lower portion of the Colorado River (CH2MHill 1997) classified 88 percent of over 4,300 acres from the NIB to the SIB as salt cedar. Salt cedar (also commonly referred to as tamarisk) is an exotic species that appeared along the mainstem Colorado River in about 1920 (Ohmart et al. 1988) and has displaced native riparian species throughout the lower portion of the Colorado River. Cottonwood-willow communities were mapped in only 7.5 percent of the area, and the historically common and large marshes comprised only 3.5 percent of the habitat communities mapped by CH2MHill.

The most current information available on the vegetation composition present along the Colorado River floodplain between the SIB and the Rio Hardy River comes from a 1999 study conducted by the University of Monterrey (Guaymas), the University of Arizona, the Environmental Defense Fund, and the Sonoran Institute (Glenn, unpublished data; Luecke et al. 1999). Aerial and remote sensing methods, combined with ground surveys to check accuracy, were used to estimate the number of acres of various habitat types. Habitat types were separated into two broad categories: (1) areas where Fremont cottonwoods and Goodding willow comprised greater than 10 percent of the stand (determined by measuring percent vegetation cover by using remote sensing techniques); and (2) areas where Fremont cottonwoods and Goodding willows comprised less than 10 percent of the stand. In stands where cottonwoods and willows comprised greater than 10 percent of the vegetation cover, the stands were further subdivided by highest class and density (open gallery forest, closed gallery forest, and shrub dominated). In stands where cottonwoods and willows comprised less than 10 percent of the vegetative cover, the stands were further divided by species composition (salt cedar/arrowweed and salt cedar/mesquite).

The University of Monterrey study estimated approximately 9,545 acres of greater than 10 percent cottonwood-willow habitat, 4,492 acres classified as open gallery forest and 5,053 acres classified as shrub dominated. Analysis of tree ring data indicated that the majority of these cottonwood-willow stands had been regenerated during high flow events over the last two decades, especially the 1993 Gila River flood event. The University of Monterrey study also identified 25,829 acres of salt cedar/arrowweed habitat. Although the study does not specify, it is likely that these stands were actually monotypic salt cedar and monotypic arrowweed stands or clumps since arrowweed does not usually grow as a mixed stand with other vegetation types.

In December of 1998, biologists from Reclamation, San Bernardino County Museum, and the Upper Gulf of California and Colorado River Delta Biosphere Preserve conducted an aerial survey of the Rio Hardy and the Colorado River to determine potentially suitable southwestern willow flycatcher breeding habitat. This survey noted that the vegetation at the confluence of the Rio Hardy and Colorado River was mostly narrow, dry stands of salt cedar. Northeast of the town of Venustiano Carranza, patches of Gooding willow and Fremont cottonwood were evident. Approximately 5 kilometers north of the Mexican Railroad crossing of the Colorado River, the River contained long linear stands of Goodding willow with a few cottonwoods also present. Approximately 15 kilometers south of San Luis, Sonora, the Colorado River begins to broaden out and from this point north to the NIB, a variety of habitats believed to be suitable breeding habitat for southwestern willow flycatcher were present (McKernan 1999).

The lower portion of the Colorado River supported a large estuary at its mouth in the Sea of Cortez. The historic lower portion of the River exhibited the typical annual fluctuations in flow with the peak flows generally occurring in the spring to early summer. These flows carried nutrients and sediments into the estuary, creating the conditions suited for various phases of the life history of the endemic species.

The upper end of the Sea has remarkably changed due to the lack of annual inflow from the lower portion of the Colorado River, following the construction of dams and water diversions upstream. In recent years, there have been only three events of note that have resulted in large quantities of water reaching the estuary from the lower portion of the Colorado River. High flows were experienced on the lower portion of the Colorado River during flood control operations from 1983 through 1987, and flows from the Gila River through the lower portion of the River reached the estuary in 1993. There were space building flows in the fall of 1997 and fall of 1998 and flood control releases in January 1998. All but the flows of 1983-85 and 1993 probably had little effect on the Sea of Cortez. Therefore, the hydrology of the estuary is primarily dominated by tidal processes, and sediment contribution to the estuary is a result of erosion of the Delta itself (Carriquiry and Sanchez 1999).

In spite of the reduced inflow from the lower portion of the Colorado River, the estuary is extremely rich in nutrients, with the corresponding richness of plankton, leading to rich amounts of organisms on up the food chain. High chlorophyll values are found in the estuary typical of very rich coastal waters (Santamaria-Del-Angel et al. 1994). Zooplankton biomass values are similar to those of the rich central Sea of Cortez, and the values for the channels around Montague Island (Farfan and Alvarez-Borrego 1992). The nutrient inflow is primarily a result of agriculture drainage into the Rio Hardy, which joins the lower portion of the Colorado River immediately above the Sea.

CIENEGA DE SANTA CLARA

The Cienega de Santa Clara (Cienega) is a large wetland complex located northeast of the mouth of the lower portion of the Colorado River in Sonora, Mexico. It is a large basin approximately 80,000 acres in size, including roughly 9,700 vegetated. The area south of the vegetated portion of the Cienega is highly saline tidal salt flats. The open water portion of the area varies, depending on amount of water that comes from the Sea of Cortez. The open water area of the Cienega is characterized by hypersaline water (greater than 60,000 ppm). The Cienega is typically included in discussions of the region of the Colorado River from the Rio Hardy confluence to the Sea of Cortez. Because flows into the Cienega are from the Main Outlet Extension Drain (MODE) and the Riito Drain and the Cienega is not connected to the floodplain of the Colorado River, natural and physical resources located within the Cienega are not anticipated to be affected by the adoption of the proposed action.

United States Special Status Species in Mexico

DESERT PUPFISH

The desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) is a small killifish with a smoothly rounded body shape.

Desert pupfish inhabit desert springs, small streams, creeks, marshes and margins of larger bodies of water. The fish usually inhabit very shallow water, often too shallow for other fishes. Present distribution of the subspecies *C. m. macularius* includes natural populations in at least 12 locations in the United States and Mexico, as well as over 20 transplanted populations.

One of the natural populations in Mexico is in the Cienega. The area is about 90 percent unvegetated salt flats with a number of small marsh complexes along the eastern edge of the bowl where it abuts an escarpment. The area is not directly connected to either the Colorado River or the Gulf (Sea of Cortez); however, extreme high tides result in the lower half of the basin becoming inundated to a level of 1 foot or less of salt water from the Gulf. The marsh areas on the east side are small and are spring fed. The largest marsh complex is on the northeast side where two agricultural drains provide relatively fresh water inflows. The desert pupfish occur in a number of these marsh complexes.

Reclamation biologists discovered this population of desert pupfish in 1974 during pre-project investigations for a feature of the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Project. At that time, inflow to the Cienega was by agricultural return flows from the Riito Drain in Mexico, which provided about 35 cfs flow. The project feature being investigated was construction of a bypass canal for drain water from the Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation and Drainage District.

Desert pupfish were found in the marsh along with mosquito fish, sailfin mollies, carp and red shiners. The bypass canal was completed in 1978 and provided a steady flow of over 150 cfs to the marsh. Based upon aerial surveys, the added inflow caused the marsh to grow from an estimated 300 acres of vegetated area in 1974 to roughly 10,000 acres in 1985. Outflow from the Cienega occurs only during the highest tides. The main outflow is through evaporation, which has resulted in the hypersaline conditions in the lower basin. Recent aerial surveys show that while the inflows have continued, the marsh has not continued to grow in size. A small number of desert pupfish continue to exist in the marsh. The fish tend to inhabit the shallow edges of the marsh in vegetated areas. Desert pupfish from the Cienega were transported to Dexter National Fish Hatchery during May 1983, and many of the transplanted populations in the United States are of this subspecies and stem from this initial transplant.

VAQUITA

The vaquita (*Phocaena sinus*) is a small porpoise and is widely believed to be the most endangered marine cetacean in the world (Klinowska 1991; Taylor and Gerrodette 1993). It is also the only endemic species of marine mammal from the Gulf.

The vaquita was listed as "vulnerable" in 1978 by the IUCN-The World Conservation Union [formerly the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (IUCN)] in their Red Data Book and also in the Mexican list of wild vertebrates in danger of extinction. The vaquita was also listed in Appendix I of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) of Wild Fauna and Flora on 28 June 1979, and in February 1985 as an endangered species under the United States ESA. Recently, this porpoise was classified as "endangered" in the IUCN Cetacean Red Data Book.

The vaquita is very similar in external morphology to the harbor porpoise (*Phocaena phocaena*). Based on a very small sample and a maximum recorded total length of about 5 feet, the vaquita may be the smallest of all the delphinoids (Brownell et al. 1987). The pectoral fins are larger and the dorsal fin is higher proportionally to the body length than in any other extant porpoise species (Brownell et al. 1987).

The range of the vaquita is restricted to the northwestern corner of the Gulf of California, Mexico (Jaramillo-Legorreta et al. 1999), representing the most restricted range for any cetacean species (Ramirez 1993). Stranding data, mortalities in fishing nets and sightings of live animals all confirm that the present distribution of vaquita is concentrated in a small area near Rocas Consag in the northwestern Gulf of California (Gerrodette et al. 1995). Sightings outside of this region (south of 30E 45' N latitude) may represent occasional departures by some individuals from the center of distribution (Silber and Norris 1991) or temporary extensions in distribution due to climatic changes (Vidal 1990). The region south of Puerto Penasco, Sonora, Mexico, remains insufficiently monitored to further increase the accuracy of population estimates and to establish the southern limit of the geographic range of the species (Ramirez 1993). The range of the vaquita overlaps that of the endangered totoaba, to which it may be linked ecologically (Ramirez 1993).

The vaquita is particularly vulnerable to incidental mortality in gillnets. The vaquita has probably been incidentally caught in gillnets since the mid-1920s. It can be assumed the significant expansion of the fishing industry during the early 1940s further reduced the population (Vidal 1995). Vaquita bycatch in gillnet fisheries was identified as a defining factor which may drive the species to extinction. The total estimated incidental mortality caused by the fleet of El Golfo de Santa Clara was 39 vaquitas per year, over 17 percent of the most recent estimate of population size. El Golfo de Santa Clara is one of three main ports that support gillnet fisheries throughout the range of the vaquita. The fishing effort for San Felipe, Baja California appears to be similar to that of El Golfo de Santa Clara, suggesting that this estimate of incidental mortality of vaquitas represents a minimum (D'Agrosa et al. 2000). Ramirez (1993) identified three actual and potential impacts to the vaquita: incidental mortality caused by fishery activities, reduced Colorado River flows into the Gulf of California and pollution from various sources associated with Colorado River flows into the Gulf.

TOTOABA

The totoaba (*Totoaba macdonaldi*) is a fish endemic to the Gulf of California. In 1976 the species was listed as threatened under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES). On May 21, 1979, the totoaba was listed in the United States as endangered pursuant to the ESA (44 FR 99).

Totoaba are large schooling fish that undertake a seasonal migration within the Gulf and may live to 25 years of age (Cisneros-Mata et al. 1995). Totoaba are the largest of the sciaenid fish, with a maximum reported weight of over 100 kg and a length of over 2 meters (Flanagan and Hendrickson 1976). Adults spawn in the shallow waters of the Colorado River Delta in the upper Gulf where they remain for several weeks before migrating south. Spawning originally occurred from February through April (Cisneros-Mata et al. 1995). Juveniles are thought to emigrate south after spending two years in the upper Gulf, which is considered their nursery ground (Flanagan and Hendrickson 1976).

The totoaba is thought to have ranged from the mouth of the Colorado River to Bahia Concepcion on the west coast of the Gulf and to the mouth of the El Fuerte River in the east (Jordan and Everman 1896 *cited in* Berdegue 1955). Historically, millions of totoaba migrated north in the spring to spawn at the mouth of the Colorado River (Gause 1969).

A more thorough description of the life history of the totoaba is found in Cisneros-Mata et al. (1995).

Cisneros-Mata et al. (1995) concluded that a negative impact due to decreased flow from the Colorado River may be questionable because the claimed effects would have caused extinction of totoaba over 40 years time. Flanagan and Hendrickson (1976) concluded that recruitment and over-fishing explained the decline better than habitat alteration. It is estimated that a steady flow of water reaching an annual total of 1.6 MAF would be necessary to restore the brackish water conditions that historically occurred in the estuary (Reclamation file data). Even if that amount of water were available at present, Reclamation has no control over Colorado River water once it reaches the NIB.

SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER

Willow flycatchers (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) are found throughout North America and are further divided taxonomically into four subspecies, *E. t. brewseri*, *E. t. adastus*, *E. t. traillii*, and *E. t. extimus*. The latter, *E. t. extimus*, the southwestern willow flycatcher, breeds on the lower portion of the Colorado River and its tributaries (McKernan et al. 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000). On February 27, 1995, FWS listed the southwestern willow flycatcher as an endangered species (60 FR 10694). FWS has not issued a recovery plan to date and the designated critical habitat does not include the lower portion of the Colorado River (60 FR 10694).

Southwestern willow flycatchers nest in riparian habitat characterized by dense stands of intermediate sized shrubs or trees. Most southwestern willow flycatcher nests are located in the fork of a shrub or tree from 4 to 25 feet above the ground (Unitt 1987; Sogge et al. 1997a). These trees are either in or adjacent to soils that are either saturated or have surface water (Phillips et al. 1964; Muizieks et al. 1994; McKernan 1998). The southwestern willow flycatcher is an insectivore, foraging within and above dense riparian habitat, catching insects in the air or gleaning them from the surrounding foliage. It also forages along water edges, backwaters, and sandbars adjacent to nest sites. Details on specific prey items can be found in Drost et al. (1998). On the lower portion of the Colorado River, southwestern willow flycatchers begin arriving at breeding territories in early May and continue to be present until August, with some records into early September (McKernan 1998). Recent studies have documented nest building as early as May 1 (McKernan 1997) and fledging dates as late as September 9 (McKernan 1998).

Breeding range for the southwestern subspecies of the willow flycatcher (*E. t. extimus)* extends from extreme southern Utah and Nevada, through Arizona, New Mexico, and Southern California, but records from west Texas and extreme northern Baja California and Sonora, Mexico remain lacking to date (Unitt 1987). Molina (1998) observed the species in exotic plantings in the El Golfo de Santa Clara fishing village, and in the salt cedar-mesquite-acacia woodland corridor along the pozos near El Doctor in 1997. The species has also been documented at El Doctor wetlands, Colorado River Delta, Sonora, Mexico June 7 and 8, 1999 (Hinojosa-Huerta 2000). These sightings confirm that the area is used for migration, but does not confirm breeding. The presence of the subspecies after June 15 is required to confirm breeding (Soggee et al. 1997; Braden and McKernan 1998). A survey for southwestern willow flycatcher was conducted on the Cocopah Indian Reservation near Yuma, Arizona in 2000. Twenty-six birds were detected on May 22 and June 6, 2000, and none later. It was concluded the riparian habitat on the Reservation was being used as a stopover area during the migration (Garcia-Hernandez et al. 2000).

The majority of southwestern willow flycatchers found during the past five years of surveys on the lower portion of the Colorado River have been found in salt cedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*) or a mixture of salt cedar and native cottonwood and willow, especially Gooddings willow (*Salix gooddingii*) coyote willow (*S. exigua)* and Fremont cottonwood *(Populus fremontii)*. Based on available information at the time of this writing, aside from this general description, no clear distinctions can be made based on perennial species composition or foliage height profiles, as to what constitutes appropriate southwestern willow flycatcher habitat. Due to the difficulty in determining the presence of this species in dense habitat, their presence should not be ruled out until surveys have been conducted if habitat meeting the general description given above is present.

Historically, the southwestern willow flycatcher was widely distributed and fairly common throughout its range, especially in Southern California and Arizona (Unitt 1987; Schlorff 1990). Nest and egg collections by Herbert Brown suggest that the southwestern willow flycatcher was a common breeder along the lower portion of the Colorado River near Yuma in 1902 (Unitt 1987).

Grinnell (1914) also believed that the southwestern willow flycatcher bred along the lower portion of the Colorado River due to the similarities in habitat between this area and other known breeding sites. He noted the abundance of southwestern willow flycatchers observed in the willow association and possible breeding behavior. However, the date of his expedition corresponds more to the migration season of the southwestern willow flycatcher with only a small overlap with the beginning of the breeding season.

In 1993, the FWS estimated that only 230 to 500 nesting pairs existed throughout its entire range (58 FR 39495). However, since extensive surveying has been implemented, this number has likely increased, especially on the lower portion of the Colorado River where the species was thought to have been extirpated (Hunter et al. 1987b; Rosenberg et al. 1991; McKernan and Braden 1999). Sixty-four nesting attempts were documented on the lower portion of the Colorado River from southern Nevada to Needles, California in 1998 (McKernan and Braden 1999).

Presence/absence surveys for willow flycatcher were conducted during 1999, 2000, and 2001 in the Delta. Nine willow flycatchers were detected in 1999 and 41 were detected in 2000 (Garcia Hernanadex, et al., 2001). Sixty three willow flycatchers were detected in 2001 (Hinojosa-Huerta), et al., 2001 unpublished information). All of the flycatchers detected were apparently migrant birds. All willow flycatchers were found on vegetation associations dominated by cottonwood-willow, except for birds detected at El Doctor, where the vegetation was dominated by dense stands of saltcedar.

Several factors have caused the decline in southwestern willow flycatcher populations. Extensive areas of suitable riparian habitat have been lost due to river regulation and channelization, agriculture and urban development, mining, road construction, and overgrazing (Phillips et al. 1964; Johnson and Haight 1984; Unitt 1987; Rosenberg et al. 1991; Sogge et al. 1997a). The total acreage of riparian vegetation has changed little in the last 20 years (Anderson and Ohmart 1976; Younker and Anderson 1986), although there is less native vegetation and more non-native present (Rosenberg et al. 1991). The most recent estimate of historical, potentially suitable willow flycatcher habitat as delineated from 1938 aerial photography from the Grand Canyon to Mexico is 89,203 acres (USBR 1999d). Only some portion of this potentially suitable habitat can be assumed to be suitable habitat for the flycatcher, as the microclimate and other factors required which existed at the time are undeterminable. The total amount of occupied habitat for willow flycatchers along the lower portion of the Colorado River in the United States is estimated to be slightly over 6,000 acres (USBR 1999). A certain amount of habitat that apparently has the necessary components to be utilized as breeding habitat is not always being used (McKernan and Braden 1998). This could indicate that lack of breeding habitat may not be what is limiting the southwestern flycatcher's population.

YUMA CLAPPER RAIL

Yuma clapper rails (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) are federally endangered. They are found in emergent wetland vegetation such as dense or moderately dense stands of cattails (*Typha latofolia* and *T. domingensis*) and bulrush (*Scirpus californicus*) (Eddleman 1989; Todd 1986). They can also occur, in lesser numbers, in sparse cattail-bulrush stands or in dense reed (*Phragmites australis*) stands (Rosenberg et al. 1991). The most productive clapper rail areas consist of a mosaic of uneven-aged marsh vegetation interspersed with open water of variable depths (Conway et al. 1993). Annual fluctuation in water depth and residual marsh vegetation are important factors in determining habitat use by Yuma clapper rails (Eddleman 1989).

Yuma clapper rails may begin exhibiting courtship and pairing behavior as early as February. Nest building and incubation can begin by mid-March, with the majority of nests being initiated between late April and late May (Eddleman 1989; Conway et al. 1993). The rails build their nests on dry hummocks, on or under dead emergent vegetation and at the bases of cattail or bulrush. Sometimes they weave nests in the forks of small shrubs that lie just above moist soil or above water that is up to about 2 feet deep. The incubation period is 20-23 days (Ehrlich et al. 1998; Kaufman 1996) so the majority of clapper rail chicks should be fledged by August. Yuma clapper rails nest in a variety of different microhabitats within the emergent wetland vegetation type, with the only common denominator being a stable substrate. Nests can be found in shallow water near shore or in the interior of marshes over deep water (Eddleman 1989). Nests usually do not have a canopy overhead as surrounding marsh vegetation provides protective cover.

Crayfish (*Procambarus clarki*) are the preferred prey of Yuma clapper rails. Crayfish were introduced into the lower portion of the Colorado River about 1934. This food source and the development of marsh areas resulting from river control such as dams and river management helped to extend the breeding range of the Yuma clapper rail. The original range of the Yuma clapper rail was primarily the Colorado River Delta. The southernmost confirmed occurrence of Yuma clapper rail in Mexico was three birds collected at Mazaltan, Sinoloa; Estero Mescales, Nayarit; and inland at Laguna San Felipe, Puebla (Banks and Tomlinson 1974).

Crayfish comprise as much as 95 percent of the diet of some Yuma clapper rail populations (Ohmart and Tomlinson 1977). Availability of crayfish may be a limiting factor in clapper rail populations and is believed to be a factor in the migratory habits of the rail (Rosenberg et al. 1991). Eddleman (1989), however, has found that crayfish populations in some areas remain high enough to support clapper rails all year and that seasonal movement of clapper rails can not be correlated to crayfish availability.

One issue of concern with the Yuma clapper rail is selenium. Eddleman (1989) reported selenium levels in Yuma clapper rails and eggs and in crayfish used as food were well within levels that will cause reproductive effects in mallards. Rusk (1991) reported a mean of 2.24 ppm dry weight selenium in crayfish samples from six backwaters in the lower portion of the Colorado River from Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, near Needles, California to Mittry Lake, near Yuma, Arizona. Over the past decade, there has been an apparent two to five fold increase in selenium concentrations in crayfish, the primary prey species for the Yuma clapper rail (King et al. 2000). Elevated concentrations of selenium (4.21 – 15.5 ppm dry weight) were present in 95 percent of the samples collected from known food items of rails. Crayfish from the Cienega de Santa Clara in Mexico contained 4.21 ppm selenium, a level lower than found in the United States, but still above the concern threshold. Recommendations from this latest report on the subject conclude that if selenium concentrations continue to rise, invertebrate and fish eating birds could experience selenium induced reproductive failure and subsequent population declines (King et al. 2000).

Yuma clapper rails may be impacted by human disturbance to their preferred habitat. In recent years the use of boats and personal watercraft has increased along the lower portion of the Colorado River. This has led to speculation that the disturbance caused by water activities such as those may have a negative impact on species of marsh dwelling birds.

This subspecies is found along the Colorado River from Needles, California, to the Gulf, at the Salton Sea and other localities in the Imperial Valley, California, along the Gila River from Yuma to at least Tacna, Arizona, and several areas in central Arizona, including Picacho Reservoir (Todd 1986; Rosenberg et al. 1991). In 1985, Anderson and Ohmart (1985) estimated a population size of 750 birds along the Colorado River north of the International Boundary. The FWS (1983) estimated a total of 1,700 to 2,000 individuals throughout the range of the subspecies. Based on call count surveys, the population of Yuma clapper rail in the United States appears to be holding steady (FWS, Phoenix, Arizona, unpublished data). Due to the variation in surveying over time, these estimates can only be considered the minimum number of birds present (Eddleman 1989; Todd 1986).

The range of the Yuma clapper rail has expanded in the past 25 years and continues to do so (Ohmart and Smith 1973; Monson and Phillips 1981; Rosenberg et al. 1991; SNWA 1998; McKernan 1999), so there is a strong possibility that population size may increase. Yuma clapper rails are known to expand into desired habitat when it becomes available. This is evidenced by the colonization of the Finney-Ramer habitat management unit in Southern California. This unit was modified to provide marsh habitat specifically for Yuma clapper rail and a substantial resident population exists there. There is also recent documentation of the species in Las Vegas Wash, Virgin River and the lower Grand Canyon (SNWA 1998; McKernan 1999).

A substantial population of Yuma clapper rail exists in the Colorado River Delta in Mexico. The most current published information on the distribution and abundance of Yuma clapper rail in the Delta is from Hinojosa-Huerta, et al. (2001). During surveys conducted in 1999 and 2000, the maximum population estimate for the Cienega de Santa Clara was 6,629 birds. This was based on detections during the late breeding season in 2000. Birds were also detected in lesser numbers at the Rio Hardy, Rio El Mayor, Laguna del Indio, and El Doctor. As a matter of interest, the researchers found the main source of water supporting habitat for Yuma clapper rails in the Delta is agricultural drainage, the Cienega de Santa Clara and in other areas such a La Mariana Drain, Laguna del Indio, and Camp Rafael, where the drainage comes from the Mexicali Valley.

Environmental Consequences

Impact Assessment Methodology

Transboundary impacts were based on the hydrologic modeling conducted by Reclamation for the proposed action, as described above. This analysis considered any changes in the volume and frequency of flood releases south of the NIB from the IA and IOP. The biological conservation measures would be implemented within the United States at least 20 miles north of the NIB; thus, there would be no potential for an adverse impact to Mexico from this action, and it is not discussed below.

No-Action Alternative

It is anticipated that flood flow frequency and quantities would be reduced as additional water is used by the Upper Division States. This may result in some reduction of wildlife habitat through the reduction in flows reaching the Delta area. It is expected, however, that much of the existing habitat would remain as it is since most of the riparian habitat is composed of salt cedar, which would be fed by groundwater. No measurable impact is expected to sensitive marine species is expected.

Proposed Action

IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

The potential for impacts to federally listed species in Mexico from this action was considered during the preparation of the *Supplemental Biological Assessment on Transboundary Effects in Mexico for Proposed Interim Surplus Criteria* (USBR 2001). As discussed above under Hydrology, the IA would result in a flood flow probability and magnitude that are generally equal to, or somewhat greater than the No-Action Alternative. It was therefore concluded that this action would have no potential impact on any federally listed species in Mexico.

ADOPTION OF INADVERTENT OVERRUN AND PAYBACK POLICY

The overall impact of the IOP would be to decrease both the magnitude and probability of a flood release. However, the IOP may or may not impact excess flows, depending on the size of overrun account balances held at the time of a flood release. In the worst-case, albeit unlikely, event that the maximum account balance of 331 KAFY is held at the time of a flood release, on-average excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 61 KAF. The more likely scenario is that the average overrun account balance (66 KAF) would be held at the time of a flood release. On average, excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 24 KAF.

This decrease would be unlikely to reduce the development of riparian vegetation within the Delta. Potential minor reductions in the frequency of excess flows below Morelos Dam resulting from the IOP would be unlikely to substantively reduce the amount of water available for groundwater recharge in the areas adjacent to the main channel of the Colorado River over an extended period of time. This is particularly true since Reclamation believes that groundwater recharge in these areas is more a result of percolation induced by agricultural irrigation, drainage water, and the more frequent, but lower-volume, excess flows that are attributable to unused water delivery orders (by users in the Lower Division States) that make it past Morelos Dam. Therefore, no substantive impacts to vegetation are anticipated.

It is anticipated that impacts to fish and wildlife species within the Delta area and within the Sea of Cortez would be negligible or non-existent. Habitat is expected to remain much as it is today, as described above, and there would be no appreciable change in habitat quality for fish and wildlife. The IOP would have no impact on special status species.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

Alternative to the Inadvertent Overrun Policy

No Forgiveness During Flood Release Alternative

Impacts would be similar to those of the proposed action.

Mitigation Measures

No mitigation measures are required.

Residual Impacts

No residual impacts would occur.

CHAPTER 4

OTHER NEPA CONSIDERATIONS

4.0 OTHER NEPA CONSIDERATIONS

4.1 REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

4.1.1 Federal Statutes and Policies

In compliance with NEPA, this EIS is intended to provide decisionmakers and the public with information regarding the environmental impacts of the proposed action. Project compliance with other environmental laws, rules, and regulations that are applicable to the proposed action is discussed below.

Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended – Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act requires Federal agencies to consult with the FWS to ensure that undertaking, funding, permitting, or authorizing an action is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species or destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat, as defined under the law. Reclamation initiated consultation with FWS in August, 2000 by transmitting the *Final Biological Assessment for Proposed Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements for California Water Plan Components and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River (Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary)* to FWS and requesting a formal consultation. The BA covered the IA water transfers up to 400 KAFY, as well as adoption of Interim Surplus Guidelines. FWS issued a Final BO in January, 2001 (a non-jeopardy opinion with reasonable and prudent measures for incidental take). These documents are included in Appendices D and E, respectively, of this EIS. The conservation measures that were developed by Reclamation and modified by FWS to fully reduce the impacts of the proposed water transfers to acceptable levels are included as part of the proposed action in this EIS. The BA and BO cover impacts on the River; any off-River impacts from use of the water are being addressed by HCPs and other plans and programs developed by the water user entities. For example, HCPs (e.g., the CVMSHCP and the San Diego Municipal Habitat Conservation Program) are in preparation and are anticipated to be permitted within the next 3 years (in approximately 2004).

Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1934, as amended – This Act requires coordination with Federal and State wildlife agencies for the purpose of mitigating project-induced losses to wildlife resources. FWS recommendations for mitigating impacts to fish and wildlife resources (other than threatened and endangered species) were requested by Reclamation, but have not yet been received.

National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 668dd) – This Act provides for the administration and management of the national wildlife refuge system, including wildlife refuges, areas for the protection and conservation of fish and wildlife threatened with extinction, wildlife ranges, game ranges, wildlife management areas and waterfowl production areas. The biological conservation measures included as part of the proposed action are consistent with the goals of this Act.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (16 U.S.C. 703) – This Act protects migratory birds by limiting the hunting, capturing, selling, purchasing, transporting, importing, exporting, killing, or possession of these birds or their nests or eggs. The specific migratory birds covered are identified in separate agreements between the United States and Great Britain, Mexico, and Japan.

Subject to limitations in the Act, the Secretary may adopt regulations determining the extent to which, if at all, hunting, capturing, selling, purchasing, transporting, importing, exporting, killing, or possession of these birds or their nests or eggs will be allowed. No such impacts to migratory birds would result from the proposed action. This aspect of the proposed action, including mitigation alternatives that could reduce impacts to migratory birds, will be included in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS.

Migratory Bird Conservation Act of 1929 (16 U.S.C. 715) – This Act, which was passed by Congress in 1929, protects migratory birds by creating the Migratory Bird Conservation Commission. The Commission's purpose is to consider and approve the purchase, rental, or other acquisition of any areas of land or water that may be recommended by the Secretary for the purpose of establishing sanctuaries for migratory birds. The establishment of habitat as part of the proposed biological conservation measures would be consistent with this Act.

Bald Eagle Protection Act of 1940 (16 U.S.C. 4901-4918) – The Bald Eagle Protection Act imposes criminal and civil penalties on anyone in the United States or within its jurisdiction who, unless excepted, takes, possesses, sells, purchases, barters, offers to sell or purchase or barter, transports, exports or imports at any time or in any manner a bald or golden eagle, alive or dead; or any part, nest or egg of these eagles; or violates any permit or regulations issued under the Act. If compatible with the preservation of bald and golden eagles, the Secretary may issue regulations authorizing the taking, possession and transportation of these eagles for scientific or exhibition purposes, for religious purposes of Indian Tribes or for the protection of wildlife, agricultural or other interests. No adverse impacts to bald eagles would result from the proposed action; thus, it would be consistent with this Act.

Section 176, Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7506) – The primary objective of the Clean Air Act is to establish Federal standards for air pollutants from stationary and mobile sources and to work with the States to regulate polluting emissions. The Act is designed to improve air quality in areas of the country that do not meet Federal standards and to prevent significant deterioration in areas where air quality exceeds those standards. Most emissions related to the proposed action are expected to be minimal and consistent with the standards established by the Clean Air Act. However, it is possible that mitigated emissions from large construction activities proposed within the SCAB project region could exceed air pollutant thresholds established by the SCAQMD, which would not be consistent with the Act. Mitigation measures for these impacts will be identified by CVWD and IID as part of the CEQA documentation for their respective projects.

General Conformity Rule, 40 CFR, Part 51, subpart W – This rule requires that Federal projects or projects receiving Federal funding conform to State Implementation Plans developed for the purpose of reaching attainment of national ambient air quality standards. Chapter 3.0, section 3.11 of this EIS, provides an analysis of compliance with the General Conformity Rule.

Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended – Section 404 of the Clean Water Act identifies conditions under which a permit is required for construction projects that result in the discharge of fill or dredged materials into waters of the United States. Construction activities associated with implementation of the proposed action, including implementation of biological conservation measures may require a permit under Section 404, depending on the location and nature of the construction.

River and Harbor Act of 1899 (33 U.S.C. 401 et seq.) – This Act protects the public's right to free navigation in navigable waters of the United States as described by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers section 10/404 implementing regulations at 33 CFR Part 329. The Act also prohibits unauthorized construction in navigable waters of the U.S. Reclamation will comply with this order, as necessary, for implementation of the biological conservation measures.

National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended – Federally funded undertakings that have the potential to impact historic properties are subject to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Under this Act, Federal agencies are responsible for the identification, management, and nomination to the National Register of Historic Places of cultural resources that would be impacted by Federal actions. Reclamation's compliance with this Act is described in Chapter 3, section 3.9.

American Indian Religious Freedom Act (42 U.S.C. 1996) – The American Indian Religious Freedom Act establishes as United States policy, the protection and preservation for American Indians of their inherent right to freely believe, express, and practice their traditional religions, which includes, but is not limited to, access to sites, use and possession of sacred objects, and the freedom to worship through ceremonial and traditional rites. Federal agencies are required to make a good faith effort to learn about Indian religious practices, consult with Indian leaders and religious practitioners and consider any adverse impacts on Indian religious practices during decision making. Implementation of the proposed IA, IOP, and biological conservation measures would not conflict with these requirements.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (24 U.S.C. 3001) – Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act assigns ownership to Native Americans of human burials and associated grave goods, which are excavated or discovered on Federal or tribal lands. It requires federally sponsored museums to conduct inventories of their collections, and requires a 30-day delay in project work when human remains are discovered on Federal lands. Implementation of the IA and IOP have no potential to disturb human remains or associated grave goods. Further review for compliance of the biological conservation measures would occur prior to their implementation.

Antiquities Act (16 U.S.C. 431) – The Antiquities Act of 1906 provides for the protection of historic and prehistoric remains or any object of antiquity on Federal lands; establishes criminal penalties for unauthorized destruction or appropriation of antiquities; and authorizes scientific investigation of antiquities on Federal land, subject to permit and regulations. The proposed Federal action would be in compliance with this Act.

Archaeological Resources Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 470) – The Archaeological Resources Policy Act of 1979 provides for the protection of archaeological resources on public and Indian lands. Protection of archaeological resources, under the guidelines of this Act, includes consideration of excavation and removal of resources, enforcement of the Act, and confidentiality of information concerning the nature and location of archaeological resources. It also provides substantial criminal and civil penalties for those who violate the terms of the Act. The proposed Federal action would be in compliance with this Act.

Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981 – The purpose of the Farmland Protection Policy Act is to minimize the extent to which Federal programs contribute to the unnecessary conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses. The Act also stipulates that Federal programs be compatible with State, local, and private efforts to protect farmland. There is a potential for agricultural land to be converted to habitat under the proposed biological conservation measures. IID's water conservation measures include the possibility of fallowing farmland. No other aspects of the proposed action would result in the loss of farmland or the removal of farmland from protection.

Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, May 24, 1977 – This Executive Order requires avoiding or minimizing harm associated with the occupancy or modification of a floodplain. The proposed action would involve the creation of backwaters or habitat within the historic floodplain of the lower portion of the Colorado River. No other sites would be biologically suitable for mitigating potential impacts from the IA to threatened and endangered species, and the type of mitigation proposed would not adversely impact the functions of the floodplain.

Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, May 24, 1977 – This Executive Order provides for protection of wetlands through avoidance or minimization of adverse impacts. As discussed in section 3.2, Biological Resources, the IA has the potential to adversely impact wetlands, although the biological conservation measures identified in this EIS would effectively minimize these impacts.

Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, February 11, 1994 – This order directs agencies to identify and address, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental impacts of their programs, policies, and activities on minority and low-income populations. As noted in section 3.8 of this EIS, no impacts associated with Environmental Justice were identified.

Executive Order 13007, Sacred Sites, 1996 – This order requires all Executive Branch agencies that have responsibility for the management of Federal lands will, where practicable, permitted by law, and not clearly inconsistent with essential agency functions, provide access to Indian sacred sites for ceremonial use by Indian religious practitioners and will avoid adversely impacting the integrity of these sites. When possible, Federal agencies must also maintain the confidentiality of sacred sites. Implementation of the IA, IOP, and biological conservation measures would not conflict with the requirements of this Act.

4.2 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

The Council on Environmental Quality's regulations (40 CFR § 1500-1508) implementing the procedural provisions of NEPA define cumulative impacts as the following:

> the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time (40 CFR § 1508.7).

Cumulative impacts refer to two or more individual impacts that, when considered together, are significant or that compound or increase other environmental impacts. Cumulative impacts can be categorized as additive and interactive. An additive impact results from additions from one kind of source either through time or space. An interactive impact results from more than one kind of source.

This section addresses the cumulative impacts of the proposed action combined with other regional water supply or closely related projects in the region. A list approach was used to identify these closely related projects that could result in cumulatively significant impacts. These projects are briefly described below.

4.2.1 Projects Considered in the Cumulative Impact Analysis

Numerous past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects have been identified due to the large geographic area considered in this EIS. This EIS, however, addresses only those projects that have the potential to contribute to a cumulative impact when combined with the proposed action. The projects considered for cumulative analysis in this EIS are as follows.

Interim Surplus Guidelines

Project Description

As discussed in section 1.2.3.2, in January, 2001 Reclamation adopted the ISG (formerly referred to as Interim Surplus Criteria), which identify when the Secretary may make Colorado River water available for delivery to the States of Arizona, California, and Nevada in excess of the normal 7.5 MAFY apportionment. These guidelines, which would define when surplus water is available for a period of 15 years, were adopted pursuant to Article III(3)(b) of the *Criteria for Coordinated Long-Range Operation of the Colorado River Reservoirs Pursuant to the Colorado River Basin Project Act of September 30, 1968* (Long-Range Operating Criteria [LROC]). The ISG will be in effect through calendar year 2015, for determinations made for calendar year 2016 and applied each year as part of the Annual Operating Plan. The guidelines will be able to afford mainstream users of Colorado River water, particularly those in California who currently utilize surplus water, a greater degree of predictability with respect to the likely existence, or lack thereof, of a Lake Mead surplus determination in a given year. The guidelines will facilitate California's transition to a reduced supply of Colorado River water. A Final EIS has been released that assesses the impacts of these guidelines (USBR 2000) and a ROD has been approved (*Federal Register*, Vol. 66, No. 17, January 25, 2001, Notices).

The ISG is critical to the overall implementation of the IA and QSA since the ISG define the process by which surplus water can be used to partially offset the impact of the reduction of California's use of Colorado River water to the States' normal year level. Implementation of the IA and QSA are critical, as the ISG will stay effective only if the QSA and associate agreements are executed by December 31, 2002, and/or California meets the "benchmark" reductions in Colorado River water use as specified in the ROD. It is anticipated that once the ISG period is completed, California will be able to limit the States' use of Colorado River water to its apportionment of 4.4 MAFY in a normal year without the benefit of special surplus criteria.

With the implementation of the ISG, California has a higher probability of receiving Colorado River water in excess of the State's 4.4 MAF normal year apportionment from 2001 to 2015. After 2016, the likelihood of surplus water being available would be diminished (USBR 2000b). By this time, however, most IA and QSA components would be in place, and the impacted agencies would likely have the capabilities to meet customer water demands within California's allocation of 4.4 MAF.

Environmental Impacts

A ROD was adopted in January 2001. Reclamation determined that the small changes in probabilities of occurrence of flows that could impact some resources are within Reclamation's current operational regime and authorities under Federal law. Specific mitigation measures were identified for threatened and endangered species (razorback sucker and other native fish) through the 2000 BA, which also addressed the IA water transfers.

Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program

Project Description

The MSCP is described in Chapter 1, section 1.5. The IA is one of the projects whose impacts to the lower portion of the Colorado River is covered by the MSCP.

Environmental Impacts

An EIS/EIR and BA are being prepared to analyze the impacts of the program. Reclamation and FWS are the lead agencies under NEPA, and MWD is the lead agency under CEQA.

The MSCP is intended to have a beneficial impact on habitat along the lower portion of the Colorado River. Although impacts from the MSCP are yet to be identified, it is likely that most impacts will consist of short-term, localized construction impacts, which may include impacts to air quality, noise, water quality, geology and soils, and biological resources. Long-term impacts may include the removal of agricultural land from production and impacts to cultural resources, depending on the location of the sites selected for restoration. The MSCP was not included in the cumulative impact modeling analysis because none of the conceptual 'covered' projects are proposed and considered reasonably foreseeable from a NEPA perspective.

Palo Verde Irrigation District Land Management, Crop Rotation and Water Supply Program

Project Description

This program is described in section Chapter 1, section 1.5.

Environmental Impacts

An EIR assessing the impacts of this program is being prepared by PVID. Environmental impacts are speculative at this time, but are expected to primarily be long-term changes associated with hydrology, water supply, and socioeconomics. This program would require the change in point of diversion of Colorado River water of up to 111 KAFY from Palo Verde Diversion Dam to Lake Havasu, resulting in less flow in the reach from Parker Dam to Palo

Verde Diversion Dam. These impacts could be additive to the water transfers described in this EIS, or could substitute for a portion of the transfers if they are not fully implemented. Reclamation's cumulative analysis of River impacts (Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2) included this transfer. The Palo Verde Valley has no hydrologic connection to the Salton Sea and thus a decrease in water applied to the PVID service area would not impact inflow to the Sea (personal communication, Jan Matusak, MWD, 12/10/01).

All-American Canal Lining

Project Description

This project is described in general terms in Chapter 1, sections 1.5 and 1.6.

IID obtains water from the 82-mile long All-American Canal, which diverts water from the Colorado River at Imperial Dam. The preferred alternative identified in the Final EIS/EIR for the All-American Canal Lining Project (USBR and IID 1994) is to construct a new, parallel canal from 1 mile west of Pilot Knob to Drop 3, a distance of 23 miles. The centerline of the new canal would be offset from the old centerline of the original canal by a distance of 300 to 600 feet, depending on terrain, ease of construction, and location of existing structures. Operation and maintenance roads would be 20 feet wide to match existing canal roads.

Excavation of 25 million cubic yards of earth would be required. Excess material would be placed in rows along the new canal. An estimated 530 acres of new right-of-way would be required, all of which is under Federal control. Other land disturbances would include a 10-acre concrete batch plant and three, 5-acre staging areas, all of which would be on previously disturbed lands. Power lines would be relocated as required. Actual construction would last approximately three years.

A variety of mitigation measures have been incorporated into the project, including establishing 43 acres of honey mesquite and cottonwood/willow and 1 acre of marsh, restoring shelter for juvenile fish by constructing artificial reefs in the canal, replacing and protecting habitat for special status species and to help maintain the fishery for recreational fishing, and avoiding cultural resources sites where feasible.

The canal would be in service year-round, as at the present, and would be operated at as high a water level as possible to maximize power generation at the drop structures. The old canal would be retained for emergency use. Pending final design, the canal lining project could reduce the regulatory storage capacity.

Environmental Impacts

A Final EIS/EIR for the All-American Canal Lining Project was released in March 1994. Environmental impacts were identified in the following areas: groundwater, water quality, biological resources (wetland habitat including wetlands along the canal and along the impacted reach of the Colorado River, terrestrial habitat, and special status species), canal fisheries, air quality, cultural resources, hydroelectric power, and socioeconomics. A ROD was prepared and signed by the Lower Colorado Region's Regional Director on July 29,1994. On

November 22, 1999, Reclamation determined that the EIS and ROD continued to meet the requirements of NEPA.

Coachella Canal Lining Project

Project Description

This project is discussed in general terms in sections 1.5 and 1.6.

CVWD obtains water from the 122-mile long Coachella Canal, which diverts water from the All-American Canal. The preferred alternative identified in the Final EIS/EIR for the Coachella Canal Lining Project (USBR and CVWD 2001) is to line the existing unlined section of the canal using conventional construction methods while diverting water around each section. Lining would occur between siphons 7 and 14 and siphon 15 and 32, a distance of approximately 33 miles.

Other land disturbances associated with construction would include a 10-acre concrete batch plant and one 5-acre staging area. Existing, unpaved roads would be used for construction activities. Actual construction would take two years. The lined canal would continue to be operated on a year-round basis.

Environmental Impacts

A revised and updated Draft EIS/EIR for the Coachella Canal Lining Project was circulated for public review by Reclamation and CVWD in September 2000; a Final EIS/EIR was released in April 2001, the FEIR was certified by CVWD in May 2001, and a ROD is pending. Environmental impacts were identified in the following areas: biological resources (including marsh/aquatic, desert riparian, and terrestrial habitat, along with special status species), large mammal escape, canal fisheries, cultural resources, and air quality.

Rule for Offstream Storage

Proposed Project

This project is described in section 1.2.3.

Environmental Impacts

Impacts of this rule were assessed at a programmatic level in an environmental assessment. No significant environmental impacts requiring mitigation were identified, although Reclamation will conduct the appropriate project level of NEPA analysis to identify potential impacts associated with all specific Storage and Interstate Release Agreements when they are presented to the Secretary. Any agreement for offstream storage would require change in points of diversion from the Colorado River. Depending on the entities involved, this change in point of diversion may or may not result in a change in River flows (for example, in the event that MWD and AWBA enter into an agreement for offstream storage, there would be changes in points of diversion from or to the MWD facilities to the Central Arizona Water Conservation District (CAWCD) facilities, although, as both are located in Lake Havasu, there would not be a reduction in River flows; in the event that the SNWA and AWBA enter into an agreement for offstream storage, there would be changes in points of diversion from or to Lake Mead and Lake Havasu, respectively, and a subsequent increase or reduction in river flows between Hoover Dam and Lake Havasu). Arizona State law has established a cumulate annual maximum of 100 KAF of recovery for the States of California and Nevada. Currently, the AWBA is the only storing entity.

Colorado River Salinity Control Program

Project Description

The Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum determined that 1,477,700 tons of salt must be removed or prevented from entering the system annually to maintain the numeric criteria through 2015. The plan of implementation includes projects that remove the required salt tonnage. To meet the goal of 1.48 million tons of salinity control through 2015, it will be necessary to fund and implement potential new measures that ensure the removal of an additional 756,000 tons annually.

This action, pursuant to the 1974 Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, Public Law 93-320, as amended, provides for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects in the Colorado River Basin to control the salinity of water delivered to users in the United States and Mexico. A wide range of salinity control actions has been undertaken in the Colorado River basin as part of this program. These actions include the construction of a desalting plant at Yuma, Arizona, development of a protective well field along the U.S.-Mexico border, a salinity control program on BLM land, a voluntary on-farm salinity control program by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and a program for funding basinwide salinity control projects through competitive bid. This action is implemented by a variety of stakeholders, and actions are coordinated by an interagency group, the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum.

Environmental Impacts

To achieve future reduction goals, a variety of salinity control methods are being investigated. Environmental impacts would depend on the methods implemented and site locations. Existing salinity control measures under this program will prevent over a half-million ton of salt per year from reaching the River (U.S. Department of Interior, 1999).

Coachella Valley Water Management Plan (Non-IA/QSA Part)

Project Description

CVWD prepared the CVWMP (CVWD 2000) to provide an overall program of managing its surface and groundwater resources in the future. The objectives of this plan include eliminating groundwater overdraft and its associated adverse impacts, such as groundwater storage reduction, declining groundwater levels, land subsidence and water quality degradation and maximizing conjunctive use opportunities.

The overall plan involves a number of actions to reduce the current overdraft of groundwater in the Coachella Valley through increased use of Colorado River water (reducing the requirement to pump groundwater) and various recycling and conservation measures to reuse or decrease the consumption of water. The impacts of the overall CVWMP are being addressed in a PEIR currently under preparation by CVWD. A substantial portion of the additional water to be used from the Colorado River is associated with the implementation of the IA and QSA. Other elements of the CVWMP are not dependent upon the implementation of the IA/QSA and are described below. Water would be gained through non-QSA/IA related activities of the CVWMP, including recycled water, desalted agricultural drain water, municipal and industrial conservation, and golf course conservation.

Implementing these elements of the CVWMP would involve construction of various facilities for treatment of water and development of additional policies to implement increased conservation. Implementation of the CVWMP may also result in additional water from other transfers not related to the IA and QSA. This includes a potential transfer of up to 100,000 AFY of SWP water.

Environmental Impacts

A Notice of Preparation (NOP) was originally filed with the State Clearinghouse in November 1995. A revised NOP was issued in March 2000 to incorporate the changes to the project brought about by the Colorado River allocation negotiations. The Draft PEIR is scheduled to be released in early 2002.

Potential environmental impacts of the CVWMP are speculative, although they are expected to consist of both short-term construction impacts and long-term impacts. Short-term, construction-related impacts might include impacts to biological resources, air quality, transportation, and noise. Other impacts could include increased agricultural return flows and decreased water quality to drains that empty into the Salton Sea from the Coachella Valley, and impacts to biological and cultural resources.

Salton Sea Restoration Project

Project Description

This project is described in Chapter 1, section 1.5.

Environmental Impacts

A revised Draft EIS/EIR that includes different alternatives and revised modeling and impact analysis is now being prepared. Alternatives that are currently being considered for inclusion in the revised Draft EIS/EIR include No Action; Evaporation Ponds; Enhanced Evaporation System (EES) at Bombay Beach; EES at Salton Sea Test Base; Evaporation Ponds and EES; and In-Sea EES in Evaporation Ponds. These alternatives are presented in an alternatives report (scheduled to be released in January 2002) that will be made available to the public in advance of the revised Draft EIS/EIR.

Total Maximum Daily Load Program

Project Description

Pursuant to the requirements of the Clean Water Act, the Colorado River Regional Board identified and ranked "impaired waterbodies" for which total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) need to be established. The Board will develop and adopt an Implementation Plan for each TMDL/water body combination and identify implementing actions, monitoring and surveillance for compliance, and technical and economic feasibility. The Salton Sea tributaries have been identified as quality limited waters. The RWQCB has identified the New River, Alamo River, Imperial Valley drains, Salton Sea, Palo Verde outfall drain and CVSC as quality limited waters. The Salton Sea Watershed has also been identified as a priority watershed.

Environmental Impacts

Implementation of the TMDLs is expected to improve the quality of the individual water quality limited waterbodies and the Salton Sea.

Brawley, California Constructed Wetlands Demonstration Project

Project Description

This project is described in Chapter 1, section 1.5.

Environmental Impacts

Implementation of this project would improve the quality of flow to the Salton Sea from the Imperial Valley. Both wetlands are designed to remove silt from inflows passing through a sedimentation basin and reduce nutrient loads, pesticide/herbicide toxicity, and selenium concentrations as water flows through a series of shallow ponds. Wetlands can remove significant amounts of nitrogen, up to 80 or 90 percent, and less phosphorus (on the order of 30 to 40 percent).

4.2.2 Cumulative Impacts by Resource

Hydrology/Water Quality/Water Supply

As discussed in section 3.1.2, several hydrologic operational scenarios were modeled to evaluate changes to the Colorado River system resulting from implementation of the IA, ISG, and other future actions. Specific to the cumulative analysis were the following scenarios:

- Baseline for Cumulative Analysis (the future assuming that neither the ISG nor water transfers per the IA take place); and
- Cumulative Analysis (the future assuming that the ISG, IA water transfers, and the PVID Land Management, Crop Rotation, and Water Supply Program [PVID Program] take place).

Comparison of the "Baseline for Cumulative Analysis" to the "Cumulative Analysis" scenario will provide a means to evaluate cumulative impacts from past, present, and future actions. Specifically, this comparison will measure the relative impact of the IA, ISG, and the PVID Program. In the following discussions about hydrologic changes, whenever possible changes due to the ISG versus the IA, versus PVID Program actions are differentiated.

Like the proposed action, the Rule for Offstream Storage, could impact both flows and reservoir levels within the Colorado River from Lake Powell to the SIB. The exact impacts would depend on the amounts of transferred water and the location of the diversion points impacted. Table 4.2-1 and Table 4.2-2 detail the expected combined impacts of the ISG, IA, IOP, and PVID Program, which would be similar, and in addition, to impacts resulting from the Offstream Storage Rule.

Water Quality

In terms of water quality the proposed project could result in higher salinity levels (as much as 1 mg/L) below Hoover Dam and Parker Dam. At Imperial Dam, the IA could result in higher salinity levels, as much as 8 mg/L. Cumulative modeling results show that the combined ISG, IA, and PVID Program would have no significant impact at Hoover Dam and Parker Dam. However, at Imperial Dam, the Cumulative Analysis Conditions would tend to cause a reduction in salinity. In other words, the Cumulative Analysis scenario would reduce the burden on future salinity control projects. These results show that the tendency of the water transfers to increase salinity would be more than compensated for by other actions included in the Cumulative Analysis Conditions.

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID would undertake conservation actions which have the potential to reduce inflows to the Salton Sea. Depending on how the conservation is accomplished, the impact on inflows from IID could range from essentially no change (all fallowing, with additional fallowing to compensate for reduced inflows) to a reduction of as much as about 300 KAFY. Under the maximum impact scenario (300 KAFY conserved and all transferred out of the valley), the reduced inflow would increase salinity to about 140,000 mg/L by the end of the 75 year study period, and reduce water surface elevations to about –246 feet over the same period (personal communication, Paul Weghorst, USBR, 12/03/01). The detailed analysis of the full range of IID's conservation alternatives and their impacts on the Salton Sea may be found in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. The CVWMP could exacerbate these impacts; while the program would increase agricultural return flows, it would decrease water quality to drains emptying into the Salton Sea.

Programs such as TMDL, the Salton Sea Restoration Project, the Colorado River Salinity Control Project, and Brawley California Wetland Project would act to ameliorate water quality degradation to the Sea, by removing salts from the Sea itself or by limiting the inflow of salts, pesticides and nutrients from agricultural drains.

Table 4.2-1. Projected Trends in Reservoir Levels
Baseline for Cumulative Analysis vs. Cumulative Analysis

LAKE POWELL	
	With implementation of the IA, ISG, and PVID actions, Lake Powell water levels would more frequently be lower from year 2002 to year 2025 than under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis condition. The higher (90th percentile) reservoir levels are similar for both the Cumulative Condition and Baseline for Cumulative. The median (50th percentile) water level of Lake Powell would be lower during and immediately after the interim surplus period but after several decades water levels would be the same as those under baseline conditions. These lower water elevations are due primarily to the ISG (USBR 2000b), offset to a minor degree by the impact of the changes anticipated under the IA. When the reservoir is very low (the 10th percentile) under the cumulative analysis condition, the reservoir could be as much as 12 feet lower than would occur under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis.
LAKE MEAD	
Elevation to Efficiently Produce Electricity *(1083 feet msl)*	Under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis, during the years 2002 to 2015 there would be a 95 percent probability that elevations in Lake Mead would be greater than that needed to produce electricity. This would decrease to a 56 percent probability after the year 2015. Under the Cumulative Analysis condition the probability that Lake Mead would be above elevation 1083 is somewhat lower. During the years 2002 to 2015 there would be a 90 percent probability that Lake Mead would be above 1083 msl. This would decrease to a 56 percent of the time after the year 2015. The implications of this impact are addressed in section 4.2, Hydroelectric Power.
Elevation to Support SNWA's 1050 intake	Under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis, during the years 2002 to 2018, there would be a 100 percent probability that Lake Mead would exceed elevation 1050 feet msl. This would decrease to a 60 percent probability after the year 2018. Trends under the Cumulative Analysis condition are similar, there would be a 100 percent probability, for years 2002 to 2018, that water elevations in Lake Mead would exceed elevation 1050 feet msl; this would decrease to a 60 percent probability after the year 2018. During years 2018 to 2040, under the Cumulative Condition, the probability that reservoir elevations would be above elevation 1050 is less (albeit only slightly) than under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis. Thus in the Cumulative Analysis condition SNWA's 1050 intake would be less reliable.
Elevation to Support SNWA's 1000 intake	Under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis, during years 2002 through 2049, modeling shows that there would be a 100 percent probability that Lake Mead levels would be greater than necessary to operate SNWA's second water intake (1000 feet msl). After year 2049, Lake Mead elevation is projected to decline and there would be a 6 percent probability that the reservoir would fall below 1000 feet msl. Under the Cumulative Analysis condition the probability that Lake Mead would be above elevation 1000 is consistently lower. During years 2002 to 2049, under the Cumulative Condition, the probability that reservoir elevations would be above elevation 1000 msl would be 93 percent. This probability would decrease to 85 percent after the year 2049. Thus in the Cumulative Analysis condition SNWA's second intake would be less reliable.
For more information refer to Appendix G.	

Table 4.2-2. Projected Flows of the Lower Portion of the Colorado River Baseline for Cumulative Analysis vs. Cumulative Analysis

(All numbers rounded and in MAFY)

River Reach	
GLEN CANYON TO HOOVER DAM	
	Flows from Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead would be reduced, primarily as a result of implementing the ISG (USBR 2000b). The IA partly offsets reduced flow from Glen Canyon to Hoover Dam. Overall releases from Lake Powell are reduced no more than 2 percent from implementation of the IA, ISG, and PVID Program.
HOOVER DAM TO PARKER DAM	
	Annual flow volumes in this reach would be greater under the Cumulative Analysis condition than under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis condition during the 15-year interim period through 2016. Cumulative Analysis conditions would increase flows above the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis by up to 6 percent. The difference is primarily the result of the ISG on the river system, offset to a minor degree by the impact of the changes anticipated under the IA (USBR 2000b). Beyond the 15-year interim period, the annual flow volumes under the Cumulative Analysis are essentially the same (within 1 percent) as those under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis conditions.
PARKER DAM TO IMPERIAL DAM	
At Headgate Rock Dam	The modeled annual flow volumes in this reach under the Cumulative Analysis would decline gradually between 2002 and 2016, as the water transfers take effect and certain amounts of California's water are diverted from Lake Havasu rather than at Imperial Dam. Flows would be as much as 499 KAF less. The difference would result primarily from the proposed IA and the proposed 111 KAF PVID Program. The ISG does not impact this reach of the river significantly.
Below Palo Verde Diversion Dam	The modeled annual flow volumes in this reach under the Cumulative Analysis would decline gradually between 2002 and 2016, as the water transfers take effect and certain amounts of California's water are diverted from Lake Havasu rather than at Imperial Dam. For all years modeled, annual flows under the Cumulative Analysis would be less than annual flows under the Baseline for Cumulative Analysis. Flows would be as much as 388 KAF less. The difference would result primarily from the proposed IA. The ISG does not impact this reach of the river significantly.

For more information refer to Appendix C and G.

Biological Resources

Colorado River

Implementing the cumulative projects would result in a slight lowering of reservoir levels and River levels below Parker Dam. Most of the impacts to aquatic and riparian vegetation would be associated with the IA and would be realized between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam; these impacts and mitigating conservation measures are documented in the BO for the IA (FWS 2001). There would also be a decrease in water levels from Parker Dam to the Palo Verde Diversion Dam, which would result in more impacts to aquatic and riparian vegetation than anticipated under the IA. The slight decrease in reservoir levels would also have a small impact to fisheries.

Implementation of the MSCP is expected to result in a long-term beneficial impact to fish and wildlife species through the provision of additional habitat. As described under the biological conservation measures component of the proposed action, there may be short-term impacts associated with the actual restoration process, including disturbance to wildlife due to noise and human disturbance as well as potential short term turbidity and sedimentation. Because these impacts would be short term and likely would not occur at the same time and in the same place, they are not considered cumulatively significant.

Coachella Valley Water District

Implementation of the remainder of the CVWMP would involve the potential for disturbance of biological resources, including creosote scrub and desert wash vegetation, through construction of pipelines, reservoirs, and other facilities associated with the conservation of water within the CVWD service area. It is anticipated that these impacts, along with those from the elements of the CVWMP that are also considered part of the IA, would be mitigated on a site-by-site basis and would not be cumulatively significant.

Imperial Irrigation District

Lining the Coachella and All-American Canals has the potential for localized impacts to wetland habitat due to the reduction in seepage that would result. There is also a potential for wildlife to enter the canals and not be able to escape from the canals. Each of the respective environmental documents for these projects has provided measures to mitigate these site-specific impacts, and they would not contribute to a cumulative impact in the project area.

No other substantial impacts that could contribute to a cumulative impact have been identified within the IID service area.

Salton Sea

If implemented, the Salton Sea Restoration Project would be expected to result in a beneficial impact through the retention of the fish and wildlife values of the Sea. The feasibility and overall impact of this restoration is not known with certainty at this time pending additional studies and a revised Salton Sea Document.

Hydroelectric Power

Power is the last priority in regard to river operations as stated in project-specific legislation, and under the Law of the River (described in Chapter 1, section 1.2.2). Reclamation is the Federal agency authorized to generate hydroelectric power at Hoover, Davis, and Parker powerplants. BIA is the Federal agency authorized to generate hydroelectric power at Headgate Rock powerplant. Hydroelectric power production can be considered in terms of capacity and energy. As described in Chapter 3.0, section 3.3, capacity of a hydroelectric plant is a function of the operational strategies of the upstream and downstream reservoirs, and energy is a function of the amount of water through the turbines or powerplant. Therefore, any long-term change to River operations, including reservoir levels, dam releases, or change in points of delivery of water may impact hydroelectric power production. The cumulative projects that may change River operations, including reservoir levels, dam releases, or change in points of delivery of Colorado River above and beyond the proposed project include the ISG, PVID Program, and the Rule for Offstream Storage (the change in delivery of Colorado River water due to All-American Canal and Coachella Canal Lining Projects is considered part of the proposed project). Implementation of these projects could ultimately result in water transfers up to a cumulative total of 1.574 MAFY (the amount considered within the Biological Assessment for the Interim Surplus Criteria, USBR 2000a). Depending on the specific locations of the changed points of diversions may increase hydroelectric power and therefore have a beneficial impact at some facilities, or decrease hydroelectric power and therefore have a negative impact at other hydroelectric power facilities along the lower portion of the Colorado River.

Land Use

The proposed action would not cause any adverse change to land use, nor are adverse land use changes expected to result from any of the cumulative projects. The IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement could result in land fallowing, as could the IOP, but this would not be considered a substantial impact to land use.

Recreational Resources

The projects that were assessed as part of the cumulative analysis would not individually have substantive, adverse impacts on recreational resources within the project study area. As noted in section 4.2.1, however, cumulative impacts to Lake Mead and Lake Powell would be greater than for the proposed action alone. Lake Powell's elevation would fall below the 3612-foot impact threshold for recreational facilities as much as 3 percent more often if all of the cumulative projects were implemented. Lake Mead could be as much as 20 feet lower in any given year, which could impact the use of docks, launch ramps, and other public use facilities.

These impacts are largely attributable to the ISG, and Reclamation has made a number of environmental commitments as part of the environmental review process for this action (USBR 2000b). These include initiating a bathymetric survey of Lake Mead in fiscal 2001 and coordinating with the Lake Mead National Recreation Area to identify critical facility elevations and navigational hazards that would be present under various reservoir surface elevations. Additionally, Reclamation will continue to monitor River operations, reservoir levels, and water supply and make this information available to the Colorado River Management Work Group, agencies, and public. This operational information will provide the Lake Mead National Recreation Area and the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area with probabilities for future reservoir elevations to aid in management of navigational aids, recreational facilities, other resources, and fiscal planning. Reclamation also is continuing to consult and coordinate with the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and the Navajo Nation on the development of Antelope Point as a resort destination.

Agricultural Resources

As documented in section 3.5, Agricultural Resources, there have been substantial decreases in the amount of agricultural land that is in production in some portions of the project study area, with some counties experiencing low to moderate increases in total agricultural land in production. Most California counties experienced a decline, although the percentage of reduction has been relatively small. Mohave and Yuma Counties in Arizona and Clark County, Nevada have experienced moderate to high reductions in agricultural land. One exception to this trend has been La Paz County, Arizona, which has experienced a 22.9 percent increase in agricultural land during a recent 10-year period.

Two of the projects considered as part of the cumulative analysis have potential impacts involving agricultural lands within the project study area: the MSCP and the PVID Program. The MSCP would likely result in some amount of land being converted from agricultural use to habitat. In the case of the PVID Program, agricultural lands may be taken out of production for periods of time. Thus, the projects considered in the cumulative analysis would have a combined cumulative impact involving temporary or permanent loss of agricultural lands. The proposed action could also result in the conversion of a relatively small amount of agricultural land along the Colorado River to habitat, which would contribute to the cumulative impact described above. Although the proposed action would contribute to a cumulative impact on agricultural resources, each of these combined impacts involve a series of incremental conversions that would not be considered substantive when considered together.

Socioeconomics

None of the projects described above is expected to create substantial changes to socioeconomic conditions, with the possible exception of the PVID Program, whose impacts are to be determined, and the IID/SDCWA Water Conservation and Transfer Agreement, which could result in a reduction of employment opportunities depending on the conservation methods selected. A detailed analysis of IID's alternatives for water conservation, and their impacts on socioeconomics is included in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer Project EIR/EIS. Employment opportunities would be created by construction projects and the Salton Sea Restoration Project also could result in an economic benefit to the local area. The proposed action would have no or negligible impacts to socioeconomic resources and would not contribute to a cumulative impact.

Environmental Justice

The projects that were included in the cumulative analysis for this EIS are not expected to have an adverse, disproportionate impact to low-income and minority communities. As documented in section 3.8, Environmental Justice, the proposed action would not create any adverse impacts related to environmental justice; thus, no cumulative environmental justice impacts would result from implementation of the proposed action.

Cultural Resources

The projects included in the cumulative analysis have the potential to impact cultural resources where land surface disturbance is required. It is not possible to quantify these impacts because site-specific cultural resource surveys have not been conducted. However, because many of the projects involve actions on previously disturbed lands (such as farmlands), or relate to changes in Colorado River operations, which have been highly variable historically, impacts to cultural resources would tend to be reduced. Further, compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act will require specific evaluation of impacted cultural resources, and development of mitigation plans.

Tribal Resources

As described in Chapter 3.0, section 3.10, Tribal Resources, the issues of concern to tribal entities in the project study area are ITAs, water quality, biological resources, land use, cultural resources, and hydroelectric power generation. The proposed action would not impact water rights and therefore it would not contribute to a cumulative impact involving water rights.

Significant cumulative impacts to ITAs are not anticipated. Neither the proposed action nor any of the cumulative projects would impact tribal water rights or have significant impacts on other ITAs.

The proposed action would contribute to cumulative water quality impacts involving increases in salinity along the Colorado River below Hoover and Parker Dams. However, it is assumed that the Colorado River Salinity Control Project would ameliorate this impact and that salinity standards would continue to be met on the River. Thus, no cumulative impact to water quality is expected to impact tribal lands.

The cumulative impacts to biological resources in the project study area are expected to be minimized by implementation of the MSCP, which would provide long-term beneficial impacts to fish and wildlife species along the lower portion of the Colorado River. Although some short-term impacts may occur from these projects, the ultimate result is expected to be beneficial. For this reason, tribal resources relating to biological resources would not be cumulatively impacted.

The proposed action would not contribute to any cumulative land use impacts in the project study area. Therefore, there would be no cumulative impacts related to land use on tribal lands.

Each of the projects considered in the cumulative analysis has the potential to contribute to a cumulative impact involving the damage or loss of known and unknown cultural resources. Many historic properties are damaged or destroyed by both natural processes and human activities. The activities described herein are subject to environmental regulatory review and the issuance of permits and approvals from regulatory agencies. These activities include provisions for assessing and protecting important cultural resources and consulting with tribal entities prior to implementing projects. These regulatory processes would limit the magnitude of any potential cumulative impact relating cultural resources, including those located on tribal lands.

The cumulative projects that may change River operations, including reservoir levels, dam releases, or change in points of delivery of Colorado River above and beyond the proposed project include the ISG, MSCP, PVID Program, and the Rule for Offstream Storage (the change in delivery of Colorado River water due to All-American Canal and Coachella Canal Lining Projects is considered part of the proposed project). Implementation of these projects could ultimately result in water transfers up to a cumulative total of 1.574 MAFY (the amount considered under MSCP) or more. Depending on the specific locations of the changed points of diversions, negative impacts to specific hydroelectric facilities, including Headgate Rock Dam, could occur.

Air Quality

The TMDL Program would not be expected to cause air quality impacts, since it neither involves new construction nor physical activities that would result in air pollutant emissions in the project area. Some projects are expected to have short-term, construction-related impacts. These include the MSCP, Colorado River Salinity Control Program, All-American Canal Lining Project, Coachella Canal Lining Project and CVWMP, and Brawley Wetland Project. Construction impacts are usually localized. The proposed action would contribute to a cumulative short-term impact only if construction of these projects occurred at the same time and in the same general location. These projects, however, cover a broad geographic area, and it is unlikely that projects in the same area would be under construction at the same time. Moreover, air quality impacts from the proposed action are anticipated to be minor or readily mitigated through standard construction practices. Therefore, its contribution to a cumulative impact would be minimal.

The only potential for long-term impacts from the proposed action would occur from fugitive dust emissions due to the lowering of the water elevations of Lake Mead, Lake Powell, and the Salton Sea. This would be exacerbated by other projects, such as ISG and the PVID Program. The water elevation of the Salton Sea would decline as a result of the proposed action, but the impact would not exceed any regulatory thresholds, and no other projects would contribute to this impact. The Salton Sea Restoration Project could diminish the impact, depending on the restoration measures that are proposed.

Changes in the water level of the Colorado River are expected to be within historic levels both with the proposed action and the projects considered in the cumulative impact analysis. No adverse impacts from fugitive dust are anticipated.

Transboundary Impacts

Hydrology

Excess flows below Morelos Dam are generally similar under the Cumulative Analysis and Baseline for Cumulative analysis conditions. The exception to this is the 18-year period between 2002 and 2019 where the excess flows observed under the Cumulative Analysis would be slightly lower than those observed under the baseline for Cumulative Analysis conditions.

The average difference during this 18-year period is approximately 2 KAF. The maximum probability of excess flows is about 30 percent, occurring in year 2007, which is the same for the Cumulative and Baseline for Cumulative Analysis conditions. After year 2007, the probability of excess flows gradually decreases to about 11 percent in 2071 and increases to about 17 percent by 2076. The gradual declining trend observed under both the Baseline and Cumulative Analysis conditions is attributable to the Basin States' plans to maximize consumptive use of their Colorado River water apportionment (See Appendix G).

The IOP is assumed to have similar impacts relative to the cumulative condition as the No-Action Condition (as described in section 3.12). Combined, the IA and IOP would reduce the probability of a flood by 1 to 3.5 percent, but this decrease was only seen in a few of the years modeled. When there is a flood release, if the average account balance is held, on average excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 24 KAF. In the worst-case, albeit unlikely, event that the maximum account balance of 331 KAFY is held at the time of a flood release, on average excess flows to Mexico could be reduced by approximately 61 KAF.

Other projects, such as the Rule for Offstream Storage, could have similar impacts to excess flows to Mexico, but without a specific proposal to evaluate, no prediction of impacts is possible.

Biological Resources

As noted above, excess flows below Morelos Dam are generally similar under the Cumulative Analysis and Baseline for Cumulative analysis conditions. The exception to this is the 18-year period between 2002 and 2019 where the excess flows observed under the Cumulative Analysis would be slightly lower than those observed under the baseline for Cumulative Analysis conditions. Potential minor reductions in the frequency of excess flows below Morelos Dam resulting from the IOP would be unlikely to substantively reduce the amount of water available for groundwater recharge in the areas adjacent to the main channel of the Colorado River over an extended period of time. This is particularly true since Reclamation believes that groundwater recharge in these areas is more a result of percolation induced by agricultural irrigation, drainage water, and the more frequent, but lower-volume, excess flows that are attributable to unused water delivery orders (by users in the Lower Division States) that make it past Morelos Dam. Therefore, no substantive impacts to vegetation are anticipated.

4.3 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN SHORT-TERM USES OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY

With implementation of the IA and QSA, IID and CVWD would implement conservation actions and construction activities which would have short-term impacts on the environment. These impacts include such things as construction-related air pollutant emissions and noise and temporary disturbances to biological communities. The IA would ultimately result in a settlement of water rights issues that would increase the predictability of water use for water diverted from the Colorado River by the participating agencies in California. This predictability is expected to have a stabilizing effect on the use of water in the region by ensuring that all parties stay within their annual allocations, thus ensuring long-term productivity.

Adoption of the IOP would not result in short-term uses of the environment to any great degree, but would contribute to the overall predictability of water use through requiring paybacks for overuse of water.

Implementation of biological conservation measures would have short-term construction-related impacts, such as air pollutant emissions, noise, and temporary disturbances to biological communities. However, the long-term benefits of these measures would be substantial since habitat for federally listed species would be monitored for quality, improved, and/or increased, and species augmentation through fish stocking and breeding would occur. Improvement of habitat for federally listed species would also have long-term benefits for native species that are not federally listed.

4.4 IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENTS OF RESOURCES

Irreversible commitments are decisions impacting non-renewable resources such as soils, wetlands, and waterfowl habitat. Such decisions are considered irreversible because their implementation would impact a resource to the point that renewal can occur only over a long period of time or at great expense or because they would cause the resource to be destroyed or removed. The term irreversible describes the loss of future options and applies to the impacts of using nonrenewable resources or resources that are renewable only over a long period of time.

Implementation of the IA and QSA would result in the commitment of resources as part of the overall regional agreement for limiting California water use to the State's apportionment of 4.4 MAFY in a normal year. Because of legal mandates associated with the use of Colorado River water and the unlikely possibility of the water allocations changing, this action can be seen as irreversible, at least for the 75-year duration of the agreement. The primary area within the region that would experience substantial and most likely irreversible change would be the Salton Sea ecosystem and the lands and resources adjacent to the sea. With implementation of the IA, the surface elevation could drop and the salinity would increase more rapidly than under baseline conditions; these environmental impacts would impact the Salton Sea and associated resources and would be considered irreversible. However, as noted in this EIS, a similar impact to the Salton Sea could occur under baseline conditions without implementation of the IA. Further, mitigation for these impacts is considered in the IID Water Conservation and Transfer EIR/EIS. The IA would also cause a lowering of the Colorado River between Parker Dam and Imperial Dam. Implementation of biological conservation measures would result in the monitoring, improvement, and/or creation of habitat along the Colorado River. These activities would have a positive ecological effect along the River, although the new habitat areas would not necessarily be considered irreversible. The IOP would not cause an irreversible commitment of resources since the IOP is an administrative policy that establishes a procedure for Lower Basin water users to pay back water used beyond their legal entitlement.

An irretrievable commitment of natural resources means loss of production or use of resources as a result of a decision. It represents opportunities foregone for the period of time that a resource cannot be used. "Irretrievable" also refers to the permanent loss of a resource including production, harvest, or use of natural resources.

Certain aspects of the IA would result in the irretrievable commitment of resources. Construction associated with conservation measures and other activities within the IID and the CVWD service areas would consume fossil fuels, which are a finite source of energy that cannot be regenerated. The same commitment of resources would be associated with construction of habitat areas with adoption of biological conservation measures. Adoption of the IOP would not result in an irretrievable commitment of resources.

CHAPTER 5

REFERENCES

5.0 REFERENCES

Altschul, Jeffrey H. (Compiler). 1994. *Research Design for the Lower Colorado Region*. Statistical Research Technical Report No. 93-19, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada. (LC-NV-94-10).

American Ornithologists' Union (AOU). 1985. American Ornithologist's Union Checklist of North American Birds, 35th supplement. *The Auk* 102:680-686.

Anderson, B.W., and R.D. Ohmart. 1976. *Vegetation Type Maps of the Lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the Southerly International Boundary*. Final Report. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada.

Azevado, Warren L. (editor). 1986. *Great Basin*. Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 11, William D. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Banks, R.C. and R.E. Tomlinson. 1974. Taxonomic Position of Certain Clapper Rails of Southwestern United States and Northwestern Mexico *Wilson Bull*. 86:325-335.

Barbour and Major. 1977. Bischoff, Matt C., Edgar K. Huber, David Ferraro, and Michael Hogan. 1998. *Class II Inventory of a 30-Acre Parcel on the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation for the Sediment-Removal Remediation Work at River Mile 31, Yuma County, Arizona*. Statistical Research Technical Report No. 98-30, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada (LC-CA-98-11-1 [N]).

Bischoff, Matt C., Edgar K. Huber, David Ferraro, and Michael Hogan. 1998. *Class II Inventory of a 30-Acre Parcel on the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation for the Sediment-Removal Remediation Work at River Mile 31, Yuma County, Arizona*. Statistical Research Technical Report No. 98-30, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada (LC-CA-98-11-1 [N]).

Braden, Gerald, T. and R.L. McKernan. 1998. *Nest Cycles, Vocalizations, and Survey Protocols of the Endangered Southwestern Willow Flycatcher* (Empidonax Traillii extimus). Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada. 36pp.

Briggs, M.K. and S. Cornelius. 1998. Opportunities for ecological improvement along the lower Colorado River and Delta. *Wetlands* 18 (4): 513-529.

California Air Resources Board (ARB). 2001. *Area Designations Maps/State and National*. www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm.

California Department of Conservation (CDC). 2001 (updated August 28, 2001). *Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program--Categories.* www.consrv.ca.gov/dlrp/FMMP/fmmp_categories.htm (accessed September 7, 2001).

______. 2000a. Division of Land Resource Protection. *Table A-7, Imperial County, 1996-1998 Land Use Conversion.* www.consrv.ca.gov (accessed August 11, 2000). Sacramento. CA

______. 2000b. Division of Land Resource Protection. *Table A-10, Los Angeles County, 1996-1998 Land Use Conversion.* www.consrv.ca.gov (accessed August 11, 2000). Sacramento. CA

______. 2000c. Division of Land Resource Protection. *Table A-19, Orange County, 1996-1998 Land Use Conversion.* www.consrv.ca.gov (accessed August 11, 2000). Sacramento. CA

______. 2000d. Division of Land Resource Protection. *Table A-21, Riverside County, 1996-1998 Land Use Conversion.* www.consrv.ca.gov (accessed August 11, 2000). Sacramento. CA

______. 2000e. Division of Land Resource Protection. *Table A-24, San Bernardino County, 1996-1998 Land Use Conversion.* www.consrv.ca.gov (accessed August 11, 2000). Sacramento. CA

______. 2000f. Division of Land Resource Protection. *Table A-25, San Diego County, 1996-1998 Land Use Conversion.* www.consrv.ca.gov (accessed August 11, 2000). Sacramento. CA

______. 2000g. Division of Land Resource Protection. *Table A-40, Ventura County, 1996-1998 Land Use Conversion.* www.consrv.ca.gov (accessed August 11, 2000). Sacramento. CA

California Department of Finance (DOF). 2000. E-2 Report. *County Population Estimates and Components of Change, 1998-1999, with Historical Estimates, 1990-1998.* Sacramento, CA. February.

California Department of Fish and Game (updated February 21, 2001). Lake and Streambed Alteration Program. *When is a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement Required?* www.dfg.ca.gov/1600/1600.html (accessed July 18, 2000).

California Department of Food and Agriculture. 1998. *1998 California Agricultural Resource Directory.* Sacramento, CA. November.

______. 1997a. Los Angeles County Information. www.cdfa.ca.gov/counties/Counties/co-56.htm (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997b. Orange County Information. www.cdfa.ca.gov/counties/Counties/co-56.htm (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997c. Riverside County Information. www.cdfa.ca.gov/counties/Counties/co-56.htm (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997d. San Bernardino County Information. www.cdfa.ca.gov/counties/Counties/co-56.htm (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997e. San Diego County Information. www.cdfa.ca.gov/counties/Counties/co-56.htm (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997f. Ventura County Information. www.cdfa.ca.gov/counties/Counties/co-56.htm (accessed August 11, 2000).

California Department of Health Services (CA DHS).. 2001 (updated July 27, 2001). *The Regulation of Perchlorate: Action Level and Monitoring Requirements.* http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/org/ps/ddwem/chemicals/perchl/actionlevel.htm (accessed August 2001).

CH2Mhill. 1997. 1997 Vegetation Mapping and GIS Development. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, 36 pp.

Childs, H. E. 1990. *Where Birders Go in Southern California.* Los Angeles Audubon Society.

Cisneros-Mata, M.A., G. Montemayor-Lopez, and M.J. Roman-Rodriquez. 1995. "Life History and Conservation of *Totoaba macdonaldi.*" *Conservation Biology*, 9(4): 806-814.

Coachella Valley Water District (CVWD). 2000a. *Coachella Valley Water Management Plan.* November.

______. 2000b. *Coachella Valley Water Management Plan Administrative Draft PEIR.*

Coachella Valley Water District and Imperial Irrigation District (CVWD and IID). 1985. *Final Environmental Impact Report*, Introduction of Triploid Grass Carp for Aquatic Weed Control in the Coachella and Imperial Valleys, California, April 23.

Conway, C.J., W.R. Eddleman, S.H.Anderson, and L.R. Hanebury. 1993. "Seasonal Changes in Yuma Clapper Rail Vocalization Rate and Habitat Use." *Journal of Wildlife Management* 57(2):282-290.

Cordell, Linda S. 1984. *Prehistory of the Southwest.* Academic Press, New York.

Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. Guidance on NEPA Analysis for Transboundary Impacts, July 1, 1997.

D'Agrosa, C., C.E. Lennert-Cody, and O. Vidal. 2000. "Vaquita Bycatch in Mexico's Artisanal Gillnet Fisheries: Driving a Small Population to Extinction." *Conservation Biology* 14(4): 1110-1119.

D'Azevado, Warren L. (editor). 1986. *Great Basin.* Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 11, William D. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Drost, Charles, A., M.K. Sogge, and E. Paxton. 1998. *Preliminary Diet Study of the Endangered Southwestern Willow Flycatcher.* Report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, July 1998.

Eddleman, W.R., 1989. Biology of the Yuma Clapper Rail in the Southwestern U.S. and Northwestern Mexico. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, IA no. 4-AA-30-020060. 127pp.

Ezzo, Joseph A. 1994. *The Cultural Resources of the Lower Cibola Valley: Results of a Class II Noncollection Survey of 2,770 Acres in Imperial County, California, and Yuma County, Arizona.* Statistical Research Technical Report No. 94-11, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada (LC-AZ-94-13 [P]).

Ezzo, Joseph A., and Jeffrey H. Altschul. 1993. A Synthetic View of Prehistoric Human Adaptations Along the Lower Colorado River. In *Glyphs and Quarries of the Lower Colorado River Valley*, compiled by Joseph A. Ezzo and Jeffrey H. Altschul. Statistical Research Technical Series, No. 44, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson, Arizona. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada.

Evans, Donald L., Secretary, U. S. Department of Commerce; Economics and Statistics Administration; U.S. Census Bureau. May, 2001. *Profiles of General Demographic Characteristics, 2000 Census of Population and Housing, California.* Washington, D.C. www.census.gov/prod/cen2000/dp1/2kh06.pdf.

Evens, J.G., G.W. Page, L.S. Laymon, and R.W. Stallcup. 1991. "Distribution, Relative Abundance, and Status of the California Black Rail in Western North America." *Condor* 93:952-966.

Flanagan, C.A. and J.R. Hendrickson. 1976. "Observations on the Commercial Fishery and Reproductive Biology of Totaba, *Cynoscion macdonaldi*, in the Northern Gulf of California." *Fishery Bulletin* 74:531-544.

Flores, R.E. and W.R. Eddleman. 1995. "California Black Rail Use of Habitat in Southwestern Arizona." *Journal of Wildlife Management* 59(2):357-363.

Garcia-Hernandez, J., O. Hinojosa-Huerta, V. Gerhart, Y. Carrillo-Guerrero, and E.P. Glenn. 2001. "Willow Flycatcher (*Epidonax traillii*) surveys in the Colorado River Delta: implications for management." *Journal of Arid Environments* 49: 161-169.

Garcia-Hernandez, J., O. Hinojosa-Huerta, E.P. Glenn, V. Gerhart, and Y. Carrillo. 2000. *Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Survey in Cocopah Territory, Yuma, Arizona.* Report prepared for The Cocopah Indian Tribe, W. County 15 and Avenue G, Somerton, Arizona.

Gerodette, T., Fleischer, L.A., Perez-Cortez, H., and B.V. Ramirez. 1995. "Distribution of the Vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, based on Sightings from Systematic Surveys." Rep. int. Wha. Commn. (Special Issue 16): 273-282.

Grinnell, J. 1914. An Account of the Mammals and birds of the Lower Colorado Valley with Special Reference to the Distributional Problems Presented. *University of California Publications in Zoology* 12(4):51-294.

Hague, Harlan. 1978. *The Road to California: The Search for a Southern Overland Route 1540-1848.* Arthur H. Clark, Glendale, California.

Halterman, M.D. 1998. *Population Site Tenacity and Habitat Requirements of the Yellow-Billed Cuckoo at the bill Williams River, Arizona: Summer 1998.* Report for USDI Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada.

Hinojosa-Huerta, O., and William Shaw. Centro de Investigacion en Alimentacion y Desarrollo, Unidad Guaymas, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico.

Hinojosa-Huerta, O., S. De Stafano, and W.E. Shaw. 2001. "Distribution and abundance of the Yuma clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris yumanensis*) in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico." *Journal of Arid Environments* 49: 171-182.

______. 2000. *Distribution, Abundance, and Habitat Use of the Clapper Rail (Rallus longirostris yumanensis) in the Colorado River Delta, Mexico.* Annual Report to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Huber, Edgar K., and Joseph A. Ezzo. 1995. *The Cultural Resources of the Lower Colorado River Regulatory Storage Project: A Class III Noncollection Survey of Four Alternative Water Storage Reservoirs North of Yuma, Arizona.* Statistical Research Technical Report No. 95-1, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada (LC-AZ-95-09 [P]).

Huber, Edgar K., Jeffrey H. Altschul, Matthew A. Sterner, David Ferraro, Matt C. Bischoff, and Michael Hogan. 1998a. *Class II Cultural Resources Inventory and Evaluation of the Dredge Disposal Site, Imperial County, California.* Statistical Research Technical Report No. 98-1, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson, Arizona. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada (LC-CA-98-02 [P]).

Huber, Edgar K., Matt C. Bischoff, David Ferraro, and Michael Hogan. 1998b. *Yuma Sediment-Removal Project Phases III and IV: Cultural Resources Inventory of Six Parcels Along the Lower Colorado River.* Statistical Research Technical Report No. 98-36, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson, Arizona. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada (LC-CA-98-11 [P]).

Hunter, W.C., B.W. Anderson, and R.D. Ohmart. 1987. "Status of Breeding Riparian-Obligate Birds in Southwestern Riverine Systems." *Western Birds* 18:10-18.

Imperial Irrigation District (IID). 1999. *Annual Report*. El Centro, California.

______. 1994. *Final Environmental Impact Report for Modified East Lowline and Trifoliuol Interceptors, and Completion Projects.* Volume I. May.

______. 1986. *Final Environmental Impact Report: Proposed Water Conservation Program and Initial Water Transfer.* www.sci.sdsu.edu/ salton/EIRreportIIDOct1986.htm. October.

Jaramillo-Legorreta, A.M., L. Rojas-Bracho, and T. Gerrodette. 1999. "A New Abundance Estimate for Vaquitas: First Step for Recovery." *Marine Mammal Science*, 15(4):957-973.

Johnson, R.R., and L.T. Haight. 1984. Riparian Problems and Initiatives in the American Southwest: A Regional Perspective. In *California Riparian Systems: Ecology, Conservation, and Productive Management*, R.E. Warner, and K.M. Hendrix (eds0, University of California Press. pp. 404-412.

Kaufman, K. 1996. *Lives of North American Birds.* Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin Company. 675 pp.

King, Kirke A., A.L. Velasco, J. Garcia-Hernandez, B.J. Zaun, J. Record, and J. Wesley. 2000. Contaminants in Potential Prey of the Yuma Clapper Rail: Arizona and California, USA, and Sonora and Baja. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office, Phoenix, Arizona.

Klinowska, M. 1991. "Vaquita, *Phocoena sinus*, Norris and McFarland, 1958." *Dolphins, Porpoises and Whales of the World.* IUCN Red Data Book, Gland, Switzerland. p. 105-108.

LaBounty, J.F. and M.J. Horn. 1996. *Report of Significant Findings-Las Vegas/Boulder Basin Investigations.* Bureau or Reclamation Technical Memorandum No. 8220-96-14. 5pp

Lane, J. A. 1979. *A Birder's Guide to Southern California.* L and P Press, Denver.

Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee (LVWCC). 1999. *Las Vegas Wash Comprehensive Adaptive Management Plan*. Las Vegas, Nevada.

Loeltz, O.J., Burdge Irelan, J.H. Robinson, and F.H. Olmstead. 1975. Geohydrologic Reconnaissance of the Imperial Valley, California. Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area. In *Geological Survey Professional Paper* 486-K. (Washington: DC: U.S. Government Printing Office).

Luecke, D.F., J. Pitt, C. Congdon, E. Glenn, C. Valdes-Casillas, and M. Briggs. 1999. *A Delta Once More: Restoring Riparian and Wetland Habitat in the Colorado River Delta.* EDF Publications, 1875 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20009.

McGuire, Randall H., and Michael B. Schiffer (editors). 1982. *Hohokam and Patayan: A Prehistory of Southwestern Arizona.* Academic Press, New York.

McKernan, Robert L. and Gerald Braden. March, 1999. *Status, Distribution, and Habitat Affinities of the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher along the Lower Colorado River -- Year 3, 1998.* San Bernardino County Museum, Redlands, CA.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD). 1996. Southern California's Integrated Water Resources Plan, Vol. I: The Long-Term Resources Plan, Report Number 1107.

Molina, K.C., 1998. *Preliminary Reconnaissance of Potential Southwestern Willow Flycatcher* (Empidonax traillii extimus) *Habitats along the Rio Colorado and Associated Wetlands in Baja California Norte and Sonora, Mexico.* Report prepared for Robert McKernan, San Bernardino County Museum, Orange Tree Lane, Redlands, California.

Monson, G. and A. Phillips. 1981. *Revised Checklist of Arizona Birds.* University of Arizona Press. Tucson, Arizona. 240pp.

Muiznieks, B.D., T.E. Corman, S.. Sferra, M.K. Sogge, and T.J. Tibbitts. 1994. *Arizona Partners in Flight Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Survey 1993.* Arizona Game and Fish Department Report, Phoenix, Arizona.

Ohmart, R.D., B.W. Anderson, and W.C. Hunter. 1988. The Ecology of the Lower Colorado River from Davis Dam to the Mexico-United States International Boundary: A Community Profile. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Biological Report 85 (7.19).

Ohmart, R.D., and R.W. Smith. 1973. *North American Clapper Rail* (Rallus longirostris) *Literature Survey with Special Consideration Being Given to the Past and Present Status of Yumanesis.* USBR, Contract No. 14-06-300-2409. 45 pp.

Ohmart, R.D. and R.E. Tomlinson. 1977. Foods of Western Clapper Rails. *Wilson Bulletin* 89:332-336.

Olson, Ben R., Jr. 1996. *Irrigation Manual to Convert From Well Water to Colorado River Water.* Prepared for CVWD by Olson Engineering Systems.

Oregon State University. 2001a. *Agricultural Census for Mohave County, Arizona. Government Information Sharing Project.* www.govinfo.library.orst.edu/cgi-bin/ag-list?06-015.azc (accessed July 17, 2001).

______. 2001b. *Agricultural Census for La Paz County, Arizona.* Government Information Sharing project. www.govinfo.library.orst.edu/cgi-bin/ag-list?06-012.azc (accessed July 17, 2001).

______. 2001c. *Agricultural Census for Yuma County, Arizona.* Government Information Sharing project. www.govinfo.library.orst.edu/cgi-bin/ag-list?06-027.azc (accessed July 17, 2001).

Ortiz, Alphonso (editor). 1983. Southwest. *Handbook of North American Indians,* Volumes 9 and 10, William C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Paulson, L.J. and J.R. Baker. 1981. *Influence of the Las Vegas Wash density current on nutrient availability and phytoplankton growth in Lake Mead.* In: H.G. Stefan (ed.) Symposium on Surface Water Impoundments ASCE June 2-5, 1980. Minneapolis, MN. 1638-1647.

Peterson, R.T. 1990. *A Field Guide to Western Birds.* Third Edition. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432pp.

Petroleum Information Corporation. 1984. *Supplement to "Oil in California" Showing Wildcat Activity for November 1984, Map of California-Nevada*, scale 1 inch=20 miles.

Phillips, A.R., J. Marshall, and G. Monson. 1964. *The Birds of Arizona.* University of Ariz.

Repkimg, C.F., and R.D. Ohmart. 1977. "Distribution and Density of Black Rail Populations Along the Lower Colorado River." *Condor* 79:486-489.

Rifkind, S.H. 1960. *Special Master Report to the U.S. Supreme Court of the United States in the Case of Arizona v. California.* December 5, 1960.

Rojas-Bracho, L., and B.L. Taylor. 1999. Risk Factors Affecting the Vaquita (*Phocoena sinus*). *Marine Mammal Science,* 15(4) 947-989.

Rosenberg, K.V., R.D. Ohmart, W.C. Hunter, and B.W. Anderson. 1991. Birds of the Lower Colorado River Valley. Tucson, AZ: University of Arizona Press. 416 pp.

Rusk, M.K. 1991. *Selenium Risk to Yuma Clapper Rails and Other Marsh Birds of the Lower Colorado River.* MS Thesis. Cooperative fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona. 75pp.

San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG). 1999 (September 16, 1999). *Regional Growth Management Strategy.* www.sandag.cog.ca.us/projects/regional_planning/growth_management.html (accessed July 19, 2000).

______. 1998. *2020 Cities/County Forecast.* San Diego, California.

Schlorff, R.W. 1990. *Status Review of the Willow Flycatcher* (Empidonax trailii) *in California.* California Department of Fish and Game, Department Candidate Species Report 90-1. 23pp.

Silber, G.K. and K.S. Norris. 1991. Geographic and seasonal distribution of the vaquita, *Phocoena sinus. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nal. Auton. Mexico.* Ser. Zool. 62:263-268.

Sogge, M.K., R.M. Marshall, S.J. Sferra, and T.J. Tibbetts. 1997. A Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Natural History Summary and Survey Protocol. Technical Report NPS/NAUCPRS/NRTR-97/12. 38pp.

Sogge, M.K., T.J. Tibbitts, and J.R. Peterson. 1997. "Status and Breeding Ecology of the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher in the Grand Canyon." *Western Birds* 28:142-157.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 1999. *State of the Region – April 1999.* Los Angeles, California.

______. 1998. *Population, Household, and Employment Forecasts for the Coachella Valley Association of Governments (CVAG) Subregion.* April.

______. 1996. *Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide.* Los Angeles, California. March.

Sterner, Matthew A., and Matt C. Bischoff. 1998. *Class III Cultural Resources Inventory and Evaluation of Phase II Dredge Disposal Areas, Yuma County, Arizona.* Statistical Research Technical Report No. 98-24, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson, Arizona. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada (LC-CA-98-08 [P]).

______. 1997. *A Class I Cultural Resources Inventory of 35 Miles along the Colorado River, from East of Yuma to the International Border.* Statistical Research Technical Report No. 97-12, Statistical Research, Inc., Tucson. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada (LC-CA-97-09 [P]).

Stone, Connie L. 1991. *The Linear Oasis: Managing Cultural Resources Along the Lower Colorado River.* Cultural Resource Series, Monograph No. 6, Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix.

Ramirez, B. 1993. *Recovery plan for the vaquita, Phocoena sinus.* Final report sponsored by Marine Mammal Commission, Washington DC. Contract No. MMC-T94070800.

Taylor, B.L. and T. Gerrodette. 1993. "The uses of statistical power in conservation biology: the vaquita and northern spotted owl." *Conservation Biology* 7:489-500.

Todd, R.L. 1986. A Saltwater Marsh Hen in Arizona: A History of the Yuma Clapper Rail (Rallus longirostri yumanensis). Arizona Game and Fish Dept., Fed. Aid Proj. W-95-R

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2001. National Agricultural Statistics Service. *1997 Census of Agriculture. County profile. Clark County. Nevada.* www.nass.usda.gov/census/census 97/highlights/ nv/nvc002.txt (accessed August 29, 2001).

______. 1997a. California Agricultural Statistics Service. *1997 Census of Agriculture, County Profile, Los Angeles, California.* www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/profiles/ca/cap019.pdf (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997b. California Agricultural Statistics Service. *1997 Census of Agriculture, County Profile, Orange, California.* www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/profiles/ca/cap030.pdf (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997c. California Agricultural Statistics Service. *1997 Census of Agriculture, County Profile, Riverside, California.* www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/profiles/ca/cap033.pdf (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997d. California Agricultural Statistics Service. *1997 Census of Agriculture, County Profile, San Bernardino, California.* www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/profiles/ca/cap036.pdf (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997e. California Agricultural Statistics Service. *1997 Census of Agriculture, County Profile, San Diego, California.* www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/profiles/ca/cap037.pdf (accessed August 11, 2000).

______. 1997f. California Agricultural Statistics Service. *1997 Census of Agriculture, County Profile, Ventura, California.* www.nass.usda.gov/census/census97/profiles/ca/cap056.pdf (accessed August 11, 2000).

Unitt, P. 1987. "*Empidonax traillii extimus*: An endangered subspecies." *Western Birds* 18(3): 137-162.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Desert District. 2001. *Supplemental Biological Assessment on Transboundary Effects in Mexico for Proposed Interim Surplus Criteria.*

______. 2001. Colorado River Basin Annual Flow/Salinity Data, www.uc.usbr.gov/progact/salinity/index.html. Page accessed September 24, 2001.

______. 1980 (as amended). *California Desert Conservation Area Plan*. Riverside, California.

______. 1978. Division of Recreation and Cultural Resources. *Visual Resource Management Program*, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). 2001. *Supplemental Biological Assessment on Transboundary Effects in Mexico for Proposed Interim Surplus Criteria.*

______. 2000a. *Biological Assessment for Proposed Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements for California Water Plan Components and Conservation Measures on the Lower Colorado River (Lake Mead to the Southerly International Border.* Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada. Final Draft 08/30/00.

______. 2000b. *Colorado River Interim Surplus Criteria FEIS.* Boulder City, Nevada.

______. 2000c. *Lower Colorado River Accounting Storage System (LCRAS) Demonstration of Technology Calendar Year 1999.* Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada.

______. 1999. *Long-Term Restoration Program for the Historical Southwestern Willow Flycatcher* (Empidonax trailii extimus) *Habitat along the Lower Colorado River.* Report by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Regional Office submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Phoenix, Arizona. 70pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Coachella Valley Water District (USBR and CVWD). 2001. *Final EIR/EIS Coachella Canal Lining*. Yuma, Arizona.

U.S Bureau of Reclamation and Imperial Irrigation District (USBR and IID). 1994. *Final EIR/EIS All American Canal Lining*. Yuma, Arizona.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and Salton Sea Authority (USBR and SSA). 2000. *Salton Sea Restoration Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Boulder City, Nevada.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2001. *Profiles of General Demographic Characteristics*. California. Washington, D.C.

______. 2000. Race and Hispanic or Latino Geographic Comparison Table. Available: http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/BasicFactsServlet. Accessed: October 3, 2001.

______. 1990. Census Summary Tape File 3 (STF3A). Available: http://venus.census.gov/cdrom/loopup/. Accessed October 3, 2001.

U.S. Department of Agriculture - Soil Conservation Service (USDA-SCS). 1986. *Soil Survey of Colorado River Indian Reservation*, Arizona, California.

______. 1981. *Soil Survey of Imperial County California, Imperial Valley Area*.

______. 1974. *Soil Survey of Palo Verde Area, California*.

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. 2001. *Regional Economic Information System (REIS)*.

U.S. Department of Interior (DOI). 2001. *Quality of Water Colorado River Basin. Progress Report 20*. January 2001.

______. 1999. *Quality of Water, Colorado River Basin*. Progress Report No. 19. Prepared by Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, UT. January 1999.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2001a (updated July 26, 2001). *Perchlorate*. www.epa.gov/ogwdw/ccl/perchlor/perchlo.html (accessed July 2001).

______. 2001b. *Air Quality Maps*. www.epa.gov/region09/air/maps/maps_top.html.

______. 1999. *Region 9 Fact Sheet on Perchlorate Update*.

______. 1993a. *Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State and Federal Implementation Plans; Final Rule*. *Federal Register* of November 30, 1993, Volume 58, Number 228, pages 63,214 through 63,259.

______. 1993b. *Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State and Federal Implementation Plans; Final Rule*. *Federal Register* of November 30, 1993, Volume 58, Number 228, Section III.F.1., pages 63,225 through 63,226.

______. 1971. *Noise from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances*, NTID300.1.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). January, 2001. *Biological Opinion for Interim Surplus Criteria, Secretarial Implementation Agreements, and Conservation Measures on the LCR, Lake Mead to the Southerly International Boundary Arizona, California and Nevada.* Phoenix, Arizona.

______. 1983. *Yuma Clapper Rail Recovery Plan.* USFWS, Albuquerque, New Mexico. 51 pp.

Vidal, O. 1995. "Population Biology and Incidental Mortality of the Vaquita, *Phocoena sinus.*" *Rep. Int. Whal. Commn.*, (Special Issue 16):272.

______. 1990. "Population Biology and Exploitation of the Vaquita, *Phocoena sinus.*" Rep. to *Int. Whal. Commn.*, Amsterdam. June.

Warren, Elizabeth von Till, Robert H. Crabtree, Claude N. Warren, Martha Knack, and Richard McCarty. 1981. *A Cultural Resources Overview of the Colorado Desert Planning Units.* Cultural Resource Publications, Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, Riverside.

Wilbur, S.R. 1974. *The Literature of the California Black Rail.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Spec. Sci. Rep. Wildl. 179. 17pp.

Younker, G.L., and C.W. Anderson. 1986. Mapping Methods and Vegetaion Changes along the Lower Colorado River between Davis Dam and the Border with Mexico. Final Report to the U.S. Bur. Rec., Lower Colo. Reg., Boulder City, Nevada. 21 pp. 1 appendix, 21 maps.

PERSONS AND AGENCIES CONTACTED

Connolly, M. Havasu National Wildlife Refuge

Knell, Steve. Special Projects Coordinator, Imperial Irrigation District

Matusak, Jan. The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California

Tippett, Jim. State Statistician. California Agricultural Statistics Service

Watt, Dennis. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

Weghorst, Paul. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

CHAPTER 6

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

6.0 GLOSSARY OF TERMS

acre-foot	Volume of water (43,560 cubic feet) that would cover one acre to a depth of one foot.
affected environment	Existing biological, physical, social, and economic conditions of an area subject to change, both directly and indirectly, as a result of a proposed human action.
allocation, allotment	Refers to a distribution of water through which means specific persons or legal entities are assigned individual rights to consume pro rata shares of a specific quantity of water under legal entitlements. For example, a specific quantity of Colorado River water is distributed for use within each Lower Division State through an apportionment. The water available for consumptive use in that state is further distributed among water users in that state through the allocation. An allocation does not establish an entitlement; the entitlement is normally established by a written contract with the United States.
apportionment	Refers to the distribution of water available to each Lower Division state in normal, surplus, or shortage years, as set forth, respectively, in Articles II (B)(1), II (B)(2), and II (B)(3) or the Decree in *Arizona v. California*.
backwater	A relatively small, generally shallow area of a river with little or no current.
benthic	Bottom of rivers, lakes, or oceans; organisms that live on the bottom of water bodies.
biological opinion	Document stating the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service opinion as to whether a federal action is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat.
candidate species	Plant or animal species not yet officially listed as threatened or endangered, but which is undergoing status review by the Service.
Colorado River Basin	The drainage basin of the Colorado River in the United States.
consumptive use	The total water diversions from the Colorado River, less return flows to the river.
critical habitat	Specific areas with physical or biological features essential to the conservation of a listed species and that may require

	special management considerations or protection. These areas have been legally designated via *Federal Register* notices.
cultural resource	Building, site, district, structure, or object significant in history, architecture, archeology, culture, or science.
depletion	Loss of water from a stream, river, or basin resulting from consumptive use.
endangered species	A species or subspecies whose survival is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
entitlement	Refers to an authorization to beneficially consume Colorado River water pursuant to (1) a decreed right, (2) a contract with the United States through the Secretary of the Interior, or (3) a Secretarial reservation of water.
eutrophic	A body of water, often shallow, containing high concentrations of dissolved nutrients with periods of oxygen deficiency.
flow	Volume of water passing a given point per unit of time expressed in cfs. *peak flow* – Maximum instantaneous flow in a specified period of time. *return flow* – Portion of water previously diverted from a stream and subsequently returned to that stream or to another body of water.
full pool	Volume of water in a reservoir at maximum design elevation
gaging station	Specific location on a stream where systematic observations of hydrologic data are obtained through mechanical or electrical means.
headwater	The source and upper part of a stream.
hydrology	Science dealing with natural runoff and its effect on streamflow.
hydroelectric power	Electrical capacity produced by falling water.
Law of the River	As applied to the Colorado River, a combination of federal and state statutes, interstate compacts, court decisions and decrees, federal contracts, an international treaty with Mexico, and formally determined operating criteria.

lead agency	The agency initiating and overseeing the preparation of an environmental impact statement.
Lee Ferry	A reference point marking division between the Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins. The point is located in the mainstream of the Colorado River 1 mile below the mouth of the Paria River in Arizona.
Lees Ferry	Location of Colorado River ferry crossings (1873 to 1928) and site of the USGS stream gage above the Paria River confluence.
load	Amount of electrical power or energy delivered or required at a given point.
Lower Basin	The part of the Colorado River watershed below Lee Ferry, Arizona; covers parts of Arizona, California, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah.
Lower Division	A division of the Colorado River system that includes the states of Arizona, Nevada, and California.
Lower Division States	Arizona, California, and Nevada as defined by Article II of the Colorado River Compact of 1922.
megawatt (MW)	One million watts of electrical power (capacity).
megawatt hour (MWh)	One million watt-hours of electrical energy.
Minute 242	Minute 242, August 30, 1973 of the International Boundary and Water Commission United States and Mexico pursuant to the Mexican Water Treaty. Similar to an amendment.
Participating Agencies	California agencies that are affected by the implementation of the QSA, specifically, CVWD, IID, MWD and SDCWA
PM_{10}	Particulate matter less than 10 microns in mean diameter.
Present Perfected Rights	With respect to the Colorado River, a water right exercised by the actual diversion of a specific quantity of water, prior to June 25, 1929, the effective date of the Boulder Canyon Project.
priority	A ranking with respect to diversion of water relative to other water users.
quantification period	75-year period that the Implementation Agreement and Quantification Settlement Agreement would be in effect.
reach	A specified segment of a stream, channel, or other water conveyance.

reserved water	Water "reserved" for use on a national property.
riparian	Of, on, or pertaining to the bank of a river, pond, or lake.
RiverWare	A commercial river system simulation computer program that was configured to simulate operation of the Colorado River for this EIS.
salinity	A term used to refer to the dissolved minerals in water, also referred to as total dissolved solids.
San Luis Rey Indian Water Rights Settlement Parties (or San Luis Rey Settlement Parties)	Those entities named in PL 10X-XX, which include La Jolla, Rincon, San Pasqual, Pauma, and Pala Bands of Mission Indians, the City of Escondido, Escondido Mutual Water Company (which is no longer in existence) and Vista Irrigation District
Secretary	Secretary of the Interior
sediment	Unconsolidated solid material that comes from weathering of rock and is carried by, suspended in, or deposited by water or wind.
total dissolved solids (TDS)	A measure of the inorganic or mineral content of water, commonly expressed in milligrams per liter.
tributary	River or stream flowing into a larger river or stream.
Upper Basin	The part of the Colorado River watershed above Lee Ferry, Arizona; that covers parts of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.
Upper Division	A division of the Colorado River system that includes the states of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming.
watershed	The drainage area upstream of a specified point on a stream.

CHAPTER 7

ACRONYMS

7.0 ACRONYMS

AAC	All-American Canal
AF	Acre-feet
AFY	Acre-feet per year
AOP	Annual Operating Plan
AQD	Air Quality Division of the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
ARB	Air Resources Board
AWBA	Arizona Water Banking Authority
BA	Biological Assessment
BACT	Best Available Control Technology
BCPA	Boulder Canyon Project Act
BIA	United States Bureau of Indian Affairs
BLM	United States Bureau of Land Management
BMI	Basic Management, Inc.
BO	Biological Opinion
CAA	Federal Clean Air Act of 1969
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CA DHS	California's Department of Health Services
CAP	Central Arizona Project
CAWCD	Central Arizona Water Conservation District
CDC	California Department of Conservation
CDCA	California Desert Conservation Area
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act

CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfs	Cubic feet per second
cm	centimeters
CO	Carbon monoxide
CRA	Colorado River Aqueduct
CRB	Colorado River Board of California
CRBPA	Colorado River Basin Project Act
CRC	Colorado River Commission of Nevada
CRIT	Colorado River Indian Tribes
CRSS	Colorado River Simulation System
CVAG	Coachella Valley Association of Governments
CVMSHCP	Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan
CVSC	Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel
CVWD	Coachella Valley Water District
CVWMP	Coachella Valley Water Management Plan
CY	Calendar Year
dB	Decibel
DOF	California Department of Finance
DOI	United States Department of the Interior
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EA	Environmental Assessment
EES	Enhanced Evaporation System
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement

EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
F1	First Generation or Wild-Born
FEIS	Final Environmental Impact Statement
FWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
HCP	Habitat Conservation Plan
I-10	Interstate 10
IA	Implementation Agreement
ICAPCD	Imperial County Air Pollution Control District
ICUA	Intentionally Created Unused Apportionment
ID-1	Improvement District No. 1
IID	Imperial Irrigation District
IOP	Inadvertent Overrun Policy
ISG	Interim Surplus Guidelines
ITA	Indian Trust Asset
KAF	Thousand acre-feet
KAFY	Thousand acre-feet per year
kWh	Kilowatt-hours
LCRAS	Lower Colorado River Accounting System
MSCP	Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program
LMNRA	Lake Mead National Recreation Area
LROC	Long-Range Operation of Colorado River Reservoirs
LVWCAMP	Las Vegas Wash Comprehensive Adaptive Management Plan
LVWCC	Las Vegas Wash Coordination Committee
MAF	Million acre-feet

MAFY	Million acre-feet per year
MDAQMD	Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
Mg/L	milligrams per liter
MODE	Main Outlet Extension Drain
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSCP	Multi-Species Conservation Program
msl	Mean sea level
MW	Megawatts
MWD	The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
MWh	Megawatt-hours
M&I	Municipal and Industrial
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NDEP	Nevada Division of Environmental Protection
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NIB	Northerly International Boundary
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOP	Notice of Preparation
NO_x	nitrogen oxides
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
O_3	Ozone
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
OHV	Off-highway Vehicle
P-DP	Parker-Davis Project
PEIR	Programmatic Environmental Impact Report
PM_{10}	Particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter

ppb	Parts per billion
ppm	Parts per million
PPR	Present Perfected Right
PRBO	Point Reyes Bird Observatory
PUP	Priority Use Power
PVID	Palo Verde Irrigation District
QSA	Quantification Settlement Agreement
RCPG	Regional Comprehensive Plan and Guide
ROD	Record of Decision
ROI	Region of Influence
RV	Recreational Vehicle
RWQCB	California Regional Water Quality Control Board
SANDAG	San Diego Association of Governments
SCAB	South Coast Air Basin
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SCP	Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Program
SCIP	San Carlos Irrigation Project
SDCAPCD	San Diego County Air Pollution Control District
SDCWA	San Diego County Water Authority
SH	State Highway
SIB	Southerly International Boundary
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SNWA	Southern Nevada Water Authority
SRA	State Recreation Area

SSA	Salton Sea Authority
SSRP	Salton Sea Restoration Project
SWP	State Water Project
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
U.S.	United States
U.S. 95	United States Highway 95
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USBR	United States Bureau of Reclamation
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDA-SCS	United States Department of Agriculture - Soil Conservation Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VCAPCD	Ventura County Air Pollution Control District
VOC	Volatile organic compound
WACOG	Western Arizona Council of Governments
WAPA	Western Area Power Administration
WRC	Water Resources Chapter
YPRD	Yuma Project Reservation Division
$\mu g/m^3$	Micrograms per cubic meter

CHAPTER 8

LIST OF PREPARERS

8.0 LIST OF PREPARERS

U.S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Rod Carson
- B.S., Engineering
- Water resources management, hydraulic engineering, lower Colorado River operations
- Years of Experience: 26

Bruce Ellis
- B.A., Anthropology
- Environmental protection and ESA program management
- Years of Experience: 24

Sandra Eto
- B.A., Sociology
- Environmental protection program management
- Years of Experience: 22

Terry Fulp
- Ph.D., Mathematical and Computer Sciences
- M.S., Civil Engineering
- M.S. Geophysics
- Research/development of watershed and river system management computer technology
- Years of Experience: 22

Glen Gould
- M.A. Fisheries Management
- ESA compliance, biological studies and habitat restoration on the lower Colorado River
- Years of Experience: 21

James (Pat) Green
- M.A., Anthropology
- Environmental protection and cultural resource compliance
- Years of Experience: 25

Jayne Harkins
- B.S., Geological Engineering
- Registered Professional Engineer in Nevada and California
- Lower Colorado River operations and flood plain management
- Years of Experience: 14

Patricia Hicks
- M.A., Anthropology
- Archaeology and NHPA compliance
- Years of Experience: 27

Larry Karr
A.A., Drafting
Power operations and maintenance
Years of Experience: 10

John Redlinger
B.S. Civil Engineering
Registered Professional Engineer in Arizona
Lower Colorado River water resources engineering
Years of Experience: 27

William Rinne
M.S., Zoology/Biology
Environmental and water management
Years of Experience: 24

Bruce Williams
B.S., Civil Engineering; lower Colorado River operations
Years of Experience: 18

SCIENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Robert D. Thomson, Assistant Vice President, SAIC
B.S., Zoology, University of California, Davis, 1973
M.S., Ecology, University of California, Davis, 1976
Years of Experience: 26 (Other Firms – 14)

Douglas A. Billings, Senior Program Manager, SAIC
B.A., Physical Geography, San Diego State University, 1982
B.A., Geologic Sciences, San Diego State University, 1982
Years of Experience: 19 (Other Firms – 18)

John F. Westermeier – Deputy Project Manager, SAIC
M.B.A., Chapman University, 1985
M.A., Biological Sciences, California State University, Fullerton, 1974
B.A., Biological Sciences, California State University, Fullerton, 1971
Years of Experience: 25 (Other Firms — 25)

Lorraine B. Woodman, Senior Scientist, SAIC
B.A., Anthropology, Pomona College, Claremont, 1975
M.A., Anthropology, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1978
Ph.D., Anthropology, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1981
Years of Experience: 20 (Other Firms – 8)

Alicia E. Gasdick, Hydrologist, SAIC
B.S., Environmental Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, 2000
B.S., Hydrological Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara, 2000
Years of Experience: 2

Meredith E. Clement, Planner, SAIC
M.S., City and Regional Planning, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2000
M.S., Transportation Engineering, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, 2000
B.S., Environmental Policy, Analysis, and Planning, University of California, Davis, 1996
Years of Experience: 5 (Other Firms – 4)

Joseph P. Walsh, III, GIS Specialist, SAIC
B.A., Physical Geography, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1993
Years of Experience: 9 (Other Firms – 2)

Karen A. Foster, Archaeologist, SAIC
B.A., Anthropology, University of California, Irvine, 1989
M.A., Anthropology, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1993
Ph.D., Anthropology, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1998
Years of Experience: 13 (Other Firms – 6)

Chris Crabtree, Air Quality Specialist, SAIC
B.A., Environmental Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1978
Years of Experience: 19 (Other Firms – 8)

Christopher Clayton, Economic Geographer, SAIC
B.A., Geography (Honors), Oxford University, 1966
M.A., Geography, University of Cincinnati, 1968
Ph.D., Geography, Clark University, 1972
Years of Experience: 28 (Other Firms – 16)

Perry W. Russell, Geologist, SAIC
M.S., Geological Sciences, California State University, Northridge, 1988
B.A., Geological Sciences, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1984
Years of Experience: 15 (Other Firms – 9)

Rosemary A. Thompson, Senior Biologist, SAIC
B.A., Zoology, University of Missouri, 1967
Ph.D., Marine Biology, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, 1972
Years of Experience: 30 (Other Firms – 18)

Forrest C. Smith, Publications Manager, SAIC
B.A., History and Political Science, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1970
Years of Experience: 29 (Other Firms – 17)

Claudia S.L. Leufkens, Document Production, SAIC
B.A., Sociology, University of California Santa Barbara, 1988
Years of Experience: 13 (Other Firms – 10)

Karen R. Stark, Editor/Document Specialist, SAIC
B.A., Psychology, University of California, Santa Barbara, 1990
Years of Experience: 11 (Other Firms – 9)

Debby Baca, Graphics Supervisor, SAIC
B.S., Technical Illustration/Commercial Design, Bemidji University, Minnesota (1979)
Years of Experience: 22

Cay FitzGerald, Technical Illustrator, SAIC
Studies toward B.A., Fine Arts, Santa Barbara City College
Years of Experience: 21 (Other Firms – 8)

BOOKMAN-EDMONSTON ENGINEERING

Richard Anderson
B. S., Civil Engineering
Years of Experience: 10

Kimberlee Baker
B.S., Animal Science/Minor Agriculture Business Management
Certificates in Word and Powerpoint

Tracy Burke Trahan
A.A., Social Sciences
Years of Experience: 15

Kathy Caldwell
M.A., Urban Planning and Environmental Policy Analysis
B.A., Political Science
Years of Experience: 16

Martin Einert
B.S., Civil Engineering
Years of Experience: 30

Armond Morad
B.S., Civil Engineering
Years of Experience: 2

Ronald Navarro
A.A., Engineering Technology, Certificates in CADD and GIS

Ruben Zubia
B.S., Civil Engineering; Masters in Business Administration
Years of Experience: 15

JONES & STOKES ASSOCIATES

Albert Herson, Vice President – NEPA Compliance/Quality Assurance
J.D., McGeorge School of Law, Sacramento, California, 1984
M.A., Urban Planning, University of California, Los Angeles, 1976
B.A., Psychology, University of Illinois, 1972
Years of Experience: 25 (Other Firms – 21)

Michael Langley
B.S., Meteorology, Oklahoma State University, 1987
Years of Experience: 14 (Other Firms – 7)

Lou McNairy
M.S., Fisheries Biology, California State University, 1973
B.S., Fisheries Biology, Brigham Young University, 1967
Years of Experience: 28 (Other Firms – 26)

Chad Beckstrom, Environmental Planner
M.U.R.P., Masters in Urban and Regional Planning, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 2001
B.A., Environmental Analysis and Design, University of California, Irvine, 1996
Years of Experience: 5 (Other Firms – 1)

Deanna Evans, Environmental Planner
M.U.R.P., Masters in Urban and Regional Planning, California State Polytechnic, University, Pomona, 2001
B.A., Environmental Analysis and Design, University of California, Irvine, 1993
Years of Experience: 8 (Other Firms – 6)

LIST OF REVIEWERS

U.S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Dale Ensminger, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Boulder City, Nevada

Adrienne Marks, Native American Affairs Office, Washington D.C.

Tom Ryan, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, Utah

Ruth Thayer, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, Boulder City, Nevada

Don Treasure, Office of Policy and Analysis, Denver, Colorado

Judith Troast, Office of Policy and Analysis, Washington D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Joan Card, Office of the Solicitor, Phoenix, Arizona

Benjamin Simon, Office of Policy Analysis, Washington D.C.

Katherine Verburg, Office of the Solicitor, Phoenix, Arizona

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Carol Roberts, Carlsbad Fish and Wildlife Office, Carlsbad California

CALIFORNIA AGENCIES

John Eckhardt, Imperial Irrigation District (CH2MHill)

Jan Matusak, The Metropolitan Water District

Larry Purcell, San Diego County Water Authority

Steve Robbins, Coachella Valley Water District

Laura Simonek, The Metropolitan Water District

Ellen Spellman, Imperial Irrigation District (Allen-Matkins)

CHAPTER 9

INDEX

9.0 INDEX

CHAPTER 10

DISTRIBUTION LIST

10.0 DISTRIBUTION LIST

FEDERAL AGENCIES

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Washington, D.C.

Assistant Secretary for Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C.

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Colorado River Agency, Parker, Arizona

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Land and Water, Phoenix, Arizona

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fort Yuma Agency, Yuma, Arizona

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Hopi Agency, Keams Canyon, Arizona

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Jicarilla Agency, Dulce, New Mexico

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Area Office, Gallup, New Mexico

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Washington, D.C.

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Pacific Region, Sacramento, California

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Papago Agency, Sells, Arizona

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Pima Agency, Sacaton, Arizona

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Salt River Agency, Scottsdale, Arizona

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Southern California Agency, Riverside, California

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Southern Paiute Field Office, St. George, Utah

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Southern Ute Agency, Ignacio, Colorado

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Southwest Regional Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Truxton Canon Field Office, Valentine, Arizona

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Uintah and Ouray Agency, Ft. Duchesne, Utah

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Ute Mountain Ute Agency, Towaoc, Colorado

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Zuni Agency, Zuni, New Mexico

Bureau of Land Management, Sacramento, California

Bureau of Land Management, Washington D.C.

Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region Native American Affairs Office, Phoenix, Arizona

Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, Yuma, Arizona

Council on Environmental Quality, Washington, D.C.

Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Department of the Interior, Office of Environmental Affairs, San Francisco, California

Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, San Francisco, California

Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Fish and Wildlife Service, Bill Williams River National Wildlife Refuge, Parker, Arizona

Fish and Wildlife Service, Cibola National Wildlife Refuge, Cibola, Arizona

Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services, Carlsbad, California

Fish and Wildlife Service, Havasu National Wildlife Refuge, Needles, California

Fish and Wildlife Service, Imperial National Wildlife Refuge, Yuma, Arizona

Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Regional Office 1, Portland, Oregon

Fish and Wildlife Service, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge, Calopatria, California

Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington D.C.

Geological Survey, Sacramento, California

International Boundary and Water Commission, U.S. Section, El Paso, Texas

International Boundary and Water Commission, Yuma, Arizona

National Environmental Coordinator, Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

National Park Service, Glen Canyon NRA, Page, Arizona

National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City, NV

National Park Service, Washington, D.C.

National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Fort Collins, Colorado

Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance, Washington, D.C.

Office of Management and Budget, Washington, D.C.

Western Area Power Administration, Golden, Arizona

Western Area Power Administration, Phoenix, Arizona

Western Area Power Administration, Washington, D.C.

U.S. CONGRESS

U.S. House of Representatives, Arizona, Ed Pastor

U.S. House of Representatives, Arizona, J.D. Hayworth

U.S. House of Representatives, Arizona, Jeff Flake

U.S. House of Representatives, Arizona, John Shadegg

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Darrell Issa

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Susan Davis

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Bob Filner

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Duncan L. Hunter

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Jerry Lewis

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Joe Baca

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Ken Calvert

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Mary Bono

U.S. House of Representatives, California, Randy "Duke" Cunningham

U.S. House of Representatives, Nevada, Jim Gibbons

U.S. House of Representatives, Nevada, Shelley Berkley

U.S. Senate, Arizona, Senators John McCain and John Kyl

U.S. Senate, California, Senators Barbara Boxer and Dianne Feinstein

U.S. Senate, Nevada, Senators John Ensign and Harry Reid

STATE AGENCIES

Arizona Department of Water Resources, Phoenix, Arizona

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, Arizona

Arizona State Historic Preservation Officer, Phoenix, Arizona

California Coop Fishery Research Unit, Humboldt State University, Arcata, California

California Environmental Protection Agency

California Natural Resources Defense Council

California Office of Environmental Affairs

California State Clearing House

California State Historic Preservation Officer

California State Water Resources Control Board

Colorado Office of the Attorney General

Nevada Department of Conservation and National Resources, Carson City, Nevada

Nevada Department of Fish and Game, Reno, Nevada

Nevada Department of Wildlife, Las Vegas, Nevada

Nevada State Historic Preservation Officer

Nevada Water Authority

New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission

Utah Division of Water Resources, Salt Lake City, Nevada

Wyoming State Engineer, Cheyenne, Wyoming

Wyoming Water and National Resources Division

TRIBES

Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, Palm Springs, California

Augustine Band of Mission Indians, Coachella, California

Cabazon Indians, Indio, California

Chemehuevi Indian Tribe, Chemehuevi Valley, California

Cocopah Indian Tribe, Somerton, Arizona

Colorado River Indian Tribes, Parker, Arizona

Fort McDowell Mohave-Apache Indian Community, Fountain Hills, Arizona

Fort Mohave Indian Tribe, Needles, California

Gila River Indian Community, Sacaton, Arizona

Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona

Hopi Indian Tribe, Kykotsmovi, Arizona

Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs, Arizona

Jicarilla Apache Nation, Dulce, New Mexico

Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Freedonia, Arizona

La Jolla Band of Luiseno Indians, Pauma Valley, California

Las Vegas Paiute Tribe, Las Vegas, NV

Moapa Paiute Tribe, Moapa, NV

Morongo Band of Mission Indians, Banning, California

Navajo Nation, Window Rock, New Mexico

Northern Ute Tribe, Fort Duchesne, Utah

Pahrump Paiute Tribe, Pahrump, NV

Paiute Tribe of Utah, Cedar City, Utah

Pala Band of Mission Indians, Pala, California

Pauma/Yuima Band of Mission Indians, Pauma Valley, California

Pechanga Indian Tribe, Temecula, California

Pueblo of Zuni, Zuni, New Mexico

Quechan Indian Tribe, Yuma, Arizona

Rincon Band of Mission Indians, Valley Center, California

San Pasqual Band of Diegueno Indians, Valley Center, California

Shivwits Band of Paiutes, St. George, Utah

Southern Ute Indian Tribe, Ignacio, Colorado

Tohono O'odham Nation, Sells, Arizona

Torres-Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians, Thermal, California

Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, Towaoc, Colorado

Yavapai Apache Indian Tribe, Camp Verde, Arizona

Yavapai Prescott Indian Tribe, Prescott, Arizona

ENVIRONMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS

Center for Biological Diversity, Santa Ysabel, California

Defenders of Wildlife, Washington, D.C.

Environmental Defense, Rocky Mountain Office, Boulder, Colorado

Glen Canyon Action Network, Moab, Utah

Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona

Living Rivers, Scottsdale, Arizona

Pacific Institute, Oakland, California

Sierra Club, San Francisco, California

Southwest Rivers, Flagstaff, Arizona

WATER AGENCIES, ORGANIZATIONS AND IRRIGATION DISTRICTS

Central Arizona Water Conservation District, Phoenix, Arizona

Central Utah Water Conservancy District, Orem, Utah

Coachella Valley Water District, Coachella, California

Colorado River Board of CA, Glendale, California

Colorado River Commission of Nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada

Colorado River Water Conservation District, Glenwood Springs, Colorado

Colorado Water Conservation Board, Denver, Colorado

Highlander "C" Irrigation District, Yuma, Arizona

Imperial Irrigation District, Imperial, California

Palo Verde Irrigation District, Blythe, California

San Diego County Water Authority, San Diego, California

Southern Nevada Water Authority, Las Vegas, Nevada

The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Los Angeles, California

Upper Colorado River Commission, Salt Lake City, Utah

Vista Irrigation District, Vista, California

Yuma Mesa Irrigation and Drainage District, Yuma, Arizona

LIBRARIES

Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office Library, Building 67, Room 167, Denver Federal Center, 6th and Kipling, Denver, Colorado 80225

Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Nevada Highway and Park St., Boulder City, NV 89006

Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, 2222 W. Dunlap Ave., Suite 100, Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Bureau of Reclamation, Southern California Area Office, 27710 Jefferson Ave., Suite 201, Temecula, California 92590-2628

Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 125 S. State St., Salt Lake City, Utah 84138-1102

Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Area Office, 7301 Calle Agua Salada, Yuma, Arizona 85364-9763

Department of the Interior, Natural Resources Library, 1849 C St., NW, Washington, DC 20240

Henderson District Public Library, 280 S. Water St., Henderson, Nevada 89015

Lake Havasu City Library, 1787 McCulloch Blvd. North, Lake Havasu City, Arizona 86403

Los Angeles Central Library, 630 W. 5th St., Los Angeles, California 90071

Mohave County Library, 1170 Hancock Rd., Bullhead City, Arizona 86442

Palo Verde Valley Library, 125 W. Chanslor Way, Blythe, California 92225

Parker Public Library, 1001 S. Navajo Ave., Parker, Arizona 85344

Phoenix Public Library (Burton Barr Central), 1221 N. Central Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85004

Salt Lake City Public Library, 209 E 500 S, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

San Bernardino County Library, 1111 Bailey Ave., Needles, California 92363

San Diego Central Library, 820 E St., San Diego, California 92101

Yuma County Library, 350 S. 3rd Ave., Yuma, Arizona 85364

OTHERS

Arizona Municipal Power Users Association, Phoenix, Arizona

Arizona Municipal Water Users Association, Phoenix, Arizona

Arizona Power Authority, Phoenix, Arizona

City of Escondido, Escondido, California

Colorado River Commission of Nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada

Southern California Edison Company, Mohave Generating Station, Laughlin, Nevada

Mr. John Algots, Needles, California

Mr. Wayne Cook, Upper Colorado River Commission, Salt Lake City, Utah

Mr. William DuBois, California Farm Bureau, Sacramento, California

Mr. Martin Einert, Boulder City, Nevada

Mr. Gary Hansen, Parker, Arizona

Mr. Rod Kuharich, Colorado Water Conservation Board, Denver, Colorado

Mr. Gilbert Lee, Monterrey Park, California

Mr. Carlos Marin, IBWC, El Paso, Texas

Mr. Joshua J. Meyer, Yuma, Arizona

Mr. Mason D. Morisset, Seattle, Washington

Mr. Stanley Pollack, Window Rock, Arizona

Mr. W.M. Michael Smith, Yuma, Arizona

Mr. Tod Smith, Whiteing & Thompson, Boulder, Colorado

Ms. Diana Sokolove, CH2MHill, Oakland, California

Mr. Earl Zarbin, Phoenix, Arizona

This page intentionally left blank.